Bibliography of North American Geology, 1951

By RUTH REECE KING, VIRGINIA M. JUSSEN, JOHN S. POMEROY, and VSEVOLOD L. SKITSKY

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY BULLETIN 1025

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, WASHINGTON : 1955
## CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introduction</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organization of the index</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serials</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bibliography</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

iii
INTRODUCTION

The current annual volume of the bibliographic series lists publications that have appeared during 1951 in the literature concerning the geology of the North American continent, including Greenland, the West Indies and other adjacent islands, and Hawaii, Guam, and other island possessions, but not the trust territories of the United States. In addition a few articles published before 1951, but not included in previous volumes of the series, are cited. Articles by American authors published in foreign journals are cited if they deal with North American localities or are of a general character, but not if they deal with foreign areas. Articles by foreign authors on North America are included regardless of place of publication; those of a general character are included if they appeared in North American journals.

The citations are listed alphabetically by author, with full title and publication data. The author section of the volume is followed by a subject index to the papers cited. Geologic names in the index are those used by the individual authors, and their listing here does not imply approval by the Geological Survey.

Assistance of Marjorie Hooker, Jane R. Cruise, Miriam B. Ketchum, Barbara L. Stringfield, Howard R. Cramer, Elisabeth S. Loud, and Jean G. Selby in preparation of the volume is acknowledged.


ORGANIZATION OF THE INDEX

Because the index to a bibliography can be used most effectively when the reader is familiar with its organization, the system of headings, subheadings, and entries used in the Index to the Bibliography of North American Geology is described in the following section.
Headings.—The headings are the main subdivisions of the index and are placed flush with the margin. Headings are of two general types: geographic and subject. Typical examples are Alaska, Alberta, Anthozoa, Anticlines. Although most of the headings remain the same in each issue of the Bibliography, new ones are introduced and others are discontinued as the need arises.

Headings with cross references.—Some headings have a cross reference only, that is, no entries are listed under the heading and the reader is referred to another heading. Examples are—

- Dinosauria. See Reptilia.
- Miocene. See Tertiary.
- Ore deposits, origin. See Economic geology; Mineral deposits, origin.

Some of the headings that have entries listed under them also have cross references to other headings of a similar or related nature. General headings have cross references to specific ones more commonly than the reverse. Examples are—

- Mollusca. See also Cephalopoda, Gastropoda, Invertebrata, Pelecypoda.
- Mineral resources. See also the subheading Economic geology under the various states and countries.

Geographic headings.—The geographic headings are names of countries and colonial possessions in North America, the states, territories, and possessions of the United States, the provinces of Canada, and well-known physiographic areas such as Appalachians, Gulf Coast. Examples of geographic headings are Alabama, Alberta, Arctic America, Canada, Dominican Republic, Jamaica, Mexico, Nevada, North America, Ontario, United States. The headings Canada and United States are used to index papers covering the entire countries or more than two or three states or provinces. For example, the paper “Coal resources of Wyoming” is indexed under Wyoming, but “Coking-coal deposits of the western United States” is indexed under United States and not under each state discussed. A paper covering a geographic area is also indexed under the subject headings most appropriate to that paper—for the above examples, Coal.

Subject headings.—The subject headings deal with the subject of the paper rather than the geographic area. They include the general subdivisions of geology, such as Economic geology, Mineralogy, Paleontology; the phyla and more important classes of animals; the eras and periods of geologic time; the important economic mineral groups, such as Copper, Petroleum, Uranium; geologic features and processes, such as Faults and faulting, Glaciation; and other geologic subjects. Papers that do not cover any geographic area are necessarily indexed under subject headings only; most papers, however, are indexed under counterbalancing geographic and subject headings. A few of the subject headings and the general scope of the entries under them are—
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Heading</th>
<th>Entries</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Artificial minerals</td>
<td>Names of minerals or systems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bibliography</td>
<td>Subject, area, or individual.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biography</td>
<td>Individual names</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction materials</td>
<td>Chiefly area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correlations</td>
<td>Area and age; some geologic formations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering geology</td>
<td>Subject and area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experimental investigations</td>
<td>Subject; includes laboratory investigations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geologic formations</td>
<td>Name of formation; only detailed information indexed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geologic formations, lists, sections, tables</td>
<td>Area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geologic maps</td>
<td>Area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geophysical time</td>
<td>Chiefly subject.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geophysical investigations</td>
<td>Area and subject.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guidebooks</td>
<td>Areas covered in detail by field trips; exploration guides.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>Subject or area; history of organizations or geological investigations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Igneous rocks</td>
<td>Chiefly area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial minerals</td>
<td>Subject or area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineral deposits</td>
<td>Area and mineral; descriptions of economic deposits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineral deposits, origin</td>
<td>Area and mineral; origin of minerals or ores.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineral descriptions</td>
<td>Mineral name; includes new minerals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineral resources</td>
<td>Area; complete resources of area, not indexed to individual minerals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nomenclature</td>
<td>Subject; chiefly paleontologic, but includes some mineralogic, stratigraphic, etc. Restricted to extensive or unusual changes in names.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil and gas fields</td>
<td>Name of field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paleogeology</td>
<td>Subject and area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photogeology</td>
<td>Subject or area; application of aerial photography to geology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Popular and elementary geology</td>
<td>Papers written for the layman.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radioactive minerals</td>
<td>Area or mineral name; economic or mineralogic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rock descriptions</td>
<td>Rock name and area; restricted to new or unusual rocks, or very detailed description.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sedimentation</td>
<td>Subject or area; process.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study and teaching</td>
<td>Subject or organization; all papers on education in geology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Submarine geology</td>
<td>Area and subject.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surveys</td>
<td>Activities of the U. S. Geological Survey and of other surveys.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systems</td>
<td>Chemical rock- or mineral-forming systems; formulas or names.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Well and drill-hole logs</td>
<td>Chiefly area; few or no data on geologic formations or ages.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Subheadings.—Subheadings, in italics and indented two spaces from the margin, are used to group the entries under the geographic headings and under four of the subject headings. Under the geographic headings, these subheadings are used: Areas described, Economic geology, Geologic maps, Ground water, Historical geology, Mineralogy, Paleontology, Petrology, Physical geology, Physiographic geology. Areas described is used only for a general description of an area, without enough emphasis to warrant indexing under the other subheadings. The relatively few entries that do not fit under any of the above subheadings are placed directly under the geographic heading, with the necessary information contained in the entry.

The subject headings Earth, Maps, Paleontology, and Technique have subheadings. Earth has the subheadings Age, Crust, Interior, Temperature. Paleontology has subheadings for the age divisions Cambrian, Carboniferous, etc., in alphabetical order. The heading Maps (exclusive of Geologic maps, which is a separate heading) has the subheadings Aeromagnetic, Geophysical, Mineral, etc. Technique has the subheadings Apparatus, Geophysical, Mapping, etc.

Entries.—The entries are indented four spaces from the margin and are printed in the same roman type as the headings. Each entry is followed by the name of the author. A number following the author’s name refers to the paper so numbered in the Bibliography if more than one paper is listed under an author’s name.

The beginning of the entry can be either subject or geographic. Under geographic headings the entries may be additional geographic breakdowns, subject alone, or a combination of geographic and subject. The order within the entry depends partly on the nature of the subheading: for example, entries under the subheadings Economic geology and Mineralogy more commonly begin with the subject, whereas entries under Geologic maps and Historical geology almost always begin with the area. Under subject headings, the entries can begin with either subject or area, depending on the nature of the heading and of the paper indexed. The following are typical entries under geographic and subject headings:
INTRODUCTION

California.

Economic geology.

Chromite, El Dorado County: Cater, F. W., Jr.
Healdsburg quadrangle: Gealey, W. K.
Mercury, New Almaden mines, Santa Clara County: Bailey, E. H.
San Francisco Bay counties: Bowen, O. E., Jr., 3
Mineral resources, Fresno County: Logan, C. A.

Geologic maps.

Ritterwater Creek area: Heikkila, H. H.
Healdsburg quadrangle: Gealey, W. K.
Los Angeles Basin, outcrop areas, Cretaceous: Schoellhammer, J. E.
Rincon pegmatite district: Hanley, J. B.

Cambrian.

Maryland, Sugarloaf Mtn. area: Scotford, D. M.
Tennessee, Great Smoky fault: Abbott, W. O.

Classification.

Algae, Upper Paleozoic: Johnson, J. H., 1
Coal, petrographic: Hacquebard, P. A., 1
Patterned ground, Arctic America: Washburn, A. L.
SERIALS

The following list gives both the abbreviated citation and the full name of periodicals and serials that have been most commonly cited in this bibliography. A few of the less common ones, which list the place of publication as well as the citation within the bibliography proper, have not been included here. Publications that include many articles, such as guidebooks, conferences, congresses, symposia, etc., may be entered under either the editor or the society which sponsored them, with full information given there. Papers contained in them may also be cited individually in the abbreviated form, which refers the reader to the editor or author, where full information is given. Such material will not be found in this list.

A. I. M. E. Trans.—American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers Transactions. New York City.
Am. Scientist—American Scientist. New Haven, Conn.
Arctic. Montreal.
Arizona Bureau of Mines Bulletin, Geological Series; Mineral Technology
Series; Technology Series. Tucson, Ariz.
Ark. Res. Devel. Comm., Div. Geology Inf. Cir.—Arkansas Resources and Deve-
lopment Commission, Division of Geology Information Circular. Little
Rock, Ark.
Asoc. Mex. Geólogos Petroleros Bol.—Asociación Mexicana de Geólogos Pe-
tróleos Boletín. Mexico City.
Lancaster, Pa.
Assoc. Canadienne-Française Av. Sci. Annales—Association Canadienne-Fran-
British Columbia Dept. Mines Ann. Rept.—British Columbia Department of
of Natural Resources, Division of Mines Bulletin; Special Report. San
Francisco.
Calif. Inst. Technology Tech. Rept.—California Institute of Technology Tech-
nical Reports. Pasadena, Calif.
Sacramento, Calif.
Calif. Oil Fields—California Oil Fields. San Francisco.
Calif. Univ., Scripps Inst. Oceanography Submarine Geology Rept.—California
University, Scripps Institution of Oceanography Submarine Geology
Report. La Jolla, Calif.
Calif. Univ. Seismog. Sta. Bull.—California University, Seismographic Stations
Canada Dept. Mines and Tech. Surveys, Mines Br. Memo. Ser.—Canada Depart-
ment of Mines and Technical Surveys, Mines Branch Memorandum Series.
Ottawa.
Canada Dominion Observatory Pubs.—Canada Dominion Observatory Publica-
tions. Ottawa.
Canada Geol. Survey Bull.; Geophysics Paper; Map; Mem.; Paper; Water Supply
Paper—Canada Geological Survey Bulletin; Geophysics Paper; Maps;
Memoirs; Papers; Water Supply Papers. Ottawa.
Canadian Inst. Mining and Metallurgy Trans.—Canadian Institute of Mining
and Metallurgy Transactions. Montreal.
Montreal.
Canadian Pacific Synopsis. Montreal, Winnipeg, Calgary, Canada.
Ciencia. Mexico City.
Colo. School Mines Quart.—Colorado School of Mines Quarterly. Golden, Colo.
Compass—The Compass. Austin, Texas.
Earthquake Notes. Washington, D. C.
Ecol. Mon.—Ecological Monographs. Durham, N. C.
Econ. Geology—Economic Geology. Urbana, Ill.
Field & Lab.—Field & Laboratory. Dallas, Texas.
Fieldiana Geology. Chicago.
Fondren Sci. Ser.—Fondren Science Series. Dallas, Texas.
Gems and Gemology. Los Angeles.
Geophysics. Austin, Texas.
Hopper—The Hopper. Norman, Okla.
Ing. Civil—Ingeniería Civil. Havana, Cuba.
Los Angeles County Museum Quart.—Los Angeles County Museum Quarterly. Los Angeles.
Mex. Univ. Nac., Inst. Geología Anales; Bol.—México Universidad Nacional, Instituto de Geología Anales; Boletín. Mexico City.
Mineralogist—The Mineralogist. Portland, Oreg.
Min. Eng.—Mining Engineering. New York City.
Nat. History—Natural History. New York City.
Naturaliste Canadien—Le Naturaliste Canadien. Quebec City.


Ohio Jour. Sci.—Ohio Journal of Science. Columbus, Ohio.


Oil and Gas Jour.—Oil and Gas Journal. Tulsa, Okla.

Oil in Canada. Winnipeg, Manitoba.


Pacific Discovery. San Francisco.


Plateau. Flagstaff, Ariz.

Pop. Astronomy—Popular Astronomy. Northfield, Minn.

Precambrian—The Precambrian. Winnipeg, Manitoba.


Rocks and Minerals. Peekskill, N. Y.


Shale Shaker. Oklahoma City.
Sierra Club Bull.—Sierra Club Bulletin. San Francisco.
Soil Science. Baltimore, Md.
Texas Univ., Bur. Econ. Geology Pub.; Rept. Inv.—Texas University, Bureau of Economic Geology Publications; Reports of Investigations. Austin, Texas.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1951


Western Miner. Vancouver, British Columbia.

World Oil. Houston, Texas.

World Petroleum. New York City.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

[A double dagger (‡) indicates material produced by means other than ordinary printing.]

Abbott, Agatin T.

Abbott, Ward O.

Abernethy, Roy Franklin. See Dowd, J. J., 1, 2, 3, 4, 5.

Abraham, Earl Michael.

Adami, Arthur E.

Adams, John Emery.

Adams, Leason Heberling. See also Washington, H. S.

Adams, Sarah R.

Adkins, Walter Scott.

Affleck, James.

Agatston, Robert Stephen.

Agnew, Allen Francis. See Heyl, A. V

15
Agocs, William Bailey.
The anomaly field of structures of simple geometric cross section [abs.]: Geophysics, v. 16, no. 3, p. 563, July 1951.

Aguilar Revoredo, J. F.

Aguilar Saldivar, Fausto.

Aguilera H., Nicolás.

Ahlrens, Louis H. See also Fairbairn, H. W., 1; Shaw, D. M.

Aitken, Janet Mora.

Akin, Philmore Donald.

Alberta Department of Mines and Minerals.
Paleozoic topography and formations, Alberta. Map, scale 1 in. to 16 mi., Edmonton, Alberta, 1951.

Alberta Society of Petroleum Geologists.

Alcock, Edward Day.
Can reefs be found with the seismograph?: Oil in Canada, v. 2, no. 37, p. 18, 20–22, 24, illus., July 17, 1950.

Alderman, Sidney S., Jr.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Alencaster-Ibarra, Gloria. *See* Masson, P.

Alexander, Charles Ivan.

Alexander, Charles S.

Alexander, Richard D.

Alexander, Russell J. *See* Alexander, R. D.

Alford, J. L.

Alkire, Robert Leo.

Allan, John Donald.
Exploration for oil and natural gas in Manitoba: Oil in Canada, v. 3, no. 24, p. 16–18, illus., Apr. 16, 1951.

Allen, Henry W.

Allen, Rhesa McCoy, Jr.


Allen, Simeon A. *See* Brichta, L. C., 1, 2.

Allen, Victor Thomas.


Allen, William Burrows. *See* Richmond, G. M.

Alling, Harold Lattimore.
Almond, Hy.

Alvarez, Manuel, Jr.

Alvarez Conde, José.
Los perezosos Cubanos, sus relaciones con el Indio. 15 p., illus., La Habana, Imprenta La Milagrosa, 1951; letter from W. D. Matthew, Bol. Historia Nat., v. 2, no. 5, p. 4–6, Mar. 1951.

Ambler, J. S. See Edmunds, F. H.

American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Pacific Section.

American Chemical Society.

American Petroleum Institute.

Amero, R. C.

Ames, John A.
High-calcium limestones in the area served by the Baltimore and Ohio Railroad. 105 p., illus. incl. geol. sketch maps. Baltimore, Md., Baltimore and Ohio Railroad Co. [1951?].

Amsden, Thomas William.

Anders, Ellis LeClair, Jr. See Smith R. K.
Andersen, Harold V.
Two new genera of Foraminifera from Recent deposits in Louisiana: Jour. Paleontology, v. 25, no. 1, p. 31–34, illus., Jan. 1951.

Anderson, Alfred Leonard.

Anderson, Carl Claude.

Anderson, Charles Alfred.

Anderson, Judson Lowell.

Anderson, Keith Elliott.

Andrews, Henry Nathaniel, Jr.

Andrichuk, John Michael. See also Sloss, L. L., 5.

Anson, C. M.

Atevos, Ernst Valdemar.

Apfel, Earl Taylor.

Appalachian Geological Society.

Appelbaum, Robert H.

Applin, Paul Livingston. See also McGlothlin, T.

Arellano, Alberto R. V.

Arkle, Thomas, Jr. See Cross, A. T.

Arnold, Emery. See Barnes, F. C.

Arnold, James Richard.

Arnold, Ralph.

Arnow, Theodore.

Arthur, Jack D.

Asociación Mexicana Geólogos Petroleros.
Carta geológica de la República Mexicana, hoja “Ciudad Victoria”. Scale 1 : 500,000 (about 1 in. to 8 mi.) [1950?].

Atchison, Thomas C. See Obert, L.

Attaya, James Samuel.
Lafayette County geology: Miss. Geol. Survey Bull. 71, 49 p., illus., 1951.

Aubert de la Rüe, Edgar.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Aubrat, Jean. See Bruet, E., 1.

Auger, Paul Èmile.


Auxier, G. W.

The story of oil. 68 p., illus. Calgary, Alberta, Western Canada Petroleum Assoc. [1951].

Averitt, Paul. See also Berryhill, L. R., 2.


Axelrod, Daniel Issac.


Axelrod, Joseph Meyer. See also Milton, C., 1, 2.


Ayres, Fred Donald.


Bäth, Markus.


Babcock, Horace Maxson.

(and Vish, Frank Newell). Ground-water conditions in the Dutch Flats area, Scotts Bluff and Sioux Counties, Nebraska: U. S. Geol. Survey Circ. 126, iv, 51 p., illus. incl. geol. map, Sept. 1951; with a section on the chemical quality of the ground water by W. H. Durum.

Babisak, Julius. See Pyle, G. T.

Bach, W. Kenneth. See Swenson, F. A.

Bachrach, Ruth Esther. See Olson, W. G.

Bader, Henri.


Badollet, Marion Smith.


Baertschi, Peter.


Bailey, Edgar Herbert. See also Berry, L. G., 4.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1951

Bailey, Leslie F.  See Carder, D. S., 1.

Bailey, Reed Warner.

Bailey, Sturges W.

Bailey, Thomas Ferrell.

Bailey, Willard Francis.

Baillie, Andrew Dollar.

Baird, David McCurdy.

Baird, Donald.

Baird, Lucy B.

Baker, Charles Laurence.  See also Mickelson, J. C., 1.

Baker, Howard Bigelow.

Baker, Isaac W., 1817–1861.

Baker, W. H. V.

Baldwin, Brewster.

Baldwin, Ewart Merlin.

Baldwin, Thomas Armet.

Bale, Hubert E.

Ball, Max Waite.

Balsley, James Robinson, Jr.

Bandy, Orville Lee.

Barb, Clark Fred.

Barghoorn, Elso Sterrenberg, Jr.

Barkely, Raymond C. *See* Petsch, B. C., 1.

Barker, James Charles. *See also* Huffman, G. G., 3.

Barksdale, Julian Devreau.

Barlow, N. E.

Barnes, F. Q. *See also* Moore, J. C. G., 1.

Barnes, Farrell Francis.

Barnes, Frank Charles.
(and Arnold, Emery). Proved and potential oil and gas traps of the San Juan Basin, in N. Mex. Geol. Soc., Guidebook * * * of the San Juan Basin, New Mexico and Arizona, p. 132-137, 1951.

Barnes, Virgil Everett.

Barnes, William Howard.

Barnetche, Alfonso. *See* Colomo, J.

Barr, Kenneth William.

Bartels, Otto G.

Bartenstein, Helmut.
Do the specific names of the Foraminifera accord with the rules of nomenclature?: Cushman Found. Foram. Research Contr., v. 1, pts. 3 and 4, p. 78-80, Nov. 1950.

Bartlett, Harley Harris.

Bartley, Jerald Howard.
Stratigraphy and structure of the Spraberry trend, in Pt. 3 of That spectacular Spraberry [Tex.], a symposium on world's largest oil field: Oil and Gas Jour., v. 50, no. 31, p. 101, 112, illus., Dec. 6, 1951.

Bartley, Melville William.
Northwestern Ontario—a potential source of iron ore: Precambrian, v. 24, no. 4, p. 9-10, 12, map, Apr. 1951.

Bartsch, Paul.

Barwick, Arthur Richardson.
Vivianite concretions in Aquia formation (middle Eocene), Anne Arundel County, Maryland: Am. Mineralogist, v. 36, nos. 7-8, ill. 629-630, July-Aug. 1951.

Bass, Nathan Wood. See McCoy, A. W., 3d, 1; Walker, F. K.

Bastin, Edson Sunderland.

Bateman, Alan Mara.

Bateman, John Danvers.

Bates, Robert Latimer.

Bates, Thomas Fulcher. See also Weaver, C. E., 1, 2.

Bauer, Francis H.
Marine terraces in the vicinity of Fort Ross, Sonoma County, California [abs.]: Assoc. Pacific Coast Geographers Yearbook, v. 12, p. 32-33, 1950.

Bauer, Herman L., Jr. See Staatz, M. H., 1; Wilmarth, V. R.

Bauer, Lawson H. See Frondel, C., 1.

Baxter, Robert W.

Beatty, Suzanne van Dijke.

Beaver, J. G.

Beck, Carl Wellington. See also Rowland, R. A., 2.

Beck, Henry Vorhees.

Becker, Robert M. See Wright, H. E., Jr., 1.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Beckley, Anna McConnell. See Shipley, R. M.

Beckwith, Frank, d. 1951.

Becraft, George E.

Beers, Roland Frank.

Behre, Charles Henry, Jr.
Outcrops in limestone as ore guides [abs.]: Econ. Geology, v. 46, no. 1, p. 115-116, Jan.-Feb. 1951.

Béland, René.

Belcher, Donald Jenks.

Bell, A. M.

Bell, Alfred Hannam.

Bell, Gordon Rutledge. See also Corey, W. H., 2.

Bell, John Smith.


Belser, Carl.

Bengston, R. J.

Benioff, Victor Hugo.


Benoit, Richard J. See Winchell, H., 2.

Benson, William Edward Barnes.
2. Structure contour map of the Knife River area, North Dakota. Scale about 1 in. to 1.6 mi., U. S. Geol. Survey, 1951.

Berdan, Jean Milton.

Berg, D. A. See Gries, J. P., 2.

Berger, Philip R. See Leet, L. D., 1.

Bergman, Denzil W. See Byrne, F. E.

Bergquist, Harlan Richard. See Love, J. D., 1, 2.

Bergstrom, John R.

Berkey, Charles Peter.

Berman, Harry, 1902–1944. See Palache, C., 1.

Berman, Joseph.

Bernhagen, Ralph John.
Dry weather stream flow as an indicator of geology and ground water [abs.]: Econ. Geology, v. 46, no. 1, p. 106, Jan.–Feb. 1951.

Beroni, Ernest Pete. See Gott, G. B.; Wyant, D. G.

Berry, Edward Willard. See McGlothlin, T.

Berry, Leonard Gascoigne. See also Rowland, J. F.; Thompson, R. M., 1.
Billings, Marland Pratt. *See* Chidester, A. H.; White, W. S.

Billings Geological Society.

[Guidebook] 2d annual field conference, September 7-8-9, 1951. 95 p., illus. incl. geol. maps [Billings, Mont., 1951]. Includes several papers which are cited under the individual authors.

Binnie, W. P.

Birch, Albert Francis.

Bird, John B.

Birket-Smith, Kaj. *See* Bøgvad, R., 1; Noe-Nygaaard, A., 1.

Black, Alvin Percy.

Black, Donald M.

Black, Robert Foster.

Blackstone, Donald LeRoy, Jr.

Blair, Robert W.
Subsurface geologic cross sections of Mesozoic rocks in northeastern Colorado: U. S. Geol. Survey Chart OC 42, 2 sheets with text, 1951.

Blake, Donald A. W.

Blanco M., Alfonso.

Berryhill, Henry Lee, Jr.
(and others). Coal resources map of Wyoming: U. S. Geol. Survey Coal Inv. Map C6, scale 1:500,000 (about 1 in. to 8 mi.), 1951.

Berryhill, Louise Russell.

Berta, J. Q.

Berthelsen, Asger.

Bertrand, Kenneth John. See Thwaites, F. T.

Berzunza, Carlos R.

Bettis, Joseph Arlington. See Betty, J. A.

Bevan, Arthur Charles.

Bever, James E.

Beveridge, Thomas Robinson.
The geology of the Weaubleau Creek area, Missouri: Mo. Geol. Survey and Water Res. [Rept.], v. 32, 2d ser., 111 p., illus. incl. geol. maps, 1951.

Bichan, W. James.
1. Beaverlodge-Athabaska geology—search for new pitchblende fields: Canadian Min. Jour., v. 72, no. 6, p. 79–82, illus., June 1951.

Bieber, Charles Leonard.

Bieheman, Robert A.

Hjallaard, P. P.
Bibliography of North American Geology, 1951


Bole, George A.

Bolenbaugh, William Russell. See Mickelson, J. C., 1.

Bolger, Robert C. See Weitz, J. H.

Bolin, Edward John. See also Petsch, B. C., 1.

Bolli, Hans Martin.
1. The direction of coiling in the evolution of some Globorotaliidae: Cushman Found. Foram. Research Contr., v. 1, pts. 3 and 4, p. 82-89, illus., Nov. 1950.

Boos, Margaret Fuller.


Boucher, Frank Geoffrey.

Boucot, Arthur J. See also Menard, H. W., Jr., 1.

Bowen, Anita S.

Bowen, Charles H. See Bole, G. A.

Bowen, Norman Levi. See also Tuttle, O. F., 1.

Bowen, Oliver E., Jr.

Blanton, Sankey Lee, Jr.

Blásquez López, Luis.

Bliss, Wesley L.

Blix, Ragnar. See Wickman, F. E.

Bloom, Harold. See Almond, H., 2.

Bloomer, Robert Oliver.

Blum, Harold Francis.

Boardman, Leona.

Bode, Francis Dashwood.

Bodenlos, Alfred John.

Bøggild, Ove Balthasar.

Bøgvad, Richard, 1897-1952.


Bower, Thomas Henry.


Bowers, Emil F.


Bowsher, Arthur Leroy, Sr. See Dutro, J. T., Jr., 2.

Boyd, Francis R.


Boyden, Thomas A.

(and Moulton, Floyd C.). Ground water geology of southern and western Utah Valley: Compass, v. 29, no. 1, p. 10-20, illus., Nov. 1951.

Boyé, Marc.


Boyle, R. W.


Braden, Gladys E.


Bradley, Henry Waring. See McLennan, L., Jr.

Bradley, John Samuel. See Newell, N. D., 1.

Bradley, William Frank. See also Grim, R. E., 3.


Bramlette, Milton Nunn.


Branson, Carl Colton. See Branson, E. B., 2.
Branson, Edwin Bayer, 1877-1950.

Braun, Emma Lucy.

Braun, Lewis Timothy. See Logan, C. A.

Braunstein, Jules. See McGlothlin, T.

Bray, William T.

Brazee, Rutlage.

Breger, Irving Arthur.

Bretz, J Harlen.

Brewer, Leo.

Brewster, Eugene B.

Brichta, Louis Chanbon.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bridge, Josiah, 1890–1953. See Herrick, S. M.

Bridgman, J. M. See Steenland, N. C.

Bridgman, Percy Williams.

Briggs, Louis I., Jr.

Brison, R. J.

British Columbia Department of Mines.

Britt, Séverine Hansenne. See also Tompkin, J. M.

Broadhurst, Samuel Davis.

Brockamp, Bernhard.

Brodermann y Vignier, Jorge.

Broding, R. A.

Brokaw, Arnold Leslie.
Geologic factors leading to negative results in exploration for zinc at White Pine, Tenn. [abs.]: Econ. Geology, v. 46, no. 1, p. 116, Jan.–Feb. 1951.

Bronnimann, Paul.
1. Occurrence and ontogeny of Globigerinatella insueta Cushman and Stainforth from the Oligocene of Trinidad, B. W. I.: Cushman Found. Foram. Research Contr., v. 1, pts. 3 and 4, p. 80–82, illus., Nov. 1950.


Brooks, Charles Ernest Pelham.


Brooks, Tennant Julian.


Brosge, William P. See Dutro, J. T., Jr., 2.

Broughton, John Gerard. See Brownell, W. E.; Hartnagel, C. A.

Brown, D. F. See Spector, I. H.

Brown, Donald Marvin. See Berryhill, H. L., Jr.

Brown, Edwin Augustus.


Brown, Eugene. See Black, A. P.

Brown, Harrison Scott. See also Goldberg, E. D.


Brown, I. C.


Brown, Randall E. See also Waters, A. C.


Brown, Roland Wilbur. See Just, T. K., 1, 2.
Brown, Walter F.

Brown, William Randall.

Brownell, Wayne E.

Browning, William F., Jr.

Bruet, Edmond.

Brundall, Laurence.

Bruyn, J. W. de.

Bryan, Carl L.


Bryant, Donald L.
Bucher, Walter Hermann.


Buchsbaum, Ralph. See Epstein, S.

Buck, Laurence P.


Buck, W. Keith.


Buckley, Stuart Edward.


Buddhie, John Davis.


Buehler, Edward J. See Walker, Albert C., 1.

Buerger, Martin Julian.


Buffam, Basil Scott Whyte.


Buffington, Edwin Conger.


Buford, Thomas Bernard. See Jones, P. H.

Buhle, Merlyn Boyd. See Foster, J. W.

Bullard, Edward Crisp.

Remarks on deformation of the earth's crust, in Gutenberg, B., chm., Colloquium on plastic flow and deformation within the earth: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., v. 32, no. 4, p. 520–521, with discussion, Aug. 1951.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bullard, Fred Mason.

Bullock, Kenneth C.


Burbank, Wilbur Swett.

Burley, Gordon.  See Kracek, F. C.

Burma, Benjamin H.  See Antevs, E. V., 1, 2.

Burns, James R.

Burns, Ruth N.  See Berryhill, H. L., Jr.

Burnside, R. J.  See Bandy, O. L., 1.

Burr, Alexander Carothers.

Bursch, Jacobus George.

Burton, Virginia L.

Burwell, Albert Lewis.

Burwell, Edward Bouldin, Jr.

Bush, Alfred Lerner.

Bush, James.

Bush, Robert Ewell.
1. Interpretation of radioactivity logs in reef limestone [Texas]: Tomorrow’s Tools—Today, v. 17, no. 1, p. 4–10, illus., 1951.

Buss, Walter Richard.

Butcher, Virginia.

Butcher, William Sherman. See also Poole, D. M.

Butterlin, Jacques.

Buwalda, John Peter.

Bybee, Halbert Pleasant. See Bullard, F. M., 3.

Byerly, Perry.

Byers, Alfred Roddick.
Preliminary report, the geology of the Waddy Lake area, Rottenstone mining division, Saskatchewan: Saskatchewan Geol. Survey, Precambrian Geology Ser., Rept. no. 1 (Saskatchewan Geol. Survey Rept. no. 1), 36 p., illus. incl. geol. map, 1949 (1950).

Byrne, Frank Edward.

Byrns, Alva Cecil.
Cady, Gilbert Haven.

Cady, John Gilbert.

Cady, Wallace Martin. See Chidester, A. H.

Cain, Louise G. See Cain, S. A.

Cain, Stanley Adair.

Caine, Ralph Lawrence.
Legendary and geological history of lost desert gold. 71 p., illus., Palm Desert, Calif., Desert Magazine Press, 1951.

Calderón García, Alejandro.

Calderwood, Keith W.

Caley, John Fletcher.

Callaghan, Eugene.
1. Tertiary and later igneous rocks of the San Juan Basin, in N. Mex. Geol. Soc., Guidebook * * * of the San Juan Basin, New Mexico and Arizona, p. 119–123, illus., 1951.

Callahan, Joseph Thomas.

Cameron, E. Lee.

Cameron, Eugene Nathan. See also Bailey, S. W.; Holser, W. T.

Cameron, J. R.

Camp, Charles Lewis.

*Plotosaurus*, a new generic name for *Kolposaurus* Camp, preoccupied: Jour. Paleontology, v. 25, no. 6, p. 822, Nov. 1951.

Campbell, Arthur Shackleton.


Campbell, Carlyle B. *See also* Hussey, K. M., 1.

Campbell, Charles Duncan. *See* Conybeare, C. E. B.

Campbell, Francis Faulkner.

Campbell, Graham Singleton.


Campbell, J. D.

Campbell, Neil.

Canada Department of Mines and Technical Surveys, Geographical Branch.

Canada Geological Survey.


44. Minto, New Brunswick. Map 1003A, scale 1:63,360 (1 in. to 1 mi.), geol. map with descriptive notes, geology by J. E. Muller, 1951.


47. Mineral map of British Columbia. Map 1008A, 2 sheets, scale 1:1,267,200 (1 in. to 20 mi.), 1951.


49. [Map] Alberta oil and gas fields and potential gas areas. Scale 1:1,267,200 (1 in. to 20 mi.), 1951.

50. Preliminary aeromagnetic map, La Motte, Abitibi County, Quebec: Canada Geol. Survey Paper 51-2, scale 1:63,360 (1 in. to 1 mi.), 1951.

51. Principal symbols, patterns, and colours in common use on geological maps and figure illustrations prepared by the Geological Survey of Canada. 21 unnum. p. of illus., 1951.


Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Geology Division, Geophysics Committee.

Caras, Alice. See Wolfe, C. W., 1.

Cárdenas Figueroa, Mauro.
Carder, Dean Samuel.

Carlson, John M.

Carlson, Carl A., Jr. See Baldwin, B., 3.

Carlson, Loyd A. See also Baker, C. L., 2; Stevenson, R. Evans, 1, 2.

Carlston, Charles William.

Carpenter, Jean Richards.

Carpenter, Leo C.

Carreño, Alfonso de la O.

Carron, Maxwell Kenneth. See Schaller, W. T.

Carsey, J. Ben. See Jordan, G. F.

Carson, Rachel L.


Carter, D. A.

Carter, Frank B.

Carter, George Francis.

Cary, Allen Stuart.

337695*—55——4
Case, Ermine Cowles, 1871-1953.

Caso, María Elena.

Caster, Kenneth Edward.

Cate, Addison Smith. See Brooks, T. J.

Cater, Frederick William, Jr.

Cathey, Joseph B., Jr. See Walker, F. H., 1.

Cederstrom, Dagfin John.

Chandrasekharan, E. C. See Winterkorn, H. F.

Chaney, Ralph Works.

Chapman, Ashton.

Chapman, L. J.
(and Putnam, Donald Fulton). The physiography of Southern Ontario. xxi, 284 p., illus. incl. physiog. and geol. maps, Univ. of Toronto Press, 1951.

Chapman, Richard Thomas.

Chappell, Walter Miller.

Chase, Gerald Warren.
Titaniferous magnetite in basic rocks of the Wichita Mountains, Oklahoma: Hopper, v. 11, no. 2, p. 11-20, Feb. 1951.

Chayes, Felix. See also Fairbairn, H. W., 1.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Cheney, Monroe George, 1893–1952.

Cheronis, Nicholas Dimitrius.

Chesterman, Charles W. See also Yoder, H. S., Jr., 3.

Chiang, Yao. See Smothers, W. J., 2, 3.

Chidester, Alfred Herman.

Ch'ih, Chi-Shang. See Turner, F. J., 3.

Chin, Wai S.

Chisholm, E. O.

Chow, Minchen Ming.

Christiansen, Francis Wyman.

Christie, Archibald Mowatt.

Christopher, I. C.
Chu, T. Y. *See* Davidson, D. T.

Chubb, Lawrence John.


Church, Clifford Carl. *See* Clark, E. W.

Church, Richard Rollin.

Geology of the Warm Spring Mountain area, Fremont County, Wyoming: Compass, v. 28, no. 4, p. 276-287, illus., May 1951.

Cisney, Evelyn A. *See* Murata, K. J.; Weeks, A. D.

Cizancourt, Henri de.


Claffy, Esther W.


Clark, Erwin Walter.


Clark, Jean M.


Clark, Karl Adolf.


Clark, R. H.


Clark, Thomas Henry.


Clark, William Evans. *See* Heath, R. C.

Claveau, Jacques.


Clayton, Neal.


Cleaves, Arthur Bailey. *See also* Scharon, H. L.


Clements, Lydia. *See* Clements, T. D.

Clements, Thomas D.


Clendenin, Thomas Pipes.


Cline, Lewis Manning.


Cloo, Ernst. *See also* Cooke, C. W.


Cloud, Preston Ercelle, Jr.


Clow, William Henry Arthur.


Cobb, Edward Huntington. *See* Barnes, F. F., 1.

Cobban, William Aubrey.


Cohee, George Vincent.
1. (and Welch, Stewart W., and Drakoulis, Sophie). [Map] Oil and gas fields of the United States. 2 sheets, scale 1:2,500,000 (about 1 in. to 40 mi.), U. S. Geol. Survey, 1951.

Coignet, G. O.
Oil and gas map of Louisiana. Scale 1:500,000 (about 1 in. to 8 mi.), La. Geol. Survey, May 1951.

Colbert, Edwin Harris.

Cole, John Wilson.

Coleman, R. G.

Colligan, Jack.
Geology of Belton Reservoir area, Leon River, Bell County, Texas, in Lozo, F. E., Jr., ed., The Woodbine and adjacent strata of the Waco area of central Texas: Fondren Sci. Ser., no. 4, p. 29-44, illus. incl. geol. map, May 4, 1951.

Collin, Robert L.
The crystal structure of bandylite, CuCl₂·CuB₂O₄·4H₂O: Acta Crystallographica, v. 4, pt. 3, p. 204-209, illus., May 1951.

Collins, C. B.


Collinson, Charles William. See Miller, A. K., 2, 3.

Colomo, José.

Colton, Roger B.

Combo, John Xavier. See Berryhill, H. L., Jr.
Comeforo, Jay Eugene. *See also* Beatty, S. van D.

Compton, Robert Ross. *See also* Waters, A. C.

Condit, Carlton.

Condra, George Evert.

Conger, Paul Sydney.


Conselman, Frank Buckley.

Conybeare, Charles Eric Bruce.

Cook, Howard Lee.

Cook, Ian M.

Cook, Kenneth Lorimer.

Cooke, Charles Wythe.

Cooke, Harold Caswell.

Cooksey, Horace Brooks, Jr.
Cooper, Byron Nelson.

Cooper, Gerald E.

Cooper, Gustav Arthur.

Cooper, H. T. See Carpenter, L. C., 1.

Cooper, Hilton Hammond, Jr. See Stringfield, V. T., 1, 2, 3.

Cooper, John Roberts.

Corey, William Henry.

Cornejo Toledo, Alfonso.

Cornwall, Henry Rowland.

Corwin, Charles H.

Cottingham, Kenneth Charles.

Cowie, William G.

Cox, William H. See Warn, G. F.
Craig, Lawrence Carey.
1. (and Holmes, Clifford Newton). Jurassic stratigraphy of Utah and Colorado [abs.], in N. Mex. Geol. Soc., Guidebook * * * of the San Juan Basin, New Mexico and Arizona, p. 93-95, 1951.

Cram, Ira Higgins.
Excuses to drill: World Oil, v. 132, no. 5, p. 73-75, illus., Apr. 1951.

Crane, H. R.
Dating of relics by radiocarbon analysis: Nucleonics, v. 9, no. 6, p. 16-23, illus., Dec. 1951.

Crawford, Arthur Lorenzo.

Crawford, Frank Carlton.

Craze, R. C.

Cree, Allan.


Creswell, A. E. See Ayres, F. D.

Crippen, Richard Aubrey, Jr. See also Bowen, O. E., Jr., 2.

Crittenden, Max D., Jr.

Crockett, Harry Lee. See Frost, V. L.

Crockford, Michael Bertram Bray. See also Clow, W. H. A.
Clay deposits of Elkwater Lake area, Alberta: Alberta Research Council Rept. 61, 102 p., illus. incl. geol. map, 1951.

Crog, Richard Stanley. See Nahin, P. G.

Crosby, James W., 3d.
Cross, Aureal T. See also Hoskins, J. H.; Just, T. K., 1, 2.

Cross, Charles Mumaw. See Clark, E. W.

Cross, J. Harvey. See Hughes, D. S., 2.

Crouch, Robert Wheeler.

Crowley, Appleton Joseph.

Crowningshield, G. Robert.

Cuervo, América Ana. See San Martín, R.

Culp, Eugene F.

Cumming Castañeda, Jorge L.

Cummings, Robert H.

Cupps, Cecil Q.

Currie, John B.
Curry, William H., Jr.

Curtis, Bruce Franklin.

Curtis, Garniss Hearfield.

Curtiss, Robert Eugene.
See also Petsch, B. C., 2, 3.

Cushman, Joseph Augustine, 1881-1949.

Cuthbert, Frederick Leicester.

Dake, Henry Carl.

Daly, Reginald Aldworth.

Danehy, Edward A.

Dapples, Edward Charles.

Darling, Frederic Warren. See Lambert, W. D.

Darrah, William Culp.


Davenport, Francis Garvin.

Davidson, D. T.

Davies, James Frederick.

Davies, William Edward.

Davis, Donald Wilfred. See Farwell, F. W.

Davis, Dorothy Wright. See Hansen, H. E.

Davis, Fenelon F.

Davis, G. E. See Klaer, F. H., Jr.

Davis, Joseph Dana. See Turnbull, L. A.

Davis, Leland M.

Davis, Ralph E.
A method of estimating gas reserves: Oil and Gas Jour., v. 50, no. 21, p. 99–100, 103, 107, illus., Sept. 27, 1951.

Davis, Stanley N.

Dawson, Arthur S.
Antimony in Canada: Canadian Pacific Synopsis, no. 1, 6 p. (4), June 1950.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Dawson, K. R.

Dean, Ethel S.
Oil and gas references in Division of Geological Survey publications: Ohio Geol. Survey Rept. Inv. 8, p. 105-116, 1951.

Deane, Roy Eric.

De Blieux, Charles W.
1. (and Shepherd, George Frederick). Photogeologic study in Kent County, Texas: Oil and Gas Jour., v. 50, no. 10, p. 86, 88, 98–100, illus., July 12, 1951.

Decker, Charles Elijah.

Deevey, Edward Smith, Jr. See also Flint, R. F., 3.

DeFord, Ronald Kinnison. See also West Texas Geol. Soc.
(and others) Apache Mountains of Trans-Pecos Texas: West Texas Geol. Soc. Guidebook Fall Field Trip, October 26–27, 1951, 54 p., illus. incl. geol. maps [1951]. Includes geologic sections by R. M. Huffington, and M. E. Upson, which are not cited individually.

DeGolyer, Everette Lee.
De cómo un hombre descubrió petróleo: Petróleos Mexicanos Servicio Inf., no. 99, p. 1–18, illus., 1951.

DeHunger, Peter.

Delavault, Robert E. See Warren, H. V., 1, 2, 3.

DeLong, Jack Myler.
Antelope Creek ruins, in Panhandle Geol. Soc., Field Trip, May 1951, p. 7–10(†) [1951].

DeMent, Jack Andrew.
Denham, Richard Lane.  See Steig, M. H.

Denison, Robert Howland.
Late Devonian fresh-water fishes from the western United States: Fieldiana Geology, v. 11, no. 5, p. 221-261, illus., Dec. 28, 1951.

Dennen, William Henry.  See also Fairbairn, H. W., 1.

Denny, Charles Storrow.

Derry, Duncan Ramsay.

Desjardins, Louis Hosea.

de Terra, Hellmut.  See also Jennings, J. D., 2.

Deutsch, Morris.  See Stewart, J. W.

DeVore, George W.  See Ramberg, H., 2.

De Vore, Stephen F.  See Pott, R. L.

de Witt, Wallace, Jr.  See also Pepper, J. F.

Diáz-Gonzalez, Teodoro E.

Dickinson, George.

Dietrich, E. S.

Dietrich, Richard Vincent.

Dietz, Robert Sinclair.  See also Menard, H. W., Jr., 2, 4.


Digman, Ralph Eriksen. See Mikami, H. M.

Dike, Paul A.

Dill, David B., Jr.

Dillon, William Earl. See Clark, E. W.

Dings, McClelland Griffith.

Disney, Ralph Willard.

Dobbin, Carroll Edward.

Dobrin, Milton Burnett.

Dobrovolny, Ernest. See Horner, S. E.

Dobrovolny, Jerry Stanley.

Dodd, Philip H. See Jones, C. L.

Dolar-Mantuani, L. See also White, W. H.

Dole, Hollis Mathews.

Doll, Charles George.

Dolloff, Norman Horace.
Dondoli, César.

Donnay, Gabrielle. See also Donnay, J. D. H.

Donnay, Joseph Désiré Hubert. See also Donnay, G., 1, 2.

Donnell, John Roswell. See Waldron, F. R.

Donovan, J. T.

Doran, Paul George. See Baldwin, B., 1, 2; Mickelson, J. C., 1.

Dorf, Erling.

Dott, Robert Henry.

Douglas, George Vibert.

Preliminary map, Pincher Creek, Alberta [geol. map with descriptive notes]: Canada Geol. Survey Paper 51-22, scale 1:40,000 (about 1 in. to 13 mi.), 1951.

Dover, T. B. See Laine, L. L.

Dow, Donald Huse. See Cater, F. W., Jr.

Dowd, James Joseph.


Downs, George Reed. See McCoy, A. W., 3d, 1.


Downs, Theodore. See also Gregory, J. T., 2.


Dragsdorf, R. D.

Drake, Charles L. See Oliver, J. E.

Draakoulis, Sophie. See Cohee, G. V., 1.

Dreimanis, Aleksis.


Driggs, J. L.
(and Sampson, Norman N.). Ramona oil field: Calif. Oil Fields, v. 37, no. 1, p. 5-12, illus., Jan.-June 1951.

Driver, Herschel Livingston. See Bramlette, M. N.

Du Bois, Ernest Paul.
1. Geology and coal resources of a part of the Pennsylvanian system in Shelby, Moultrie, and portions of Effingham and Fayette counties: Ill. State Geol. Survey Rept. Inv., no. 156, 32 p., illus., 1951.


Duersmith, L. J.


Duffner, Ralph T., 1919-1950. See Wood, G. H., Jr.

Dunaven, Ruth Reece. See Thom, E. M.

Duncan, Donald Cave. See Holmes, C. N.; Love, J. D., 2, 3.

Dunkle, David Hosbrook.

New Western Hemisphere occurrences of fossil selachians: Washington Acad. Sci. Jour., v. 41, no. 11, p. 344-347, illus., Nov. 1951.

Dunlap, John Crawford.


Duran S., Luis Guillermo.


Durham, David Leon. See Winterer, E. L.
Durham, John Wyatt. See also Chappell, W. M.

Durum, Walton Henry. See Babcock, H. M.

Dutilly, Artheme Antoine.

Dutro, J. Thomas, Jr.

Dutton, Carl Evans. See James, H. L., 2.

Duvall, Wilbur Irving. See Obert, L.


Eades, James L.

Eakin, Thomas E. See also Maxey, G. B.

Eardley, Armand John.

Eagle, Dolan Hoye. See also Cheney, M. G. 1, 2; Wood, G. H., Jr.

Earley, James W. See McConnell, D., 1.


BIBLIOGRAPHY

Eaton, Gordon P.  See Peoples, J. W.

Eaton, Jerry P.  See Byerly, P., 2.

Eaton, Joseph Edmund.

Eaton, Richard O.

Eaten [Eaton], Robert Wesley.

Eaton, Theodore Hildreth, Jr.

Ebright, John Richard.

Echeagaray Bablot, Luis.

Eckel, Edwin Butt.

Edmund, Rudolph William.

Edmunds, Frederic Harrison.

Edmundson, Raymond Smith.

Edwards, Arthur H.  See Matley, C. A.


Edwards, George J.

Edwards, John D.

Edwards, Richard S.  See Katz, S.

Ehlers, George Marion.


Eifler, Gus Kearney, Jr.


Einstein, Hans Albert.


Eitel, Wilhelm.

See also Beatty, S. van D.; Comefero, J. E.; Hutch, R. A.

Silicate melt equilibria. x, 159 p., illus., New Brunswick, N. J., Rutgers Univ. Press [1951].

Elias, Maxim Konrad.


Elkins, Thomas Anthony.


Elliott, Stuart E.

The mouth of hell, a firsthand account of a strange adventure in the black jungles of Domnica [British West Indies] where prodigies of nature meant danger and death to more than one: Nat. History, v. 60, no. 10, p. 440-445, 476, illus., 1951.

Ellis, Brooks Fleming.


Ellison, Samuel Porter, Jr.


Ellitsgaard-Rasmussen, K.


3. Et lav-metamorft kompleks på Vestgrønland (Egedesminde distrikt) [abs.]: Dansk Geol. Foren. Meddel., bind 12, hefte 1, p. 133, with discussion, p. 154-155, 1951.


Elmdahl, Ben A.

Elvey, C. T. See Rinehart, J. S.

Emery, Kenneth Orris. See also Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Pacific Sec.; Revelle, R. R. D., 1; Stevenson, R. Everett.


Emiliani, Cesare.


Engel, Albert Edward John.


Engel, Celeste G. See Engel, A. E. J., 2, 3.

Enlows, Harold Eugene.

Epstein, Samuel. See also Urey, H. C., 3.


Erb, David K.


Erdman, Oscar Alvin. See Lockwood, R. P.

Ericson, David B. See also Kulp, J. L., 3; Tolstoy, I.


Ervin, Guy, Jr.


Esarey, Ralph Emerson. See Wier, C. E., 2.

Espach, Ralph Homeward.

Etheredge, F. D.


Evans, Charles Sparling.

Evans, Dudley.

Evans, Glen Louis.

Evans, Oren Frank.

Everett, Floyd Davis.

Everhart, Donald Lough.

Everhart, John Otis. See Bole, G. A.

Evers, Robert A.

Evitt, William Robert, 2d.

Ewing, William Maurice. See also Ericson, D. B.; Officer, C. B., Jr.; Press, F.; Tolstoy, I.

**Ewoldt, Harold Boaden.**


**Fackler, John Henry.** See Baldwin, T. A., 2.

**Faessler, Carl.**


**Fahey, Joseph John.** See Allen, V. T., 5; Berry, L. G., 4.

**Fahrig, W. F.**

Preliminary map, Griffis Lake (west half), Quebec [geologic map with descriptive notes]: Canada Geol. Survey Paper 51–23, scale 1:31,680 (1 in. to $\frac{1}{2}$ mi.), 1951.

**Fahrni, Keith C.**


**Fairall, Virginia.** See Fettke, C. R.; Seifert, W. H.

**Fairbairn, Harold Williams.** See also Chayes, F., 1.

1. (and others). A cooperative investigation of precision and accuracy in chemical, spectrochemical, and modal analysis of silicate rocks: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 980, vi, 71 p., illus., 1951. Contains 6 parts by individual authors which are not cited individually.


**Fairley, William.**


**Falaise, Noël.**


**Falconer, W. L.**


**Fansett, George Richard.**


**Fargo, William G.**

Farmer, Verne Eugene, Jr.  

Farwell, Fred W.  

Faul, Henry.  

Faust, George Tobias.  

Faust, Lawrence Yoder.  

Feely, Herbert W.  See Kulp, J. L., 5.

Fenton, Carroll Lane.  

Fenton, Mildred Adams.  See Fenton, C. L.

Fenwick, Willis Henry.  
A practical approach to gravity interpretation: Mines Mag., v. 41, no. 10, p. 90-95, illus., Oct. 1951.

Ferguson, Henry Gardiner.  See also Muller, S. W.  

Ferguson, Herman White.  

Fernández Simón, Abel.  
2. Estudio hidrológico y económico sobre el aprovechamiento de aguas subterráneas y superficiales en las cuencas del Almendares y del Ariguanabo y en la vertiente costera del sur de la provincia, entre Güira de Melena y Guara, para el abasto de las ciudades de la Habana y Marianao y sus pueblos limítrofes.—(La gran Habana del futuro) : Ing. Civil, v. 2, no. 11, p. 375-383, illus. incl. geol. map, Nov. 1951.  
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Ferry, Philip.  

Fettke, Charles Reinhard.  See also Seifert, W. H.  


Fiege, Kurt.  

Field, D. S. M.  
3. The gem varieties of Canadian feldspar: Canadian Min. Jour., v. 72, no. 8, p. 73–74, illus., Aug. 1951.  
4. Sodalite and apatite in Canada: Canadian Min. Jour., v. 72, no. 9, p. 82–83, illus., Sept. 1951.  
6. Canadian gem stones: Canadian Min. Jour., v. 72, no. 11, p. 76–78, illus., Nov. 1951.

Field, Richard Montgomery.  

Field, William Osgood, Jr.  

Figueroa H., Santos.  

Finch, Ruy Herbert.  

Finley, Emmett Atkins.  
Geology of Dove Creek area, Dolores and Montezuma Counties, Colorado: U. S. Geol. Survey Map OM 120, scale 1 in. to ¼ mi., with sections and text, 1951.

Finnell, Tommy L.  

Fischer, Alfred George.  
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1951

Fischer, Richard Philip. See also Mertie, J. B., Jr.

Fisher, Daniel Jerome.

Fisher, Donald William.

Fisher, Joel E.

Fisher, Lloyd Wellington, 1897-1951.

Fisher, R. L. See Poole, D. M.; Shepard, F. P., 6.

Fisher, Stanley Parkins, Jr.

Fisk, Harold Norman.
2. Mississippi River Valley geology, relation to river regime: Am. Soc. Civil Engineers Proc., v. 77, Separate no. 80, 16 p., illus., July 1951.

Fitts, Leroy E., Jr.

Flawn, Peter Tyrell.
Fleischer, Michael.

Fleming, C. A.

Fletcher, William H.

Flint, Norman Keith.

Flint, Richard Foster.

Flores M., Guillermo. See Dondoli, C., 2.

Flores Reyes, Teodoro.

Flower, Rousseau Hayner.

Fobes, Charles B.

Fogarty, Charles Franklin.

Folk, Robert Louis.
2. (and Weaver, Charles Edward). Surface features of chert as studied by the electron microscope [abs.]: Am. Mineralogist, v. 36, nos. 3-4, p. 315, Mar.-Apr. 1951.
Foran, M. R.

Forbes, Hyde.

Foreman, Frederick.

Forkgen, Peter E.

Forman, S. A.
Xanthophyllite: Am. Mineralogist, v. 36, nos. 5-6, p. 450-457, tables, May-June 1951.

Forrester, James Donald.
Mining and minerals in Missouri, its resources, people and institutions, p. 79-112, illus., Curators of the University of Missouri, Columbia, Mo., 1950.

Forsythe, R. L. See Tixier, M. P.

Fort Worth Geological Society.

Foster, John W.

Foster, Margaret Dorothy. See also Ross, C. S., 1.

Foster, Wilfrid Raymond.

Fowler, George Malcolm. See also Hawkes, H. E., Jr., 2.

Fox, Campbell.

Fox, Cyril S. See Gutenberg, B., 6.
Fox, F. Glen.

Fränkl, Erdhart.
Die untere Eleonore Bay Formation im Alpefjord: Meddel. om Grønland, bind 151, nr. 6, 14 p., illus., 1951.

Frankforter, Weldon D. See Lueninghoener, G. C.; Schultz, C. B., 1, 2, 3.

Frebold, Hans Wilhelm Ludwig.
3. Revision of 'Plioceras' occidentale Whiteaves from the Fernie group of upper Red Deer River, Alberta: Canada Geol. Survey Bull. 18, p. 15-17, 32-33, illus., 1951.

Fredericks, J. C.

Frederickson, Arman Frederick.

Freedman, Jacob. See Barnes, F. F., 1.

Freeman, James Rowe. See Collins, C. B., 1, 2.

Freeman, Louise Barton.

Frenzel, Hugh N. See Adams, J. E., 2.

Fridley, Harry Marion.

Friedman, Gerald M. See also Pegau, A. A., 2.

Friedman, Irving I.
Some aspects of the system \( \text{H}_2\text{O}-\text{Na}_2\text{O}-\text{SiO}_2-\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \): Jour. Geology, v. 59, no. 1, p. 19-31, illus., Jan. 1951.

Fries, Carl, Jr.
Fritz, Madeleine Alberta.

Frizzell, Donald Leslie.

Frondel, Clifford. See also Palache, C., 1.

Frondel, Judith Weiss.

Frost, Irving C. See Stanfield, K. E.

Frost, Victor Leroy.

Frueh, Alfred J., Jr.

Fry, Joseph. See Cupps, C. Q.; Espach, R. H.

Frye, John Chapman. See also Leonard, A. R.; Moore, R. C., 2; Swineford, A.

Fryklund, Verne Charles, Jr.

Fryxell, Fritiof Melvin.
Fuentes C., Esrom. See Aguilera H., N.

Fulmer, Charles V.
Foraminifera of the “Sidney,” Nortonville, and Kellogg shales [Calif.] [abs.]:

Furcron, Aurelius Sydney.
2. Geology of the crystalline rocks, in Southeastern Geol. Soc., 7th Field Trip, p. 2-8(†), 1951.

Furnish, William Madison. See Miller, A. K., 1.

Furnival, George Mitchell.

Fyfe, W. S.

Gabelman, John W.

Gabriel, Vittali Gavrilovich.
1. The significance of radioactivity measurements in separating granites from granitized (metamorphic) rocks: Mines Mag., v. 41, no. 12, p. 33-34, 39, illus., Dec. 1951.

Gabriel, Walter J. See Schwendinger, W. W.

Gadd, Nelson R.

Gaibar Puertas, C.

Gaines, Richard V.

Gaines, Robert Byron, Jr.
Gair, Jacob E.

Galbraith, Frederic William, 3d.

Gale, Hoyt Stoddard, 1876–1952.


Gallup, W. B.

Gammell, Hugh Graham. See Hancock, W. P.

Gamow, George.

Gardiner, Lynn. See Gruner, J. W., 2.

Gardner, Julia Anna.

Gardner, Louis Samuel.

Garland, G. D.

Garrels, Robert Minard. See also Jones, C. L.

Garrido, Julio.

Garrison, Gene. See Alkire, R. L.

Garve, T. W.
Gates, Robert Maynard.

Gates, Robert W.

Gault, Hugh Richard. See also Warmkessel, C. A.

Gealey, William Kelso.

Geisse, Elaine.

Geist, Otto William.

Geological Society of America, Bibliographic Staff.

George, D'Arcy Roscoe.

Georgi, Johannes.


Geyer, Richard Adam.

Geyer, Robert Lee.

Gianella, Vincent Paul. See also Larson, E. R., 2.

Giblin, Mildred.

Gibson, George Randall.
Relation of fractures to the accumulation of oil, in Pt. 2 of That spectacular Spraberry [Tex.], a symposium on world’s largest oil field: Oil and Gas Jour., v. 50, no. 30, p. 107, 116–117, Nov. 29, 1951.

Gignoux, Maurice.
Gilbert, Charles Merwin.  See also Peterson, N. P.

Gilbert, Joseph Evan Josaphat.

Gilbert, Ray E.  See also Hawkes, H. E., Jr., 2.
Geochemical prospecting in the Park City district, in Hawkes, H. E., Jr., Geochemistry, a symposium on the prospector's newest tool: Min. Cong. Jour., v. 37, no. 9, p. 58-61, illus., Sept. 1951.

Gill, Edmund Dwen.

Gill, J. C.

Gill, James Edward.

Gillanders, E. B.  See Buffam, B. S. W., 1.

Gilles, Verner Arthur.

Gilliland, William Nathan.

Gillingham, William James.

Gilluly, James.

Girard, Henri.  See McGerrigle, H. W.

Givens, David B.  See Beck, C. W., 7.

Glangeaud, M. L.
Glass, Herbert D.  

Glass, Marion George. See Baldwin, B., 3.

Goedicke, T. R.  

Goguel, Jean M.  

Goldberg, Edward D.  

Goldman, Marcus Isaac.  

Goldring, Winifred.  

Goldsmith, Julian Royce. See Laves, F., 3.


Goldstein, August, Jr.  

Goldthwait, James Walter, 1880–1948.  

Goldthwait, Lawrence. See also Goldthwait, J. W.  

Goldthwait, Richard Parker. See also Goldthwait, J. W.  

Gonzáles Reyna, Jenaro.  
Goode, H. D.  See Loyer, T. S., 2.

Goodman, Alfred John.

Goodspeed, George Edward.

Gorai, Masao.

Gordon, Robert B.

Gordon, Samuel George.

Gorfinkle, Lorraine G.  See Ahrens, L. H., 4.

Gorman, D. H.


Gott, Garland Bayard.

Goudge, M. G.

Gould, Howard Ross.

Graf, Donald L.

Graffham, Albert Allen.
Graham, Albert R.

Graham, Charles E.

Graham, John W.

Graham, Robert Bruce.

Grandone, Peter.

Granger, Harry C.  See Wyant, D. G.

Grant, Chapman.  See Zimmerman, E. C.

Gravenor, Conrad P.

Graves, Doyle Theodore.  See Bramlette, M. N.

Grawe, Oliver Rudolph.

Gray, Anton.

Gray, Carlyle.

Gray, Shapleigh G.  See Steig, M. H.

Green, Jack.

Green, Morton.
Greene, Kenneth Titsworth. See Mielenz, R. C.

Greenhood, David.
Down to earth; mapping for everybody. 3d printing, revised, 262 p., illus., New York, Holiday House, 1951.

Greenman, Norman N.

Greenwood, Robert.

Gregg, Lowell Edward.

Gregory, Herbert Ernest, 1869-1952.

Gregory, Joseph Nalle.

Gregory, Joseph Tracy.
2. (and Downs, Theodore). Bassariscus in Miocene faunas and "Potamotherium lycopotamicum Cope": Postilla, no. 8, 10 p., illus., May 10, 1951.

Gregory, William King.
Evolution emerging. V. 1, xxvi, 736 p. (text); V. 2, 1013 p. (illustrations), New York, Macmillan Co., 1951.

Grenall, Alexander. See Nahin, P. G.

Grenfell, Milton Richard. See Mickelson, J. C., 1.

Grenier, Paul E.

Gries, John Paul.

Griffin, Charles Donald.

Griffin, Robert Hardy.
Griffiths, John Cedric. See also Rosenfeld, M. A.

Griggs, David Tressel. See also Handin, J. W., 4.

Griggs, Roy Lee.

Grim, Ralph Early. See also Bradley, W. F.

Grimaldi, Frank Saverio. See Axelrod, J. M.

Grimsdale, Thomas Francis.

Griswold, Russell E.

Grogan, Robert Mann.

Grohskopf, John Gustave.
Geology of ground water in St. Louis City and County [abs.]: Econ. Geology, v. 46, no. 1, p. 105, Jan.-Feb. 1951.
Gross, Hugo.

Gross, William H.

Grout, Frank Fitch. See also Mawdsley, J. B., 1.

Gruner, John Walter. See also Grout, F. F., 2.

Gryc, George. See also Payne, T. G.

Gude, Arthur James, 3d. See Stugard, F., Jr.

Guennel, G. K.

Guerrero, Erasmo T. See Whitting, R. L.

Guest, Buddy Ross.

Gulf-Coast Association of Geological Societies.
[Symposium] 1st annual meeting November 15-17, 1951. vi, 238 p., illus. incl. geol. maps [New Orleans, La.? 1951]. Contains many papers by numerous authors which are cited individually.

Gunter, Herman.

Gussow, William Carruthers. See Caley, J. F.

Gutenberg, Beno. See also Benioff, V. H., 1.
2. (editor). Internal constitution of the earth. 2d ed., revised, of Physics of the earth, pt. 7. 439 p., illus., New York, Dover Pubs., Inc., 1951. Contains 16 chapters by numerous authors which are cited individually.


9. (chairman). Colloquium on plastic flow and deformation within the earth: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., v. 32, no. 4, p. 497–543, illus., Aug. 1951. Includes papers by numerous authors, which are cited individually.


Gutiérrez, Cledonio. See Fries, C., Jr.

Gwinn, George Richards.


Gwynne, Charles Sumner.


Haas, Otto.


Hackel, Otto. See Brooks, T. J.

Hacquebard, Peter A.


2. The correlation, by petrographic analyses, of No. 5 seam in the St. Rose and Chimney Corner coalfields, Inverness County, Cape Breton Island, Nova Scotia: Canada Geol. Survey Bull. 19, 33 p., illus., 1951.

Hadley, Herbert David.

Hadley, Jarvis Bardwell.

Haeberle, Frederick Roland.

Hafner, Willy.

Hagen, H. B. See Boucher, F. G.

Hager, Dilworth S.

Hagner, Arthur Feodor.

Hahn, Abner Decker.

Haigh, Berte Rolph.
Geology of Delaware basin: Oil and Gas Jour., v. 49, no. 42, p. 149-151, 154, 156, 158, illus., Feb. 22, 1951.

Haines, Richard Bower. See McClellan, H. W.

Haites, T. Binnert.

Halbouty, Michel Thomas.

Hale, John D.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Hale, William Edward. See Hershey, H. G.

Haley, Boyd Raymond. See Rothrock, H. E., 1, 2.

Hall, J. V.

Hal, Louise.

Halpenny, Leonard Cameron.
Preliminary report on the ground-water resources of the Navajo and Hopi Indian Reservations, Arizona, New Mexico, and Utah, in N. Mex. Geol. Soc., Guidebook . . . of the San Juan Basin, New Mexico and Arizona, p. 147–154, illus., 1951.

Halpern, Joel Martin.

Ham, William Eugene.

Hamilton, Peggy-Kay. See Kerr, P. F., 1.

Hamilton, Warren Bell.

Hammond, Paul.

Hancock, Willis Pritchard.

Handin, John Walter.

Hanley, John B.
Hanna, G. Dallas.

Hansen, Helge E.

Hansen, Henry Paul.

Hanson, Alvin Maddison.

Hanson, George F.
See Fisher, D. W., 3.

Hardin, George Cecil, Jr.
See Halbouty, M. T.

Harding, William Duffield.

Hardy, F.

Hare, F. Kenneth.

Hares, Charles Joseph.

Harkness, Robert B.

Harlton, Bruce H.

Harnsberger, Wilbur T.

Harrington, Horace. See Brooks, T. J.

Harrington, John Wilbur.


Harris, Gilbert Dennison, 1864-1952.

Harris, John E.

Harris, R. L.

Harris, Reginald Wilson.

Harris, Sidon.

Harrison, Arthur E.
Are our glaciers advancing?: Sierra Club Bull., v. 36, no. 5, p. 78-81, May 1951.

Harrison, James Merritt.
1. Precambrian correlation and nomenclature, and problems of the Kiseynew gneisses, in Manitoba: Canada Geol. Survey Bull. 20, 53 p., illus., 1951.

Harrison, John A.

Harshbarger, John William.

Hartnagel, Chris Andrew.

Hash, Lewis J.

Hass, Wilbert Henry.

Hatch, Robert, Alchin. See also Comeford, J. E.
Hatfield, W. T. 

Havard, Henry H. See Bullard, F. M., 2.

Hawkes, Herbert Edwin, Jr.

Flexible sandstone: Mineralogist, v. 19, no. 1, p. 34, Jan. 1951.

Hawley, James Edwin.

Hawley, R. W. See Youngquist, W. L., 4.

Hayes, John Jesse.
2. Preliminary map, Marks Lake, Newfoundland [geologic map with descriptive notes]: Canada Geol. Survey Paper 51-20, scale 1: 63,360 (1 in. to 1 mi.), 1951.

Hayes, W. H.

Hays, Frank Richard.

Hazzard, John Charles.

Headlee, Alvah John Washington.
Heath, Ralph Carr.  

Hecht, Max K.  
Fossil lizards of the West Indian genus *Aristelliger* (Gekkonidae): Am. Mus. Novitates, no. 1538, 33 p., illus., Nov. 12, 1951.

Hedberg, Hollis Dow.  

Heezen, Bruce Charles. See Ericson, D. B.; Northrop, J., 1; Tolstoy, I.

Heikkila, Henry Herman.  

Heinrich, Eberhardt William.  

Heinrich, Ross Raymond.  

Heisey, Edmund Leroy.  

Heiskanen, Weikko A.  

Heizer, Robert Fleming.  

Helmke, G. Louis.  

Hemming, Francis.  

Henderson, Donald Munro.  

Henderson, Edward Porter.  
Henderson, James Fenwick.  

Henderson, Roland George. See Vacquier, V.

Hendrickson, Gerth E. See Griggs, R. L.

Hendry, N. W.  

Herald, Frank A.  
(editor). Occurrence of oil and gas in northeast Texas: Texas Univ. Pub., no. 5116, xiv, 449 p., illus., Aug. 15, 1951. Contains 135 papers by various authors which are not cited individually.

Herold, Stanley Carrollton. See Reeves, F.

Herpers, Henry F., Jr., 1915–1952.  


Herrick, Charles E.  

Herrick, Stephen Marion.  

Herrmann, Leo A.  

Herron, W. J. See Hall, J. V.

Hersey, John Brackett.  

Hershey, Howard Garland.  

Hershey, Lloyd. See Gotautas, V. A.
Hertlein, Leo George.

Hervey, Oney Scyprett.

Herz, Norman.

Hess, Harry Hammond. See also Poldervaart, A.

Hesselgesser, James M. See Morey, G. W., 1, 2.

Hewitt, Donald F.

Hewitt, William Paxton.

Heyl, Allen Van, Jr.

Hibbard, Claude William. See also Hubbs, C. L.

Hickcox, Charles Atwood. See Barnes, F. F., 1.

Hietanen, Anna Martta.

Hildebrandt, A. B. See Boucher, F. G.

Hill, B. L. See Morris, R. W.

Hill, V. G. See also Roy, R., 1.


Hinson, Howard Houston. See Anderson, C. C.

Hintze, Lehi F.


Hinyard, Paul Brown.


Hirashima, K. B.


Hirsch, Monroe J. See Olmsted, E. W.

Hladik, William B. See Plummer, N. V.

Hobbs, Samuel Warren. See Mertie, J. B., Jr.


Hodgson, John Humphrey.


Hodgson, Robert M.


H[odgson], V[ictor].


Hoffman, Floyd H.

Geology of the Mosida Hills area, Utah: Compass, v. 29, no. 1, p. 55-64, illus. incl. geol. map, Nov. 1951.

Hoffman, Samuel R. See Crosby, J. W., 3d.

Hogarth, D. D.


Hogg, William. See Mayo, E. B.
Holbrook, Drew F.  *See* Fryklund, V. C., Jr., 1.

Holden, Frederick Thompson.  *See* McGlothlin, T.

Holk, Margery.  *See* Cohee, G. V., 2.

Holland, Frank Delano, Jr.

Holland, Heinrich D.  *See* Kerr, P. F., 6; Kulp, J. L., 3.

Hollingsworth, William Edward.

Holmes, Clifford Newton.  *See also* Craig, L. C., 1, 2.
(and Page, Benjamin Markham, and Duncan, Donald Cave). Bituminous sandstone deposits of Point Arena, Mendocino County, California: U. S. Geol. Survey Oil and Gas Inv. Map OM 125, scale 1 in. to 1200 ft., with section and text, 1951.

Holmes, G. William.

Holmes, Ralph Jerome.  *See* Crowningshield, G. R.


Holser, William Jerome.

Honkala, Fred Sauli.

Hooker, Marjorie.  *See* Thom, E. M.

Hoover, Linn, Jr.  *See* Snavely, P. D., Jr., 1, 2.

Hoover, William B.  *See* Silver, C., 2.

Hopkins, David Moody.  *See also* Sigafoos, R. S., 1; Barnes, F. F., 1.

Hopkins, Marie L.
*Bison (Gigantobison) latifrons* and *Bison (Simobison) alleni* in southeastern Idaho: *Jour. Mammalogy*, v. 32, no. 2, p. 192–197, illus., May 1951.

Hopkins, Oliver Baker.

Hoppin, Richard A.
Horberg, Carl Leland.

Horner, Seward Ellis, 1907–1954.

Horowitz, Allen S.


Hose, H. R.

Hose, Richard Kenneth. See Love, J. D., 2, 3.

Hoskins, John Hobart. See also Cross, Aurea! T., 4.

Hotz, Preston Enslow. See Sims, P. K., 1.

Housner, George William. See Alford, J. L.

Houston Geological Society.

Howard, Arthur David. See also Colton, R. B.

Howard, Hildegarde.

Howe, Henry Van Wagenen.

Howe, Wallace B.
Howell, Benjamin Franklin.

Howell, Benjamin Franklin, Jr.

Howell, Jesse V.

Howse, Claude Kilborn.

Hoylman, Homer Wayne.

Hriskevich, M. E.
Preliminary report of radioactive occurrences in the Black Lake area, Athabaska mining division, Saskatchewan: Saskatchewan Geol. Survey, Precambrian Geology Ser. Hept. no. 2 (Saskatchewan Geol. Survey Rept. no. 2), 31 p., illus. incl. geol. maps, 1949 [1950].

Hubbert, Marion King.

Hubbs, Carl Leavitt.
(and Hibbard, Claude William). Ictalurus lambda, a new catfish, based on a pectoral spine from the lower Pliocene of Kansas: Copeia, 1951, no. 1, p. 8-14, illus., Mar. 21, 1951.

Huddle, John Warfield.

Hudson, Frank Samuel.

Huene, Friedrich von.


Huff, Lyman Coleman. See also Cooper, J. R., 2.
Huffington, Roy Michael. See DeFord, R. K.

Huffman, George Garrett.

Hughes, Darrell Stephen.

Hughes, Jack T.

Hughes, Richard Van Voorhees.

Hull, Arthur M.

Hume, George Sherwood.

Humphrey, R. A. See Hatch, R. A.

Humphries [!Humphris], Curtis Carlyle, Jr. See also Pincus, H. J., 1.

Hunt, C. Warren.

Hunt, W. H. See Forkgen, P. E.

Hunt, Walter Frederick. See Kraus, E. H., 1.

Hunter, G. W.

Hunter, Hugh E.

Hunter, Richard G. See Headlee, A. J. W., 1, 2.
Hurlbut, Cornelius Searle, Jr.
3. A monochrometer utilizing the rotary power of quartz [abs.]: Am. Mineralogist, v. 36, nos. 3-4, p. 318, Mar.-Apr. 1951.

Hurley, Patrick Mason.
1. Radioactivity and the origin of continents. 5 p. (†), illus. [n.p., n.d., 1951?].

Hussey, Keith Morgan.

Hussey, Russell Claudius.

Hutchinson, George Evelyn.

Hutchinson, Robert David.
Preliminary map, Harbour Grace, Newfoundland [geologic map with descriptive notes]: Canada Geol. Survey Paper 51-9, scale 1:63,360 (1 in. to 1 mi.), 1951.

Hutt, Gordon McLean.
3. The search for industrial minerals in Saskatchewan: Canadian Pacific Synopsis, no. 4, 5 p. (†), May 1951.
4. The search for industrial minerals in Alberta: Canadian Pacific Synopsis, no. 5, 4 p. (†), June 1951.

Hutton, Colin Osborne.

Hutton, William E.
Hyson, R. W. *See* Humphris, C. C., Jr.

Illingworth, Frank.

Imbault, Paul E.

Ingerson, Earl.

Ingham, Albert Irwin. *See also* Ebright, J. R., 1, 2.

Ingham, Walter Norman. *See also* Claveau, J., 2.

Ingham, Mark Gordon. *See* Brown, H. S.

Ingram, William Marcus.

Inman, Arthur E.


Insley, Herbert.


Interstate Oil Compact Commission, Engineering Committee.

Ireland, Hubert Andrew.

Irish, Ernest James Wingett.

Irish, Ruth I. *See* Warren, H. V., 1, 2, 3.

Irwin, Arthur B.

Irwin, William P. *See* Jahns, R. H., 4.
Isachsen, Y. William.

Israelsky, Merle Cathcart.

Ives, Ronald Lorenz.

Jackman, Albert H.

Jackson, Robert L. See also Harshbarger, J. W.

Jaffe, Elizabeth Boudreau.

Jaffe, Howard William.

Jaffer, M. M. See Burr, A. C.

Jahns, Richard Henry.

Jakosky, John Jay.

Jakosky, John Jay, Jr. See Jakosky, J. J.

James, Harold Lloyd.
Jeffreys, Harold.

Jeffries, Charles Davis.

Jenke, Arthur Louis. See Townsend, R. C.

Jenkins, Carl Eugene.

Jenkins, Olaf Pitt.

Jenkinson, Lewis F.

Jennings, Jesse David.
2. (editor, and others). Proceedings of the 6th Plains Archeological Conference (1948) [symposium]: Utah Univ. Anthropol. Papers, no. 11, viii, 161 p., illus., Oct. 1950. Includes numerous papers which are cited under the individual authors.

Jenny, William Paul.
Aerial magnetic oil discoveries: World Oil, v. 133, no. 6, p. 85–86, 88, 90, 92, illus., Nov. 1951.

Jensen, David Edward.

Jensen, Fred S. See also Lemke, R. W., 2.

Jensen, Homer.

Jewelers' Circular-Keystone.
Jewell, Willard Brownell. *See also* Ferguson, H. W.


Jewett, John Mark. *See also* Moore, R. C., 1, 2; O’Connor, H. G., 1.


Jillson, Willard Rouse.

1. A bibliography of Cumberland County, Kentucky; an annotated list of titles of books, pamphlets, articles and maps pertaining to geology, paleontology, petroleum, mineralogy, and history. 46 p., illus., Frankfort, Ky., Roberts Printing Co., 1951.
2. The geology of Cumberland County, Kentucky. 124 p., illus., Frankfort, Ky., Roberts Printing Co., 1951.
3. Geology of the McFarland Creek oil pool * * * Monroe County, Kentucky. 24 p., illus., Frankfort, Ky., Roberts Printing Co., 1951.

Jizba, Zdenek V. *See* Tipper, H. W.

Jobe, Billye Irene. *See* Harris, R. W.

Joensuu, O. I. *See* Shaw, D. M.

Johansson, Warren I.


Johnson, Arthur Hill. *See* Luceynski, N. J.

Johnson, Charles Willison. *See* Bramlette, M. N.

Johnson, Curtis Herman.


Johnson, David P. *See* Adams, J. E., 2.

Johnson, Edward James. *See* Radforth, N. W.

Johnson, Frank Harris. *See* ZoBell, C. E., 3.

Johnson, Frederick. *See also* Judson, S. S., Jr.


Johnson, Jesse Harlan.


Johnson, Joe William.

Johnson, Ross Byron.  See Wood, G. H., Jr.

Johnson, Wendell B.  See Byrne, F. E.

Johnson, William McNutt.

Johnson, William Martin.  See Thorp, J.

Johnston, Ashton William.

Johnston, Robert L.  See Brooks, T. J.

Johnstone, D. I.  See Bramlette, M. N.

Jones, Charles L.

Jones, Hal J.  See Hughes, D. S., 1.

Jones, Islwyn Winwaloc.  See Caley, J. F.

Jones, Paul Hastings.

Jones, Robert Louis.  See Kraetsch, R. B.

Jones, Theodore Sidney.  See West Texas Geol. Soc.

Jones, V. L.

Jones, William F., d. 1951?

Joralemon, Peter.

Jordan, George F.

Judson, S. Sheldon, Jr.

Junger, Arne.

Just, Theodor Karl.
1. (chairman, and others).  Report of the Committee on Paleobotany, representing bibliography of paleobotany in North and South America (United


Kaiman, S. See Graham, A. R., 2.

Kaiser, Edward Peck.


Kalliokoski, Jorma.

1. Preliminary map, Gull Pond, Newfoundland [geologic map with descriptive notes]: Canada Geol. Survey Paper 51–1, scale 1 : 63,360 (1 in. to 1 mi.), 1951.


Kansas State Geological Survey.


2. Kansas mineral resources. Scale 1 : 590,000 (about 1 in. to 9 mi.), 1951.

Karmelich, Frank J.


Katich, Philip J., Jr.


Katz, Lewis.


Katz, Samuel.


Kaufman, Sidney.


Kaye, Clifford Alan.  

Kazmann, Raphael Gabriel.  


Keenan, James Edward.  

Keenomon, Kendall Andrews.  

Keevil, Norman Bell.  See Ingham, W. N.

Keith, Bernard Ashton.  

Keith, Mackenzie Lawrence.  See also Yoder, H. S., Jr., 1.  

Keller, Walter David.  See also Branson, E. B., 1.  
2.  The common rocks and minerals of Missouri: Mo. Univ., Missouri Handb., no. 1, 78 p., illus., revised ed., June 20, 1951; originally published 1945.

Kelley, Vincent Cooper.  
1.  Tectonics of the San Juan Basin, in N. Mex. Geol. Soc., Guidebook * * * of the San Juan Basin, New Mexico and Arizona, p. 124-131, illus., 1951.  

Kelly, Allan O.  

Kennedy, George Clayton.  See Boyd, F. R.

Kent, Purfield.  See Kulp, J. L., 4.

Kepper, Jack.  

Kerr, Lilian B.  

Kerr, Paul Francis.  See also Kulp, J. L., 4.  

Kerr, Stuart Duff, Jr.


Kesler, Thomas Lingle.

Kesling, Robert Vernon. See also Ehlers, G. M., 1.

Kesseli, John Ernst.

Kew, William Stephen Webster.

Khalaf, Jassim M.

Khosla, A. N.

Kidwell, Albert Laws.

Kiersch, George A.
Kiilsgaard, Thor H. See also Youngquist, W. L., 2.

Kilbourne, Lewis Perkins.


King, Philip Burke.

King, Robert Ugstad.

Kingman, Owen. See also Hawkes, H. E., Jr., 2.

Kingsbury, T. M. See Klaer, F. H., Jr.

Kingston, Dave R.

Kinkel, Arthur Rudolph, Jr.

Kinney, Douglas Merrill.
Geology of the Uinta River and Brush Creek - Diamond Mountain areas, Duchesne and Uintah Counties, Utah: U. S. Geol. Survey Oil and Gas Inv. Map OM 123, scale 1:63,360 (1 in. to 1 mi.), geol. maps with text, and sections, 1951.

Kirby-Smith, Henry T. See McCrady, E.

Kirk, Mahlon V.

Kirkham, Don. See Reeve, R. C.

Kissinger, H. E. See Dragsdorf, R. D.

Kjellesvig-Waering, Erik N. See Caster, K. E.

Klaer, Fred Harlen, Jr.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Klein, Amos F., Jr.  
See Baldwin, B., 3.

Klein, N. H.  
See Van Tuyl, D. W.

Klinkenberg, L. J.

Knechtel, Maxwell McMichael.

Knight, Jack William.  
See Corey, W. H., 1.

Knight, Samuel Howell.

Knight, Wilbur Hall.

Koch, Eske.

Kohanowski, Nicholas N.
Geomagnetic survey of Rolette and Towner Counties, North Dakota: N. Dak. Geol. Survey Rept. Inv., no. 6, 4 p. (†), illus. incl. geomagnetic map [1951].

Kohn, Jack A.  
See Ramsdell, L. S.

Kokesh, F. P.

Kolb, John E.

Konizeski, Richard L.  
See Tipper, H. W.

Koopman, Karl F.  
See also Williams, E. E.

Kornfeld, Joseph Alton.
2. Ringwood oil field, Major County, Okla. [abs.]: Shale Shaker, v. 1, no. 9, p. 6, 8, June 1951.
Kosanke, Robert Max. See also Just, T. K., 1, 2.

Koschmann, Albert Herbert.

Kracek, Frank Charles.

Kraetsch, Ralph Beger.

Kral, Victor Emanuel.

Krampert, Edward Walter.

Kranck, Ernst Håkan.

Krauskopf, Konrad Bates.

Krieger, Alex D. See also Gross, H.

Krumbein, William Christian.

Krynine, Paul Dimitri.

Kuenen, Philip Henry. See also Natland, M. L.

Kugler, Hans Gottfried.

Kuhleman, Milton H.

Kuhn, Truman Howard.

Kulp, John Laurence. See also Kerr, P. F., 2.

Kulstad, Robert Otto.
Kupfer, Donald H.

Kupsch, Walter Oscar. See Keenmon, K. A.

Kurtz, Vincent E.

Ladoo, Raymond Bardeen.

Lahiri, A.

Laine, Leo L.

Laird, Wilson Morrow.

Lalicker, Cecil Gordon.

Lamar, John Everts.

Lambert, Walter Davis.

Lamborn, Raymond Ellwood.

LaMoreaux, Philip Elmer. See Toumin, L. D., Jr.

Landes, Kenneth Knight. See also Hansen, H. E.

Lane, Emory Wilson.

Lane, Robert W.

Lang, Andrew J., Jr.

Lang, Arthur Hamilton.

Lange, Arthur L.

Lanphere, Charles R. See Toulmin, L. D., Jr.

Lantz, Robert Joseph.

LaPaz, Lincoln. See also Beck, C. W., 2, 3, 4, 5, 6.

Larios, Hermion.

La Rivers, Ira John.

La Rocque, Joseph Alfred Aurèle.

Larpenteur, B. J.
Larsen, Esper Signius, Jr.  See also Brown, H. S.; Meyrowitz, R.

Larson, Edward Richard.

Laurence, Robert Abraham.

Laverdière, Camille.

Laverdière, Joseph Willie.

Laves, Fritz.

Lawson, Ralph Willard.

Le Cornec, J.

Lee, Burdett.

Lee, C. S.

Lee, Wallace.  See Moore, R. C., 2.
Lees, George Martin.

Leet, Lewis Don.

Legget, Robert Ferguson.

LeGrand, Harry E.

Leighton, Freeman Beach.

Leighton, Morris Morgan.

Leith, Carlton James.

Leith, Edward Isaac. See also Maceanley, G.

Lemish, John. See Lovering, T. S., 3.

Lemke, Richard Walter.

Leonard, Alvin Riley.

Leonard, Arthur Byron. See also Frye, J. C., 3.
Leonard, Frederick Charles.

Leonard, Robert.

Leopold, Luna Bergère.

LePage, Ernest. See Dutilly, A.

L'Espérance, R. L.

Lesser-Jones, Heinz.

Lesure, Frank G. See Etheredge, F. D.; Green, J., 1.

Levin, Samuel Bendict.

Levings, William Stephen.
Late Cenozoic erosional history of the Raton Mesa region [Colo.–N. Mex.]: Colo. School Mines Quart., v. 46, no. 3, 111 p., illus. incl. geol. maps, July 1951.

Levinson, Stuart A.

Levorsen, Arville Irving.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Lewis, C. L. *See* Hawley, J. E., 2.

Lewis, Clarke R.
   The age relationship of the Murray granite and "Sudbury norite": Canadian Min. Jour., v. 72, no. 5, p. 55–62, illus. incl. geol. sketch map, May 1951; no. 6, p. 70–75, illus., June 1951.

Lewis, Donald R. *See* Rowland, R. A., 1.

Lewis, Lloyd Alan. *See* Clark, E. W.

Lewis, W. V. *See* Battle, W. R. B., 2; Clark, J. M.

Libby, Willard Frank. *See also* Arnold, J. R.

Licastro, P. H. *See* Howell, B. F., Jr.

Liddicoat, Richard Thomas, Jr.
   Handbook of gem identification. 3d ed., xiii, 350 n., illus., Los Angeles, Gemological Inst. America [1951].

Limon-Gutierrez, L.

Lindsey, Alton Anthony.


Link, Theodore August.

Lipscomb, William Nunn. *See* Katz, L.

Lipstate, Philip H., Jr. *See* Cupps, C. Q.

Little, Heward Wallace.

Little, W. H.
   Low temperature mineralization in the Canadian Shield, and its relation to gold deposition [abs.]: Econ. Geology, v. 46, no. 1, p. 112, Jan.–Feb. 1951.

Livesay, Elizabeth Ann.

Livingston, Clifton Walter.

Livingstone, Daniel.
Lobeck, Armin Kohl.
Physiographic diagram of Pennsylvania. Preliminary sketch ed., 2 sheets, scales 1:1,000,000 (about 1 in. to 16 ml.), and 1:450,000 (about 1 in. to 6½ ml.), New York, Columbia Univ. Geog. Press, 1951.

Lockwood, Robinson Peale.

Loeblich, Alfred Richard, Jr.

Loeblich, Helen Niña Tappan. See Tappan, Helen Niña.

Loeltz, Omar Joseph. See Fredericks, J. C.; Robinson, T. W.

Logan, Clarence August.

Logan, John A.

Lohse, Edgar Alan. See Goldman, M. I.

Lohse, Fred. See Byrns, A. C.

Lombardi, Leonard Volk. See Poulter, T. C.

Long, William A.

Longacre, William Atlas.

Longley, William Warren.

Longwell, Chester Ray.

Loofbourow, John Stewart, Jr. See Allen, V. T., 2; Corey, W. H.

López Vázquez, Andrés.

Loranger, Diane M.

Lord, Clifford Symington.

Lorenz, Howard W.

Loring, W. B. See Galbraith, F. W., 3d.

Louderback, George Davis.

Lougee, Richard Jewett. See also Judson, S. S., Jr.

Lounsbury, Richard William.

Love, John David.

Lovell, A. P. R. See Parrott, W. T., 1.

Lovering, Thomas Seward. See also Hawkes, H. E., Jr., 2.


Low, John H.

Low, Julian William.
Examination of well cuttings: Colo. School Mines Quart., v. 46, no. 4, 48 p., illus., Oct. 1951.

Lowenstam, Heinz Adolf. See also Cady, G. H., 1; Epstein, S.; Urey, H. C., 3.

Lozano García, Raul.

Lozo, Frank Edgar, Jr. See also Adkins, W. S.

Lucke, John Becker. See Jones, W. F.

Ludlum, John Charles.

Ludwick, John C. See Handlin, J. W., 1; Menard, H. W., Jr., 3.

Lueninghoener, Gilbert Carl. See also Schultz, C. B. 3.

Lugn, Alvin Leonard. See also Schultz, C. B., 4.

Lukesh, Joseph Stevens.

Lund, Richard Jacob. See Bengston, R. J.

Lundberg, Hans T. F.


Lusczynski, Norbert Joseph.

Lusk, Tracy Wallace.
Ground water investigations along Bogue Phalia between Symonds and Malvina, Bolivar County: Miss. Geol. Survey Bull. 72, 19 p., illus., 1951.

Luskin, Bernard.

Luttrell, Gwendolyn Werth. See Carpenter, J. R.; McKnight, E. T., 1, 2.

Lutz, George Chapman.

Lyle, H. N.

Lynch, John Joseph.

Lyons, Erwin John. See Heyl, A. V., Jr

Lyons, Paul Lightner.

McAllister, A. L.

Macauley, George.

Macauley, Wilbur S. See Stanfield, K. E.

McCann, Franklin Threasher. See Huddle, J. W.

McCanne, Rolland W.

McCarty, James Thomas.
McClain, Orville Graves.

McClellan, Hugh Wallace.

McClelland, W. R.

McClure, Franklin E.  See Thomas, L. A.

McClure, Standleigh Myron.

McConnell, Duncan.  See also Frederickson, A. F.

McCormack, Robert K.  See Beck, H. V., 1, 2.

McCoy, Alexander Watts, 3d.

McCoy, Joseph Hanford.

McCready, Edward.

Macdonald, Gordon Andrew.  See also Finch, R. H.

Macdonald, James Reid.

McDonald, R. R.  See Forkgen, P. E.

McDougall, David J.
2. Changes in fluorescence due to temperature and pressure: Mineralogist, v. 19, no. 5, p. 242, 244, May 1951.

McDowell, Alfred Norman. See Parker, T. J.

Macelwane, James Bernard. See also Canadian Inst. Mining and Metallurgy, Geology Div., Geophysics Comm.

MacFall, Russell P.

McGaha, S. W.

McGerrigle, Harold William.

McGlothlin, Tom.

McGouney, Paul E. See Brooks, T. J.

MacGowan, Kenneth.

McGrain, Preston.

MacGregor, Archibald Gordon. See Bader, H.

McGrew, Paul Orman.

McGuinness, Charles Lee.

Macha, Carol. See Cohee, G. V., 2.

McHarg, R. E. See Grandone, P.

McIntyre, Donald B. See Clark, R. H., 1, 2.

McIntyre, J. M. See Wells, F. G., 2.
MacIntyre, J. R. *See* Kirk, M. V.

Mckee, Edwin Dinwiddie.
1. Triassic deposits of the Arizona-New Mexico border area, *in* N. Mex. Geol. Soc., Guidebook * * * of the San Juan Basin, New Mexico and Arizona, p. 85-92, illus., 1951.

MacKenzie, Graham Stewart.

MacKevett, Edward M.

McKinley, Myron E.

McKinney, Charles R. *See* Urey, H. C., 3.

McKinstry, Hugh Exton.

McKnight, Edwin Thor.

McLaughlin, Kenneth Phelps.

McLean, James Douglas, Jr.
3. *Cibicides* or *Eponides* *cocoaensis* Cushman: Jour. Paleontology, v. 25, no. 4, p. 534-535, July 1951.

McLellan, Hiram J.

McLennan, Lamar, Jr.

MacLeod, D. MacG. *See* Goudge, M. G., 1, 2.

McLeod, Edith Rutenic.
1. Hot spring erupts in farmer’s meadow [Calif.]: Mineralogist, v. 19, no. 10, p. 431-433, illus., Oct. 1951
MacLeod, George Marshall. See Heikkila, H. H.

Macmillan, Andrew James, Jr. See Bode, F. D.

MacMillan, Gordon K.


McNair, Andrew Hamilton.

McNaughton, Duncan Anderson.

MacNeil, Donald Jonathan. See Caley, J. F.

MacNeil, Francis Stearns. See also Mellen, F. F.


MacVicar, Donald G., Jr.

Magbee, B. D.

Magnuson, Harold R.

Magoteaux, Richard.

Maher, John Charles.

Mailloux, Auguste. See Lavergnière, C.

Major, Harald. See Wood, G. H., Jr.

Malarin, L. F.

Malaurie, Jean N.

Maldonado-Koerdell, Manuel.

337695°—55—9


Malin, James C.
Grassland historical studies—Natural resources utilization in a background of science and technology—V. 1, Geology and geography. xii, 377 p., illus., Lawrence, Kans., James C. Malin, 1541 University Drive, 1950.

Malone, Thomas F. See Brooks, C. E. P.; Flint, R. F.

Malott, Clyde Arnett, 1887-1950.


Mandra, York T.

Mann, John F., Jr.

Manning, John Craig.

Manzer, Helen C.

Mapel, William Jameson. See Huddle, J. W.

Marbut, Curtis Fletcher, 1863-1935.

Mardock, E. S. See Bush, R. E., 2.

Marel, H. W. van der.

Maricelli, James Jules. See Timm, B. C.

Marks, Jay Glenn. See Page, B. M., 1.

Marler, George D.

Marple, Mildred Fisher.

Marrero y Artiles, Levi.

Marsell, Ray E.
Marshall, Byron C.

Martel, Romeo Raoul. See Alford, J. L.

Martin-Kaye, P. See also Bennett, H. S.

Martin, Lawrence.

Maryland Department of Geology, Mines, and Water Resources.

Mason, Brian Harold.


Masson, Pierre.

Mather, William Bardwell.

Mathews, William Henry.
3. The Table, a flat-topped volcano in southern British Columbia: Am. Jour. Sci., v. 249, no. 11, p. 830–841, illus., Nov. 1951.


Matthew, William Diller, 1871–1930. See Alvarez Conde, J.

Matthews, William H.

Mauffette, Pierre.
Maurer, Russell. *See* Robertson, F. S., 3.

Mawdsley, James Buckland.

Maxey, George Burke. *See also* Eakin, T. E., 1, 2, 3.


Maxwell, Gene [Eugene LeRoy].

Maynard, James.

Maynard, James Edwin. *See* Apfel, E. T.

Mayo, Evans Blakemore.

Mayr, Ernst.

Mead, Judson.

Mears, Brainerd, Jr.

Meek, Victor.

Meeker, John E. *See* Tocher, D., 1.

Meen, Victor Ben.

Meier, Mark F.

Mellen, Frederic Francis. *See also* McGlothlin, T.


Melton, Frank Armon.

Menard, Henry W., Jr. *See also* Dietz, R. S., 1, 2, 3.

Menzies, Robert James.

Merriam, Charles Warren.

Merriam, Richard Holmes. *See also* Bandy, O. L., 3.

Merrill, W. C. *See* Nahin, P. G.

Merrill, William Meredith.

Merritt, John Wesley.

Mertie, John Beaver, Jr.
Messina, Angelina Rose. See Ellis, B. F.

Meyer, Charles. See Sales, R. H.

Meyendorff, Howard Augustus.

Meyrowitz, Robert.

Michigan Geological Society.
Annual field trip, The Devonian and Silurian rocks of Ontario, Canada and western New York, June 22-23, 1951. 26 p., illus. incl. geol. maps [Ann Arbor, 1951].

Mickelson, John Chester.

Middour, E. S. See Frizzell, D. L., 2.

Mielenz, Richard Childs.

Migaux, L.

Mikami, Harry M.

Miller, Arthur K. See also Condit, C.; Youngquist, W. L., 3, 4.

Miller, Buster W.

Miller, Don John. See also Gryc, G., 2.
Miller, Loye Holmes.

Miller, Maynard M. See also Field, W. O., Jr., 1.

Miller, Murray Lloyd. See also Moore, J. C. G., 1.

Miller, Ralph LeRoy.

Miller, Robert Lee. See Olson, E. C., 1, 4.

Miller, Thomas S. See Horowitz, A. S., 2.

Miller, W. B. See Griggs, D. T., 1.

Milligan, G. C.

Millison, Clark Drury.

Millot, Georges.
The composition of argillaceous rocks in relation to their conditions of genesis [abs.]: Econ. Geology, v. 46, no. 1, p. 103, Jan.–Feb. 1951.

Mills, John Ross.

Mills, Richard A. See Bullard, F. M., 4.

Milne, I. H.

Milne, William George. See also Hodgson, J. H., 1.

Milthers, Keld.

Milton, Charles. See also Axelrod, J. M.

Mina Uhink, Federico.

Miner, Ernest Lavon.

Minick, J. N.

Mink, John F. See Bates, T. F., 1.

Misch, Peter.

Misener, Austin Donald.

Misra, M. L.

Mitchell, Raymond Luther. See Wager, L. R.

Mitchell, Robert Hamilton.


Molina Berbeyer, Rafael.

Monroe, John Napier.
Woodbine sandstone dikes of northern McLennan County, Texas, in Lozo, F. E., Jr., ed., The Woodbine and adjacent strata of the Waco area of central Texas: Fondren Sci. Ser., no. 4, p. 93–100, illus., May 4, 1951.

Montgomery, Arthur.

Montgomery, James H.

Montoulieu, Eduardo I. See Brodermann y Vignier, J., 1.

Moody, Clarence Lemuel.

Moody, Graham B. *See also* Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Pacific Sec.


Mook, Charles Craig. *See* Colbert, E. H., 1.

Mooney, Harold M.


Moore, Carl Allphin.

1. Occurrence of oil in sedimentary basins with special reference to Anadarko Basin, Oklahoma [abs.]: *Shale Shaker, v. 1*, no. 9, p. 12, June 1951.


Moore, David D. *See* Bengston, R. J.

Moore, Frank B. *See* King, R. U.

Moore, George William.


Moore, John Carman Gailey.


2. Preliminary map, Courageous Lake, Northwest Territories [map and descriptive notes] [geologic map]: *Canada Geol. Survey Paper 51–14*, scale 1: 18,000 (1 in. to 1500 ft.), 1951.

Moore, Raymond Cecil.


Moore, Samuel L.


Morey, George Washington. *See also* Ingerson, E.


Morgan, French.  

Morgan, Henry Julius, Jr.  

Moritz, Carl Albert.  See also Stoss, L. L., 4.  

Morley, Russell A.  See also Stockwell, H. O.  

Morris, Hal Tryon.  See Almond, H., 1; Lovering, T. S., 3.

Morris, Robert Wynn.  

Morton, Frank.  See Barr, K. W., 1.

Moss, Albert Ernest.  See Retty, J. A.

Moss, John Hall.  


Moulton, Floyd C.  See Boyden, T. A.

Mozola, Andrew John.  
The ground-water resources of Seneca County, New York: N. Y. Water Power and Control Comm. Bull. GW-26, 57 p., illus. incl. geol. map, 1951.

Mrose, Mary E.  


Muan, Arnulf.  

Münther, Viggo.  

Muessig, Siegfried.  
Muir, Ian Douglas.  

Muir, J. Lawrence.  


Muller, Jan Engelbert.  See also Canada G. S., 44, 45.  
Geology and coal deposits of Minto and Chipman map-areas, New Brunswick: Canada Geol. Survey Mem. 260, 40 p., illus. incl. geol. maps, 1950 [1951].

Muller, Siemon William.  See also Ferguson, H. G., 1, 2.  

Mullerried, Frederick Karl Gustav, 1891–1952.  

Munyan, Arthur Claude.  

Murata, Kiguma Jack.  See also Axelrod, J. M.  

Murdoch, Joseph.  

Murphy, Leonard M.  

Murray, Haydn H.  

Murray, John Wolcott.  
Murray-Aaron, Eugene R.  

Myers, Donald Arthur.  See Vokes, H. E.

Myers, William Marsh, 1892–1951.  See Ladoo, R. B.

Nace, Raymond Lee.  See Stewart, J. W.

Nahin, Paul Gilbert.  

Nanz, Robert Hamilton, Jr.  

Narvarte, Peter Eugene.  

Natland, Manley Leonard.  

Nauss, Arthur William.  

Navias, Robert A.  

Neal, Eugene Preston.  

Neely, Florence E.  

Neilson, James Maxwell.  

Nelson, Clemens Arvid.  

Nelson, Eugene W.  

Nelson, Wilbur Armistead.  

Nettleton, Lewis Lomax.  

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Neuerberg, George Joseph.

Neuman, Robert Ballin.

Neumann, Frank.

Neumann, Leo Murray. See Howell, J. V.

Neuvonen, Kalle J. See Kracek, F. C.

New Mexico Geological Society. See also Rocky Mtn. Assoc. Geologists.
Guidebook of the south and west sides of the San Juan Basin, New Mexico and Arizona, 2d field conference, October 12–14, 1951. 167 p., illus. incl. geol. maps, 1951.

Newcome, Roy, Jr. See Smith, L. L.

Newell, Norman Dennis.

Ney, Charles S.

Nichols, Ivan K. See Steig, M. H.

Nichols, Paul B.
Some drilling time breaks as recorded by the geolograph with reference to geographic location and geologic age, in Moore, C. A., ed., 2d subsurface geological symposium, p. 55–67, illus., Sept. 1951.

Nichols, Rachel H.

Nichols, Robert Leslie. See Allen, V. T., 2.

Nieto Casas, Leopoldo.
Nigra, John O.

Nininger, Harvey Harlow.

Nixon, Earl K. See Kulstad, R. O.

Noble, Earl B.

Noe-Nygaard, Arne.

Nordquist, John Melville. See Richter, C. F., 2.

Norman, L. A., Jr.

Norris, Stanley Eugene.

North, Frank Kenneth.

Northrop, John.

Noth, R.
Tentative correlation of the Upper Cretaceous of Austria with that of the Gulf Coast and Mexico: Micropaleontologist, v. 5, no. 4, p. 35-38, Oct. 1951.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines.
(and Nova Scotia Research Foundation). Conference on the origin and constitution of coal, June 21-23, 1950, Crystal Cliffs. 159 p., illus. [Halifax, 1951?]. Includes several papers which are cited under individual authors.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines, Engineering Staff.
Geology of Nova Scotia. 24 p., illus. incl. geol. map, Halifax, Nova Scotia [1950?].

Nufield, Edward Wilfrid. See also Brooker, E. J.; Milne, I. H.

Oakes, Malcolm Christie.


Oakeshott, Gordon Blaisdell. See also Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Pacific Sec.


Obert, Leonard.

O’Connor, Howard Grant. See also Jewett, J. M., 1; Moore, R. C., 1, 2.


Odell, Noel Ewart.


Ørvig, Tor.

Officer, Charles B., Jr.

Ogden, Lawrence.
Ogle, Burdette A drained. See also Savage, D. E., 2.


O'Halloran, D. J.


Ohle, Ernest Linwood, Jr.


Oke, William C.


Okerlund, Maeser D.

Geology of the calcite-aragonite deposits of Lake Mountain, Utah: Compass, v. 29, no. 1, p. 64-72, geol. map, Nov. 1951.

Okulitch, Vladimir Joseph.


Oliván Palacín, Francisco.


Oliver, Jack E.


Oliver, Thomas A.

The effect of uralitization upon the chemical composition of the Sudbury norite [Ontario]: Am. Mineralogist, v. 36, nos. 5-6, p. 421-429, tables, May-June 1951.

Oliver, William A., Jr.


Olmsted, Elizabeth P. See Olmsted, E. W.

Olmsted, Elizabeth Warren.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Olsen, Russell.
Size relations in the limb bones of *Buettncria perfecta*: Jour. Paleontology, v. 25, no. 4, p. 520-524, illus., July 1951.

Olson, Everett Claire.

Olson, Jerry Chipman.

Olson, Waynard George.

O'Mara, Jarvis Hugh.
Unit cell and space group of glaucochroite: Am. Mineralogist, v. 36, nos. 11-12, p. 918, Nov.-Dec. 1951.

Ontario Department of Mines.
8. Township of Munro, District of Cochrane, Ontario: Map no. 1951-5, scale 1:12,000 (1 in. to 1000 ft.), geol. map, geology by N. Hogg and J. Satterly, 1951.

Ordway, Richard J.

Oref, Wallace R.

Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries.
Oriel, Steven S.

Orenshall, R. See Clark, E. W.

Osborn, Elburt Franklin. See also Ervin, G., Jr.; Hill, V. G.; Muan, A.; Roy, R., 1, 2.


Ostrom, John H. See Navias, R. A.

Overbeck, Robert Milton.

Owen, Edward Brooks.

Oxley, Philip.

Pabst, Adolf.

Page, Benjamin Markham. See also Holmes, C. N.

Page, Harry W. See Etheredge, F. D.
Page, Lincoln Ridler. See Kaiser, E. P., 2.

Palache, Charles.
1. (and Berman, Harry, and Frondel, Clifford). The system of mineralogy of James Dwight Dana and Edward Salisbury Dana, Yale University, 1837–1892, V. 2, Halides, nitrates, borates, carbonates, sulfates, phosphates, arsenates, tungstates, molybdates, etc., 7th ed., revised, 1124 p., illus., New York, John Wiley and Sons, 1951.

Palmer, A. R.


Palmer, P. S.


Panhandle Geological Society.


Pardee, Joseph Thomas.


Parker, Frances L. See Phleger, F. B., Jr., 2, 4.

Parker, Garald Gordon.


Parker, James A. See Oref, W. R.

Parker, Travis J.


Parks, Bryan Conrad. See also Turnbull, L. A.


Parks, James Marshall, Jr.


Parrott, William T.


Parsons, James Bayard. See Cheronis, N. D.

Parsons, James Jerome.
Natural gas: Sci. Am., v. 185, no. 5, p. 17-21, illus., Nov. 1951.

Paterson, Thomas Thomson.
Physiographic studies in North West Greenland: Meddel. om Grønland, bind 151, nr. 4, 59 p., illus., 1951.

Paterson, W. C.

Patterson, Bryan.

Patterson, Claire C. See Brown, H. S.

Patterson, John Barrett.

Patterson, Leroy Thompson.

Patterson, William W., Jr. See Gryc, G., 3.

Paulsen, Carl Gustav.

Paulson, Quentin F.
Ground water in the Neche area, Pembina County, North Dakota: N. Dak. Geol. Survey Ground-water Studies, no. 16, 37 [i. e. 44] p. (i), illus., Nov. 1951.

Payne, James Norman.

Payne, Max B.

Payne, Thomas Gibson. See also Gryc, G., 2, 3.

Peabody, Frank E.

Peach, P. A.

BIBLIOGRAPHY


Pearce, J. M. See Black, A. P.

Pearl, Richard Maxwell.

Pease, Maurice H., Jr. See Snively, P. D., Jr., 1.

Peck, Joseph Howard, Jr.

Peck, Raymond Elliot.

Peck, Harry Miles.

Pegau, Arthur August.

Pehrson, Elmer Walter.

Peirson, Jean F. See Phleger, F. B., Jr., 4.

Peltier, Louis Cook.

Pence, Forrest Kizer.
Preliminary bulletin on Texas ceramic raw materials: Texas Univ. Pub., no. 5105, 158 p., illus., Mar. 1, 1951.


Pennsylvania Geological Survey.

Peoples, Joe Webb.

Pepper, James Franklin.
Perhac, Ralph M.  

Perkins, Alfred Thomas. See Dragsdorff, R. D.

Perkins, Bob F.  

Perloff, Louis.  

Perry, Eugene Sheridan.  

Perry, Stuart Hoffman. See Henderson, E. P., 1, 2.

Peters, R. B.  
A preliminary report on the geography of Lake Chapala and the possibility of its being the site of Late Pleistocene man [abs.]: Assoc. Pacific Coast Geographers Yearbook, v. 13, p. 48, 1951.

Peterson, James A. See Swain, F. M., 3.

Peterson, Nels Paul.  

Peterson, Ronald B. See also Brownell, W. E.  

Petroleum Information.  
Rocky Mountain oil and gas operations for 1951—22d annual résumé. 263 p., illus., Denver, Colo., Petroleum Inf., 1951.

Petsch, Bruno Carl.  

Péwé, Troy Lewis.  

Phillips, Robert R.  
Phleger, Fred B., Jr.

Pierce, William Dwight.

Pincus, Howard J.

Platt, Robert Baxter.
An ecological study of the mid-Appalachian shale barrens and of the plants endemic to them: Ecol. Mon., v. 21, no. 4, p. 269-300, illus., Oct. 1951.

Ploger, Louis William. See Apfel, E. T.

Plummer, Helen Jeanne, 1891-1951

Plummer, Norman Vincen. See also Williams, N. F.

Podolsky, Terence. See also Fairbairn, H. W., 3.
Preliminary map, Cranberry Portage (east half), Manitoba [geologic map with descriptive notes]: Canada Geol. Survey Paper 51-17, scale 1:40,000 (about 1 in. to 2½ mi.), 1951.

Poldervaart, Arie.


Poole, David M.

Poole, J. L. See Robinson, T. W.
Porter, Charles W.

Postel, Albert Williams.

Pott, Robert Lloyd.

Potzger, John Ernest. See also Deevey, E. S., Jr., 2.

Pough, Frederick Harvey.

Poulsen, Christian.

Poulter, Thomas Charles.

Powelson, J. M. See Johnston, A. W., 1, 2.

Powers, Maurice C.


Prabhu, Keshavrao P.
Anion exchange in clay minerals [abs.]: Am. Mineralogist, v. 36, nos. 3-4, p. 324, Mar.-Apr. 1951.

Pratt, Wallace Everette. See Lees, G. M., 1.

Pray, Lloyd C.
Prescott, Glenn C., Jr.
Geology and ground-water resources of Lane County, Kansas: Kans. State Geol. Survey Bull. 93, 126 p., illus. incl. geol. map, Sept. 1951.

Press, Frank. See also Ewing, W. M., 2, 3, 4; Katz, S.; Luskin, B.

Pressoir, Catts. See Butterlin, J.

Prest, Victor Kent.

Preston, Bobby Glynn. See Pugh, W. E., 1.

Price, Jack R.
Stratigraphy and structure of the Slate Jack Canyon area, Long Ridge, Utah: Compass, v. 29, no. 1, p. 73-81, geol. map, Nov. 1951.

Price, John C.

Price, William Armstrong.

Prince, Alan Theodore. See Bray, W. T.

Proctor, Paul Dean. See also Lovering, T. S., 3.

Prouty, Chilton Eaton.

Prunty, Raymond Joseph. See Baker, C. L., 1, 2; Carlson, L. A.

Przybylska, Maria. See Barnes, W. H., 1.

Pugh, William Emerson.

Pullen, Milton William, Jr. See Cady, G. H., 1.

Purdy, C. Phillips, Jr.

Puryear, Robert E. See Walker, F. H., 1.

Putnam, Donald Fulton. See Chapman, L. J.
Puzin, Lucien A.


Quick, George L. See Peterson, N. P.


Ralston, Jack W. See Trask, P. D.

Ramsdell, Lewis Stephen. See also Kraus, E. H., 1.

Ramsey, R. H. See Bengston, R. J.


Rapaport, Irving. See Gruner, J. W., 1.

Rasetti, Franco Ramo Dino.
Middle Cambrian stratigraphy and faunas of the Canadian Rocky Mountains: Smithsonian Misc. Coll., v. 116, no. 5, 277 p., illus., Sept. 18, 1951.

Rasmussen, H. Wienberg. See also Poulsen, C., 1.

Rau, Weldon Willis. See also Snavely, P. D., Jr., 2.

Raucq, Paul.

Raw, Frank. See Matley, C. A.

Ray, Cyrus Newton. See Olmsted, E. W.

Ray, Louis Lamy.

Read, Charles Brian.
Stratigraphy of the outcropping Permian rocks around the San Juan Basin, in N. Mex. Geol. Soc., Guidebook * * * of the San Juan Basin, New Mexico and Arizona, p. 80-84, illus., 1951.

Reber, Spencer J.
Stratigraphy and structure of the south-central and northern Beaver Dam Mountains, Utah: Compass, v. 29, no. 1, p. 81-88, geol. map, Nov. 1951.

Reed, Edwin William. See Schoff, S. L., 1, 2.

Reed, Eugene Clifton. See also Condra, G. E., 1, 2; Schultz, C. B., 4; Thorp, J.

Reed, Fredda Doris.

Reed, Glenn Cornelius.

Reeside, John Bernard, Jr. See Cobban, W. A., 1, 3.

Reeve, Ronald C.

Reeves, Frank.

Reichen, Laura E.

Reid, John Alexander.

Reno, Duane Hugh. See also Goldstein, A., Jr., 2.
Magnetic properties of “granite” wash and unwashed “granite” [abs.]: Shale Shaker, v. 1, no. 9, p. 5, June 1951.

Renton, J. Lewis.
Some notes on thunder eggs: Mineralogist, v. 19, no. 4, p. 171–177, illus., Apr. 1951.

Renz, Hans Hermann. See also Cushman, J. A., 2.

Repenning, Charles Albert. See Harshbarger, J. W.


Betty [:Retty], Joseph Arlington.

Revelle, Roger Randall Dougan. See also Emery, K. O., 3.

Reynolds, Dewey Alonzo. See Dowd, J. J., 1, 2, 3, 4, 5; Turnbull, L. A.

Reynolds, E. J. See Eaton, R. W.

Reynolds, Robert Ramon. See Ewoldt, H. B.

Rhoades, Roger Farnsworth.

Rhodes, Mary Louise. See Adams, J. E., 2.

Ribeiro Franco, Ruy.

Riccio, Joseph F.

Rice, Harington Molesworth Anthony. See Canada G. S., 46.

Rice, Howard C., Jr.

Rich, John Lyon.

Richards, A. R. See Barr, K. W., 1.

Richards, Horace Gardiner.

Richards, Paul William.
(and Rogers, Carl Pembroke, Jr.). Geology of the Hardin area, Big Horn and Yellowstone Counties, Montana: U. S. Geol. Survey Oil and Gas Inv. Map OM 111, 2 sheets, scale 1 in. to 1 mi., with sections and text, 1951.

Richards, Ralph Webster. See Wood, R. H., 2.

Richmond, Gerald Martin.

Richter, Charles Francis. See also Gutenberg, B., 3, 6.

Ricker, Norman Hurd.

Ricker, Spangler. See Smith, M. C.; Wiebelt, F. J.

Ridge, John Drew.

Riecken, Frank Frederick. See Scholtes, W. H.

Rigby, J. Keith. See Newell, N. D., 1.

Rigg, George B.

Rigsby, George P.

Riley, Charles M.
The possibilities of bloating clays in Minnesota: Minn. Geol. Survey Summary Rept. 5, 19 p. (†), illus., July 1950.

Rinehart, C. Dean. See Moore, S. L.

Rinehart, John S.

Riska, Daphne Dee. See Wolfe, C. W., 3.

Rittenberg, Sydney Charles. See Emery, K. O., 6; ZoBell, C. E., 2.

Ritzma, Howard Russell.

Robb, George L.

Roberts, Albert Eugene. See Snaevely, P. D., Jr., 1, 2.

Roberts, Elliott Burgess. See also Murphy, L. M., 1.
Roberts, Ellis Earl.

Roberts, Frank Harold Hanna, Jr.

Roberts, Joseph Kent.

Roberts, Ralph Jackson. See also Ferguson, H. G., 1, 2; Muller, S. W.

Roberts, Wayne A. See Faul, H., 2.

Robertson, Almon Fulton.

Robertson, David Struan.

Robertson, Eugene C.

Robertson, Forbes Smith. See also Graham, C. E.

Robertson, George McAfee.

Robertson, Percival.


Robinson, M. Josephine. See Robinson, J. L.

Robinson, Thomas William. See also Eakin, T. E., 1.
Robinson, William G.  See also Claveau, J., 2.

Robles Ramos, Ramiro.

Roby, Robert Neil.  See Robertson, A. F., 2.

Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists.

Rodda, J. L.

Rodgers, John.

Rodrigues, G.

Rodriguez Aguilar, Manuel.

Roedder, Edwin Woods.

Röthlisberger, Hans.

Roever, W. I.  See Kaufman, S.

Rogers, Carl Pembroke, Jr.  See Richards, P. W.

Roliff, William Albert.  See Caley, J. F.

Rolley, Mary Barnes.  See Cady, G. H., 1.

Romer, Alfred Sherwood.

Romero, Javier.  See Jennings, J. D., 1.

Ronneberg, Conrad Erwin.  See Cheronis, N. D.

Roots, Robert D.

Rosaire, Esme Eugene.
Roscoe, Ernest J.

Rose, Edward Roderick. See Caley, J. F.

Rose, Merwin F. See Treasher, R. C.

Rose, Nicholas Anthony.

Rose, Walter Dean. See also Chin, W. S.


Rosenfeld, John L. See Thompson, J. B., Jr., 2.

Rosenfeld, Melvin Arthur. See also Griffiths, J. C., 1, 3.

Rosenholtz, Joseph Leon.

Rosenkrantz, Alfred. See also Noe-Nygaard, A., 1.

Ross, Clarence Samuel.

Ross, Reuben James, Jr.

Roth, Edwin S.

Rothé, Jean P.
Rothrock, Howard Eugene.

Rowe, Robert B. See Cameron, E. N., 5.


Rowland, J. F. See also Thompson, R. M., 1.

Rowland, Richards Atwell.

Rowley, Elmer B.

Roy, Chalmer John.

Roy, Rustum. See also Hill, V. G.

Roy, Sharat Kumar.

Rubey, William Walden.

Ruddick, C. K.

Ruhe, Robert Victory. See also Scholtes, W. H.

Runnels, Russell T.
Rush, Richard W.

Russell, Loris Shanoo.
2. Preliminary report, the geology of the southern part of the Cypress Hills, southwestern Saskatchewan: Saskatchewan Geol. Survey Rept., no. 8, Petroleum Geology Ser. Rept., no. 1, 60 p., illus., 1951; first published 1949.

Russell, Richard Joel.
2. Louisiana, our treasure ground. 149 p., illus., Baton Rouge, La., Bureau of Educational Materials 1951.

Russell, William Low.

Rust, William Monroe, Jr.

Rutherford, Ralph Leslie, 1894–1952.

Rutledge, Franklin Allen. See Warfield, R. S.

Ryan, J. E.

Rynearson, Garn Arthur. See Cater, F. W., Jr.

Sager, R. C.

Said, Rushdi.

Salas G., Guillermo P.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1951

Sales, Reno Haber.

Sampson, Norman N. See Driggs, J. L.

Samson, H. R.

Sanborn, W. C. See Wiebelt, F. J.

Sanborn, William B.

Sánchez Roig, Mario.

Sanderson, Ivan T.

Sanderson, James Owen Gresham.

Sanfóe, Mary Tonneson. See Reed, F. D.

San Martín, René.

Sappenfield, Luther Weidner.


Satterthwaite, Linton.
The temporal association of the artifacts with the Middle Sand, in Moss, J. H., Early Man in the Eden Valley [Wyo.], p. 101–109, illus., 1951.

Saunders, Donald F. See Parks, J. M., Jr., 2.

Savage, Donald Elvin. See also Chappell, W. M.

Saville, Thorndike, Jr.

Sawyer, William H., Jr. See Fisher, L. W., 1.

Sayre, Albert Nelson.
Schaefer, Vincent Joseph.


Schairer, John Frank.


Schaller, Waldemar Theodore.


Scharon, Harry Le Roy.


Scheffer, Victor Blanchard.


Scheid, Vernon Edward.


Schellenbaum, Ralph. See Wild, R.

Schemel, Mart Philip.


Scherbatskoy, S. A. See Russell, W. L., 2.

Schlieltz, Nicholas Cyril. See Mielenz, R. C.

Schlecht, William George. See also Fairbairn, H. W., 1.


Schneer, Cecil J.


Schoellhamer, Jack Edward.

(and Woodford, Alfred Oswald). The floor of the Los Angeles Basin, Los Angeles, Orange, and San Bernardino Counties, California: U. S. Geol. Survey Oil and Gas Inv. Map OM 117, 2 sheets, scale about 1 in. to 2 mi., with sections and text, 1951.

Schoewe, Walter Henry.


Schoff, Stuart Leeson. See also Laine, L. L.


Scholten, Robert. See Keenmon, K. A.

Scholtes, Wayne Henry.

Schraut, Joseph A.

Schriever, William.

Schulman, James Herbert. See Claffy, E. W.

Schultz, Charles Bertrand. See also Lueninghoener, G. C.


Schwartz, George Melvin. See also Grout, F. F., 2.
1. Minnesota iron sulphide. 2 unnum. p. (†) [Minneapolis, Minn. Geol. Survey, 1951?].


Schwartz, Jack.
Present day collecting at Crestmore [Calif.] : Rocks and Minerals, v. 26, nos. 5-6, p. 263-264, May-June 1951.

Schwarzacher, W.

Schweers, Richard Henry. See Quigley, J. A.

Schwendinger, William W. See also Howell, B. F., Jr.

Sclar, Charles B.


Scopel, Louis Joseph.
Scotford, David M.


Scott, Harold William.


Scott, James Campbell.


Scull, Berton J.


Sears, Charles Edward, Jr.


Sears, Joseph McHutchon.


Sears, Paul Bigelow.


Segura Paguaga, Alfonso.


Seibert, Walter E., Jr.


Seifert, Wilbur H.


Selk, Erwin L.


Senftle, Frank E.

Senning, Robert Conrad.

Settle, Harry W.
Geology of the Hermon pool, Todd County, Kentucky: Ky. Geol. Survey, ser. 9, Bull., no. 8, 32 p., illus., 1951.

Sexton, James Varnell.
The ostracode Cyttherelloidea in North America: Jour. Paleontology, v. 25, no. 6, p. 808–816, illus., Nov. 1951.

Shaffer, Paul R.

Shaffner, Marchant Nissley.

Shand, Samuel James.

Sharp, Aaron J.

Sharp, Robert Phillip.

Sharp, William N. See Olson, J. C.; Fray, L. C.

Sharpe, Joseph Audley.
Aeromagnetometry as a primary reconnaissance tool [abs.]: Shale Shaker, v. 1, no. 9, p. 5, June 1951.

Shaub, Benjamin Martin.

Shaw, Alan B.

Shaw, David M.

Shaw, Ernest William. See also Hopkins, O. B.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Shaw, William Simon.
Preliminary map, Springhill, Cumberland and Colchester counties, Nova Scotia
(map and structure-sections) [geologic map with descriptive notes]:
Canada Geol. Survey Paper 51-11, scale 1:40,000 (about 1 in. to 2 mi.),
1951.

Sheeler, J. B. See Davidson, D. T.


Shelton, John Sewall. See Bramlette, M. N.

Shepard, Francis Parker. See also Ericson, D. B.: Woodford, A'. O.
1. Sand and gravel in deep-water deposits: World Oil, v. 132, no. 1, p. 61-62, 64,
66, 68, illus., Jan. 1951.
v. 32, no. 3, p. 405-418, illus., June 1951; also published as Calif. Univ.,
3. Submarine canyons—a joint product of rivers and submarine processes:
4. (and Inman, Douglas Lamar). Sand movement on the shallow inter-canyon
shelf at La Jolla, California: [U. S.] Beach Erosion Board Tech. Memo.,
no. 26, 29 p., illus., Nov. 1951.
5. Transportation of sand into deep water, in Soc. Econ. Paleontologists and
Mineralogists, Turbidity currents and the transportation of coarse sediments
to deep water—a symposium: Soc. Econ. Paleontologists and
United States [abs.]: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 62, no. 12, pt. 2,

Shepherd, George Frederick. See De Blieux, C. W., 1.

Shepherd, J. M. See Bell, J. S.

Sherlock, E.
Studies on some properties of Alberta coals [Pt.] 1, Density; 2. Reflectivity;
3. Reflectivity and fine structure: Fuel, v. 29, no. 11, p. 245-252, illus.,
Nov. 1950; v. 30, no. 2, p. 31-39, illus., Feb. 1951; no. 4, p. 75-79, illus.,
Apr. 1951.

Sherman, Irving.
A rapid substitute for textural analysis: Jour. Sed. Petrology, v. 21, no. 3,

Sherwood, Alexander M. See Weeks, A. D.

Shipley, Robert Morrill.
(and others). Dictionary of gems and gemology, including ornamental, decorative
America, 1951.

Shipley, Robert Morrill, Jr. See Shipley, R. M.

Shoemaker, Eugene M.
Internal structure of the Sinbad Valley - Fisher Valley salt anticline, Colorado
and Utah [abs.]: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 62, no. 12, pt. 2, p. 1478,
Dec. 1951.

Shore; Violet C. See Barnes, W. H., 1, 2.

Shreveport Geological Society.
Reference report on certain oil and gas fields of north Louisiana, south Arkansas,
Mississippi, and Alabama. V. 3, no. 1, 42 p., illus., Shreveport, La.,
1951.
Shrock, Robert Rakes.

Shrode, Raymond Scott. See Grogan, R. M., 2; Lamar, J. E.

Shulhof, William P.

Shull, Aaron Franklin.

Shultz, Robert F.

Shulhof, William P.

Shutt, Robert F.

Sidwell, Raymond.

Sielaff, Robert L. See McCoy, A. W., 3d, 1.

Siever, Raymond. See also Cady, G. H., 1; Class, H. D.

Sigafoos, Robert S. See also Hopkins, D. M.

Sigma Gamma Epsilon.
Summary of Arkansas geology and field trip itineraries, biennial convention [Dec.] 1951. 93 p. (4), illus. [Hot Springs, 1951?].

Silver, Caswell.
1. Cretaceous stratigraphy of the San Juan Basin, in N. Mex. Geol. Soc., Guidebook * * * of the San Juan Basin, New Mexico and Arizona, p. 104–118, illus., 1951.
2. (and Hoover, William B.). Geologic map of the San Juan Basin, in N. Mex. Geol. Soc., Guidebook * * * of the San Juan Basin, New Mexico and Arizona, scale about 1 in. to 11.5 mi., 1951.

Silverman, Sol R. See also Baertschi, P.

Simmons, Henry B.
Simons, Frank Stanton.

Simpson, George Gaylord.

Sims, Paul Kibler.

Sinclair, George Winston.

Singewald, Joseph Theophilus, Jr. See also Cloos, E., 5.

Singewald, Quentin Dreyer.
Geology and ore deposits of the upper Blue River area, Summit County, Colorado : U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 970, v, 74 p., illus. incl. geol. map, 1951.

Singh, Gajinder. See Uppal, H. L.

Sinkankas, John.

Skaggs, John. See McClure, S. M.

Skillman, Margaret W.
Historical geology—laboratory manual. iii, 166 p., illus., 426 South Sixth St., Minneapolis, Minn., Burgess Publishing Co., 1951.

Slack, Howard A.

Slipp, R. M.

Sloan, Robert E.

Sloss, Laurence Louis. See also Krumbein, W. C., 2.
168 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1951


Smedes, Harry W. See Lang, A. J., Jr.

Smith, B. L.


Smith, Claude H.

Let's hunt for Herkimer diamonds. 47 p., illus., Box 291, Geneva, N. Y. [privately printed, 1950].

Smith, Clay Taylor.

Problems of Jurassic stratigraphy of the Colorado Plateau and adjoining regions, in N. Mex. Geol. Soc., Guidebook * * * of the San Juan Basin, New Mexico and Arizona, p. 99–102, illus., 1951.

Smith, Dudley Thompson. See Rosenholtz, J. L.

Smith, Frederick Gordon.


Smith, George Wendell.


Smith, Harold Theodore Uhr.


Smith, Harry Nelson. See Stanfield, K. E.

Smith, Henry Landiss. See Cady, G. H., 1.

Smith, James Hiram. See Lemke, R. W., 2.

Smith, Kenneth G.


Smith, Laurence Lowe.


Smith, Matthew Clair.

Smith, Neal Johnstone.

Smith, Robert Kenneth. See also O’Connor, H. G., 1.

Smith, T. S.

Smith, Walter L.

Smith, William H. See Cross, A. T., 1; Scott, H. W., 3.

Smother, William Joseph.

Smyth, Pauline.

Snavely, Parke Detweiler, Jr. See also Vokes, H. E.
1. (and others). Geology of the eastern part of the Centralia-Chehalis coal district, Lewis and Thurston Counties, Washington: U. S. Geol. Survey Coal Inv. Map C 8, 2 sheets, scale 1 in. to ½ mi., with sections, tables, and text, 1951.

Snyder, Charles Theodore. See Leopold, L. B., 1.

Snyder, Frank G.

Sobie, Milton A. See Gabriel, V. G., 2.

Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists.
Turbidity currents and the transportation of coarse sediments to deep water—a symposium: Soc. Econ. Paleontologists and Mineralogists Special Pub., no. 2, 107 p., illus. [Nov.] 1951. Includes papers by various authors which are cited individually.

Socolow, Arthur A.
Sorensen, Henning.

Sohn, Israel Gregory.

Sohon, Julian A.


Solar, Allison Jarvis. See Clark, E. W.

Sorenson, Robert E.

Sorge, W. A. See Ricker, N. H., 2.

Sosa, Antonio H.


Soulé, John Henderson.

Southeastern Geological Society.

South Texas Geological Society.

Sowers, George F.

Spector, Israel H.

Spedding, Frank Harold.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Speer, John Hill.

Spieker, Edmund Maute.

Spiroff, Kiril.

Sproule, John Campbell.
The McMurray formation [Alberta], in its relation to oil occurrence: Oil in Canada, v. 4, no. 3, p. 11–25 incl. ads., illus., Nov. 19, 1951.

Staatz, Mortimer Hay. See also Wilmarth, V. R.
1. (and Bauer, Herman L., Jr.). Virgin Valley opal district, Humboldt County, Nevada: U. S. Geol. Survey Circ. 142, 7 p., illus. incl. geol. map, 1951.
2. (and Trites, Albert Fillion, Jr.). Relation of type of country rock to the shape of granitic pegmatite intrusion [abs.]: Am. Mineralogist, v. 36, nos. 3–4, p. 325, Mar.–Apr. 1951.

Stacey, F. R.

Stäuble, Aloys. See Laverdière, J. W.

Stainbrook, Merrill Addison.

Stainforth, Robert Masterman.

Staley, William Wesley.

Stalker, A. Mac S.

Stanfield, Kenneth Edison.

Stanley, Owen G. See Lane, E. W.

Staples, Lloyd William. See also Waters, A. C.
Stauffer, Clinton Raymond.

Stead, Frederick Lee.

Stearns, Harold Thornton.

Steele, Grant.  See Wheeler, H. E., 1.
Steele, Guy Merwin, Jr.

Steenhuis, Jakob Frederik.

Steenland, Nelson Clarence.  See also Vacquier, V.

Steig, Maynard H.

Stelck, Charles Richard.  See also Warren, P. S., 1.

Stenzel, Henryk Bronislaw.

Stephenson, Lloyd William.

Sternberg, Charles Mortram.

Stetson, Henry Crosby.  See Jordan, G. F.

Stevens, Edward H.

Stevens, John Clifford.
Stevens, Rollin Elbert. See Fairbairn, H. W., 1.

Stevenson, John Sinclair.


Stevenson, Ralph G., Jr. See Beck, C. W., 3, 6.

Stevenson, Robert Evans.


Stevenson, Robert Everett.


Stewart, Joe W.


Stewart, Thomas Dale. See also Jennings, J. D., 1.

Antiquity of man in America demonstrated by the fluorine test: Science, v. 113, no. 2936, p. 391-392, Apr. 6, 1951.

Stewart, Wilson Nichols.


Stickle, Wilmer F. See Stow, M. H., 2.

Stieff, Lorin R. See Murata, K. J.

Stille, Hans W. See Gilluly, J., 1.

Stirton, Ruben Arthur.


Stitele, Chester C.


Stock, Chester. 1892-1950.


Stockwell, H. O.


Stokes, William Lee.


Stokstad, O. L.


Stout, Thompson Mylan.

Stout, Wilber Elihu.

Stow, Marcellus Henry.

Strahler, Arthur Newell.

Straley, H. W., 3d.

Strimple, Harrell LeRoy.

Stringfield, Victor Timothy.

Stripling, A. A. See Broding, R. A.

Stuart, Wilbur Tennant. See also Brown, E. A.

Stuckey, Jasper Leonidas.

Stugard, Frederick, Jr.

Stumm, Erwin Charles. See also Ehlers, G. M., 1, 2, 3.

Suárez, Rodolfo. See Viniegra O., F., 2.

Suess, Hans E.

Sullivan, Geraldine R. See Burton, V. L.

Summerson, Charles Henry.
Cambrian tracks in the Lamotte sandstone: Jour. Paleontology, v. 25, no. 4, p. 533, illus., July 1951.

Sundheimer, Paul W.

Sutton, Arle Herbert. See also Weller, S.

Sutton, Keith.

Sutton, Robert G.

Swain, Frederick Morrill.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1951

Swan, Bird Glenn.

Swann, David Henry.

Swanson, Clarence Otto.

Swenson, Frank Albert. See also Lorenz, H. W.; Torrey, A. E.

Swenson, Herbert Alfred. See Lorenz, H. W.; Swenson, F. A.; Torrey, A. E.

Swineford, Ada.

Swinnerton, Allyn Coats.

Swinney, Chauncey Melvin.

Switzer, George S.

Taliaferro, Nicholas Lloyd.

Tappan, Helen Niña.


Tasch, Paul.

Tatum, James L.
Significant developments in the Four Corners area: World Oil, v. 133, no. 1, p. 73–76, illus., July 1, 1951.

Taylor, Edward Harrison.

Taylor, George Carroll, Jr. See Sayre, A. N.
Taylor, George Holmes.

Teas, Livingston Pierson.

Téllez-Girón, Clemencia.
Additions to the bibliography of Paleozoic Ostracoda: Micropaleontologist, v. 5, no. 3, p. 18–34, July 1951.

Templeton, Harvey. See McCrady, E.

Tennessee Valley Authority.

Tenny, Ralph E.

Terry, J. M. See McGaha, S. W.

Texas Petroleum Research Committee.

Thackrey, Edmund Lee.

Thalmann, Hans Ernst.

Theobald, V. R.

Thiel, George Alfred. See Grout, F. F., 2.

Thom, Emma Mertins.

Thomas, Blakemore E.
Thomas, George R.  See McGrain, P., 2.

Thomas, Horace Davis.
2. Wyoming possibilities enhanced by variety of oil traps: World Oil, v. 132, no. 6, p. 80–82, 85, illus., May 1951.

Thomas, Leo Almor.

Thomas, Ralph Nelson.

Thomas, Robert G.

Thomasson, Horace Gordon, Jr.  See Upson, J. E., 1.

Thompson, Arthur R.

Thompson, George Albert, Jr.

Thompson, James Burleigh, Jr.

Thompson, L. G. D.  See Misener, A. D.

Thompson, Marcus Luther.

Thompson, Robert Mitchell.

Thompson, Warren Charles.

Thomsen, Harry L.

Thomson, George. See Cain, S. A.

Thornbury, William David. See Wayne, W. J.

Thorp, James.


Thralls, Hugh Miller. See also Pugh, W. E., 2.

Threet, Richard L.

Thurston, William Roberts.

Thwaites, Fredrik Turville.

Tihen, Joseph Anton.

Tilton, George R. See Brown, H. S.

Timm, Bert Clifford.

Tipper, Howard W.

Tixier, Maurice Pierre.
Tocher, Don.

Todd, Margaret Ruth.

Toenges, Albert Louis. See Dowd, J. J., 1–5; Turnbull, L. A.

Toeppe, Victor.

Toler, Henry Niles. See McGlothlin, T.

Tollefson, Oscar William.

Tolman, Carl.
Normetal mine area, Abitibi-West County [Quebec]: Quebec Dept. Mines, Mineral Deposits Br., Geol. Rept. 34, 34 p., illus. incl. geol. maps, 1951; also in French edition, 1952.

Tolstoy, Ivan.

Tomlinson, Charles Weldon.

Tomlinson, W. Harold.

Tomkin, Jessie M.


Tucker, Dorothy.

Tordoff, Harrison B.

Torreson, O. W. See Graham, J. W.

Torrey, Alfred E.
(and Swenson, Frank Albert). Ground-water resources of the lower Yellowstone River Valley between Miles City and Glendive, Montana: U. S. Geol. Survey Circ. 93, iii, 72 p. (†), illus. incl. geol. maps, June 1951; with a section on the chemical quality of the water by H. A. Swenson.
Toulmin, Lyman Dorgan, Jr.  
(and LaMoreaux, Philip Elmer, and Lanphere, Charles R.). Geology and ground-water resources of Choctaw County, Alabama: Ala. Geol. Survey Special Rept. 21, County Rept. 2, x, 197 p., illus. incl. geol. map, 1951.


Townsend, Roland C.  

Towse, Donald Frederick.  

Trantina, John Amos.  

Trask, Parker Davies.  

Treascher, Raymond Clarence.  

Trefzger, Robert E.  

Tremblay, Léo Paul.  
Preliminary map, Glauque Lake (southwest sheet), Northwest Territories [geologic map with descriptive notes]: Canada Geol. Survey Paper 51-18, scale 1:12,000 (1 in. to 1000 ft.), 1951.

Trengove, Russell R.  See also Wiebelt, F. J.  

Trites, Albert Fillion, Jr.  See Kulp, J. L., 1; Staatz, M. H., 2.

Troelsen, Johannes C.  
Den franklinskse (nordgrønlandske) geosynklinals utvikling i aeldre palaeozoisk tid [abs.]: Dansk Geol. Foren. Meddel., bind 12, hefte 1, p. 162, 1951.

Trow, James William.  

Tryon, Lansing E.  See Kulp, J. L., 5.

Tulsa Geological Society.  
Tuman, V. S.

Tunell, George.

Turnbull, Louis Allan. See also Dowd, J. J., 1, 2, 3, 4, 5.

Turner, Daniel Stoughton.

Turner, Francis John. See also Griggs, D. T., 4.

Turner, William Louis.

Tuttle, Orville Frank. See also Bowen, N. L.; Keith, M. L.

Twenthofel, William Henry.

Twenthofel, William Stephens.
Geology of proposed Blue Lake dam site and tunnel near Sitka, Alaska: U. S. Geol. Survey Circ. 147, 4 p., illus., Nov. 1951.

Tweto, Ogden Linne.

Ubisch, H. von. See Wickman, F. E.

Uchiyama, Aiji. See Goldberg, E. D.

Uffen, Robert J. See Misener, A. D.

Ulrich, Franklin Peter. See Roberts, E. B., 2.

United States Atomic Energy Commission.

United States Bureau of Mines. See McKnight, E. T., 1, 2; White, D. E.


2. Total intensity aeromagnetic map of parts of Clearwater, Polk, and Red Lake Counties, Minn.: Geophys. Inv. Map GP 46, 2 sheets, scale about 1 in. to 1 mi., 1951.

3. Total intensity aeromagnetic map of parts of Clearwater and Mahnomen Counties, Minn.: Geophys. Inv. Map GP 47, 2 sheets, scale about 1 in. to 1 mi., 1951.

4. Total intensity aeromagnetic map of parts of Becker County, Minn.; Geophys. Inv. Map GP 48, 3 sheets, scale about 1 in. to 1 mi., 1951.

5. Total intensity aeromagnetic map of the northern part of Otter Tail County, Minn.: Geophys. Inv. Map GP 49, 2 sheets, scale 1 in. to 1 mi., 1951.

6. Total intensity aeromagnetic map of the southern part of Otter Tail County, Minn.: Geophys. Inv. Map GP 50, 2 sheets, scale 1 in. to 1 mi., 1951.

7. Total intensity aeromagnetic map of Douglas County and part of Grant County, Minn.: Geophys. Inv. Map GP 51, 2 sheets, scale about 1 in. to 1 mi., 1951.

8. Total intensity aeromagnetic map of Blackford County, Ind.: Geophys. Inv. Map GP 52, scale about 1 in. to 1 mi., 1951.


10. Total intensity aeromagnetic map of Clark County, Ind.: Geophys. Inv. Map GP 54, scale about 1 in. to 1 mi., 1951.

11. Total intensity aeromagnetic map of Crawford County, Ind.: Geophys. Inv. Map GP 55, scale about 1 in. to 1 mi., 1951.

12. Total intensity aeromagnetic map of Decatur County, Ind.: Geophys. Inv. Map GP 56, scale about 1 in. to 1 mi., 1951.


14. Total intensity aeromagnetic map of Floyd County, Ind.: Geophys. Inv. Map GP 58, scale about 1 in. to 1 mi., 1951.

15. Total intensity aeromagnetic map of Grant County, Ind.: Geophys Inv. Map GP 59, scale about 1 in. to 1 mi., 1951.

16. Total intensity aeromagnetic map of Hamilton County, Ind.: Geophys. Inv. Map GP 60, scale about 1 in. to 1 mi., 1951.

17. Total intensity aeromagnetic map of Hancock County, Ind.: Geophys. Inv. Map GP 61, scale about 1 in. to 1 mi., 1951.


20. Total intensity aeromagnetic map of Jefferson County, Ind.: Geophys. Inv. Map GP 64, scale about 1 in. to 1 mi., 1951.


22. Total intensity aeromagnetic map of Lawrence County, Ind.: Geophys. Inv. Map GP 66, scale about 1 in. to 1 mi., 1951.


24. Total intensity aeromagnetic map of Morgan County, Ind.: Geophys. Inv. Map GP 68, scale about 1 in. to 1 mi., 1951.

25. Total intensity aeromagnetic map of Orange County, Ind.: Geophys. Inv. Map GP 69, scale about 1 in. to 1 mi., 1951.


27. Total intensity aeromagnetic map of Parke County, Ind.: Geophys. Inv. Map GP 71, scale about 1 in. to 1 mi., 1951.
28. Total intensity aeromagnetic map of Ripley County, Ind.: Geophys. Inv. Map GP 72, scale about 1 in. to 1 mi., 1951.
29. Total intensity aeromagnetic map of Scott County, Ind.: Geophys. Inv. Map GP 73, scale about 1 in. to 1 mi., 1951.
30. Total intensity aeromagnetic map of Shelby County, Ind.: Geophys. Inv. Map GP 74, scale about 1 in. to 1 mi., 1951.
31. Total intensity aeromagnetic map of Tipton County, Ind.: Geophys. Inv. Map GP 75, scale about 1 in. to 1 mi., 1951.
32. Total intensity aeromagnetic map of Washington County, Ind.: Geophys. Inv. Map GP 76, scale about 1 in. to 1 mi., 1951.
33. Total intensity aeromagnetic map of Berryman quadrangle, Mo.: Geophys. Inv. Map GP 77, scale about 1 in. to 1 mi./2, 1951.
34. Total intensity aeromagnetic map of Sullivan quadrangle and part of Union quadrangle, Mo.: Geophys. Inv. Map GP 78, scale about 1 in. to 1 mi./2, 1951.
35. Total intensity aeromagnetic map of Marquand quadrangle, Mo.: Geophys. Inv. Map GP 79, scale about 1 in. to 1 mi., 1951.
36. Total intensity aeromagnetic map of Higdon quadrangle, Mo.: Geophys. Inv. Map GP 80, scale about 1 in. to 1 mi., 1951.
37. Total intensity aeromagnetic map of Weingarten quadrangle, Mo.: Geophys. Inv. Map GP 81, scale about 1 in. to 1 mi., 1951.
38. Total intensity aeromagnetic map of Bartholomew County, Ind.: Geophys. Inv. Map GP 82, scale about 1 in. to 1 mi., 1951.
40. Total intensity aeromagnetic map of Jackson County, Ind.: Geophys. Inv. Map GP 84, scale about 1 in. to 1 mi., 1951.
41. Total intensity aeromagnetic map of Jay County, Ind.: Geophys. Inv. Map GP 85, scale about 1 in. to 1 mi., 1951.
42. Total intensity aeromagnetic map of Monroe County, Ind.: Geophys. Inv. Map GP 86, scale about 1 in. to 1 mi., 1951.
43. Total intensity aeromagnetic map of Ohio County, Ind.: Geophys. Inv. Map GP 87, scale about 1 in. to 1 mi., 1951.
44. Total intensity aeromagnetic map of Wayne County, Ind.: Geophys. Inv. Map GP 88, scale about 1 in. to 1 mi., 1951.
45. Total intensity aeromagnetic map of Switzerland County, Ind.: Geophys. Inv. Map GP 90, scale about 1 in. to 1 mi., 1951.
46. Total intensity aeromagnetic map of Clay County, Ind.: Geophys. Inv. Map GP 103, scale about 1 in. to 1 mi., 1951.
47. Total intensity aeromagnetic map of Fountain County, Ind.: Geophys. Inv. Map GP 104, scale about 1 in. to 1 mi., 1951.
48. Total intensity aeromagnetic map of Franklin County, Ind.: Geophys. Inv. Map GP 105, scale about 1 in. to 1 mi., 1951.
49. Total intensity aeromagnetic map of Greene County, Ind.: Geophys. Inv. Map GP 106, scale about 1 in. to 1 mi., 1951.
50. Total intensity aeromagnetic map of Johnson County, Ind.: Geophys. Inv. Map GP 107, scale about 1 in. to 1 mi., 1951.
51. Total intensity aeromagnetic map of Knox County, Ind., and part of Lawrence County, Ill.: Geophys. Inv. Map GP 108, scale about 1 in. to 1 mi., 1951.
52. Total intensity aeromagnetic map of Marion County, Ind.: Geophys. Inv. Map GP 109, scale about 1 in. to 1 mi., 1951.
53. Total intensity aeromagnetic map of Randolph County, Ind.: Geophys. Inv. Map GP 110, scale about 1 in. to 1 mi., 1951.
54. Total intensity aeromagnetic map of Sullivan County, and part of Crawford County, Ill.: Geophys. Inv. Map GP 111, scale about 1 in. to 1 mi., 1951.
55. Total intensity aeromagnetic map of Union County, Ind.: Geophys. Inv. Map GP 112, scale about 1 in. to 1 mi., 1951.
56. Total intensity aeromagnetic map of Vigo County, Ind.: Geophys. Inv. Map GP 113, scale about 1 in. to 1 mi., 1951.
57. Total intensity aeromagnetic map of Wayne County, Ind.: Geophys. Inv. Map GP 114, scale about 1 in. to 1 mi., 1951.
Uppal, H. L.  

Upson, Joseph Edwin.  
2. Geology and ground-water resources of the south-coast basins of Santa Barbara County, California: U. S. Geol. Survey Water-Supply Paper 1108, vi, 144 p., illus. incl. geol. maps, 1951.  

Upson, Merlin Edward. see DeFord, R. K.

Urey, Harold Clayton. see also Epstein, S.  

Utah Geological Society.  
Geology of the Canyon, House and Confusion Ranges, Millard County, Utah: Utah Geol. Soc. Guidebook, no. 6, 113 p., illus. incl. geol. maps, 1951. Includes papers by numerous authors which are cited individually.

Uytenbogaardt, W.  

Vasquier, Victor.  
(and others). Interpretation of aeromagnetic maps: Geol. Soc. America Mem. 47, 151 p., illus., Nov. 7, 1951.

Valerius, Claude N.  

Vanasse, Theodore C.  
Lake Superior agate. 2d ed., revised, 66 p., illus., Spring Valley, Wis., The Sun, 1951.

Vance, Harold James.  
Elements of petroleum subsurface engineering. vi, 168 p., illus., St. Louis, Educational Pub., 1950.

VanderHof, Vertress Lawrence.  

Vander Pyl, Adrian W. see Lougee, R. J., 1.

Van Gundy, Clarence Edgar.  
Van Horn, Earl C. *See* Hash, L. J.
Van Horn, Richard. *See* Buck, L. P.
Van Meter, William J. *See* Robertson, F. S., 2.
Van Orstrand, Charles Edwin.


Van Tuyl, Donald Wells.


Vecchia, Orlando. *See* Haas, O.

Vening Meinesz, Felix Andries.


Verhoogen, Jean. *See also* Turner, F. J., 1.


Vernon, James W. *See also* Davis, F. F.; Logan, C. A.


Vernon, Robert Orion.


Veronda, George R.


Ver Planck, William E., Jr.


Verville, George Julius. *See* Thompson, M. L., 2.

Ver Wiebe, Walter August.

How oil is found. iv, 247 p., illus., Wichita, Kans., privately printed, 1951.

Vesselowsky, Sergius Theodore *See* Rabbitt, M. C.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Vestal, Franklin Earl.
Webster County iron ores: Miss. Geol. Survey Bull. 73, 48 p., illus., 1951.

Villada, Mario Macias.

Viniegra O., Francisco.

Visher, Frank Newell. See Babcock, H. M.

Vitaliano, Charles Joseph. See also Mason, B. H., 1, 2.

Vokes, Harold Ernest.
(and Snavely, Parke Detweller, Jr., and Myers, Donald Arthur). Geology of the southern and southwestern border areas of the Willamette Valley, Oreg.: U. S. Geol. Survey Oil and Gas Inv. Map OM 110, scale 1 in. to 1 mi., with charts, section, and text, 1951.

Volchok, Herbert L. See Kulp, J. L., 3.

Von Croy, Stefan. See Valerius, C. N.

Vonsen, Magnus.

Waddel, Garner R. See Curtiss, R. E., 1, 2; Petsch, B. C., 2, 3.

Waesche, Hugh Henry.

Wager, Lawrence Rickard.

Wagner, Holly Clyde. See Rothrock, H. E., 1, 2.

Wagner, Warren Richard.

Wahlstrom, Ernest Eugene.

Wahrhaftig, Clyde Adolph. See also Barnes, F. F., 1.

Waldron, Fred R.
Wales, Donald B. *See* Kurtz, V. E.

Walker, Albert Charles.

Walker, Alfred C.

Walker, Flora K.
(and Bass, Nathan Wood). Map of Colorado showing test wells for oil and gas, pipelines, oil and gas fields, and areas of pre-Cambrian rocks: U. S. Geol. Survey Oil and Gas Inv. Map OM 116, 2 sheets, scale 1:300,000 (about 1 in. to 8 mi.), 1951.

Walker, Frank H.

Walker, George Walton. *See also* Page, B. M., 1; Waters, A. C.; Wells, F. G. 2. Pumice deposits of the Klamath Indian Reservation, Klamath County, Oregon: U. S. Geol. Survey Circ. 128, i, 6 p., illus., Aug. 1951.

Walker, Lewis Wayne.
Ammonite ravine and the “Horn of Ammon” [Mexico]: Pacific Discovery, v. 4, no. 4, p. 15-17, illus., July-Aug. 1951.

Wall, Gordon Lincoln. *See* Baker, C. L., 2; Carlson, L. A.

Wallace, Robert Earl.

Walper, Jack L.

Walter, Edward Joseph.

Waltman, Reid Martin.

Walton, Matt Savage, Jr.

Wanek, Alexander Andrew. *See* Wilpolt, R. H.

Wanless, Harold Rollin.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Wantland, Dart.

Ward, Frederick Norville. See also Reichen, L. E.

Warfield, Robert Stewart.

Waring, Waldo William.

Wark, W. J. See Hawley, J. E., 1, 2.

Warmkessel, Carl Andrew.

Warn, G. Frederick. See also Sidwell, R.

Warner, Lawrence Allen. See Gates, R. W.

Warner, Robert O. See Holser, W. T.

Warren, Harry Verney.

Warren, Percival Sidney.

Wasem, Adam Richard. See Brundall, L.

Washburn, Albert Lincoln.

The chemical and petrological nature of the earth's crust, Chap. 5 of Gutenberg, B., ed., Internal constitution of the earth, p. 81–106, 1951; revised by L. H. Adams.

337695°—55—13
Wasserstein, B.

Waters, Aaron Clement. See also Brown, R. E.; Gilluly, J., 2.

Watson, David Meredith Seares.
Paleontology and modern biology. xii, 216 p., illus. [Silliman Memorial Lectures], New Haven, Yale Univ. Press, 1951.

Watson, Elaine. See Boardman, L., 1.

Wayland, Thomas E.

Wayne, William J. See also McGrain, P., 3.

Weaver, Charles Edward. See also Folk, R. L., 2.

Weaver, John D.

Weaver, Paul. See also Jordan, O. F.

Webb, John Benwell.

Webb, Robert Wallace.

Weber, Alfred Henry.

Weber, Wilfred W. L.


Weddle, Herman W.


Weeks, Alice Dowse.


Weeks, Lewis George.


Weeks, Ludlow Jackson.


Weir, Charles Edward. See Yoder, H. S., Jr., 2.

Weir, Gordon Whitney.


Weis, Leonard W. See Melone, T. G.

Weis, Paul Lester. See Cameron, E. N., 5.

Weiss, Oscar.


Weitz, John Hills.


Weitz, Joseph Leonard. See Love, J. D., 1, 3.

Welch, Stewart W. See Cohee, G. V., 1.

Weller, Stuart, 1871–1927.


Wellman, Dean Caster.


Wells, Francis Gerritt.


Wells, Gordon Clare. See Shaw, E. W.

Wells, John Cawse. See also Brooks, T. J.


Wenden, Henry E. See Hurlbut, C. S., Jr., 2.

Wengerd, Sherman Alexander.


Wentworth, Chester Keeler. See also Macdonald, G. A., 2.

Geology and ground-water resources of the Honolulu-Pearl Harbor area, Oahu, Hawaii. 111 p., illus., Honolulu, Hawaii Board of Water Supply, 1951.

Werner, Harry Jay.


West, Glen Dale. See Hussey, K. M., 2.

West, Samuel Stewart.


West Texas Geological Society. See also Cheney, M. G., 2.


Weyl, Richard.


Weyl, Woldemar Anatol.


Weymouth, Frank W. See Olmsted, E. W.

Weysenchenk, Robert.


Wheeler, Harry Eugene. See also Thompson, M. L., 1.

1. (and Steele, Grant). Cambrian sequence of the House Range, Utah, in Utah Geol. Soc. Guidebook, no. 6, p. 29-37, illus., 1951.
Wheeler, Robert Reid.

Wheeler, Robert W.

Whitcomb, Lawrence.

White, Charles Henry.

White, David J. See Wolfe, H. D.

White, Donald Edward.

White, George Willard.

White, J. E.
Some experiments with elastic waves in the ground [abs.]: Geophysics, v. 16, no. 3, p. 561, July 1951.

White, J. Lloyd.

White, J. R. See Magbee, B. D.

White, Robert Thompson. See Bramlette, M. N.

White, Walter Stanley.

White, William Alexander.


White, William H.

Whitehead, Walter Lucius. See also Breger, I. A., 1, 2.

Whitham, Kenneth. See Slack, H. A.
Whitson, R. E. See Humphris, C. C., Jr.

Whitting, Robert L.


Wickenden, Robert Thomas Daubigny.

Wicker, C. F.

Wickman, Frans E.

Wiebelt, Frank Joseph.

Wier, Charles Eugene.

Wiggins, Ira Loren.

Wigglesworth, Edward, 1885–1945. See Shipley, R. M.

Wiik, H. B.

Wilcox, Ray Everett.
Progressive chemical changes in the lavas of Paricutin Volcano, Mexico [abs.]: Am. Geophys. Union [Trans., v. 32], p. 327, 1951.

Wild, Robert.

Wilhelm, E. S. See Broding, R. A.

Wilkins, Charles A.

Willard, Bradford.

Willard, Max Emery.
Bedrock geology of the Mount Toby quadrangle, Massachusetts: U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Quadrangle Map [GQ 8], with text, scale 1:31,680 (about 1 in. to ½ ml.), 1951.

Williams, Douglas C.

Williams, Edwin P.

Williams, Ernest E. See also Koopman, K. F., 2.

Williams, Floyd E.

Williams, George A.

Williams, George O. See Bale, H. E.

Williams, Howel. See also Waters, A. C.

Williams, Louis Gressett.

Williams, Norman Francis. See also Brewster, E. B.

Wilmarth, Verl Richard. See also Holser, W. T.
Wilpolt, Ralph Henry.  
(and Wanek, Alexander Andrew). Geology of the region from Socorro and San Antonio east to Chupadera Mesa, Socorro County, N. Mex.: U. S. Geol. Survey Oil and Gas Inv. Map OM 121, 2 sheets, scale 1 in. to 1 mi., with sections and text, 1951.

Wilson, Alice Evelyn. See also Caley, J. F.  

Wilson, Allan. See Smothers, W. J., 2.

Wilson, Charles William, Jr. See Jewell, W. B.; McGlothlin, T.

Wilson, Eldred Dewey. See also Kiersch, G. A., 2.  

Wilson, George Miller.  

Wilson, James Lee.  

Wilson, Jaqueline Belden.  

Wilson, John Andrew.  

Wilson, John Human.  

Wilson, John M. See Lane, R. W.

Wilson, John Tuzo. See also Collins, C. B., 2.  
2. A possible explanation of some geophysical and geological observations according to the contraction hypothesis [abs.]: Am. Geophys. Union [Trans., v. 32], p. 335, 1951.

Wilson, Robert C. See Bolin, E. J.; Petsch, B. C., 1.
Wilson, Robert Warren.

Wilson, Stephen Ray. See Everett, F. D.

Winchell, Alexander Newton.

Winchell, Horace. See also Winchell, A. N.

Wing, Lawrence Alvin.

Winslow, Allen George.
Geology and ground-water resources of Walker County, Texas: Texas Board of Water Engineers Bull. 5003, 48 p., illus. incl. geol. map, Oct. 1950.

Winterer, Edward Litton. See also Corey, W. H., I.

Winterkorn, Hans Friedrich.

Winters, Stephen S.

Wisser, Edward Hollister.
2. Guides to ore in the Pachuca silver district, Mexico [abs.]: Econ. Geology, v. 46, no. 1, p. 109, Jan.-Feb. 1951.

Witkind, Irving J.

Wittels, Mark.

Witzig, Emil.
Eine jung-paläozoische pflanzen aus Ostgrönland: Meddel. om Grønland, bind 114, nr. 11, 35 p., illus., English summary, 1951.

Wolfe, Caleb Wroe.

Wolfe, Harold D.

Wood, Albert Elmer.

Wood, Elizabeth Jean Armstrong.

Wood, Gordon H., Jr.
(and others). Geology and coal resources of the Stonewall-Tercio area, Las Animas County, Colo.: U. S. Geol. Survey Coal Inv. Map C 4, sheets, scale 1 in. to ½ ml., with sections and text, 1951.

Wood, H. A.
Procedure in studying shore erosion: Canadian Geographer, no. 1, p. 31–37, illus., 1950 [1951].

Wood, Hiram B.

Wood, Robert H.

Woodward, Henry H.

Woodford, Alfred Oswald. See also Gilluly, J., 2; Schoellhamer, J. E.
Woodhouse, Charles Douglas.

Woodring, Wendell Phillips.

Woodward, Herbert Preston.
Or dovician system of West Virginia: W. Va. Geol. Survey [Rept.], v. 21, xi, 627 p., illus. incl. geol. maps, 1951.

Woollard, George Prior.

Worcester, Philip George.

Worcester, Wolsey Garnet.


Worts, George F., Jr. See also Upson, J. E., 3.
Geology and ground-water resources of the Santa Maria Valley area, California: U. S. Geol. Survey Water-Supply Paper 1000, 169 p., illus. incl. geol. map, 1951.

Worzel, John Lamar. See also Ewing, W. M., 4.

Wrather, William Embry.

Wright, Frederick Eugene.

Wright, Harold D.

Wright, Herbert Edgar, Jr.
Wright, James C. See Waldron, F. R.

Wright, Lauren Albert. See also Jahns, R. H., 3.

Wright, Leo Milford. See Evans, O. F., 1.

Wright, Robert James. See Everhart, D. L., 2, 3.

Wuenschel, Paul Clarence. See Officer, C. B., Jr.

Wuest, William F.


Wyant, Robert Kriss. See Roy, S. K.

Wynn, W. O. R. See Stacey, F. R.

Guidebook, 6th annual field conference, South-Central Wyoming [July 31–Aug. 3] 1951. 168 p., illus. incl. geol. maps, 1951. Includes many papers by numerous authors which are cited individually.

Yagi, Kenzo. See Schalte, J. F.

Yarborough, Hunter, Jr.

Yardley, Donald Homer.

Yen, Teng-Chien.

Yenne, Keith Austin. See Eargle, D. H.

Yerg, Donald G.

Yoder, Hatten Schuyler, Jr.


Young, Addison.

Young, Edward J.

Young, Keith Preston.

Young, Raymond Owen. See Barr, K. W., 1.

Young, Robert G. See Buck, L. P.

Young, Robert S. See also Miller, B. W.; Nelson, W. A.

Young, William Arthur, Jr.

Youngquist, Walter Lewellyn.


Zans, V. A.


Zapffé, Carl Andrew.

Zeller, Edward J.

Zerfoss, Samuel.

Ziegler, Victor.
The Bonanza oil field [Wyo.]: Mines Mag., v. 41, no. 10, p. 81–85, illus., Oct. 1951.

Zies, Emanuel George.

Zietz, Isidore. See Vacquier, V.

Zimmerman, C. W. See Broding, R. A.

Zimmerman, Elwood Curtin.

Zink, George J. See Petsch, R. C., 2, 3.

ZoBell, Claude E. See also Hutton, W. E.

Zodiac, Peter.

Zworykin, E. V. See Murata, K. J.

Anonymous.
INDEX

[The numbers refer to entries in the bibliography]

Addresses.
Alaska, Blashke Island ultrabasic complex: Walton, M. S., Jr.
Biological data, bearing on geology: Mayr, E.
Distribution of mountain building in geologic time: Gilluly, J., 1.
Engineering geology, research: Eckel, E. B.
Geomorphic landscapes: Kesseli, J. E.
Mexico, Paricutin ash deposits, facies: Dorf, E.
Natural resources and geological surveys: Leighton, L. L., 1.
Sedimentation, stratigraphy, and seismic exploration: Krumein, W. C., 3.
Thrust faulting, mechanisms, theories: Longwell, C. R., 3.
Aerial photography. See also Photogeology.
Aerial photographs, list: Wanless, H. R.
Geologic mapping of sedimentary strata: Browning, W. F., Jr.
Permafrost terrain features, analysis: Sager, R. C.
Virginia, Piedmont soils and parent rocks, identification: Stevens, J. C.
Agate. See Gems and gem materials.
Age of the earth. See Earth, Age; Geologic time.
Agricultural minerals.
California: Jenkins, O. P., 1.
Plant nutrients: Keller, W. D., 1.
Alabama, Economic geology.
Natural gas: McGlothlin, T.
Petroleum: McGlothlin, T.
Geologic maps.
Choctaw County: Toulmin, L. D., Jr.
Hillabee sill area: Griffin, R. H.
Index: Boardman, L., 1.

Alabama—Continued
Ground water.
Choctaw County: Toulmin, L. D., Jr.
Historical geology.
Choctaw County, Paleocene-Recent: Toulmin, L. D., Jr.
Hillabee sill area, pre-Cambrian-Pennsylvanian: Griffin, R. H.
Pre-Mesozoic subsurface: Applin, P. L.
Southwestern, Citronelle formation, Tertiary: Cariston, C. W.

Paleontology.
Choctaw County, faunal lists, Tertiary: Toulmin, L. D., Jr.
Foraminifera, Ha|tenkenina, Cocoa sand, Eocene: Bronnimann, P., 6.
Ha|tenkenella, Eocene: Grimesdale, T. E.
Gastropod, Spiratella, Tallahatta formation, Eocene: Gardner, J. A.
Pelecypod, Anodontia, Tallahatta formation, Eocene: Gardner, J. A.

Petrology.
Choctaw County, petrography: Toulmin, L. D., Jr.
Hillabee sill area, petrography: Griffin, R. H.
Physical geology.
Hillabee sill area, structure: Griffin, R. H.
Pre-Mesozoic subsurface structure: Applin, P. L.

Alaska.
Aeromagnetic survey, Aleutian Islands: Vacquier, V.
Engineering geology, Blue Lake dam site: Twenhofel, W. S.
Power Creek dam site: Miller, D. J., 2.
Geologic work, Arctic Slope, methods: Miller, R. L., 1.
Oriented Lakes, meteoritic origin: Kelly, A. O.
Seismology, modern: Murphy, L. M., 1.
Alaska—Continued

Economic geology.
- Antimony, resources: White, D. E.
- Coal, Bering River field: Barnes, F. F., 2.
- Reserves: U. S. G. S., 1.
- South-Central: Barnes, F. F., 1.
- Copper, Kasna Creek prospect: Warmfield, R. S.
- Natural gas, reserves: U. S. G. S., 1.
- Oil shale, reserves: U. S. G. S., 1.
- Petroleum, exploration, northern: Miller, R. L., 2.
- Geologic belts: Payne, T. G.
- Possibilities: Gryc, G., 1.
- Reserves: U. S. G. S., 1.
- Resources, possibilities: Gryc, G., 2.
- Yakataga area: Miller, D. J., 1.

Geologic maps.
- Power Creek Valley area: Miller, D. J., 2.
- South-central, coal areas: Barnes, F. F., 1.
- Yakataga area: Miller, D. J., 1.

Historical geology.
- Bering River coal field, Tertiary: Barnes, F. F., 2.
- Carboniferous, facies, northern: Dutro, J. T., Jr., 2.
- General: Gryc, G., 1.
- Gulf of Alaska, geologic history: Menard, H. W., Jr., 2.
- Interior: Gryc, G., 2.
- Northern: Gryc, G., 3.
- South-central, coal areas: Barnes, F. F., 1.
- Yakataga area: Miller, D. J., 1.

Mineralogy.
- Pribilof Islands, crystals in volcanic rocks, popular: Scheffer, V. R.

Paleontology.
- Brooks Range, Devonian: Dutro, J. T., Jr., 1.
- Foraminifera, Triassic, northern: Tappan, H. N., 2.
- Triassic-Pleistocene: Tappan, H. N., 2.
- Vertebrates, Pleistocene, collecting: Geist, O. W.

Petrology.
- Blashke Island, ultrabasic complex: Walton, M. S., Jr.

Physical geology.
- Bering River coal field, structure: Barnes, F. F., 2.
- Black Rapids glacier: Pêwê, T. L., 2.
- Eolian deposits: Black, R. F., 2.
- Gulf of Alaska, tectonics: Menard, H. W., Jr., 2.
- Ice wedges, structures: Black, R. F., 4.
- Permafrost, soil instability, effect on vegetation, Seward Peninsula: Sigafuos, R. S., 2.

Alaska—Continued

Physical geology—Continued
- Power Creek Valley area: Miller, D. J., 2.
- Seward Peninsula, frost action and vegetation patterns: Hopkins, D. M.
- Seward-Malaspina glacier system, accumulation and ablation: Sharp, R. F., 3.
- Shear fractures: West, S. S., 1.
- South-central, coal areas, structure: Barnes, F. F., 1.
- Taku Glacier: Field, W. O., Jr., 1.
- Englacial measurements and ice-core analyses: Miller, M. M.

Physiographic geology.
- Barrow area, permafrost: Black, R. F., 3.
- Big Delta area: Jackman, A. H.
- East Twin Glacier, ogives: Leighton, F. B.
- Glacier Bay, glacier variations: Field, W. O., Jr., 2.
- Gulf of Alaska, submarine mountains and guyots, origin: Menard, H. W., Jr., 2.
- Permafrost, research problems: Ray, L. L., 1.
- Seward Peninsula, frost action and vegetation patterns: Hopkins, D. M.
- Permafrost micrelief features: Sigafuos, R. S., 2.

Alberta.

Aeromagnetic map, Astotin Lake area: Canada G. S., 12.
- Bruderheim area: Canada G. S., 3.
- Cooking Lake area: Canada G. S., 9.
- Edmonton East area: Canada G. S., 5.
- Edmonton West area: Canada G. S., 6.
- Ledue area: Canada G. S., 9.
- Morinville area: Canada G. S., 1.
- Mundare area: Canada G. S., 11.
- Redwater area: Canada G. S., 2.
- Snake Hills area: Canada G. S., 7.
- Two Hills area: Canada G. S., 8.
- Willingdon area: Canada G. S., 4.

Areas described.
- Pierre Grey Lakes map-area: Irish, F. J. W.
- Pincher Creek area: Douglas, R. J. W.

Economic geology.
- Bitumen, Athabaska tar sands, origin: Link, T. A., 1.
- Clay, Elkwater Lake area: Crockford, M. B.
- Coal, Carbondale River area, Kootenay seams: Clow, W. H. A.
- Density and reflectivity studies: Sherlock, E.
Alberta—Continued

Economic geology—Continued

Coal—Continued

Pierre Greys Lakes map area: Irish, E. J. W.

Ground water.

Hi. torical geology—Continued

Energy area: Rutherford, R. L.

Brazeau area, Devonian-Paleocene:

Canadian Rockies, Middle Cambrian:

Devonian, central: Cook, I. M.

Natural gas, gas field map: Canada G. S., 49.

Occurrences and reserves: Hopkins, O. B.

Prospects: Sanderson, J. O. G.

Turner Valley field: Gallup, W. B.

Oil and gas, Pierre Greys Lakes map area: Irish, E. J. W.

Petrology, Athabaska bituminous sands: Clark, K. A.

Edmonton area: Hunt, C.

Pierre

Paleozoic:

Carbondale River area: Clow, W. P.

Stettler field, Devonian: Lockwood, R. P.

Turner Valley field: Gallup, W. B.

Geologic maps.

Brazeau area: Scott, J. C.

Carbondale River area: Clow, W. H. A.

Elkwater Lake area: Crockford, M. B. B.

General: Canada G. S., 43.


Pierre Greys Lakes map area: Irish, E. J. W.

Pincher Creek area: Douglas, R. J. W.

Townships 35 to 38, Ranges 17 to 20: Stalker, A. M., 1.

Ranges 21 to 24: Stalker, A. M., 2.

Turner Valley oil and gas field: Gallup, W. B.

Ground water.

Composition, oil field waters: Wuest, E. F.

Townships 35 to 38, Ranges 17 to 20: Stalker, A. M., 1.

Ranges 21 to 24: Stalker, A. M., 2.

Historical geology.

Athabaska tar sands, Cretaceous: Falconer, W. L., 2; Link, T. A., 1.

Brazeau area, Devonian-Paleocene: Scott, J. C.

Canadian Rockies, Middle Cambrian: Rasetti, F. R. D.

Carbondale River area: Clow, W. H. A.

Devonian, central: Cook, I. M.

Correlations: Sloss, L. L., 5.

Northern Rocky Mts. and Great Plains, lithologic correlation: Andrichuk, J. M.

Edmonton area: Rutherford, R. L.
Algae—Continued
Mexico—Continued

Chondrites, Jurassic, Nuevo León: Maldonado-Koerdell, M., 3.
North Carolina, algal slates: Williams, L. G.
Akkonkian. See Pre-Cambrian.
Alluvial valley, Mississippi River: Fisk, H. N., 2.
Alluvium, New Mexico, Gallup area: Lepold, L. B., 1.
Alteration, Ontario, Sudbury norite, urallitzation: Oliver, T. A.
Aluminum. See also Bauxite.
Hydrous oxide minerals, relation to clay: Allen, V. T., 2.
Oregon, Hobart Butte area, high-alumina clay: Allen, V. T., 2.
Salazigallite, autunite, new: Frondel, C., 2.
Wyoming, Laramie Range, anorthosite, potential source: Hagner, A. F.
Amethyst. See Gems and gem materials.
Ammonoloea. See Cephalopoda.
Amphibia.
Ruettnelia, New Mexico, Gunter bone bed, Triassic: Olsen, R.
Florida, toad, new, Thomas Farm, Miocene: Tihen, J. A.
Limb, origin from Devonian lobefin fishes, Eaton, T. H., Jr.
Texas, Choza formation, Permian: Olson, E. C., 3.
Potter County, Labyrinthodontia, Triassic: Maxwell, E. L., 2.
Valle formation, Permian: Olson, E. C., 3.
Amphibole.
Synthetic isomorphism: Coneforo, J. E.
Theal analysis, structural transformations: Wittels, M., 3.
Analyses.
Carbonate rocks, petrochemical diagrams: Gault, H. R.
Clay Ceramic, India and southeastern United States: Misra, M. L.
High-alumina, Oregon: Allen, V. T., 2.
K-bentonite: Weaver, C. E., 1.
New York: Brownell, W. E.
Plasticity: Nieto Casas, L.
Clay and shale, Kansas: Plummer, N. V.
Kentucky: Walker, F. H., 2.

Analyses—Continued
Copper and zinc in plants, Arizona: Warren, H. V., 2.
Limestone, Kansas: Runnels, R. T.
Ohio: Lamborn, R. E.
Limestone and dolomite, Pennsylvania, Berks County: Gray, C.
Natural gas, helium-bearing: Anderson, C. C.
Oil-field cores, clay minerals, California: Nahin, P. G.
Sediments and rock cores, California: San Francisco Bay: Trask, P. D.
Shales, New York: Brownell, W. E.
Silicate rocks, quantitative methods, evaluation: Fairbairn, H. W., 1.
Study of accuracy: Schlecht, W. G.

Anthozoa.
New York, Middle Devonian coral beds: Oliver, W. A., Jr.
Nomenclature: Easton, W. H., 2; Sloss, L. L., 2.
North America, Tetracoralla, Devonian, types: Stumm, E. C., 1.
Utah, Brazer formation, Mississippian: Parks, J. M., Jr., 1.

Antielines.
Colorado, Sinbad Valley-Fisher Valley: Showmaker, E. M.
Montana, Hardin area: Richards, P. W.
New York, Batavia quadrangle, broken anticlines: Sutton, R. G.
Oklahoma, Arbuckle Mts.: Ham, W. E., 1.
Carboniferous, Ardmore district: Tomlinson, C. W.
Utah, Confusion Range area: Utah Geol. Soc.

Sinbad Valley-Fisher Valley: Shoemaker, E. M.
Wyoming, Ferris Mts. - Muddy Gap area: Heisey, E. L.
Grenville dome: Jenkins, C. E.

Antimony.
Alaska, resources: White, D. E.
Canada: Dawson, A. S.
Resources: White, D. E.

Central America, resources: White, D. E.
Idaho, Stibnite area: Cooper, J. R., 1.
Mexico, resources: White, D. E.
Oxides, naturally occurring: Mason, B. H., 2.
United States, resources: White, D. E.
Apatite, synthesis: Jaffe, E. B.
Appalachian Basin.
Devonian shales, natural gas: Thomas, R. N.
Stratigraphy and sedimentation: Cross, A. T., 3.

Appalachians.
Blue Ridge Front, fault scarp: White, W. Alexander
Deformation study: Gair, J. E.
Granitic gneiss, tectonic relations and origin: Hadley, J. B.
Mid-Appalachian shale barrens, Brallier shale: Platt, R. B.
Natural gas, possibilities: Straley, H.
Ordovician, Middle, Virginia, western, Snowfall, relation to origin of

Arctic America.
W. D. Cooper, B. N., 1.


Archean.
Apparatus.
Appalachians.

Aeromagnetic survey, Bagdad area: Vacquier, V.
Barringer Crater, review of research: Ninninger, H. H., 1.
Biogeochemistry, San Manuel copper deposit, copper and zinc in plants:
Warm, N. V.
Arizona—Continued

Mineralogy—Continued

Silver Bell area, alteration minerals: Kerr, P. F., 3.
Uranium minerals, Hillside mine, Yavapai County: Axelrod, J. M.
Weaver Mts. meteorite: Henderson, E. P., 1.

Paleontology.

Arthropods, Bonner quarry, in onyxmarble: Pierce, W. D.
Gastropods, Echo Cliffs area, Triassic: Yen, T. C., 4.
Jellyfish, Grand Canyon, Nankoweap group, pre-Cambrian: Van Gundy, C. E.
Reptile, Protosuchus, Cameron area, Triassic-Jurassic(?): Colbert, E. H., 1.
Vertebrates, Ventana Cave, Quaternary: Bryan, K., 1.
Zion Park region: Gregory, H. E., 1.

Petrology.

Castle Dome area, Gila County: Peterson, N. P.
Chiricahua National Monument, volcanics, Cenozoic: Enlows, H. E.
Nankoweap group, Grand Canyon, pre-Cambrian: Van Gundy, C. E.
Pre-Cambrian, older: Anderson, C. A.
San Juan Basin, Tertiary igneous rocks: Callaghan, E., 1.
Silver Bell area, hydrothermal alteration: Kerr, P. F., 3.
Uranium minerals, Hillside mine, Yavapai County: Axelrod, J. M.
Wallapai mining district: Dings, M. G.

Physical geology.

Castle Dome area, Gila County, structure: Peterson, N. P.
Lake Mead area, earthquake energy distribution and reservoir loading: Carder, D. S., 1.
Oak Creek Canyon, faulting and drag folding: Mears, B., Jr.
Pre-Cambrian, older, structure: Anderson, C. A.
San Juan Basin, tectonics: Kelley, V. C., 1.
Wallapai mining district, structure: Dings, M. G.
Zion Park region: Gregory, H. E., 1.

Physiographic geology.

Grand Canyon, Toroweap Valley, popular account: Ferry, P.
Johnson mining district: Cooper, J. R., 2.
Arizona—Continued
*Physiographic geology*—Continued
Lower Colorado River Basin, landforms and drainage: Khalaf, J. M.
Ventana Cave, glacial and alluvial chronology: Bryan, K., 1.
Zion Park region: Gregory, H. E., 1.

Arkansas.

*Economic geology.*
Clay, Rauch deposit, thermal analysis: Smothers, W. J., 1.
Wilcox group, Eocene: Williams, N. F.
Coal, resources and research: Payne, J. N.
Lignite, differential thermal curves: Smothers, W. J., 3.
Petroleum, Ark-La-Tex area: Bryan, C. L.
Cairo field: Shreveport Geol. Soc.
Titanium ores, Magnet Cove area: Fryklund, V. C., Jr., 1.

*Geologic maps.*
Magnet Cove area, titanium deposits: Fryklund, V. C., Jr., 1.
Northwestern, Paleozoic: Brewster, E. B.
Southeastern, Jacksonian outcrop area, Eocene, sketch: Wilbert, L. J., Jr.

*Historical geology.*
Arkansas novaculite, Devonian-Mississippian: Hass, W. H.
Coastal Plain, Paleozoic: Sigma Gamma Epsilon.
Dick's limestone, southwestern, Cretaceous: Crawford, F. C.
Franklin County, Barton 1 well section Paleozoic: Lantz, R. J.
Northwestern, Paleozoic rocks, guidebook: Brewster, E. B.
Ouachita Mts., Paleozoic, Sigma Gamma Epsilon.
Ozark Plateau-Arkansas Valley, Paleozoic: Sigma Gamma Epsilon.

*Mineralogy.*
Clay, Wilcox group: Allen, V. T., 1; Williams, N. F.
Titanium ores, Magnet Cove area: Fryklund, V. C., Jr., 1.

*Paleontology.*
Conodonts, Arkansas novaculite, Devonian-Mississippian: Hass, W. H.
Foraminifera, Hope area, Paleogene: Harris, R. W.
Ostracoda, Hope area, Paleogene: Harris, R. W.

**Petroleum.**
Titanium ores, Magnet Cove area: Fryklund, V. C., Jr., 1.

Arkansas—Continued

*Petroleum—Continued*

*Physical geology.*
Ark-La-Tex area, structure: Bryan, C. L.
Bauxite area, structure: Garland, G. D., 1.

*Physiographic geology.*
Caves, popular account: Marshall, B. C.
Coastal Plain province: Sigma Gamma Epsilon.
Interior Highlands: Sigma Gamma Epsilon.

Artesian waters and wells.
Alhama, Choctaw County: Toulmin, L. D., Jr.
Florida, Citrus and Levy Counties: Vernon, R. O.
Kissenge Spring: Peek, H. M.
Submarine spring east of Crescent Beach: Springfield, V. T., 2.
Ohio, Oxford area: Toeppé, V.
Texas, Corpus Christi area: Rose, N. A.

Arthropoda. See also Crustacea; Insecta; etc.

Arizona, Bonner quarry: Pierce, W. D.

**Artifacts.**
General: Macgowan, K.
Great Plains, postglacial dating by climatic variation: Antevs, E. V., 2.
Use in geologic correlations: Bliss, W. H.
North America, Quaternary dating: Krieger, A. D., 2.
Wyoming, Eden Valley, Finley site, geological dating: Moss, J. H., 2; Satterthwaite, L.

**Artificial minerals.**
Apatite, synthesis: Jaffe, E. B.
Iron lazulite, crystal structure: Kats, L. P.
Microcline: Laves, F., 2.
Na₂O·B₂O₃·2SiO₂: Morey, G. W., 3.
Quartz, synthesis: Walker, Albert C., 1, 2.
Silicon carbide, structure: Ramsdell, L. S.
Spinel, red: Crowningshield, G. R.

**Asbestos.**
Ontario, Munro and Beatty Townships: Hendry, N. W.
Properties: Badollet, M. S.
Quebec, magnetic prospecting: Low, J. H.
Thetford Mines-Black Lake area: Low, J. H.
X-ray investigation: Beatty, S. van D.
Asphalt. See also Bitumen; Bituminous rocks and sands.

**Oklahoma.** Grandone, P.

Atlantic Coast.


Foraminifera, Paleocene: McLean, J. D. Jr., 2.

Seismic survey, Long Island area: Oliver, J. E.


Aves. See also Vertebrata.

California, petrel, Miocene, new: Miller, L. H.

Colorado, quail, Oligocene: Tordoff, H. B.

Hesperornis, evolution, lower jaw: Gregory, J. T., 3.

Ohio, duck, Pleistocene: Howard, H., 2.

Bacteria, formation and migration of petroleum: Zobell, C. E., 2.

Bahamas. See also West Indies.

Geophysical survey: Lee, C. S.

Physical geology.

Island areas and banks, origin: Lee, C. S.

Organic reefs and submarine dunes, oolite sand, origin: Newell, N. D., 2.

Structure and sedimentation, relation: Lee, C. S.

Physiographic geology.

Island areas and banks, origin: Lee, C. S.

Barbados. See also West Indies.

Paleontology.

Foraminifera, Tremastegina, Eocene: Brennemann, P., 3.

Petrology.

Sediments, statistical analysis: Griffiths, J. C., 2.

Barite.

California, concretions, ocean floor, origin: Reveille, R. R. D., 1.

Nova Scotia, Walton deposit: Tenny, R. E.

Tennessee, Del Rio district: Ferguson, H. W.

Barium, geochemical prospecting: Roberts, E. E.

Barite.

Maine, Great Bar, Jonesport, sediments: Fairley, W.

Origin: Blanton, S. D., Jr.


West Indies, Andros Island: Newell, N. D., 1.

Basalt.

Crystallization of magma, pyroxene relations: Poldervaart, A.

Earth's mantle, origin: Hurley, P. M., 3.

Basalt—Continued.

Greenland, Disko Island, graphitic: Münther, V.

Western, globule dike. Eocene: Ellitsgaard-Rasmussen, K., 2.

Magma production and extrusion, volume effect: Yoder, H. S., Jr., 5.

Michigan, Greenstone flow, differentiation: Cornwall, H. R., 3.

Basins.

Arizona, sedimentary, isopach patterns: McKee, E. D., 2.


Magnetic delineation: Affleck, J.

Occurrence of oil: Moore, C. A., 1.

Texas, Midland Basin, starred: Adams, J. E., 2.

Batholiths. See also Intrusions.

British Columbia, Westkettle batholith, near Beaverdell: White, W. H.

California, Cuyamaca Peak quadrangle: Everhart, D. L., 1.

Jurupa Mts., southern California batholith: MacKevett, E. M.

Southern: Larsen, E. S., Jr., 2.

Idaho batholith, inclusion: Wagner, W. R.

Ontario, Elzevir and Cheddar batholiths, radioactivity: Ingham, W. N.

Quebec, Bourlamaque and Tiblemont batholiths, Pascalis Township: McDougall, D. J., 1.

Bourlamaque batholith, radioactivity: Ingham, W. N.

Duverny Township, granitic: Bruet, E., 2.

Bauxite.

Aluminum oxide minerals, hydrous, relation to clay: Allen, V. T., 3.

Jamaica: Hose, H. R.: Zans, V. A.

Beaches. See also Changes of level, Glacial lakes; Shorelines: Terraces.


California, southern: Handin, J. W., 3.

Coastal engineering conference: Johnson, J. W.


Erosion and deposition equilibrium: Handin, J. W., 2.


Maine, Great Bar, Jonesport, sediments: Fairley, W.

New Jersey, shoreline, history: Wicker, C. F.

Rhomboidal pattern on sandy beaches, origin: Evans, O. F., 2, 3.

Sand transport, model study: Saville, T., Jr.

Sediments, quantities supplied by streams: Einstein, H. A.
INDEX

INDEX

Beaches—Continued
Swash and swash mark : Emery, K. O., 2.
Beaches. See Terraces.
Bentonite, Wyoming, fluorescence : Samson, H.
Bermuda.
Bibliography : Steenhuis, J. F.
Mineralogy.
Primary Red Clay, minerals : Foreman, F.
Petrology.
Primary Red Clay, petrography : Foreman, F.
Tertiary clays and limestones : Foreman, F.
Beryl.
California, Rincon pegmatite district, gem beryl : Hanley, J. B.
Connecticut, pegmatites, fluid inclusions, Middletown district : Cam-eron, E. X., 5.
Field test : Barlow, N. E., : Spector, J. H.
United States, occurrence in pegmatites, uses : Jahn, R. H., 2.
Beryllium, geochemistry : HolHer, V.
Bibliography.
Anderson, R. V.; Arnold, R.
Arkansas geology : Sigma Gamma Ep silon.
Bermuda : Steenhuis, J. F.
Bryan, Kirk : Larsen, E. S., Jr., 1 ; Whittlesey, D.
Canadian geological research projects : Henderson, J. F.
Caves, California : Daneyh, E. A., 1.
Central America : Steenhuis, J. F.
Connecticut, mineralogy : Sohon, J. A.
Constitution of the earth : Gutenberg, R., 2.
Crawford, R. D. : Worcester, P. G.
Cuba : Marreo y Artilles, L.
Engineering geology : Britt, S. H.
Fenner, C. N. : Wright, F. E., 2.
Florida, ground water : Stringfield, V. T., 1.
Foraminifera, recent literature : Todd, M. R.
Greenland, glaciation : Boyé, M.
Jamaica : Zans, V. A.
Kansas : Jewett, J. M., 3 ; Moore, R. C., 2.
Bibliography—Continued
Kentucky, Cumberland County : Jilson, W. R., 1.
Landslides : Tompkin, J. M.
Loess : Davidson, D. T.
Malott, C. A. : Shrock, R. R.
Manitoba, post-Cambrian : Kerr, L. B.
Pre-Cambrian : Milligan, G. C., 2.
Massachusetts, minerals : Johansson, W. I.
Mexico : Steenhuis, J. F.
Minnesota : Melone, T. G.
Pre-Cambrian : Grant, F. F., 2.
Morgan, G. D. : Bullard, F. M., 3.
Mountain building, distribution in geological time : Gilluly, J., 1.
North America, 1949 : Thom, E. M.
Ohio, oil and gas : Alkire, R. L. ; Dean, E. S.
Ordóñez, Ezequiel : Flores Reyes, T.
Or dovician system : Woodward, H. P.
Ostracodes, Paleozoic : Téllez-Girón, C.
Paleobotany, North America : Just, T. K., 1, 2.
Paleontology, vertebrate : Nichols, F. H., 1, 2.
Permafrost : Black, R. F., 1.
Perret, F. A. : Giblin, M.
Petroleum, research, carbonate reservoirs : Texas Petroleum Research Com.
Proulx, W. F. : Berkey, C. P.
Quebec : Faessler, C., 1.
Sea water, geologic history : Rubey, W. W., 1.
Seismology : Milne, W. G.
Smith, W. D. : Staples, L. W., 1.
Snow, ice, permafrost : Yerg, D. G.
Stratigraphic traps : Pugh, W. E., 1.
Swartz, C. K. : Singewald, J. T., Jr.
System K2O-MgO-SiO2 : Reeder, E. W.
Texas, Cretaceous : Adkins, W. S.
Thermal analysis, differential : Smothers, W. J., 2.
Titanium : Carpenter, J. R.
Utah : Buss, W. R.
West Indies : Steenhuis, J. F.
West Virginia, Ordovician system : Woodward, H. P.
Wilson, W. R. : Howell, J. V.
Biography.
Anderson, R. V. : Arnold, R.
Barrera Arenas, T. : Cumming Castañeda, J. L.
Bryan, Kirk : Johnson, F. : Larsen, E. S., Jr., 1 ; Ray, L. L., 2 ; Whittlesey, D.
Butcher, C. P. : Gregory, J. N.
Campbell, H. A. : Hale, J. D.
Caster, K. E. : Nutall, R. D.
Clark, P. H. : McLearn, H. J.
Biography—Continued

Crawford, R. D.: Worcester, P. G.
Crown, W. J.: Murray-Aaron, E. R.
Decker, C. E.: Nogues, D. C.
Ewing, H. E.: Bartsch, P.
Fenner, C. N.: Wright, F. E., 1, 2.
Fitzgerald, James, Jr.: Bailey, W. F.
Foster, E. C.: Adams, S. R.
Glenn, L. C.: Jewell, W. B.
Havard, C. G.: Bullard, F. M., 2.
Hobbs, W. H.: George, J.
Jefferson, Thomas: Halpern, J. M.
McDonald, S. M.: Russell, R. J., 3.
MacLean, H. J.: Hodgson, W. J.
Malott, C. A.: Decker, C. E.; Nogues, D. C.
Morgan, G. D.: Bullard, F. M., 3.
Needham, C. E.: Bates, R. L.
Ortobello, Ezequiel: Flores Reyes, T., 2.
Patterson, S. B.: Larpeurt, B. J.
Peacock, M. A.: Nuffield, W. R.
Perret, F. A.: Giblin, M.
Powell, J. W.: Darrah, W. C.
Prouty, W. F.: Berkey, C. P.
Ravn, J.: Giblin, M.
Smith, W. D.: Staples, L. W., 1; Anonymous, 2.
Stock, Chester: Buwalda, J. P., 1, 2.
Stock, Howard, H. 1.
Swartz, C. K.: Singewald, J. T., Jr.
Thomson, F. A.: Adam, A. E.
Whitcomb, Bruce: Hager, D. S.
Wilson, W. B.: Howell, J. V.
Winchell, N. H.: Davenport, F. G.
Woods, E. H.: Young, A.

Bioherms. See also Reefs.

New York, Champlain Valley, Chazyian facies, Ordovician: Oseley, P.
Middle Devonian coral beds: Oliver, W. A., Jr.
Vermont, Champlain Valley, Chazyian facies, Ordovician: Oseley, P.
Virginia, Roanoke Valley, Ordovician: Etheridge, F. D.

Birds. See Aves.

Bitumen.
Canada, possible Cretaceous origin: Hume, G. S., 2.
Possible Devonian origin: Link, T. A., 2.

Bituminous rocks and sands. See also Oil shale.
Alberta, Athabaska bituminous sands: Clark, K. A.; Falconer, W. L., 2.
McMurray formation, Cretaceous: Falconer, W. L., 1; Anonymous, 13.
Devonian shales, natural gas: Thomas, R. N.
California, Point arena area: Holmes, C. N.
Utah, Uinta Basin: Davis, L. M.

Blastoidea. See also Echinoderms.

Blastoidea, Paleozoic, Paleozoic: Clune, L. M.

Bogs. See also Paleobotany; Peat; Fossil analysis.

Boreholes. See also Well-drill hole logs.

Brachiopoda.

British Columbia, Attya, Devonian: Leith, E. I.
Nomenclature: Cooper, G. A., 3; Stainbrook, M. A., 2.
Oklahoma, Henryhouse formation, Silurian: Amsden, T. W., 2.
Paleoecology: Cooper, G. A., 2.

Breeba.

Quebec, Lake Meach, pseudoconglomerate: Beland, R.
Texas, Terlingua district. pipes: Thompson, G. A., Jr., 2.

Brines.

California, calcium chloride, Bristol Dry Lake, San Bernardino County: Gale, H. S.
Searles Lake, industrial salts: Ryan, J. E.

British Columbia.

Economic geology.

Copper, Copper Mtn.: Fahrni, K. C.
Gold, Ymir area: McAllister, A. L.
Gold-silver, Fairview mine, Similkameen district: Swanson, C. O.
British Columbia—Continued

Economic geology—Continued
Lead-zinc, field area: Ney, C. S.
Metal-mining areas: British Columbia Dept. Mines. 1.
Mineral resources, map: Canada G. S., 47.
Uraninite, deposits, origin: Stevenson, J. S.

Geologic maps.
Metal-mining areas: British Columbia Dept. Mines. 1.
Northeastern: Canada G. S., 42.
Salmo map area: Little, H. W.
Tyaughton Lake area, Jurassic, sketch map: Frebold, H. W. L. 1.
Ymir area: McAllister, A. L.

Historical geology.
Canadian Rockies, Middle Cambrian:
Rasetti, F. R. D.
Copper Mtn. mine: Fahrni, K. C.
Field area, Cambrian: Ney, C. S.
Salmo map area: Little, H. W.
Tyaughton Lake area, Jurassic: Frebold, H. W. L. 1.
Whitesail Lake area, Jurassic: Frebold, H. W. L. 2.
Ymir area: McAllister, A. L.

Mineralogy.
Uraninite, deposits, origin: Stevenson, J. S.

Paleontology.
Ammonites, Tyaughton Lake area, Jurassic: Frebold, H. W. L. 1.
Whitesail Lake area, Jurassic: Frebold, H. W. L. 2.
Fish, near Fernie: Russell, L. S., 1.
Fusulinids, Kamloops area, Permian: Thompson, M. L., 2.
Permian: Thompson, M. L., 1.
Triebischt, Middle Cambrian: Rasetti, F. R. D.

Petrology.
Copper Mtn. mine: Fahrni, K. C.
Westkettle batholith, near Beaverdell: White, W. H.

Physical geology.
Copper Mtn. mine, structure: Fahrni, K. C.
Fairview mine, structure, relation to ore bodies: Swanson, C. O.
Field area, folding and faulting, ore control: Ney, C. S.
Nickel Plate mine, near Hedley, structure: Mayo, E. B.
Salmo map area, structure: Little, H. W.
Volcano, The Table, origin: Mathews, W. H., 3.
West Kootenay district, Slocan series, structure: Irwin, A. B.

Physiographic geology.
Glaciers, Cordillera: Meek, V.

British Columbia—Continued

Physiographic geology—Continued
Lloyd George Mts., exploration: Odell, N. E., 1.
Glacial features, glaciers: Odell, N. E., 2.
Mount Garibaldi map area, alpine glaciers: Mathews, W. H., 2.

Bryozoa.

Building stone. See Construction materials.
Calcite.
California, caves, bubbles: Moore, G. W., 1.
Twining, experimental: Robertson, E. C.
Utah, Lake Mountain, calcite-aragonite deposits: Okerlund, M. D.
Calcite, radiocarbon datability: Bartlett, H. H.

California.
Debris flows, importance of sediment control: Lane, E. W.
Geologic investigations, history. San Francisco Bay counties: Vanderhoof, V. L.

Engineering geology. Folsom Dam, foundation: Treasher, R. C.
San Francisco Bay: Trask, P. D.
Tecolote Tunnel: Tretzger, R. E.
Guidebook, San Francisco Bay counties: Jenkins, O. P., 2.
Seismograms from quarry blasts, Corona area: Gutenberg, B., 5.

Areas described.
Farallon Islands: Hanna, G. D., 2.
San Francisco Bay counties: Bowen O. E., Jr., 4; Talaferrro, N. L.
San Joaquin Valley, Fresno and Merced Counties: Payne, M. B.
Santa Barbara area: Page, B. M., 1.

Economic geology.
Agricultural minerals: Jenkins, O. P., 1.
Limestone and marl: Bowen, O. E., Jr., 1.


Andalusite, Mono County mine: Woodhouse, C. D.
Beryl, gem, Rincon pegmatite district: Hanley, J. B.
Bituminous sandstone, Point Arena area: Holmes, C. N.
Borates: Vonesen, M.
Calcium chloride, Bristol Dry Lake, San Bernardino County: Gale, H. S.
Celestite, Bristol Dry Lake, San Bernardino County: Gale, H. S.
Chromite, El Dorado County: Cater, F. W., Jr.
San Francisco Bay counties: Wells, F. G., 1.
California—Continued
Economic geology—Continued
Chromite—Continued
San Luis Obispo County: Smith, M. C.
Copper, Shasta King mine, Shasta County: Kinkel, A. R., Jr., 2.
Copper-zinc, Iron Mountain, Shasta County: Kinkel, A. R., Jr., 1.
West Belt mines: Wibel, F. J.
Fluorspar: Crosby, J. W., 3d.
Gold, character of areas: Rauq, P.
Granite, Jurupa Mts.: MacKevett, E. M.
Gypsum: Ver Planck, W. E., Jr., 2.
Bristol Dry Lake, San Bernardino County: Gale, H. S.
Falen Mts.: Hoppin, R. A.
Healdsburg quadrangle: Gealey, W. K.
Industrial salts, Healdsburg quadrangle: Ryan, J. E.
Magnesite, Red Mountain district: Bodenlos, A. J.
Manganese, San Jose-Mount Hamilton area: Crittenden, M. D., Jr., 2.
Marble, Jurupa Mts.: MacKevett, E. M.
Mineral resources, Contra Costa County: Davis, F. F.
Fresno County: Logan, C. A.
Natural gas, Belgian Anticline field: Porter, C. W.
Castaic Junction field: Yarborough, H., Jr.
Dunnigan Hills field: Corwin, C. H.
Durham field: Malarin, L. F.
Pegmatites, gem- and lithium-bearing, Pala district: Jahns, R. H., 3.
Rincon district: Hanley, J. B.
Pine, San Francisco Bay counties: Chesterman, C. W., 2.
Alondra area: White, J. L.
Belgian Anticline field: Porter, C. W.
Bitterwater Creek area, possibilities: Heikkila, H. H.
Blackwells Corner field: Karmelich, F. J.
Calder field: Carter, F. H.
Castaic Junction field: Yarborough, H., Jr.
Elk Hills, Kern County: Wells, J. C.
Gujarral Hills field: Hunter, G. W., 2.
Helm field, seismic survey: Johnson, C. H.
Honour Rancho field: Bode, F. D.
Huasna district, exploration: Hell, G. R.
Jacahtos field: Hunter, G. W., 1.
Lawndale field: White, J. L.

California—Continued
Economic geology—Continued
Petroleum—Continued
Los Angeles Basin: Schoellhamer, J. E.
Pleasant Valley field: Weddle, H. W.
Ramona field: Driggs, J. L.
San Miguelito field: McClellan, H. W.
Santa Maria district, Sisquoc formation: Woodrings, W. P., I.
Ventura Basin, Castaic-Newhall area, history: Kew, W. S. W.
Wheeler Ridge field: Caris, J. M.
Phosphate: Ver Planck, W. E., Jr., 1.
Potash: Ver Planck, W. E., Jr., 1.
Quicksilver, New Almaden mines, Santa Clara County: Bailey, E. H.
San Francisco Bay counties: Bowen, O. E., Jr., 3.
San Jose-Mount Hamilton area: Crittenden, M. D., Jr., 2.
Salt, Bristol Dry Lake, San Bernardino County: Gale, H. S.
Sulfur, agricultural: Vernon, J. W.
Talc, Inyo County: Page, B. M., 2.
Volcanic rocks, San Francisco Bay counties: Chesterman, C. W., 2.
Geologic maps.
Bitterwater Creek area: Heikkila, H. H.
Bristol Dry Lake, San Bernardino County: Gale, H. S.
Cape San Martin-Plaskett region: Crittenden, M. D., Jr., 2.
Salt, Bristol Dry Lake, San Bernardino County: Gale, H. S.
Flagstaff Hill area, El Dorado County: Cater, F. W., Jr.
Fluor spar areas: Crosby, J. W., 3d.
Healdsburg quadrangle: Gealey, W. K.
Inyo County, talc deposits: Page, B. M., 2.
Iron Mountain, Shasta County: Kinkel, A. R., Jr., 1.
Jurupa Mts.: MacKevett, E. M.
Los Angeles Basin, outcrop areas, Cretaceous: Schoellhamer, J. E.
Massa Hill area: Chesterman, C. W., 1.
Merrimac area: Hietanen, A. M., 1.
Mt. Lincoln-Castle Peak area: Hudson, F. S.
Pala pegmatite district, San Diego County: Jahns, R. H., 3.
Pfeiffer Big Sur State Park: Oakeshott, G. B., 1.
Point Arena area: Holmes, C. N.
Rincon pegmatite district: Hanley, J. B.
San Francisco Bay counties: Bowen, O. E., Jr., 2.
San Joaquin Valley, Fresno and Merced Counties: Payne, M. R.
San Jose-Mount Hamilton area, Jurassic-Recent: Crittenden, M. D., Jr., 2.
Ground water.

Boron content, origin: Logan, J. A.

Cuyama Valley: Upson, J. E., 1.

San Diego County. bedrock types, yields: Merrijm, R. H., 1.

San Jose-Mount Hamilton area: Crittenden, M. D., Jr., 2.

Santa Cruz Range, Carpenteria and Goleta Basins: Upson, J. E., 2.

Santa Maria Valley area: Worts, G. F., Jr.

Santa Ynez River Basin: Upson, J. E., 1.

Bitterwater Creek area, Jurassic-Recent: Helkika, H. H.


El Dorado County: Caten, F. W., Jr.


Bakersburg quadrangle: Gealey, W. K.

Imperial and San Diego Counties: Calne, R. L.

Inyo Mts., Silurian quartzites: Merrijm, C. W.

Jurupa Mts.: MacKeett, E. M.

Los Angeles Basins: Brunnette, M. N.

Cretaceous-Pliocene: Schoellhammer, J. E.

Mehrtens formation, Tertiary: Curtis, G. H.

Mt. Lincoln-Castle Peak area, Cenozoic: Hudson, F. S.

Nopah Range, Devonian and Carboniferous: Hazzard, J. C., 2.

Paleogeography, southern coastal area: Corey, W. H., 2.

Mineralogy.

Allanite, Yosemite: Hutton, C. O., 2.

Andalusite, Mono County mine: Woodhouse, C. D.

Aptianlalite, in guano: Winchell, H., 2.

Barite concretions, ocean floor, origin: Reveille, R. R. D., 1.

Bastnasite, Mountain Pass: Olson, T. L. L.

Borates: Vonsen, M.

CAlabama—Continued


Santa Barbara area: Worts, G. F., Jr.

Santa Susana Mts., new geologic formation, Miocene-Pliocene: Winterer, E. L.

Santa Ynez River Basin, Jurassic(?)-Recent: Upson, J. E., 1.

Santa Ysabel quadrangle: Merrijm, R. H., 2.

Shasta King mine, Shasta County: Kinkel, A. R., Jr., 2.

Southern batholith and associated rocks: Larsen, E. S., Jr., 2.

Tumey Hills, Fresno County: Isalsky, M. C.

INDEX

San Diego County, nonmarine caves: Moore, C. J.

San Diego Counties: Veet, F. W.

San Francisco Bay area: Lutz, G. C.

San Francisco Bay counties: Lutz, G. C.

San Joaquin Valley, Fresno and Merced Counties: Payne, M. B.

Southern part: Brooks, T. J.

San Jose-Mount Hamilton area, Jurassic-Recent: Crittenden, M. D., Jr., 2.

San Miguelito oil field, Tertiary: McClellan, H. W.

Santa Barbara area, Jurassic-Miocene: Page, B. M., 1.

Santa Barbara County, Carpenteria and Goleta Basins: Upson, J. E., 2.

Santa Cruz Range, serpentine reintrusion: Thomas, R. G.

Santa Maria district, Tertiary-Pleistocene: Woodring, W. P., 1.

San Francisco, bedrock and sediments: Track, P. D.

San Francisco Bay counties: Lutz, G. C.

San Luis Obispo County: Louderback, G. D., Taliaferro, N. L.

San Joaquin Valley, Fresno and Merced Counties: Payne, M. B.

Southern part: Brooks, T. J.

San Jose-Mount Hamilton area, Jurassic-Recent: Crittenden, M. D., Jr., 2.

San Miguelito oil field, Tertiary: McClellan, H. W.

Santa Barbara area, Jurassic-Miocene: Page, B. M., 1.

Santa Barbara County, Carpenteria and Goleta Basins: Upson, J. E., 2.

Santa Cruz Range, serpentine reintrusion: Thomas, R. G.

Santa Maria district, Tertiary-Pleistocene: Woodring, W. P., 1.

San Francisco, bedrock and sediments: Track, P. D.

San Francisco Bay counties: Lutz, G. C.

San Luis Obispo County: Louderback, G. D., Taliaferro, N. L.

San Joaquin Valley, Fresno and Merced Counties: Payne, M. B.

Southern part: Brooks, T. J.

San Jose-Mount Hamilton area, Jurassic-Recent: Crittenden, M. D., Jr., 2.

San Miguelito oil field, Tertiary: McClellan, H. W.

Santa Barbara area, Jurassic-Miocene: Page, B. M., 1.

Santa Barbara County, Carpenteria and Goleta Basins: Upson, J. E., 2.

Santa Cruz Range, serpentine reintrusion: Thomas, R. G.

Santa Maria district, Tertiary-Pleistocene: Woodring, W. P., 1.

San Francisco, bedrock and sediments: Track, P. D.

San Francisco Bay counties: Lutz, G. C.
California—Continued

Mineralogy—Continued

Crestmore area, collecting: Schwartz, J.
Glanucoiphane schists: Switzer, G. S., 1.
Gold, character of ores: Rauh, P.
Gypsum, Palen Mts.: Hopkin, R. A.
Jadellite, Clear Creek area: Yoder, H. S., Jr., 3.

Near Cloverdale: Wolfe, C. W., 3.

Gypsum, Jadoite, Clear Creek area: Yoder, H. S., Jr., 3.
Mica, valuevite, Crestmore: Forman, S. A.
Nephrite, Cape San Martin—Plaskett region: Crippen, R. A., Jr., 1.
Massa Hill area: Chesterman, C. W., 1.
Perovskite, Crestmore: Murdoch, J., 2.
Samarskite, trona, hanksite, gaylussite: Murdoch, J., 1.
San Benito County, serpentine area: Pabet, A., 3.
San Francisco Bay counties, unusual minerals: Crippen, R. A., Jr., 2.
Santa Monica Mountains, minerals: Neuberger, G. J., 1.
Thorite: Hutton, C. O., 3.
Lodo formation, Paleocene-Eocene, new: Israelsky, M. C.
Los Angeles Basin, Pliocene: Crouch, R. W., 1.
Ocean floor, in barite concretions, Pliocene, list: Revelle, R. R., 3.
Southern coast, temperature study: Crouch, R. W., 2.
Fossilization process, in onyx-marble: Pierce, W. D.
Man, Death Valley, Pleistocene: Clements, T. D.
Mollusks, Sobrante sandstone, Miocene: Lutz, G. C.

Paleontology.

Crabs, Los Angeles area, Pleistocene: Menzies, R. J.
Foraminifera, Carlsbad area, Upper Cretaceous: Bandy, O. L., 2.
Coronado Bank and vicinity, Recent, ecology: Butcher, W. S., 1.
Eocene: Furman, C. V.
In deep-sea sands, San Diego Trough, displacement: Phleger, F. B., Jr., 3.
Lodo formation, Paleocene-Eocene, new: Israelsky, M. C.
Los Angeles Basin, Pliocene: Crouch, R. W., 1.
Ocean floor, in barite concretions, Pliocene, list: Revelle, R. R., 3.
Pleistocene, new genus: Riccio, J.
Southern coast, temperature study: Crouch, R. W., 2.
Fossilization process, in onyx-marble: Pierce, W. D.
Man, Death Valley, Pleistocene: Clements, T. D.
Mollusks, Sobrante sandstone, Miocene: Lutz, G. C.

California—Continued

Paleontology—Continued

Nautiloid, Tin Mtn. area, Mississippian: Peck, J. H., Jr.
Petrel, Miocene, new: Miller, L. H.
Pine cone, Ventura County, Pliocene: Wiggins, J. L.
Protozoa, silicoflagellates, Eocene: Mandra, Y. T.
San Francisco Bay counties, Eocene—Pleistocene flora: Chaney, R. W.
Invertebrates, Jurassic—Pleistocene: Hertlein, L. G.
Mammals, Pliocene—Pleistocene: Stinton, R. A.
San Joaquin Valley, Fresno and Merced Counties: Payne, M. B.
Santa Barbara area, faunal lists: Page, B. M., 1.

Petrology.

Alliance, Yosemite: Hutton, C. O., 2.
Barite concretions, ocean floor, origin: Revelle, R. R., 1.
Bidwell Bar quadrangle: Compton, R. R.
Cuyamac Peak quadrangle, batholith and associated rocks, petrography: Everhart, D. L., 1.
El Dorado County: Cater, F. W., Jr.
Glanucoiphane schists: Switzer, G. S., 1.
Granites, Huntington Lake area: Hamilton, W. B., 2.
Iron Mountain, Shasta County: Kinkel, A. R., Jr., 1.
Jurupa Mts., metasedimentary and batholithic rocks: MacKeveit, E. M.
Lake Elsinore, beach sediments, heavy-mineral studies: Mann, J. F., Jr.
Mt. Lincoln—Castle Peak area, Tertiary volcanics: Hudson, F. S.
Mountain Pass bastneseide deposits: Olson, J. C.
Pala district, San Diego County, pegmatites: Jahns, R. H., 3.
Pillow-lava structure, Pine Flat Dam area: Wood, H. B.
Rincon pegmatite district: Hanley, J. B.
San Diego area, offshore lithology: Butcher, W. S., 2.
San Francisco Bay counties, serpentinite and chromite: Wells, F. G., 1.
San Jose—Mount Hamilton area: Crittenden, M. D., Jr., 2.
Santa Monica Mountains, minerals: Neuberger, G. J., 1.
Shasta County, Devonian: Kinkel, A. R., Jr., 2.
Sonora quadrangle: Swinney, C. M.
INDEX

California—Continued

**Petroleum—Continued**

Southern, batholith and associated rocks: Larsen, E. S., Jr., 2.
Talc deposits, Inyo County: Page, B. M., 2.

**Physical geology.**

Beach sedimentation, southern: Hurdin, J. W., 3.
Bitterwater Creek area, folding: Heikila, H. H.
Black Chasm, cave, Amador County: Lange, A. L., 1.
Bristol Dry Lake, San Bernardino County, structure: Gale, H. S.
Cave of Skulls, Calaveras County: Baker, I. W., 1; Danehy, E. A., 2.
Water-level fluctuation: Moore, G. W., 2.
Cuyamaca Valley, faults and alignment of springs: Upson, J. E., 3.
Earthquakes: Herrick, C. E.; Tocher, D., Jr., 1.
Fort Sage Mtn., 12/14/50: Gianella, V. P.
Manix area, seismograph study: Richer, C. F., 2.
Travel-time curves, revision: Gutenberg, B., 7.
Valley waves: Byerly, P., 2.
Waves, delay: Tocher, D., 2.
Glaciation, Dana Glacier, Lyell Glacier: Harrison, A. E.
Gold, character of ores: Raneq, P.
Healdsburg quadrangle, structure: Gealey, W. K.
Hot spring eruption, Surprise Valley: McLeod, E. R., 1.
Huasna district: Bell, G. R.
Imperial and San Diego Counties: Calne, R. L.
Iron Mountain, Shasta County, structure: Kinkel, A. R., Jr., 1.
Jurupa Mts.: MacKevett, B. M.
La Jolla area, offshore sand movement: Shepard, F. P., 4.
Submarine canyon heads, mass movement: Shepard, F. P., 2.
Lake Elsinore, sediments, mechanical analyses: Mann, J. F., Jr.
Los Angeles Basin, structure: Bramlette, M. N.; Schoellhamer, J. E.
Merrimac area, structure: Hietanen, A. M., 1.
Mt. Lincoln-Castle Peak area, faulting: Hudson, F. S.

California—Continued

**Physical geology—Continued**

Newport Bay, sediments, relation to ecology: Stevenson, R. Everett.
Palmer Cave, stalactites, stalagmites, blisters: Lange, A. L., 2.
Pfeiffer Big Sur State Park: Oakeshott, G. B., 1.
Ridge Basin, faulting: Webb, R. W.
Rosamond Dry Lake, playa sediments, mechanical analyses: Hamilton, W. B., 1.
Salinas Valley: Baldwin, T. A., 2.
Salton Depression, mud volcanoes: Ives, R. L., 2.
San Diego area, offshore structure: Butcher, W. S., 2.
San Fernando Valley, Los Angeles County: Oakeshott, G. B., 2.
San Francisco Bay counties: Taliaferro, N. L.
Earthquakes, history: Byerly, P., 1.
San Joaquin Valley, Fresno and Merced Counties, structure: Payne, M. B.
San Jose-Mount Hamilton area, faults: Crittenden, M. D., Jr., 2.
Santa Barbara area, structure: Page, B. M., 1.
Santa Cruz Mts.: Baldwin, T. A., 1.
Serpentine reintrusion: Thomas, R. G.
Santa Monica Mts., faulting: Neuberger, G. J., 2.
Santa Ynez River Basin: Upson, J. E., 1.
Shasta County, structure: Kinkel, A. R., Jr., 2.
Silurian Hills, thrusting: Kupfer, D. H.
Sonoma County, hot springs and fumaroles: Switzer, G. S., 2.
Southern, batholith and associated rocks: Larsen, E. S., Jr., 2.
Fault movements in earthquakes, seismic data: Dehlinger, P.
Ventura Basin, sedimentary structures: Natland, M. L.

**Physiographic geology.**

Capitola-Watsonville area, marine and stream: Alexander, C. S.
Coast Ranges, northern: Gealey, W. K.
Cuyama Valley: Upson, J. E., 3.
Port Ross area, marine terraces: Bauer, F. H.
Gaviota quadrangle, shore lines: Upson, J. E., 4.
Gullies, submarine, off southern coast: Buffington, E. C.
Landform map: Raisz, E. J., 3.
California—Continued

Physiographic geology—Continued

Mendocino escarpment, offshore: Mendard, H. W., Jr., 4.
Monterey sea valley, origin, relation to Salinas River: Woodford, A. O.
Natural bridges, Colveras County, early account: Baker, I. W., 2.
Salinas River valley, long profile, relation to Monterey sea valley: Woodford, A. O.
San Francisco Bay counties: Howard, A. D.
San Jose-Mount Hamilton area, erosion cycles: Crittenden, M. D., Jr., 2.
Sand transport, Santa Monica beach: Handin, J. W., 1.
Cambrian. See also Paleontology, Cambrian.
Canadian Rockies, Alberta-British Columbia: Rasetti, F. R. D.
Labrador coast: Christie, A. M.
Maryland, Sugarloaf Mtn. area: Scottford, D. M.
Missouri, southeastern, Bonnerterre formations, lead ore: Ohle, E. L., Jr., 2.
North Carolina, Hot Springs window: Oriel, S. S.
Northwest Territories, South Nahanni River area: Kingston, D. R.
Tennessee, Del Rio district: Ferguson, H. W.
Great Smoky fault: Neuman, R. B., 2.
Utah, central area, diabase flow: Abbott, W. O.
Vermont, northwestern: Shaw, A. B.
Virginia, Saltsus Ridge area: Bloomer, R. O.
Vesuvius quadrangle: Werner, H. J.
Canada. See also the various provinces.
Aeromagnetic surveys, western: Nettleton, L. L., 1; Steenland, N. C.
Canada Geological Survey, symbols, patterns, colors: Canada G. S., 51.
Foundation engineering problems: Legget, R. F.
Geological research, bibliography: Henderson, J. F.

Economic geology.

Antimony: Dawson, A. S.
Resources: White, D. E.
Copper, resources: McClelland, W. R.

Canada—Continued

Economic Geology—Continued

Gold deposition, mineralization temperatures, Canadian Shield: Little, W. H.
Industrial minerals, exploration: Hutt, G. M., 2.
Lead, resources: McKnight, E. T., 2.
Mineral resources, elementary account: Robinson, J. L.
Minerals, western: Thompson, R. M., 2.
Natural gas, eastern: Caley, J. F.
Types of occurrences, western: Shaw, E. W.
Oil and gas, resources, western: Hume, G. S., 1.
Petroleum, eastern: Caley, J. F.
Popular account: Auxier, G. W.
Types of occurrence, western: Shaw, E. W.
Pumicite, western: Cowle, W. G.
Thorium, deposits: Lang, A. H.
Exploration and development: Bruff, R. S. W., 1.
Zinc, resources: McKnight, E. T., 1.

Geologic maps.

Canada Geological Survey, symbols patterns, colors: Canada G. S., 51
Hudson Bay: James Bay region: Caley, J. F.
Maritime Provinces: Caley, J. F.
Western: Hopkins, O. B.

Historical geology.

Bitumen, possible Cretaceous origin: Hume, G. S., 2.
Possible Devonian origin: Link, T. A., 2.
Cordillera, east side, tectonics: Goodman, A. J., 2.
Cretaceous, western: Wickenden, R. T., 2.
Northern Rocky Mts. and Great Plains, lithologic correlation: Andrlechuk, J. M.
Eastern: Caley, J. F.
Hudson Bay: James Bay, east coast: Kranck, E. H., 1.
Rocky Mts., Devonian: Fox, F. G., 2.
Western plains, Cambrian-Tertiary: Webb, J. B.

Mineralogy.

Feldspar: Field, D. S. M., 3.
Canada—Continued

Mineralogy—Continued

Gems—Continued

Garnet : Field, D. S. M., 5.

Miscellaneous : Field, D. S. M., 6.

Quartz : Field, D. S. M., 5.

Ruby and sapphire : Field, D. S. M., 2.


Thorium : Lang, A. H.

Uranium : Lang, A. H.

Paleontology.


Foraminifera, Peace River area, Cretaceous : Stelck, C. R.

Petrology.

Gold deposition, mineralization temperatures, Canadian Shield : Little, W. H.

Hudson Bay - James Bay, east coast : Kranck, E. H., 1.

Physical geology.

Canadian Shield, crustal structure : Hodgson, J. H., 2.

Cordilleran, east side, tectonics : Goodman, A. J., 2.


Tectonic anomalies in oil exploration : Bichan, W. J., 2.

Western, structure : Hopkins, O. B.

Physiographic geology.


Elementary : Robinson, J. L.

Glaciers, Cordillera : Meek, V.

Hudson Bay - James Bay, east coast : Kranck, E. H., 1.

Landform map : Raiz, E. J., 2.

Max moraine, origin : Townsend, R. C.

Canadian Shield.

Crustal structure, seismic study : Hodgson, J. H., 2.


Original crust : Gill, J. E.

Tectonics : King, P. B., 1.

Carbonates.

Calcite-dolomite ratio : Lawson, R. W., 1.

Carbon isotopes, measurement : Wickman, F. E.

Description, petrochemical diagrams : Gault, H. R.

Quebec, Duvernay Township : Bruet, E., 2.

Carboniferous. See also Mississippian; Paleontology, Carboniferous; Pennsylvanian.

337695*—55—15

Carboniferous—Continued

Alaska, northern, facies : Dutro, J. T., Jr., 2.

Arkansas, northwestern : Brewster, E. B.

California, Nopah Range : Hassard, J. C., 2.

Colorado, Front Range : Maher, J. C.

Illinois, southern : Siever, R., 1.

Indiana, Linton quadrangle : Wier, C. E., 1.

Mississippian-Pennsylvanian unconformity, Illinois : Siever, R., 1.

Michigan : Cohee, G. V., 2.

Missouri, Weaubleau Creek area : Beveridge, T. R.

Montana, central : Perry, E. S.

Southwestern : Sloss, L. L., 4.

Nebraska, western, correlation : Condra, G. E., 1.


Nova Scotia, Springhill area : Shaw, W.

Tamatagouche area : Young, E. J.

Oklahoma, Missouri-Virgil boundary, mapping : Oakes, M. C., 1.

Stonewall-Atoka quadrangles : Kuhlemann, M. H.

Structures, Carboniferous : Tomlinson, C. W.

Orogenic belts, alignment : Bucher, W. H., 1.

Texas, Brown County : Barge, D. H.

Utah, Confusion Range : Kraetsch, R. B.; Ogden, L.; Youngquist, W. L., 1.


Caribbean Sea and surroundings, isogam map : Bruyn, J. W. de.

Carolina Bays.

Origin : Schriever, W.


Meteoritic : Kelly, A. O.

Cartography.

Canada Geological Survey, symbols, patterns, colors : Canada G. S., 51.


Mapping, elementary : Greenwood, D.

Structural geology, orthographic projections : Gabriel, V. G., 2.

Structural mapping, trigonometric and graphic solutions : Duran, S., L. G.

Subsurface structural contouring, new method : Harrington, J. W., 1.

Catalogs.

Geology, films and slides : Hansen, H. E.


Wyoming, south-central, formation names : Agatston, R. S.
Caves.

Arizona, Ventana Cave: Bryan, K., 1.
Arkansas, popular account: Marshall, B. C.
California, bibliography: Danehy, E. A., 1.
Black Chasm, Amador County: Lange, A. L., 1.
Calcite bubbles: Moore, G. W., 1.
Cave of Skulls, Calaveras County: Baker, I. W., 1; Danehy, E. A., 2.
Palmer Cave: Lange, A. L., 2.
Water-level fluctuation: Moore, G. W., 2.
Cavern collapse, mechanics: Davies, W. E.
Deposits, dating methods: Sanderson, C. A., 2; Zans, V., A.
Mexico, deposits: Correa, I.; Zans, V., A.
New Mexico, Carlsbad Caverns, water catchment basins, growth: Black, D. M., 2.
Grants lava bed area, lee caves: Lindley, A. A.
Virginia, New River Cave, near Goodwins Ferry, minerals: Murray, J. W.

Cenozoic.

California, Mt. Diablo to Sacramento Valley, correlation: Clark, E. W.
Mount Lincoln - Castle Peak area: Hudson, F. S.
Ventura Basin, sedimentation history: Natland, M. L.
Wildcat group, Eel River area: Ogle, R. A.
Climate, marine: Durham, J. W., 1.
Colorado-New Mexico, Raton Mesa region: Levings, W. S.
Georgia, geologic history: Furcron, A. S., 1.
Kansas: Moore, R. C., 2.
North America: King, P. B., 1.
Utah, Gunnison quadrangle: Gilliland, W. N.
Paunsaugunt region: Gregory, H. E., 2.
Central America. See also the various countries.
Antimony, resources: White, D. E.
Bibliography: Steenhuis, J. F.
Isogam map, Caribbean Sea and surroundings: Bruyn, J. W. de.
Structural history: Bruyn, J. W. de.

Cephalopoda. See also Mollusca.

Belemnites, Cretaceous and Jurassic, temperature indicators, oxygen isotope method: Urey, H. C., 3
Whitesail Lake area, Jurassic: Frebold, H. W. L., 2.

*Dupeoceras* Haas, O., 2.
Endoceroids, age: Flower, R. H., 1.
Classification: Flower, R. H., 3.
Mexico, Baja California, ammonites, popular account: Walker, L. W.
Missouri, ammonoids, Lower Mississippian: Miller, A. K., 2.
New Mexico, clymenoid ammonoid. Percha shale, Upper Devonian: Miller, A. K., 3.
Nomenclature: Frebold, H. W. L., 1; Haas, O., 1.
Paleozoic, paleoecology: Miller, A. K., 1.
Texas, East Basin, Cretaceous, ammonites: Eaton, R. W.
Ceramic materials.

Alberta, Elkwater Lake area: Crockford, M. B. B.
Arkansas, Rauch clay deposit: Ssmithers, W. J., 1.
Clay, Arkansas: Williams, N. F.
Properties: Garve, T. W.
India and southeastern United States, detailed study: Misra, M. L.
Kentucky: Bole, G. A.
New York: Brownell, W. E.
Ohio: Bole, G. A.
Perry County, clay and shale: Flint, N. K.
Ontario: Hewitt, D. F.
Pennsylvania, north-central, Mercer fire clay: Weitz, J. H.
Steel refractories, systems, phase relations: Muan, A.
Texas, Medley kaolinite deposit, Jeff Davis County: Shurtz, R. F., 1.
Ceramic materials—Continued

Texas—Continued

Resources, sample data: Pence, F. K.

Changes of level. See also Beaches; Shorelines; Terraces.


Chesapeake Bay: Carter, G. F., 2.

Maine, marine clay, Portland-Sebago region, postglacial: Goldthwaite, L.

Mexico, Gulf of California, Sonora: Ives, R. L., 1.

Sea level, eustatic and diastrophic changes, relationship to continental shelf break: Dietz, R. S., 1.

Volcanism as factor: Zimmerman, E. C.

Submarine valley origin: Woodford, A. O.

Chemical analyses. See Analyses.

Chert.

Fracture surfaces, electron microscope studies: Folk, R. L., 2.

Mississippi Valley, Tri-State area, jasperoid, paragenesis: Bastin, E. S., 2.

Reservoir rocks, origin of porosity: Ellison, S. P., Jr., 1.

Chromite.

California, El Dorado County: Cater, F. W., Jr.

San Luis Obispo County: Smith, M. C.


Montana, magnetic properties: Peoples, J. W.

Cirques.


Excavation: Fisher, J. E., 1.

Formation, nivation theory, Greenland: Paterson, T. T.

Glaciers, rotational movement: Clark, J. M.

Greenland, Ata Sund area: Boyé, M.


Classification.

Algae, Upper Paleozoic: Johnson, J. H., 1.


Cephalopods, endoceroid: Flower, R. H., 3.

Clay, Pennsylvania, Mercer fire-clay: Wetz, J. H.

Clay minerals: Weaver, C. E., 2.


Usefulness of classification: Evans, D.

Foraminifera, Sporadogenerina: Frizzell, D. L.

Classification—Continued

Geotectonic elements, genetic: Krynine, P. D.

Gulf Coastal Plain, northern, igneous rocks, Mesozoic: Kidwell, A. L.

Lightweight aggregates, Colorado, properties: Bush, A. L.

Meteorites: Washington, H. S.


Oil and gas traps, Rocky Mtn. region: McCoy, A. W., 3d, 1.

Ophiuroidea. Cretaceous: Rasmussen, H. W.


Ostracodes, Cytherellidae, new species: Sexton, J. V.

South Dakota, Redwater shale, Jurassic: Swain, F. M., 3.

Thin sections, bearing on taxonomy and morphology: Levinson, S. A., 2.

Patterned ground, Arctic America: Washburn, A. L.

Plant microfossils in coal, problems: Cross, A. T., 2.

Radiolaria, new genera and subgenera: Campbell, A. S.

Reptilia, Protosuchidae: Colbert, E. H., 1.

Rocks, sedimentary, metamorphic, igneous: Carreno, A. de la O.

Sedimentary rocks, textural maturity stages: Folk, R. L., 3.

Sediments: Carreno, A. de la O.

Soils: Marbut, C. F.

Species, evolution, mathematical model applied to study: Olson, E. C., 4.


Time-stratigraphic and time units, use of terms: Hedberg, H. D.

Trilobites, central Appalachians, Upper Cambrian, new genera: Wilson, J. L., 2.

Norwoodiidae and Cryptolithidae: Shaw, A. B.

Virginia, Middle Ordovician, new subfamily: Evitt, W. R., 2d, 1.

Clastic rocks, porosity, controlling factors: Carreno, A. de la O.

Clay.

Alberta, Elkwater Lake area: Crockford, M. B. B.

Aluminum oxide minerals, hydrous: Allen, V. T., 3.

Arkansas, Rauch clay deposit: Smothers, W. J., 1.

Wilcox group, Eocene: Allen, V. T., 4; Williams, N. F.

Bermuda, Primary Red Clay, Tertiary, petrography: Foreman, F.

California, oil field cores, mineral identification: Nahin, P. G.
Clay—Continued

Ceramic clays, India and southeastern United States, detailed study:
Misra, M. L.

Ceramic raw materials, properties:
Garve, T. W.

Clay rocks, composition, relation to origin: Millot, G.

Fullers earth: Amero, R. C.

Georgia, central: Kesler, T. L.


Kaolinite, decomposed, crystal structure: Dragsdorf, R. D.

Kentucky: Bole, G. A.


Maine, marine deposits, Portland-Sebago region, post-glacial: Goldthwait, L.

Mexico, San Vicente and San Marcos Valleys: Lozano Garcia, R., 1.

Xochimilco area, soils, clay fraction, physico-chemical study: Aguilera H., N.

Michigan, Escanaba-Stonington area: Hussey, R. C.

Mineral names, glossary: Kerr, P. F., 1.

Mineralogy, relation to petroleum: Grim, R. E., 1.

Minerals: Brownell, W. E.

Anion exchange: Prabh, K. P.

Classification: Weaver, C. E., 2.

In marine shales, diagenesis, relation to environment: Grim, R. E., 2.

Minnesota, Decorah shale: Riley, C. M.

White, industrial possibilities: Anonymous, 3.

Missouri, flint, comparative study:
Halm, L.

Montmorillonite, crystal chemistry: McConnell, D., 2.

Montmorillonitic, magnesium content: Foster, M. D.

New Jersey, thermal analysis: Cuthbert, F. L.

New York: Brownell, W. E.

North Carolina, volcanic slate belt: Broadhurst, S. D.

Nova Scotia, North Mountain, near Middleton: Cameron, E. L.

Sydney coal field, clay gashes: Haites, T. B.

Ohio: Bole, G. A.

Perry County, ceramic: Flint, N. K.

Southeastern: Bengston, R. J.


Steep Rock Lake, glacial, varve formation: Antevs, E. V., 3.

Oregon, Hobart Butte area, high-alumina: Allen, V. T., 2.

Pennsylvania, Mercer fire clay, mineralogy and nomenclature: Weitz, J. H.
Coal—Continued

Kansas, current research: Schoewe, W. H., 2.
Perman: Schoewe, W. H., 1.
Southeastern: Hahn, A. D.

Kentucky, Floyd County, coking reserves: Dowd, J. J., 5.
Henderson County: Walker, F. H., 1.
Pike County, coking reserves: Dowd, J. J., 1.

Manitoba, bibliography: Kerr, L. B.

Massachusetts, West Springfield, coal-like mineral in fissures: Bartels, O. G.

Metamorphism, relation to physico-chemical properties: Lahiri, A.
Mexico, Coalhulla: Ollivan Palacin, F., 1.

Molecular structure, relation to rank: Sherlock, E.

New Brunswick, Minto-Chipman area, map: Muller, J. E.

New Mexico, Cerrillos area: Turnbull, L. A.
San Juan Basin: Bieverman, R. A.
Springhill area: Shaw, W. S.
Sydney coal field, origin: Haltes, T. B.

Ohio, Perry County: Hacquebard, P. A.
Southeastern: Bengston, R. J.

Oklahoma, current research: Dott, R. H.


Fayette County, coking reserves: Dowd, J. J., 4.
Mt. Carmel quadrangle, anthracite: Rothrock, H. E., 1, 2.
New Florence quadrangle: Shaffner, M. N.

Westmoreland County, coking reserves: Dowd, J. J., 3.


Plant microfossils, use in correlation: Cross, A. T., 2.

Seyler theory of reflectance: McCarty, J. T.

Studies: Cadz, G. H., 2.

Thermal analysis, lignin in coal origin: Breger, I. A., 1.


United States, reserves: U. S. G. S., 1.
Resources: Averitt, P., 1, 2.

Western, coking coal: Berryhill, L. R., 2.

Utah, Paunsaugunt region: Gregory, H. E., 2.
Virginia, review: Stow, M. H., 1.

Coal—Continued

Washington, Centralla-Chehalis district: Snavely, P. D., Jr., 1.

West Virginia, germanium content: Headlee, A. J. W., 1.

Logan County, X-ray studies: Young, R. S.

Wyoming, Hanna field: Berta, J. Q.

Resources, map: Berryhill, H. L.

X-ray investigations: Siever, R., 2.

Coal beds.


Gymnosperm seeds, Pennsylvanian, new: Neely, F. E.

Pachytesta, Berryville locality, new species: Stewart, W. N., 2.


Cobalt, soils and rocks, chromographic field method: Almetal, H., 2.

Coelenterata. See also Anthozoa; Hydrozoa; Invertebrata.


Ontario-Quebec, Ottawa-St Lawrence Lowland, Ordovician: Wilson, A. E., 1.

Jellyfish, Montana, northeast of Great Falls, popular: Thompson, A. R.

Collections.


New Jersey minerals, Newark Museum: Magnuson, H. R.

Colloquia. See Sympoia.

Colorado.


Seismic studies, Pierre shale: Ricker, N. H., 1.

U. S. Geological Survey projects: Koschnick, A. H.

Economic geology.

Aggregates, lightweight, sources: Bush, A. L.

Coal. Stonewall-Tercio area: Wood, G. H.

Gold, Blue River area, Summit County: Singewald, Q. D.

Iron, Blue River area, Summit County: Singewald, Q. D.

Natural gas, Denver Basin: Thomsen, H. L.

San Juan Basin: Silver, C., 3.

Oil and gas fields, maps: Walker, F. K.

Oil and gas traps, San Juan Basin: Barnes, F. C.

Oil shale, Debeque area: Waldron, F. R.

Rifle area, properties: Stanfield, K. E.

Petroleum, Denver Basin: Thomsen, H. L.
Colorado—Continued

**Economic geology—Continued**

**Petroleum—Continued**

Green River shale, reserves: Belser, C.

Julesburg Basin: McCanne, R. W.
Possibilities: Barb, C. F.
Rangely field, Weber sandstone reservoir: Cupps, C. Q.
San Juan Basin: Silver, C., 3.
Silver, Blue River area, Summit County: Singhewal, Q. D.
Tungsten, Blue River area, Summit County: Singhewal, Q. D.
Uranium, Caribou and Bellvue-Rochester mines: Kerr, P. F., 5.
Caribou mine, paragenesis: Wright, H. D.

**Historical geology.**

Blue River area, Summit County, ore deposits: Singhewal, Q. D.
Correlations, Laramie Range, Hartville uplift, Black Hills, western Nebraska: Condra, G. E., 1.
Debeque oil-shale area: Waldron, F. R.
Dove Creek area: Finley, E. A.
Front Range, Dakota group, Cretaceous: Goldstein, A., Jr., 1.
Mississippian: Maher, J. C.
Orдовикан: Maher, J. C.
Idaho Springs formation, pre-Cambrian: Boos, M. F.
Jurassic: Craig, L. C., 1.
Middle Park area: Tollefson, O. W.
Morrison formation, Jurassic: Craig, L. C., 2.
Northeastern, subsurface, Mesozoic-Cenozoic: Blair, R. W.
Raton Mesa region: LeVings, W. S.
Salt Wash sandstone, Jurassic, source: Weir, G. W.
San Juan Basin: Silver, C., 3.
Sierra Madre, Paleozoic: Ritzma, H. R.
Stonewall-Terco area: Wood, G. H.
Tertiary: Minick, J. N.

**Mineralogy.**

Blue River area, Summit County, ore deposits: Singhewal, Q. D.
Empressite: Thompson, R. M., 1.
Gem localities: Pearl, R. M., 1.
Huminite and montmorillonite, new minerals: Weeks, A. D.
Mineral names: Pearl, R. M., 3.
Rhodochoberite, occurrences: Roots, R. D.
Riebeckite: Coleman, R. G.
San Juan County: Burbank, W. S.

**Paleontology.**

Fossil footprints, Navajo (?) sandstone, Lower Jurassic, Flag Ridge: Paul, H., 2.
Quill. Oligocene: Terdock, H. B.
Reptiles, Oligocene: Crawford, A. L., 2.

**Petrology.**

Aggregates, lightweight, sources: Bush, A. L.
Apex stock, Gilpin County: Moore, S. L.
Blue River area, Summit County, ore deposits: Singhewal, Q. D.
Dakota group, Front Range, Cretaceous: Goldstein, A., Jr., 1.
Green River oil shale, Rifle area, petrography: Stanfield, K. E.
Guflcy-Micanite area: Bever, J. E.
Hessie-Tolland area, Tertiary intrusives: Cree, A.
Pando area, porphyry sills, Tertiary: Tweto, O. L.
Quartz Creek district, granitic pegmatite intrusions, shape: Staatz, M. H., 2.
Raton Mesa region: LeVings, W. S.
Signal Butte, igneous rocks: Stevens, E. H.
Uranium powder, Caribou and Bellvue-Rochester mines: Kerr, P. F., 5.

**Physical geology.**

Blue River area, Summit County, structure: LeVings, W. S.
Denver Basin, structure: McCoy, A. W., 3d, 2.
Pando area, sills, form and structure: Tweto, O. L.
Raton Mesa region, structure: LeVings, W. S.
Sangre de Cristo Mts., structure: Gabelman, J. W.
Sinbad Valley - Fisher Valley anticline, structure: Shoemaker, E. M.
Sunnyside, Ross Basin, and Bonita fault systems: Burbank, W. S.

**Physiographic geology.**

Connecticut—Continued

Petrology—Continued

Litchfield quadrangle, Hartland formation : Gates, R. M.
Mt. Prospect complex : Cameron, E. N., 2.
Mylonite, Preston gabbro, southeastern : Sclar, C. B., 1.
Sterling granite gneiss : Perhac, R. M.

Physical geology.

Branford-Killingworth area, structure : Mikami, H. M.
Hebron gneiss : Aitken, J. M.
Litchfield quadrangle : Gates, R. M.
Mt. Prospect complex : Cameron, E. N., 2.

Physiographic geology.

Thames-Willimantic valley, glacial water levels : Lougee, R. J., 1.

Conodonts.

Arkansas, Arkansas novaculite, Devonian-Mississippian : Hass, V. H.
Indiana, Richmond group, Ordovician : Branson, E. B., 2.
Iowa, Wasonville dolomite, Mississippian : Youngquist, W. L., 5.
Kentucky, Richmond group, Ordovician : Branson, E. B., 2.

Construction materials.

California, Healdsburg quadrangle : Gealey, W. K.
Jurupa Mts., marble and granite : Mackevett, E. M.
San Francisco Bay : Trask, P. D.
Clays, plasticity, analysis : Nieto Casa, L.

Colorado, lightweight aggregates, sources : Bush, A. L.
Concrete aggregate, injurious minerals : Parrott, W., 3.
Costa Rico, Colima-Ro Virilla quarries : Dondoll, C., 3.
Earthwork, geochemistry : Forbes, H.
Idaho, pumice-perlite : Staley, W. W.
Jamaica : HoRe, H. R.; Zans, V. A.

Kansas, Chase County : O’Connor, H. G., 1.
Clays and shales : Plummer, N. V.
Cloud County : Buck, L. P.
Mitchell County : Byrne, F. E.
Rawlins County : Beck, H. V., 2.
Sheridan County : Beck, H. V., 1.
Limestone, eastern United States : Ames, J. A.

Mexico, Tula area, perlite : Lozano Garcia, R., 4.
New York : Hartman, C. A.
Clays and shales : Brownell, W. E.
Ohio, southeastern : Bengston, R. J.
Oregon, Klamath Indian Reservation, pumice : Walker, G. W.
# Bibliography of North American Geology, 1951

## Construction materials—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania, Berks County, dolomite and limestone</td>
<td>Gray, C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pozzolans, natural, United States</td>
<td>Mielzen, R. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Dakota, Yankton area, cement materials</td>
<td>Curtiss, R. E., 3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia, Highland County</td>
<td>Parrott, W. T., 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Indies, St. Vincent Island</td>
<td>Stacey, F. R.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Contact metamorphism

See Metamorphism.

## Continental drift


Hemispherical segregation of sial, theory: Daly, R. A., 2.

Land bridges, species distribution: Mayr, E.

Relation to climatic change: Brooks, C. E. P.

## Continental shelf

Gulf of Mexico, petroleum: Weaver, P., 2.

Petroleum exploration: Aguilar Saldivar, F.

Louisiana, Atchafalaya Bay, physiography and sediments: Thompson, Warren C.


North Atlantic Coastal Plain: Anderson, J. L., 1.

Shelf-break, origin: Dietz, R. S., 3.

Origin, sedimentation and abrasion theories: Dietz, R. S., 1.

## Continental slope, Gulf of Mexico, Florida, topography

Jordan, G. F.

## Continents

Continental blocks, growth in geologic time: Wilson, J. T., 2.

Growth, contracting earth theory, failure of spherical shells: Wilson, J. T., 1.

Microseisms, two-second frontal, source: Lynch, J. J.

Transmission: Carder, D. S., 2.


Segregation of sial, theory: Daly, R. A., 2.

Structure: Gutenberg, B., 3.

Stable layer, surface waves: Press, F.

## Copper

Alaska, Kasna Creek prospect: Warfield, R. S.

Arizona, Castle Dome area, Gila County: Peterson, N. P.

Dragoon Mts. area: Wilson, E. D., 3.

Emerald Isle deposit: Thomas, B. E.

Johnson mining district: Cooper, J. R., 2.

Wallapai mining district: Dings, M. G.

## Copper—Continued

Arsenates, natural hydrous and basic: Berry, L. G., 1.

British Columbia, Copper Mtn. mine: Fahrni, K. C.

California, Iron Mountain, Shasta County: Kinkel, A. R., Jr., 1.

Shasta King mine, Shasta County: Kinkel, A. R., Jr., 2.

West Belt mines: Wiebelt, F. J.

Canada, resources: McClelland, W. R.


Geochemical prospection: Roberts, E. E.

Mexico, Michoacán: Gonzalez Reyna, J.

Michigan, Keweenawan lavas, origin: Cornwall, H. R., 2.

Lava, paragenesis: Cornwall, H. R., 1.

Minerals, formation: Tunell, G.

Montana, Canyon Ferry quadrangle: Mertie, J. B., Jr.

New Mexico, Torpedo mine: Soule, J. H.


Quebec, Abitibi and Témiscamingue Counties, mining properties: Claireau, J., 2.

Chibougamau area: Graham, R. B., 2.

Gaspe peninsula, Holland Township: Bell, A. M.

St. Pierre and Miquelon: Aubert de la Rüe, E.

Utah, Tintic area: Almond, H., 1.

Vermont, Elizabeth mine: McKinstry, H. E.

Coral reefs. See Reefs.

Cores. See also Well and drill-hole logs.

Alaska, Taku Glacier, petrofabric analyses: Miller, M. M.

California, oil-bearing formations, clay-mineral identification: Nahin, P. G.

Carbonate reservoirs, analysis: Rose, W. D.

Deep-sea sands, Hudson Canyon region: Ericson, D. B.

Edwards limestone, capillary properties: Whitting, R. L.

Gulf Coast sands, analysis: Elmdahl, B. A.

Preservation: Ivorslev, M. J.

Texas, East Basin, Washita-Fredericksburg section: Eaton, R. W.

Well cuttings, examination: Low, J. W.

Examination and logging methods: Muir, J. L.

Correlations. See also Geologic formations, lists, sections, tables; Historical geology.

Alaska, Yakataga area, Tertiary: Miller, D. J., 1.

Alberta, Carbondale River area: Clow, W. H. A.

Pierre Greys Lakes map area: Irish, E. J. W.
Correlations—Continued
Alberta—Continued
Rocky Mts. and foothills, Devonian: Fox, F. G., 1.
Arizona, Glen Canyon group, Jurassic: Callahan, J. T., 1.
Pennian: Winters, S. S.
Pre-Cambrian, older: Anderson, C. A.
San Juan Basin, Cretaceous: Silver, C., 1.
Arizona-New Mexico, Jurassic, Defiance formations: Hass, W. H.
Atlantic Coastal Plain, Cretaceous-Tertiary: Richards, H. G., 1.
Atlantic Ocean, deep-sea sediments, glacial stages, North America-Europe: Gignoux, M.
California, Coast Ranges, post-Jurassic diastrophism: Gealey, W. K.
Mt. Diablo to Sacramento Valley, Cenozoic: Clark, E. W.
Mt. Lincoln-Castle Peake area, volcanic series, Tertiary: Hudson, F. S.
San Joaquin Valley, Fresno and Merced Counties: Payne, M. B.
San Jose-Mount Hamilton area, Jurassic-Recent: Crittenden, M. D., Jr., 2.
Santa Barbara area, Jurassic-Miocene: Page, B. M., 1.
Sobrante sandstone, Miocene: Lutz, G. C.
Canada, electrical logging, use in oil fields: Tixier, M. P., 1.
Western plains, Cambrian-Tertiary: Webb, J. B.
Chesapeake Bay, soils and land forms: Carter, G. F., 2.
Colorado, Debeque oil-shale area, Tertiary: Waldron, F. R.
Front Range, pre-Pennsylvanian: Maher, J. C.
Colorado-New Mexico, Raton Mesa region, Cenozoic: Levings, W. S.
Cretaceous, Upper, Gulf Coast, Mexico, and Austria: Noth, R.
Devonian, lithologic units, Northern Rocky Mts. and Great Plains: Andrichuk, J. M.
Correlations—Continued
Mississippi, Fearn Springs member, Wilcox formation, Tertiary: Mellien, F. F.
Montana, Colorado group, Cretaceous, with Colorado-Wyoming: Young, K. P.
Palaeozoic, southwestern, with Rocky Mtn. region: Sloss, L. L., 4.
Triassic-Jurassic, southwestern: Morton, C. A.
Nebraska, Pleistocene: Condra, G. E., 2.
Western, with Laramie Range, Hartville uplift, and Black Hills: Condra, G. E., 1.
New Brunswick, Minto coal seam, Pennsylvanian: Muller, J. E.
New Hampshire, White Mtn. magma series, with Nigeria: Greenwood, R.
Woodsville quadrangle, Ordovician (?)-Devonian: White, W. S.
New Jersey, Rondout limestone, Silurian: Herpers, H. F., Jr., 2.
New Mexico, Bliss sandstone, Cambrian: Kelley, V. C., 2.
Permian: Winters, S. S.
San Juan Basin, Cretaceous: Silver, C., 1.
Socorro-Chupadera Mesa area, Permian: Wilpolt, R. H.
New York, Batavia quadrangle, Devonian: Sutton, R. G.
Champlain Valley, Chazy reef facies, Ordovician: Oxley, P.
North America, Pleistocene, with Europe: Stout, T. M., 1.
Tertiary faunas: Barshoorn, E. S., Jr.
Northwest Territories, District of Mackenzie: Lord, C. S.
Ohio, Devonian, northwestern: Ehlers, G. M., 1.
Devonian-Mississippian, with Pennsylvanian: de Witt, W., Jr.
Oklahoma, northern, Cherokee formation, Pennsylvanian: Howe, W. B.
Illinois River valley, Ordovician: Montgomery, J. H.
Lawrence uplift area, Mississippian: Huffman, G. G., 3.
Northeastern, pre-Cambrian-Pennsylvanian: Huffman, G. G., 1.
Northern and southern: Disney, R. W.
Correlations—Continued
Oklahoma—Continued
Stonewall area, Lawrence uplift, Carboniferous: Barker, J. C.
Stonewall-Atoka quadrangles, Carboniferous: Kuhleman, M. H.
Wewoka formation equivalents, Pennsylvanian: Oakes, M. C., 2.
Ontario-Ohio, Middle Devonian: Ehlers, G. M., 3.
Ordovician, Appalachian region: Woodward, H. P.
Pennsylvania, Devonian-Mississippian, with Ohio: de Witt, W., Jr.
Middle Ordovician, with New York-Ontario: Tasch, P., 2.
Mt. Carmel quadrangle, Pennsylvanian coal beds: Rothrock, H. E., 1.
Quaternary events, by paleoclimatic and level changes: Russell, R. J., 1.
Rocky Mtn. region: Petroleum Inf.
Cypress Lake map area: Furnival, G. M.
Silurian-Devonian, Central Interior Basin: Freeman, L. B.
Stratigraphic, use of seismic velocity data: Krumbeln, W. C., 5.
Subsurface, technique: Vance, H. J.
Texas, Brazos-Colorado River Valleys, fusulinid correlation, Pennsylvanian:
Thackrey, E. L.
Brazos-Colorado River Valleys, Pennsylvanian: Cheney, M. G.; Quigley, J. A.
Cretaceous: Adkins, W. S.
Maness formation, Cretaceous: Lozo, F. E., Jr., 2.
Trinidad, Jurassic-Recent, with eastern Venezuela: Kugler, H. G.
United States, geologic map: Whitcomb, L., 1.
Southeastern, and Europe, temperature measurements, Cretaceous:
Urey, H. C., 3.
Western Interior, Cretaceous: Cobban, W. A., 5.
Utah, Brazer formation, Mississippian: Parks, J. M., Jr., 1.
Cedar Hills area: Schoff, S. L., 3.
Colorado Plateau region, Lower Cretaceous fauna zones: Kattich, P. J., Jr.
Confusion Range, Devonian: Donovan, J. T.
Devonian-Pennsylvanian: Ogden, L.
Pennsylvanian: Kraetsch, R. B.
Garden City formation, Ordovician: Ross, R. J., Jr., 1.
Correlations—Continued
Utah—Continued
Paunsaugunt region, Mesozoic-Cenozoic: Gregory, H. E., 2.
Pogonip faunal facies, Ordovician: Hintze, L. F., 2.
Southeastern, subsurface stratigraphy: Smith, W. L.
Vermont, Champlain Valley, Chazy reef facies, Ordovician: Oxley, P.
Woodsville quadrangle, Ordovician (?)-Devonian: White, W. S.
Virginia, Coastal Plain, Cretaceous-Tertiary: Darton, N. H., 3.
Rivanna River sediments: Horowitz, W. R.
Slate River sediments: Oref, W. R.
Washington, McIntosh formation, Eocene: Snively, P. D., Jr., 2.
Willapa Valley, Tertiary: Rau, W. W.
Wyoming: Petroleum Inf.
Big Horn Basin, oil and gas penetration chart: Anonymous, 5.
Eden Valley, regional, Quaternary: Holmes, G. W.
Hanna Basin, Cretaceous-Tertiary: Knight, S. H.
Mesaverde formation, Cretaceous: Bergstrom, J. R.
Powder River Basin, Upper Cretaceous: Wilson, J. B.
Sinclair area, Frontier formation, Cretaceous: Cobban, W. A., 1.
Southwestern: Rubey, W. W., 2.
Spread Creek-Gros Ventre River area: Love, J. D., 2.
Wind River Mts. and midcontinent glacial events, Quaternary: Moss, J. H., 2.
Corundum
Emery deposits, United States, origin: Friedman, G. M., 1.
Idaho, Valley County: Fryklund, V. C., Jr., 3.
Sapphires and rubies, star, synthetic, properties: Frondel, C., 4.
Costa Rica.
Calcereous tuff, Liberia: Döndoll, C., 1.
Hydrogeology, Palmas area: Segura Paguana, A.
Lacustrine soil, Palmas area: Döndoll, C., 4, 5.
Springs, Escalá area: Döndoll, C., 2.
Craters.
Nevada, Duckwater area, meteorite: Rinchart, J. S.
Quebec, Chubb Crater, meteoritic origin: Meen, V. B.
Cretaceous. See also Paleontology, Cretaceous.
INDEX 231

Cretaceous—Continued
Alaska, northern, reclassification: Gryc, G., 3.
Alberta, Athabasca tar sands, origin of bitumen: Link, T. A., 1.
Blairmore formation, ostracode zone: Loranger, D. M.
Carbondale River area: Clow, W. H. A.
Pence River, sections: Wickenden, R. T. D., 1.
St. Mary River formation, Spring Coulee-Magrath area: Williams, E. P.
Stettler oil field: Lockwood, R. P.
Arizona, Black Mesa: Williams, G. A.
San Juan Basin: Silver, C., 1.
Atlantic Coastal Plain, cross section: Richards, H. G., 1.
San Diego area, offshore: Butcher, W. S., 2.
Southern, batholith and associated rocks: Larsen, E. S., Jr., 2.
Canada, bitumen, possible origin: Hume, G. S., 2.
Western: Wickenden, R. T. D., 2.
Colorado, Front Range, Dakota group: Goldstein, A., Jr., 1.
Northeastern, subsurface: Blair, R. W.
Florida, Citrus and Levy Counties: Vernon, R. O.
Gulf Coast, Mexico, Austria, correlation: Noth, R.
Jamaica: Hose, H. R.
Kansas, Mitchell County: Byrne, F. E.
Maryland, Calvert County: Overbeck, R. M.
Coastal Plain, structural relations: Darton, N. H., 3.
Mexico, Baja California, Punta San Isidro area: Kirk, M. V.
Chihuahua, San Antonio mines: Hewitt, W. P.
Classification systems, comparison: Mullerried, F. K. G., 1.
Tamaulipas, San José de las Rúas-Sabino Gordó region: Maz-González, T. E.
Tampico-Tuxpan area: Nigras, J. O.
Frontier formation: Young, K. P.
New Mexico, San Juan Basin: Silver, C., 1.
North Carolina, Black Creek formation: Powers, M. C.
North Dakota, Emmons County: Fisher, S. P.
Saskatchewan, Cypress Hills: Russell, L. S., 2.
Cretaceous—Continued
Saskatchewan—Continued
Lloydminster area, Manville formation: Edmunds, F. H.
South Dakota, Black Hills, Newcastle sandstone: Crowley, A. J., 1.
Texas, Barrilla Mts.: Edffier, G. K., Jr.
Eagle Ford quadrangle: Turner, W. L.
Maness formation, eastern: Lozo, F. E., Jr., 2.
Waco area: Adkins, W. S.; Lozo, F. E., Jr., 1.
Trinidad: Kugler, H. G.
United States, southeastern, and Europe, temperature measurements: Urey, H. C., 3.
Utah, Castle Dale area, Lower Cretaceous index fossils: Katich, P. J., Jr.
Cedar Hills area: Schoff, S. L., 3.
Paunsaugunt region: Gregory, H. E., 2.
Virginia, Coastal Plain: Cederstrom, D. J.
Coastal Plain, structural relations: Darton, N. H., 3.
Hanna Basin: Knight, S. H.
Powder River Basin, Sussex sandstone: Wilson, J. B.
Teton County, sections: Love, J. D., 3.
Crinoidea. See also Echinodermata.
Kansas, Carboniferous, new species: Strimple, H. L., 3.
Nomenclature: Peck, R. E., 2.
Oklahoma, Carboniferous, new genus: Strimple, H. L., 3.
Chester series, Mississippian, new: Strimple, H. L., 6, 7.
Oologah formation, Mississippian, new: Strimple, H. L., 4.
Pitkin formation, Mississippian, new: Strimple, H. L., 5.
Texas, Carboniferous, new species: Strimple, H. L., 3.
Lake Bridgeport shale, Pennsylvanian, new: Strimple, H. L., 1.
Crustacea. See also Arthropoda; Ostracoda; Trilobita.
California, Los Angeles area, Pleistocene crabs: Menzies, R. J.
Cryopedology. See Permafrost.
Crystal structure.
Albite, in base exchange weathering mechanism: Frederickson, A. F.
Anorthite, California: Hutton, C. O., 2.
Aluminum and silicon in garnets: Toder, H. S., Jr., 1.
Amphiboles, structural transformations: Wittels, M., 3.
Synthetic: Comeforo, J. E.

Crystal structure—Continued
Analysis: Buerger, M. J., 1.
Anorthite: Laves, F., 3.
Atoms, photographs: Buerger, M. J., 2.
Bandylite: Collin, R. L.
Beryl, Maine: Hurbut, C. S., Jr., 2.
Brucite, dehydrated, twinning: Garrido, J.
Carnotite, tyuyamunite and related compounds, synthetic: Murata, K. J.
Childrenite, eosphorite: Barnes, W. H., 2.
Clay, and related materials: Bradley, W. F.
Minerals, classification: Weaver, C. E., 2.
Structure, relation to plasticity: Nieto Casas, L.
Montmorillonite, natural: Foster, M. D.
Copper arsenates, natural: Berry, L. G., 1.
Cryolite, twinning: Donnay, J. D. H.
Crystal growth, surface structure: Weyl, W. A.
Crystals, optical angle, determination: Fairbairn, H. W., 3.
Veil formation: Zerfoss, S.
Davidite, thermal analysis: Kerr, P. F., 6.
Determination, intensity relations: Lukesh, J. S., 2.
Dolomite, Ontario: Robertson, F. S., 1.
Dunortierite, Montana: Graham, C. E.
Empressite and "stuetzite": Thompson, R. M., 1.
Fluorinite, synthesis: Hatch, R. A.
Formation temperatures: Grogan, R. M., 2.
Galena, lattice measurements: Wasserstein, B.
Glancochroite, unit cell: O'Mara, J. H.
Halloysite, dehydrated: Murray, H. H.
Hessite: Rowland, J. F.
Huttonite, monoclinic thorian silicate, neW: Hutton, C. O., 1; Pabel, A., 1.
Hydromagnesite, unit cell: Murdoch, J., 3.
Ice, petrofabrics: Bader, H.
Washington, Emmons Glacier: Riggsby, G. P.
Iron lazulite: Katz, L.
Isomorphism, bond types: Fyfe, W. S.
Kaoilinite: Murray, H. H.
Decomposed: Dragsdorf, R. D.
Lanarkite, Binnie, W. P.
Linaitite, unit cell: Berry, L. G., 2.
Livingstonite: Gorman, D. H.
Crystal structure—Continued
Luzonite-famatinite series: Gaines, R. V.
Magnetoplumbite: Berry, L. G., 3.
Matildite, aramayoite, miargyrite: Graham, A. R., 1.
Method of computing structure factors: Donnay, G., 1.
Mica, fluorosilicates, crystal growth: Insley, H.
Minerals, formation: Tunell, G.
Occurring in guano: Winchell, H., 2.
Montmorillonite: McConnell, D., 2.
Nasonite: Frondel, C., 1.
Optic axial angle, computation: Wright, F. E., 3.
Perovskite: Murdoch, J., 2.
Pyrite minerals, measurements: Gordon, R. B.
Sabugallite, aluminum-autunite, new: Frondel, C., 2.
Saphires and rubies, star, synthetic: Fronde!, C., 4.
Sapphire and novacekite: Frondel, C., 3.
Saponite: Frondel, C., 1.
Sapphires and rubies, synthetic, properties: Fronde!, C., 4.
Schairerite, unit cell: Wolfe, C. W., 1.
Silicon carbide, type 10H: Ramsdell, L. S.
Sphalerite, Ontario: Robertson, F. S., 1.
Spinel, red, synthetic: Crowningshiel, G. R.
Teaching, importance in mineralogy: Henderson, D. M.
Triplite, analysis: Hehrich, E. W., 1
Uranite-uranic oxide: Milne, I. H., 2.
Vandenbrandeite: Milne, I. H., 1.
Xanthophyllite, valueve: Forman, S. A.
Zeolites, luminescence, artificially induced: Claffy, E. W.
Zeunerite: Frondel, J. W., 1.
Crystallization.
Beryl and quartz, fluid inclusions: Cameron, E. N., 5.
Clay and related materials: Bradley, W. F.
Crystal growth, surface structure: Weyl, W. A.
Crystals, vei formation: Zerfoss, S. J.
Ie: Schaefer, V. J.
Ionic salts, unseeded solutions, rock textures: Jones, C. L.
Minerals, formation: Tunell, G.
Plagioclase twins, petrological studies: Goral, M.
Silicates, liquid immiscibility: Roedder, E. W., 2.

Crystallography.
Amphiboles, structural transformations: Wittels, M., 3.
Buener precession instrument, precision: Barnes, W. H., 1.
Clay and related materials: Bradley, W. F.
Copper arsenates, natural: Berry, L. G., 1.
Crystal structure, determination, intensity relations: Lukesh, J. S., 2.
Crystals, optic angle, determination: Fairbairn, H. W., 3.
Physics: Gravenor, C. P., 2.
Synthesis, low temperatures: Waescche, H. H.
Dictionary, jewelers': Jewelers' Circ. E.
Empressite and "stuetzite": Thompson, R. M., 1.
Goniometer, stereographic technique: Fisher, D. J., 1.
Hessite: Rowland, J. F.
Isomorphism, bond types: Fyfe, W. S.
Livingstonite: Gorman, D. H.
Matildite, aramayoite, miargyrite: Graham, A. R., 1.
Optic axial angle, computation: Wright, F. E., 3.
Optical crystallography, textbook: Wahlstrom, E. E.
Perovskite: Murdoch, J., 2.
Refractive index, calculation: Wright, F. E., 3.
Trivalent index, calculation: Winchell, H., 1.
Teaching, for engineers: Grawe, O. R.
Indiana University: Mason, B. H., 3.
Crystals.
Brookite, new habit, New Jersey, Franklin: Gordon, S. G.
Crystal growth, influence of directional feeding: Garrels, R. M., 2.
Optic axial angle, computation: Wright, F. E., 3.
Stalactite, hexagonal, Virginia, Saltville area: Snyder, F. G., 1.
Cuba. See also West Indies.
General geology: Marrero y Artiles, L.
Economic geology.
Mineral resources: Marrero y Artiles, L.
Geologic maps.
General: Marrero y Artiles, L.
Ground water.
Cuba—Continued

**Ground water—Continued**

Ariguanabo Valley: Fernández Simón, A., 1, 3.

Havana Province: Brodermann y Vignier, J., 3.

**Historical geology.**

Ariguanabo Valley, Oligocene and Miocene: Fernández Simón, A., 3.

General: Marrero y Artiles, L.

Santiago area, Oriente Province, Eocene: Brodermann y Vignier, J., 2.

**Paleontology.**

Echinodermata, Moron area, Camagüey Province. Tertiary: Sanchez Roig, M., 2.

Pelecypods, pachydont, Upper Cretaceous: Mullerried, J. K., 2.

Sloths: Alvarez Conde, J.

**Petrology.**

Igneous rocks: San Martin, R.

Santiago area, Oriente Province, Eocene: Brodermann y Vignier, J., 2.

**Physical geology.**


General: Marrero y Artiles, L.

Havana Province, structure: Brodermann y Vignier, J., 3.

Santiago area, Oriente Province, Eocene: Brodermann y Vignier, J., 1.

Structure: Brodermann y Vignier, J., 1.

**Physiographic geology.**

General: Marrero y Artiles, L.

Sea bottom: Sánchez Roig, M., 1.

Cystoidea. See also Echinodermata.

Ontario-Quebec, Ordovician, paleontology: Sinclair, G. W., 3.

Definitions.

Carbonate reservoir: Conselman, F. B.

Coal, petrographic units: Haequexbard, P. A., 1.


Epidote rocks: Flawn, P. T., 2.

Ores, textures and structures, terminology: Schwartz, G. M., 2.

Ostracoda, carapace terminology: Kesling, R. V., 4.

Paleoeoaphology: Villada, M. M.

Physical geology terms: Fletcher, W. H.

Sedimentary rocks, textural maturity stages: Folk, R. L., 3.

Time-stratigraphic and time units, ranks: Hedberg, H. D.

Zone, biostratigraphic: Flegé, K.

Deformation.


Appalachians, central: Gair, J. E.

California. Mt. Lincoln-Castle Peak area, Cuenozolic: Hudson, F. S.

Deformation—Continued

Earth crust, inferences from field geology: Daly, R. A., 1.

Folding and cleavage development: Campbell, J. D.

Georgia, Stone Mtn.-Lithonia district: Herrman, L. A.

Haiti, age: Butterlin, J.

Marble, Yule, experimental: Griggs, D. T., 1, 4.

Maryland, Potomac River Valley: Gair, J. E.

Washington County: Cloos, E., 4.

Missouri, Waunbeau Creek area: Beveridge, T. R.

Mountain belts, mechanism: Longwell, C. R., 4.

New Hampshire, Woodsville quadrangle: White, W. S.

Plastic deformation, new theory: Cizan-court, H. de.

Rock failure, research: Livingston, C. W.

Rocky Mts., front-range areas, age of episodes: Russell, L. S., 4.

Vermont, Woodsville quadrangle: White, W. S.

West Virginia, Potomac River Valley: Gair, J. E.


Delaware.

Geologic maps, index map: Boardman, L., 2.


Deltas, Louisiana, Atchafalaya Bay: Thompson, Warren C.

Density, gravity, pressure, and ellipticity: Lambert, W. D.

Devonian.

Alberta, central, Upper: Cook, I. M.

Edmonton area, structure: Rutherford, R. L.

Reefs: Link, T. A., 1.

Rocky Mts. and foothills: Fox, F. G., 1.

Stettler oil field: Lockwood, R. P.


Shales, natural gas: Thomas, R. N.

California, Nopah Range: Hazzard, J. C., 2.

Shasta King mine, Shasta County: Kinke, A. R., Jr., 2.

Canada, bitumen, possible origin: Link, T. A., 2.

Northern Rocky Mts. and Great Plains, lithologic correlation: Andrichuk, J. M.

Rocky Mts.: Fox, F. G., 2.

Central Interior Basin: Freeman, L. B.

Devonian—Continued
Iowa, Independence shale: Stainbrook, M. A., 1.
Kentucky: Freeman, L. B.
Michigan: Cohee, G. V., 2.
D detroit River group, subsurface correlation: Landes, K. K., 2.
Southeastern: Ehlers, G. M., 1.
New York, Batavia quadrangle: Sutton, R. G.
Coral beds: Oliver, W. A., Jr.
Porzryan formation: Pepper, J. F.
Northwest Territories, Pine Point area:
Campbell, N.
South Nahanni River area: Kingston, D. R.
Nova Scotia, McAras Brook area: Leonard, R.
Ohio, correlation with Pennsylvania: de Wirtt, W., Jr.
Northwestern: Ehlers, G. M.
Columbus limestone: Ehlers, G. M., 3.
Pennsylvania, correlation with Ohio:
de Witt, W., Jr.
United States, Northern Rocky Mts. and Great Plains, lithologic correlation:
Andrichuk, J. M.
Utah, Confusion Range: Donovan, J. T.; Ogden, L.
Diatases.
Analyses, quantitative methods, evaluation:
Fairbairn, H. W., 1.
Gulf Coastal Plain, northern, Mesozoic:
Kidwell, A. L.
Utah, central, Cambrian flow: Abbott, W. O.
Diamonds. See Gems and gem materials.
Diatrophi sm.
Colorado-New Mexico, Eaton Mesa region, Cenozoic: Leving, W. S.
Gulf of Mexico: Price, W. A., 1.
Periodicity theory: Gilluly, J., 1.
River terrace development, control:
Lugn, A. L.
Texas, Llano uplift: Cheney, M. G., 3.
Diatomaceous earth.
Nova Scotia, Digby Neck and Long Island:
Foran, M. R.
Utah, near Bryce Canyon National Park:
Crawford, A. L., 1.
Diatoms.
California, San Francisco Bay counties, Cretaceous-Pleistocene: Hanna, G. D., 1.
Illinois, Turtle Pond: Griffin, C. D.
Importance: Conger, P. S.
Nova Scotia, Digby Neck and Long Island:
Foran, M. R.

Differentiation. See Magmas and magmatic differentiation.
Dikes. See also Intrusions.
Alaska, Blashke Island ultrabasic complex: Walton, M. S., Jr.
Arctic Islands, circular structures: Brown, I. C.
California, Merrimac area: Hietanen, A. M., 1.
Georgia, Stone Mtn.-Lithonia district:
Herman, L. A.
Mexico, Chihuahua, San Antonio dikes:
Hewitt, W. P.
New Hampshire, ring dikes, White Mtn. magma series: Greenwood, R.
North Carolina, geophysical survey, dike study: Goediche, T. R.
Ontario, McKenzie Red Lake mine:
Smith, T. S.
Quebec, Quelux area: Imbault, P. E.
Saskatchewan, sandstone, Cypress Lake map area:
Furnival, G. M.
Texas, clastic, McLenann County:
Monroe, J. N.
Virginin, Shenandoah Valley: Cooke, H. B., Jr., 2.
Dinosauria. See Reptilia.
Diorite, North Carolina, Piedmont plateau, solution depressions:
LeGrand, H. E., 1.
District of Columbia.
Engineering geology, subsurface data:
Darton, N. H., 1.
Geologic maps.
Bedrock surface configuration: Darton, N. H., 1.
General: Cooke, C. W.
Historical geology.
Bedrock surface and unconsolidated formations, relations:
Darton, N. H., 1.
Physical geology.
Structure: Darton, N. H., 1.
Dolomite.
Determination, thermal analysis:
Rowland, R. A., 2.
Differential thermal curves, variation:
Graf, D. L.
Fluorine content: Jeffries, C. D.
Formation processes: Weinschenk, R.
Illinois, Pennsylvania: Glass, H. D.
Water-soluble salts: Lamar, J. E.
Minnesota: Stauffer, C. R.
Oklahoma, Arbuckle limestone:
Ham, W. E., 2.
Ontario, Renfrew zinc prospect, orientation:
Robertson, F. S., 1.
Ore deposits, influence of permeability:
Ohle, E. L., Jr., 1.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1951

Dolomite—Continued
Origin, replacement theory: McKinley, M. E.
Pennsylvania, Berks County, Ordovician: chemical analyses: Gray, C.
Petrochemical diagrams, analyses: Gault, H. R.
Petroleum reservoirs, origin, theory: Weaver, P., 1.
Domes. See also Salt domes.
Greenland, Tovquaasq, pre-Cambrian, western: Berthelsen, A., 1.
Montana, Hardin area: Richards, P. W.
Oklahoma, Tulsa County, Owasso dome: Jones, V. L.
Texas, central, granite, exfoliation and weathering: Blank, H. R., 1.
Llano uplift: Cheney, M. G., 3.
Terlingua uplift, origin: Thompson, G. A., Jr., 1.
Wyoming, Grenville Dome: Jenkins, C. E.
Dominican Republic. See West Indies.
Drainage changes. See also Glacial geology.
Connecticut, Thames-Willimantic Valley, glacial water levels: Lougee, R. J., 1.
Mexico, Valley of Mexico, ancient lakes, stages: Villada, M. M.
Mississippi River, abandoned channels: Fisk, H. N., 2.
Nebraska, Pleistocene: Condra, G. E., 2.
Ohio, Cincinnati area, Pleistocene: Hays, F. R.
Perry County, glacial, stream reversals: Flint, N. K.
Drainage patterns.
Connecticut, Thames-Willimantic valley, glacial water levels: Lougee, R. J., 1.
Ohio, Cincinnati area, Pleistocene: Hays, F. R.
Utah, Paunsaugunt region: Gregory, H. E., 2.
Dunes.
Utah, Delta area, migrating sand dunes: Beckwith, F.
Wyoming, Kilpecker dune field: Moss, J. H., 2.
Dynamic geology. See Physical geology.
Earth.
Elements, equilibrium distribution: Brewer, L.
Figure, ellipticity: Jeffreys, H., 2.
Gravitational distortion and fission theory: Baker, H. B., 1.
Magnetic anomalies, metamorphic phenomena possibly connected: Weaver, J. D.
Magnetic field through geologic time: Graham, J. W.

Earth—Continued
Magnetization, increase since 1930: Galbar Puertas, C.
Origin: Blum, H. F.; Jeffreys, H., 1; Palmer, P. S., 1.
Origin and development: Urey, H. C., 1.
Origin and evolution of universe: Gamow, G.
Sea water, geologic history: Rubey, W. W., 1.
Seismicity: Gutenberg, B., 6.
Structure, relation to quartz high-low inversion temperature change: Yoder, H. S., Jr., 4.
Textbook, physical world: Cheronis, N. D.
Water in magma: Ridge, J. D.
Age
Origin and evolution of universe: Gamow, G.

Crust.
Atlantic Ocean, structure of bed: Rothé, J. P.
Canadian Shield, seismic study: Hodgson, J. H., 2.
Continents, origin, radioactivity: Hurley, P. M., 1.
Contraction theory, failure of spherical shells, primary arc formation: Wilson, J. T., 1.
Crustal layers, seismic study: Leet, L. D., 3.
Deep basement reflections, evidence for structure: Junger, A.
Geosynclines, plastic flow theory: Vening Meinesz, F. A.
Liminal zones: Glangeaud, M. L.
Thermal and convection theories: Bullard, E. C.
Discontinuities, seismic reflection studies: Mead, J.
Elastic properties, geophysics: Adams, L. H.
Elasticity: Gutenberg, B., 3.
Gravitational distortion and fission theory: Baker, H. B., 1.
Gulf of Maine, seismic refraction studies: Katz, S.
Layers, continents and oceans, earthquake waves: Gutenberg, B., 8.
Megashearing, Virginia: Keith, B. A.
Ocean floor, structure, seismic study: Press, F.
Origin, inferences from field geology: Daly, R. A., 1.
Relation to hydrosphere: Kulp, J. L., 2.
Origin of continents, segregation of sial, theory: Daly, R. A., 2.
Earth—Continued

Crust—Continued

Petrological and chemical nature: Washington, H. S.
Seismic surface waves, evidence for structure: Dobrin, M. B.
Silicate rocks, oxygen content: Baertschi, P.
Strains from earthquake sequences: Benioff, V. H., 4.
Stress distributions and faulting: Hafner, W.
Structure: Gutenberg, B., 3.
Indicated by earthquake sequences, strain-rebound characteristics: Benioff, V. H., 3.
Seismic sources of layers: Macelwane, J. B., 1.

Interior.
Composition: Palmer, P. S., 1.
Composition and structure: Palmer, P. S., 2.
Textbook: Gutenberg, B., 2.
Core, composition and formation: Gutenberg, B., 3.
Density: Jeffreys, H., 2.
Density, gravity, pressure, and ellipticity: Lambert, W. D.
Elasticity: Birch, A. F.; Gutenberg, B., 3.
General: Gutenberg, B., 3.
Hydrosphere, origin from earth interior: Kulp, J. L., 2.
Ohio, Adams County, magnetic survey, cryptovolcanic structure: Sappenfield, L. W.
Primitive structure: Urey, H. C., 2.
Strain characteristics: Benioff, V. H., 1.
Structure, seismic sources of layers: Macelwane, J. B., 1.
Vortices, hypothesis: Theobald, V. R.

Temperature.
Adiabatic gradient: Verhoogen, J., 1.
General: Gutenberg, B., 3.
Heat flow changes, glaciation control: Fisher, J. E., 2.
Mantle, chemical segregation: Hurley, P. M., 3.
Origin of internal heat: Van Orstrand, C. E.

Earthquakes. See also Seismology.
Aftershocks, origin: Benioff, V. H., 2.
Alaska, modern seismology: Murphy, L. M., 1.

Earthquakes—Continued
California: Herrick, C. E.; Tocher, D., 1.
Fort Sage Mtn., 12/14/50: Glanella, V. P.
Manix area, seismogram study: Richter, C. F., 2.
San Francisco Bay counties, history: Byerly, P., 1.
Southern, fault movements, seismic data: Dehlinger, P.
Travel-time curves, revision: Gutenberg, B.
Valley waves: Byerly, P., 2.
Wave arrival, delay: Tocher, D., 2.
Crustal strain from earthquake sequences: Benioff, V. H., 4.
Direction of faulting: Hodgson, J. H., 1.
Epicenter program, U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey: Murphy, L. M., 2.
Hawaii, Honolulu, surface waves: Ewing, W. M., 2.
Kona district, 8/21/51: Macdonald, G. A., 2.
List, with surface faulting: Richter, C. F., 3.
Location, first motion, direction, explanation: Wilson, J. T., 2.
Magnitude scale, history and applications: Richter, C. F., 1.
Mechanism: Benioff, V. H., 6.
Mid-Atlantic Ridge, surface waves: Ewing, W. M., 3.
Mississippi Valley, New Madrid area, limits: Helmhrich, R. R., 1.
Missouri, Laclede County, 2/8/50: Heinrich, R. R., 2.
Nevada: Tocher, D., 1.
Nevada-Arizona, Lake Mead area, energy distribution and reservoir loading, 1938-50: Carder, D. S., 1.
New York, Clinton County, 11/6/51: Brazee, R.
North America: Gutenberg, B., 1.
Ohio, Willoughby area, 12/3/51: Walter, E. J.
Origin, vortex hypothesis: Theobald, V. R.

P and pP waves, energy content: Mooney, H. M.
Recording, principles: Neumann, F., 2.
Seismicity of the earth: Gutenberg, B., 6.
Strong motion, spectrum analysis: Axford, J. L.
T phase: Ewing, W. M., 4; Leet, L. D., 1.
Tectonic, origin: Yoder, H. S., Jr., 5.
Tsunamis, warning system: Roberts, E. B., 1.
Echinoderma. *See also* Asteroidea; Blastoida; Crinoidea; etc.

Bibliography: Geol. Foraminifera, California, Coronado Bank: Butcher, W., Jr., 1.

Mexico, Cenozoic: Caso, M. E.


Echinoida.

Cuban, Camagüey Province, Tertiary: Sánchez Roig, M., 2.

Edrioasteroid, New York, Larabee limestone, Middle Ordovician, new genus: Fisher, D. W., 2.

Growth: Durham, J., 2.

Ophiuroidea, Cretaceous, classification problems: Rasmussen, H. W.


Echinoida.


Mexico, Cenozoic: Caso, M. E.

Clypeaster chiapensis, Chiapas, Paleozoic: Cline, L. M.

Ecology.

Appalachians, shale barrens, Brallier shale, vegetation: Piatt, R. B.

Foraminifera. California, Coronado Bank: Butcher, W. S., 1.

California, southern coast, temperature study: Crouch, R. B., Jr., 1.

Gulf of Mexico, northwestern: Phleger, F. B., Jr., 1.

Glacial border, Pleistocene, present biotic relations, symposium: Braun, E. L.

Molluscan assemblages, fresh-water: Yen, T.-C., 5.

New Mexico, Grants lava bed area, terrains, vegetation zones: Lindsey, A. A.

Pelecypod valves, sorting, Trinidad beaches: Martin-Kaye, P.

West Indies, Andros Island: Newell, N. D., 1.

Economic geology (general). For areal, see also the subheading Economic geology under the various states and countries. See also Mineral deposits and the particular products.

Agricultural minerals, plant nutrients: Keller, W. D., 1.


Coal studies: Cadz, G. H., 2.

Geochemical prospecting: Hawkes, H. E., Jr., 2. 3.

Mississippi Valley: Fowler, G. M., 2.
Elements—Continued
Lithium: De Ment, J. A., 2.
Magnesium, clays, montmorillonitic, content: Foster, M. D.
Metals, Sudbury ores, spectrographic study: Hawley, J. E., 2.
Distribution: Goldberg, D. R.
Oxygen, rare, in shales and igneous rocks, evaluation: Fairbairn, H. P.
Plant nutrients, spectrochemical analysis, other minor elements in silicates: Baertschi, L. H., 1.
Thorium, huttonite, monoclinic silicate, new: Hutton, C. H., 2.
Rare earths, spectrochemical analysis, evaluation: Fairbairn, H. P.
Silicate rocks, major and minor elements, spectrochemical analysis, evaluation: Fairbairn, H. P., 1.
Silicate rocks, major and minor elements, spectrochemical analysis, evaluation: Fairbairn, H. P., 1.
Thorium, huttonite, monoclinic silicate, new: Hutton, C. H., 2.
Yttrium and other minor elements in garnet: Jaffe, H. W.
El Salvador.
Ground water: Sayre, A. N.
Jurassic—Recent: Sayre, A. N.
Lake Ilopango, origin: Williams, H., 2.
Physiographic units: Sayre, A. N.
Volcanism, Pleistocene: Williams, H., 2.
Emery, United States deposits, origin: Friedmann, G. M., 1.
Engineering geology.
Abstracts: Britt, S. H.
Alaska, Blue Lake dam site: Twenhofel, W. S.
Power Creek dam site: Miller, D. J.
Alluvial terraces, mapping: Leonard, A. R.
Bibliography, snow, ice, permafrost: Yerg, D. G.
California, Folsom Dam: Treasher, R. C.
San Francisco Bay: Trask, P. D.
Tecolote Tunnel: Trefzger, R. E.
Canada, foundation problems: Legget, R. E.
Clays, plasticity, analysis: Nieto Casas, L.
Coastal engineering conference: Johnson, J. W.
Coastal sedimentation studies, hydraulic models: Simmons, H. B.
Concrete aggregate, injurious minerals: Parrott, W. T., 3.
Minerals, test of reactivity: Manning, J. C.
Dam construction, minor geologic structures: Burwell, E. B., Jr.
Dams: Goguel, J. M., 3.
Descriptive geometry applied to geological problems: Dobrovoiny, J. S.
District of Columbia, subsurface data: Darton, N. H., 1.

Engineering geology—Continued
Earthwork, geochemistry: Forbes, H.
Geophysical methods of underground exploration: Sowers, G. F.
Hawaii, plastic volcanic ash, highway construction problems: Hirashima, K. B.
Highways, problems: Horner, S. E.
Kansas, construction materials, Cloud County: Beck, L. P.
Mitchell County: Byrne, F. E.
Rawlins County: Treasher, R. E.
Sheridan County: Beck, H. V., 1.
Kentucky, Kentucky Dam area: Tenn. Valley Authority.
Lake shore problems: Krumbeln, W. C., 1.
Lateritic soil types, stabilization tests: Winterkorn, H. F.
Limestone landforms, engineering problems: Belcher, D. J.
Louisiana, Atchafalaya Bay, marine pipeline route exploration: Thompson, Warren C.
Michigan, highway construction: Stokstad, O. L.
New Jersey, shoreline, history: Wicker, C. F.
Openwork gravel: Cary, A. S.
Oregon-Washington, McNary Dam: Arthur, J. D.
Pennsylvania Turnpike, construction problems: Cleaves, A. B.
Electrical resistivity surveys: Scharon, H. L.
Pozzolans, natural, United States: Mielenz, R. C.
Research, address: Eckel, E. B.
Reservoir sitting: Khosla, A. N.
Rock failure, research: Livingston, C. W.
Rock hardness, importance in mining and drilling: Matther, W. B.
Sedimentation control, importance, reservoirs and streams: Lane, E. W.
Shore processes on sandy coasts: Eaton, R. O.
Soil reconnaissance, relation to geology: Gregg, L. E.
South Dakota, Angostura Dam: Robb, G. L.
Niobrara chalk slopes, frost action: Trantina, J. A.
Tennessee, Great Falls Dam, leakage in upper Fort Payne formation: Weber, A. H.
Indian Creek area, rockslide stabilization: Laurence, R. A.
Texas, Belton Creek reservoir area: Colligan, C.
Whitney Reservoir area: Hull, A. M.
Virginia, Albemarle County, highway construction materials: Parrott, W. T., 2.
Engineering geology—Continued

Virginia—Continued


Wyoming, Kortes Dam: Rhoades, R. F., 2.

Seminoe Dam: Rhoades, R. F., 1.

Eocene. See Tertiary.

Eolian action. See Wind work.

Eoiriote rocks, nomenclature: Flawn, P. T., 2.

Illinoian, Appalachian, shale barrens, Brallier shale: Platt, R. B.

Antevs, E. V., 4.

Beach system, equilibrium: Handin, J. W., 2.


Colorado- New Mexico, Raton Mesa region, Cenozoic: Levings, W. S.


Grattan Plains, streams in dry regions: Antevs, E. V., 1.

Greenland, Ata Sund area, glacial and periglacial processes: Boyé, M.

Disco Bay, processes and forms: Malaurie, J. M., 1.

Northwestern, denudation mechanics: Paterson, T. T.

Mexico, Hidalgo Province, Xoxafi and Tonaltongo Caves: Blásquez López, L. 1.

Valley of Mexico: Bianco M., A.

Nebraska, wind, and loess deposits: Reed, E. C., 1.

New Jersey, shoreline, history: Wicker, C. F.


Northwest Territories, rock glaciers: Smith, H. T. U.

Ohio, Sandusky Bay: Shaffer, P. R.

Quebec, Iles-de-la-Madeleine, shoreline processes: Palaiseau, N.

Shore erosion, method of study: Wood, H. A.


Submarine canyons by sand transport: Shepard, F. P., 5.

Surface tension factor: Ireland, H. A.

Turbidity currents, high-density, experiments: Kuenen, P. H., 3.

Utah, mud-rock flows from deteriorated watersheds: Bailey, R. W.

Panamaugnt region: Gregory, H. E., 2.

Valley of the Goblins, popular account: Manser, H. C.

Eurypterida. See also Arachnida.

Megalopraptus, Ohio, Ordovician: Carter, K. E.

Evaporites, United States, occurrence and lithologic associations: Krumbein, W. C., 4.

Evolution.

Amphibians, limbs, origin: Eaton, T. H., Jr.

Aves, Hesperornis, lower jaw: Gregory, J. T., 3.

Cephalopoda, Scaphites, Colorado group.

Cretaceous: Cobban, W. A., 2.

Corals, cuneate, Mississippian: Easton, W. H., 2.

Mississippian, Utah: Parks, J. M., Jr., 1.

Dinosaurs, theropod and ornithopod: Colbert, E. H., 3.

Earth and life: Blum, H. F.

Foraminifera, Upper Cretaceous, Trinidad: Boll, H. M., 2.


Relation to paleontology: Case, E. C.

Reptilia, astragalus: Peabody, F. E.

Mosasaurs, lower jaw: Gregory, J. T., 3.

Rodents: Wilson, R. W.

Species, mathematical model applied to study: Olson, E. C., 4.

Species concept: Simpson, G. G., 3.

Textbook: Shull, A. F.

Vertebrates: Gregory, W. K.

Excursions.

Arkansas, Magnet Cove area: Sigma Gamma Epsilon.


Kansas, Lyon County: Jewett, J. M., 1.

Michigan, Escanaba-Stonington area: Hussey, R. C.

Montana, central: Billings Geol. Soc.

New Mexico, northeastern; Panhandle Geol. Soc., 2.


Texas, Apache Mts.: DeFord, R. K.

Brazos-Colorado River Valleys: Cheney, M. G., 2.


Utah, Canyon, Triassic: Confusion Ranges: Utah Geol. Soc.

Experimental investigations.

Aluminum and silicon in garnets: Yoder, H. S., Jr., 1.

Aluminum oxide minerals, hydrous, relation to clay: Allen, V. T., 3.

Amphiboles, structural transformations: Wittels, M., 3.

Asbestos, properties: Badollet, M. S.
Experimental investigations—Continued

Brucite, dehydrated, twinning : Garrido, J.
Calcite twinning : Robertson, E. C.
Carbon isotopes, measurement : Wickman, F. E.
Carbonates, calcium, magnesium, ferrous iron : Kulp, J. L., 4.
Carnotite, tyuamunite and related compounds, synthetic : Murata, K. J.
Chloritoid, Clay : Garrido, Cl.
Concrete-aggregate crystals : Frueh, A. J., Jr., 1.
Coal, Alberta, density and reflectivity measurements : Sherlock, E.
Correlation, plant microfossils : Cross, A. T., 2.
Thermal analysis, relation of lignin to origin : Breger, I. A., 1.
Concrete-aggregate minerals, statistical-petrographic test : Manning, J.
Crystal growth, influence of directional feeding : Garrels, R. M., 2.
Surface structure : Weyl, W. A.
Crystal structure, determination, intensity relations : Lukesh, J. S., 2.
Crystals, optic angle, determination : Fairbairn, H. W., 3.
S y n t h e s i s, low temperatures : Waesche, H. H.
Veil formation : Zerfoss, S.
Davidite, thermal analysis : Kerr, P. F., 6.
Earthquakes, direction of faulting : Hodgson, J. H., 1.
Travel-time curves, revision : Gutenberg, B., 7.
Edwards limestone, core analysis, capillary properties : Whitting, R. L.
Electrolytic reactions, galena and chloropyrite : Dolloff, N. H.
Elements, equilibrium distribution in earth : Brewer, L.
Elements in igneous rocks and meteorites : Albreus, L. H., 6.
Faulting in sand, analysis, application to rocks and structures : Hubbert, M. K.

Experimental investigations—Continued

Feldspars, liquidus temperatures : Ribeiro Franco, R.
Ferric oxides, thermal analysis : Kulp, J. L., 1.
Fluorite in sands, detection : Grogan, R. M., 1.
Fracture orientation, quantitative study, New Jersey : Pincus, H. J., 2.
Gamma ferric oxide in sediments : Marel, H. W. van der.
Geochemical prospecting : Hawkes, H. E., Jr., 3.
Tennessee, Ducktown district : Kingman, O.
Utah, Park City district : Gilbert, R. E.
Geologic age determinations, Canadian Shield, radioactive minerals : Collins, C. P., 1.
Gold, grain-count study, polished sections : Joralemon, P., 2.
Granite, lead and uranium analysis : Brown, H. S.
Synthetic, melting behavior : Bowen, N. L.
Helium ratios, Ontario zircon and sphene, alpha ionization damage : Hurley, P. M., 2.
Ice crystals, formation : Schaefer, V. J.
Igneous contacts, variation in chemical composition : Dennen, W. H.
Immersion liquids, high refractive index : Meyrowitz, R.
Immersion media, influence on rotation properties of minerals : Cameron, E. N., 3.
Jadeite, stability, thermodynamic study : Kracek, F. C.
Stability relations : Yoder, H. S., Jr., 2.
Lateritic soil types, stabilization tests : Winterkorn, H. F.
Lignite, petrographic composition : Parks, B. C., 1.
Loess, Kansas, petrography : Swineford, A.
Yule, deformation experiments : Griggs, D. T., 1, 4.
Petrofabric analyses and thermal expansion studies : Rosenholtz, J. L.
Metabentonite clays, central Pennsylvania : Weaver, C. E., 1.
Experimental investigations—Continued

Meteorites, distribution of elements: Goldberg, E. D.

MgSiO₃ polymorphism: Foster, W. R.


Mineral grains, thin sections, preparation: Brison, R. J.

Minerals, abrasion: Alling, H. L.

In guano: Winchell, H., 2.

Solubility in superheated steam: Morey, G. W., 2.

Olivine, orthopyroxene, Mg and Fe distribution: Ramberg, H., 2.

Ore mineral identification, polarization figures: Cameron, E. N., 4.

Oxygen isotopes: Silverman, S. R.

P and pP waves, energy content: Mooney, H. M.

Pegmatite minerals, Ontario, geothermometry: Peach, P. A., 2.

Pennsylvania, Bradford sand, grain-orientation measurement: Griffiths, J. C., 3.

Bradford, resistivity and porosity, correlation: Howell, B. F., Jr.

Petrovskite: Murdoch, J., 2.


Origin, marine bacteria, influence of hydrostatic pressure: ZoBell, C. E., 3.

Methane-oxidizing bacteria: Hutton, W. E.

Relation to radioactivity: Breger, I. A., 2.

Role of microorganisms: ZoBell, C. E., 1.

Porosity, limestone, Chalkley method: Chin, W. S.

Measurement problem: Rosenfeld, M. A.

Quartz, solubility, high temperatures: Morey, G. W., 1.


Radioactivity, Bourlamaque, Elseviri.

Cheddar batholiths, Quebec-Ontario: Ingham, W. N.

Relation to petroleum origin: Breger, I. A., 2.

Rock failure, research: Livingston, C. W.

Rock plasticity: Griggs, D. T., 2.

Salt-dome faulting, interpretation from scale models: Parker, T. J.

Sand and sandstone, fabric, grain-orientation and deposition relation: Schwarzacher, W.

Sedimentary rocks, porous, diffusion and electrical conductivity: Klinkenberg, L. J.

Sediments, grain size and sorting, relation: Griffiths, J. C., 4.

Experimental investigations—Continued

Sediments—Continued

Mechanical analysis: Greenman, N. N.

Statistical analysis, Caribbean area: Griffiths, J. C., 2.

Sediments and rock cores, soil mechanics tests, California, San Francisco Bay: Trask, P. D.

Seismic disturbance, primary: Ricker, N. H., 2.

Seismic wavelets in shale: Ricker, N. H., 1.

Seismic waves, T phase: Leet, L. D., 1.

Transient elastic: Kaufman, S.

Seismograms, quarry blasts, southern California: Gutenberg, B., 5.


Shales, New York State: Brownell, W. E.

Shell movement by water: Menard, H. W., Jr., 1.

Silicate rocks, analysis, study of accuracy: Schlecht, W. G.

Quantitative analytical methods, evaluation: Fairbairn, H. W., 1.


Spectrographic study, metals in sulfides and arsenides: Hawley, J. E.

System, Al₂O₃-Ga₂O₃-H₂O: Hill, V. G.

Al₂O₃-H₂O: Ervin, G. Jr.

2CaO·SiO₂-CaO·SiO₂-2CaO·Al₂O₃·SiO₂-FeO, phase relations: Muan, A.

Ga₂O₃-H₂O: Roy, R., 1.

H₂O-Na₂O-SiO₂-Al₂O₃: Friedman, I. I.

K₂O-MgO-SiO₂: Roeder, E. W., 1.

Na₂O-H₂O-SiO₂: Morey, G. W., 3.

Tekites, gas content and age: Suess, H. E.

Temperature-pressure gradients, gold deposition: Smith, F. G.

Terrestrial heat flow, Ontario-Quebec: Misener, A. D.


Thin sections, analysis, point counter: Chayes, F., 1.

Turbidity currents, high-density, submarine canyon formation: Kuenen, P. H., 3.

Uranospinite, synthetic: Mrose, M. E., 1.

Vibration studies, blasting and rock bursts: Leet, L. D., 2.

Viscosity and plastic flow, high-pressure phenomena: Bridgman, P. W.
Experimental investigations—Continued
Wave velocities in rocks, elastic, measurement: Hughes, D. S., 2.
X-ray, graphite, anomalous diffraction spectra: Lukesh, J. S., 1.
Zeolites, luminescence, artificially induced: Claffy, E. W.
Zinc, double fluorides: Ingersoll, E.

Exploration. See also Geophysical investigations.
Aeromagnetic surveying technique and results: Baisley, J. R., Jr.
Asbestos, magnetic prospecting: Low, J. H.
Bituminous sands, Alberta, Athabaska: Clark, K. A.
Chromite, magnetic exploration: Hawkes, H. E., Jr., 1.
Geochemical prospecting: Hawkes, H. E., Jr., 2.
Geophysical methods of underground exploration: Sowers, G. F.
Greenland: Rosenkrantz, A., 1.
Gulf of Mexico, continental slope, hydrographic surveys: Jordan, G. F.
Industrial minerals, Canada: Hutt, G. M., 2.
Kaolin, Georgia, central: Kesler, T. L.
Louisiana, Atchafalaya Bay, physiography and sediments: Thompson, Warren C.
Magnetic, use of Hotchkiss Superdip: Longacre, W. A.
Mineral, modern geophysical methods: Lundberg, H. T. F.
Mineral resources, costs and possibilities: Gray, A.
Oil and gas, Rocky Mtn. region, summary: McCoy, A. W., 3d, 1.
Ore guides, lead, zinc: Behre, C. H., Jr.
Petroleum, Colorado, Denver Basin: Thomsen, H. L.
Directional permeability, use: Hughes, R. V.
History: DeGolyer, E. L.
Prospecting, nonstructural: Rosaire, E. E.
Texas, Pennsylvanian reef reserves, western: Harris, S.
Quebec, Chubb Crater, Ungava area: Meen, V. B.
Resistivity surveys, application to near-surface geology: Schwindinger, W. W.
Seismic velocity data, regional sedimentary-stratigraphic interpretation: Krumbein, W. C., 5.
Subsurface, planning: Noble, E. B.
Tectonics, use as ore guide: Wisser, E. H., 2.
Underground installations, importance of geologic reconnaissance: Kiersch, G. A., 1.

Exploration—Continued
Canada: Baffin, B. S. W., 1.
Field analysis, standard samples: Senftle, E. F.
Zinc, East Tennessee district: Brokaw A. L.
Zine-lead, upper Mississippi Valley: Evoldt, H. B.

Facies.
Changes in coal strata: Dzuples, E. C.
Devonian, Northern Rocky Mts. and Great Plains, lithologic correlation: Andruchuk, J. M.
Western, gneisses, chemical composition: Ramberg, H., 1.
Pre-Cambrian: Neoc-Nygaard, A., 2.
Gulf Coast, Texas, relation to hydrocarbon gravities: Haeberle, F. R., 2.
Iowa, LeGrand area, limestones: Lawson, R. W., 2.
Mexico, Paricutin ash deposits, lithologic and floral: Dorf, E.
Tampico-Tuxpan area, Cretaceous, reefs: Ngira, J. O.
Montana, Chesterian series, Mississippian, lithofacies: Sloss, L. L., 1.
New York, Champlain Valley, Chazyan reef facies, Ordovician: Oxley, P.
Vermont, Champlain Valley, Chazyan reef facies, Ordovician: Oxley, P.

Fauls and faulting. See also Thrusts and thrusting.
Alberta, Brazeau area, folded faults: Scott, J. C.
Analysis, experiment with sand, application to rocks and structures: Hubbert, M. K.
Appalachians, central: Gair, J. E.
Arizona, Castle Dome area, Gila County: Peterson, N. P.
Oak Creek Canyon: Mears, B., Jr.
Pre-Cambrian, older, structural relations: Anderson, C. A.
Arizona-Utah, Zion Park region, Hurricane and Sevier faults: Gregory, H. E., Jr.
Blue Ridge Front, fault scarp: White, W. Alexander.
California, Fort Ross area, San Andreas fault: Bauer, F. H.
Hunsho district: Bell, G. R.
Manix fault, earthquakes: Richter, C. F., 2.
Mt. Lincoln-Castle Peak area, Cenozoic: Hudson, F. S.
Faults and faulting—Continued

California—Continued

Ridge Basin: Webb, R. W.
San Andreas rift area, southern: Caine, R. L.
San Jose-Mount Hamilton area: Crittenden, M. D., Jr., 2.
Santa Barbara area: Page, B. M., 1.
Santa Cruz Mts.: Baldwin, T. A., 1.
Santa Monica Mts.: Neuerburg, G. J., 2.
Silurian Hills, thrusting: Kupfer, D. H.
Southern, movements in earthquakes, seismic data: Dehlinger, P.
Caribbean island arcs, negative anomalies: Hess, H. H., 1.
Colorado, Boreas Pass fault: Singewald, Q. D.
Hoosier Pass structure: Singewald, Q. D.
San Juan County: Burbank, W. S.
Direction, in earthquakes: Hodgson, J. H., 1.
En echelon faulting in ice: Beeckr, G. E.
Florida, Citrus and Levy Counties: Vernon, R. O.
Dalton quadrangle: Munyan, A. C., 1.
Paleozoic structures: Furseon, A. S., 1.
Idaho, Horseshoe Creek district: Killsgaard, T. H.
Lost River Range area: Baldwin, E. M.
Jamaca, Kingston district: Matley, C. A.
Louisiana, Wilcox trend, photogeologic exploration: De Bieus, C. W., 2.
Michigan, Iron River district, northern: James, H. L., 2.
Missouri, Weaubleau Creek area, thrusts and decollement: Bevoridge, T. R.
Nebraska, Elko County, Tertiary: Hazard, J. C., 1.
Mount Tobin quadrangle: Muller, S. W.
New Hampshire, Woodsville quadrangle: White, W. S.
New York, Shawangunk fault: Sims, P. K., 1.
Hot Springs window: Ortel, S. S.

Faults and faulting—Continued

Oklahoma, Carboniferous, Ardmore district: Tomlinson, C. W.
McClain County fault: Disney, R. W.
Wichita Mts.: Hartlon, B. H.
Rouyn-Noranda district, relation to ore deposits: Robinson, W. G.
Quebec, Logan's Line, new interpretations: Clark, T. H., 2.
Rouyn-Noranda district, relation to ore deposits: Robinson, W. G.
Salt-dome faulting, interpretation from scale models: Parker, T. J.
Shearing stresses, geometry: Wallace, R. E.
South Carolina, Blue Ridge fault scarp: White, W. Alexander.
Stress distributions, relations: Hafner, W.
Tennessee, Great Smoky fault: Neuman, E. B., 2.
Texas, southwestern: Lyle, H. N.
Thrust faulting, mechanisms, theories: Longwell, C. R., 3.
Topographic linears, relation to faults: Gross, W. H.
Utah, Cedar Hills area, epochs: Schoff, S. L., 3.
Parowan Gap area: Threet, R. L.
Pausaunay region: Gregory, H. E., 2.
Slate Jack Canyon area, Long Ridge: Price, J. R.
Vermont, Woodsville quadrangle: White, W. S.
Washington, Cascades: Misch, P.
Ferris Mts.-Muddy Gap area: Heisey, E. L.
Ferris-Seminoe Mtn. area: Carpenter, L. C., 1.
Warm Spring Mtn. area, Fremont County: Church, R. R.

Feldspar.
Albite, base-exchange weathering mechanism: Fredericksen, A. F.
Alkali, types: Tuttle, O. F., 1.
Anorthite, crystal structure: Laves, F., 2.
Canada, gem varieties: Field, D. S., M., 3.
Catoctin greenstone, composition: Edes, J. L.
Idaho: Fryklund, V. C., Jr., 2.
Liquidus temperatures, ternary compositions: Ribeiro Franco, R.
Mexico, Michoacan, plagioclase: Olivia, Palacin, F., 3.
INDEX

Florida—Continued

Paleontology—Continued

Gastropod, St. Petersburg, Pliocene: Fargo, W. G.
Pelecypods, Ocala limestone, Tertiary, new species: Harris, G. D.
Ostracodes, Levy County, Tertiary, new: Howe, H. V., 1.
Toad, Thomas Farm, Miocene, new: Thien, J. A.

Petroleum.

Physical geology.
Citrus and Levy Counties, structure: Vernon, R. O.
Pre-Mesozoic subsurface structure: Applin, P. L.

Physiographic geology.
Citrus and Levy Counties: Vernon, R. O.


Fluorine, in limestone and dolomite: Jeffries, C. D.

Fluorite.
Arizona: Wilson, E. D., 1.
California: Crosby, J. W., 3d.
Detection in sands: Grogan, R. M., 1.
Illinois, Rosiclare district, associated minerals: Schraut, J. A.
Kentucky, western: Weller, S.
Newfoundland, Burin peninsula, St. Lawrence area: Howse, C. K.
Radioactivity, relation to age: Parks, J. M., Jr., 2.
Temperature of formation: Grogan, R. M., 2.
Thermoluminescence, relation to age: Parks, J. M., Jr., 2.
Uranium in: Wilmarth, V. R.
Utah, Cougar Spar mine: Everett, F. D.

Folding.
Alberta, Brazeau area, folded faults: Scott, J. C.
Appalachians, central: Gair, J. E.
Arizona, Oak Creek Canyon, drag folds: Mears, B., Jr.
Cleavage development: Campbell, J. D.
Development, relation to crustal deformation: Gutenberg, B., 9.
Greenland, Egedesminde district, metamorphic rocks: Ellitsgard-Rasmussen, K., 3.
Northern Peary Land: Ellitsgard-Rasmussen, K., 1.
Western, gneiss complexes: Bertheisen, A., 2.
Nevada, Mount Tobin quadrangle: Mulder, S. W.

Echinoids, Moodys Branch formation: Wayland.

Ground water.

Geologic maps.
Citrus and Levy Counties, Tertiary: Vernon, R. O.
Tertiary and Quaternary: Black, A. P.

Historical geology.
Biscayne aquifer: Parker, G. G.
Citrus and Levy Counties, artesian system: Vernon, R. O.
Economic aspects: Stringfield, V. T., 1.
Fair Point Peninsula: Heath, R. C.
General: Stringfield, V. T., 3.
Kissingen Spring: Peek, H. M.
Submarine spring east of Crescent Beach: Stringfield, V. T., 2.
Water-bearing formations: Black, A. P.

Historical geology.
Citrus and Levy Counties: Vernon, R. O.
Fair Point Peninsula, Miocene-Recent: Heath, R. C.
General: McGlothin, T.
Paleozoic rocks, subsurface: Herrick, S. M.
Pre-Mesozoic subsurface: Applin, P. L.
Tertiary and Quaternary: Black, A. P.

Paleontology.
Citrus and Levy Counties, Tertiary faunal lists: Vernon, R. O.
Echinoths, Moodys Branch formation: Wayland.

Physiographic geology.
Citrus and Levy Counties: Vernon, R. O.

Pre-Mesozoic subsurface structure: Applin, P. L.

Florida—Continued
Fluorite.
Arizona: Wilson, E. D., 1.
California: Crosby, J. W., 3d.
Detection in sands: Grogan, R. M., 1.
Illinois, Rosiclare district, associated minerals: Schraut, J. A.
Kentucky, western: Weller, S.
Newfoundland, Burin peninsula, St. Lawrence area: Howse, C. K.
Radioactivity, relation to age: Parks, J. M., Jr., 2.
Temperature of formation: Grogan, R. M., 2.
Thermoluminescence, relation to age: Parks, J. M., Jr., 2.
Uranium in: Wilmarth, V. R.
Utah, Cougar Spar mine: Everett, F. D.

Folding.
Alberta, Brazeau area, folded faults: Scott, J. C.
Appalachians, central: Gair, J. E.
Arizona, Oak Creek Canyon, drag folds: Mears, B., Jr.
Cleavage development: Campbell, J. D.
Development, relation to crustal deformation: Gutenberg, B., 9.
Greenland, Egedesminde district, metamorphic rocks: Ellitsgard-Rasmussen, K., 3.
Northern Peary Land: Ellitsgard-Rasmussen, K., 1.
Western, gneiss complexes: Bertheisen, A., 2.
Nevada, Mount Tobin quadrangle: Mulder, S. W.

Feldspar—Continued

Microcline, new orientation: Laves, F., 1.
Synthesis: Laves, F., 2.
North Carolina, Bryson City district: Cameron, E. N., 1.
Twins, petrologic studies: Gorai, M.
Potash, optical distinction: Dolan-Manuani, L., 2.
Research, Geophysical Laboratory: Turtle, O. F., 2.
Films and slides, geology, catalog: Hansen, H. E.
Fish. See Pisces.
Flatlands, geomorphology, photogeology: Melton, F. A.
Flint. See Chert.
Florida.

Areas described.

Citrus and Levy Counties: Vernon, R. O.

Economic geology.

Mineral resources, Citrus and Levy Counties: Vernon, R. O.
Natural gas, exploration: Gunter, H.
Petroleum: McGlothlin, T.
Citrus and Levy Counties, possibilities: Vernon, R. O.
Exploration: Gunter, H.
Phosphate deposits, mapping: Wayland, T. E.

Geologic maps.
Citrus and Levy Counties, Tertiary: Vernon, R. O.
Tertiary and Quaternary: Black, A. P.

Ground water.

Biscayne aquifer: Parker, G. G.
Citrus and Levy Counties, artesian system: Vernon, R. O.
Economic aspects: Stringfield, V. T., 1.
Fair Point Peninsula: Heath, R. C.
General: Stringfield, V. T., 3.
Kissingen Spring: Peek, H. M.
Submarine spring east of Crescent Beach: Stringfield, V. T., 2.
Water-bearing formations: Black, A. P.

Historical geology.
Biscayne aquifer: Parker, G. G.
Citrus and Levy Counties, artesian system: Vernon, R. O.
Economic aspects: Stringfield, V. T., 1.
Fair Point Peninsula: Heath, R. C.
General: Stringfield, V. T., 3.
Kissingen Spring: Peek, H. M.
Submarine spring east of Crescent Beach: Stringfield, V. T., 2.
Water-bearing formations: Black, A. P.

INDEX

Florida—Continued

Paleontology—Continued

Gastropod, St. Petersburg, Pliocene: Fargo, W. G.
Pelecypods, Ocala limestone, Tertiary, new species: Harris, G. D.
Ostracodes, Levy County, Tertiary, new: Howe, H. V., 1.
Toad, Thomas Farm, Miocene, new: Thien, J. A.

Petroleum.

Physical geology.
Citrus and Levy Counties, structure: Vernon, R. O.
Pre-Mesozoic subsurface structure: Applin, P. L.

Physiographic geology.
Citrus and Levy Counties: Vernon, R. O.


Fluorine, in limestone and dolomite: Jeffries, C. D.

Fluorite.
Arizona: Wilson, E. D., 1.
California: Crosby, J. W., 3d.
Detection in sands: Grogan, R. M., 1.
Illinois, Rosiclare district, associated minerals: Schraut, J. A.
Kentucky, western: Weller, S.
Newfoundland, Burin peninsula, St. Lawrence area: Howse, C. K.
Radioactivity, relation to age: Parks, J. M., Jr., 2.
Temperature of formation: Grogan, R. M., 2.
Thermoluminescence, relation to age: Parks, J. M., Jr., 2.
Uranium in: Wilmarth, V. R.
Utah, Cougar Spar mine: Everett, F. D.

Folding.
Alberta, Brazeau area, folded faults: Scott, J. C.
Appalachians, central: Gair, J. E.
Arizona, Oak Creek Canyon, drag folds: Mears, B., Jr.
Cleavage development: Campbell, J. D.
Development, relation to crustal deformation: Gutenberg, B., 9.
Greenland, Egedesminde district, metamorphic rocks: Ellitsgard-Rasmussen, K., 3.
Northern Peary Land: Ellitsgard-Rasmussen, K., 1.
Western, gneiss complexes: Bertheisen, A., 2.
Nevada, Mount Tobin quadrangle: Mulder, S. W.
Folding—Continued
New Hampshire, Woodsville quadrangle: White, W. S.
Oklahoma, Carboniferous, Ardmore district: Tomlinson, C. W.
Texas, Paint Rock area: Socolow, A. A.
Utah, Cedar Hills area: Schoff, S. L., 3.
Vermont, Woodsville quadrangle: White, W. S.
Sallings Ridge area: Bloomer, R. O.
Wyoming, Ferris Mts-Muddy Gap area: Heisey, E. L.
Ferris-Seminoe Mtn. area: Carpenter, L. C., 1.
Laramide folding, oil and gas possibilities: Love, J. D., 5.
Western, overthrusts: Rubey, W. W., 3.
Footprints. See Tracks and trails.

Foraminifera. See Tracks and trails.

Foraminifera—Continued
California—Continued
Ventura Basin, Pliocene-Pleistocene, depth indicators: Natland, M. L.
Canada, Peace River area, Cretaceous: Steck, C. B.
Cutting with acid, technique: Plummer, H. J.
Fusulinid, new genera, Permian: Thompson, M. L., 4.
Wall structures, Paleozoic: Thompson, M. L., 3.
Globorotaliidae, direction of coiling: Boll, H. M., 1.
Gulf Coast, Claiborne index fossils, Eocene: Hussey, K. M., 3.
Gulf of Mexico, northwestern: Phleger, F. B., Jr., 2.
Northwestern, ecology: Phleger, F. B., Jr., 1.
Hantkenina, Eocene, Trinidad and Alabama: Bronnimann, P., 6.
Hantkeninella, Eocene, Mississippi-Alabama: Grimsdale, T. F.
Internal structure: Bronnimann, P., 3.
Louisiana, Mississippi River Delta, Recent: Anderson, H. V.
Mexico, Veracruz, Oligocene, new: Limon-Gutiérrez, L.
Montana, Frontier formation, Cretaceous: Young, K. P.
Nebraska, Pierre shale, Cretaceous: Dietrich, E. S.
Nomenclature: Andersen, H. V., Bandy, O. L., 1; Bartonstein, H.; Boll, H. M., 2; Grimsdale, T. F.; Lalicker, C. G.; McLean, J. D., Jr., 3; Renz, H. H.; Thalmann, H. E.
Ohio, fusulinids, Pennsylvanian: Smyth, P.
Orbulina, ontogeny: Bronnimann, P., 9.
Rocky Mtn. area, Cretaceous shales: Crowley, A. J., 2.
Siphogenerina: Bandy, O. L., 1.
Storing method, large individuals for variation study: Said, R.
Systematic descriptions, catalog: Ellis, B. F.
Test wall microstructure: Bandy, O. L., 3.
Texas, Brown County, fusulinids, Carboniferous: Eargle, D. H.
Glen Rose formation, Cretaceous: Stead, F. L.
Heterohelicidae, Cretaceous: Loeblich, A. R., Jr.
Maness formation, Cretaceous, eastern: Lozo, F. E., Jr., 2.

Footprints—Continued
Alaska, index species: Tappan, H. N., 2.
Northem, Triassic: Tappan, H. N., 1.
Arkansas, Hope area, Paleocene: Harris, R. W.
Atlantic Coastal Plain, Paleocene: McLean, J. D., Jr., 2.
Atlantic continental slope, Cape Cod, Eocene sediments: Northrop, J. R., 1.
Bibliography, recent literature: Todd, M. R.
Kamloops area, fusulinids, Permian: Thompson, M. L., 2.
California, Carlbad area, Upper Cretaceous: Bandy, O. L., 2.
Coronado Bank and vicinity, Recent, ecology: Butcher, W. S., 1.
Eocene: Fuimner, C. V.
Lodo formation, Paleocene and Eocene, new species: Israelsky, M. C.
Ocean floor, in barite concretions, Pliocene, list: Revelle, R. R. D., 1.
Southern coast, temperature study: Crouch, R. W., 2.
Triloculinella, Pleistocene, new genus: Ricco, J. F.
INDEX

Foraminifera—Continued

Thin sectioning: Emiliani, C.

Trinidad, Amphistegina, Tertiary: Bronnimann, P., 4.

Cyclammina cancellata, Miocene: Bronnimann, P., 8.

Globigerinita, new, Miocene: Bronnimann, P., 2.

Globotruncanina, Upper Cretaceous: Bolli, H. M., 2.


Lizard Springs formation, age, Cretaceous: Renz, H. H., 2.


Oligocene: Bronnimann, P., 1.


Rotalida, coiling, Oligocene-Miocene: Bolli, H. M., 3.

Upper Cretaceous: Bolli, H. M., 2.

United States, Gulf Coast, Paleocene: Cushman, J. A., 1.


Tertiary: Rau, W. W.

Forestry, use of geology in management: Sundheimer, P. W.

Formations. See Geologic formations; Geologic formations, lists, sections, tables.

Fossils. See Paleobotany; Paleontology.

Fracturing.

Alaska, shear fracture sets, tectonics: West, S. S., 2.

Chert, electron microscope studies: Folk, R. L., 2.

Florida, Citrus and Levy Counties: Vernon, R. O.


Radial fracturing around rock minerals, cause: Shaub, B. M.

Texas, Spraberry formation, relation to oil accumulation: Gibson, G. R.

Fuller earth, United States: Amero, R. C.

Fumaroles.


Oregon, Mt. Hood, volcanic gases: Ayres, F. D.

Fusulinidae. See Foraminifera.

Gabbro.


Maryland, Baltimore gabbro complex: Hersz, N.

Galena, crystal structure: Wasserstein, B.

Garnet.

New York, Adirondack Mts., hornblende rims, origin: Levin, S. B.

Spessartite and yttrigarnet, crystal structure: Yoder, H. S., Jr., 1.

Yttrium and other minor elements: Jaffe, H. W.

Gastroliths, transportation by sea lions: Fleming, C. A.

Gastropoda. See also Mollusca; Invertebrata.


Cowries, North America, distribution, Miocene to Recent: Ingram, W. M.


Gems and gem materials. Agate, handbook for collector and cutter: Dake, H. C.

Lake Superior region: Vanasse, T. C.


Apatite, Canada: Field, D. S. M., 4.

Beryl, California, Rincon pegmatite district: Hanley, J. B.


Pala pegmatite district: Jahns, R. H., 3.

Canada: Field, D. S. M., 6.

Colorado, collecting localities: Pearl, R. M., 1.

Dictionary: Shipley, R. M.

JEWELERS: JEWELERS’ CIRC.-KEYSTONE.

Field, D. S. M., 3.

Garnet, Canada: Field, D. S. M., 5.

Gem hunter’s guide: MacFall, R. P.

Identification handbook: Liddicoat, R. Jr.

Jadeite, Clear Creek area, California: Yoder, H. S., Jr., 3.

Kansas: Graffham, A. A.

Nephrite, California, Cape San Martin-Plaskett region: Crippen, R. A., Jr., 1.

California, Massa Hill area: Chesterman, C. W., 1.

Nomenclature: Kraus, E. H., 2.

North Carolina: Chapman, A.

Pearls: Buddhue, J. D., 1.

Quartz, Canada: Field, D. S. M., 5.

New York, Herkimer County, collecting: Smith, C. H.
Gems and gem materials—Continued
Ruby, Canada: Field, D. S. M., 2.
Sapphire, Canada: Field, D. S. M., 2.
Idaho, Valley County: Fryklund, V. C., Jr., 3.
Montana, Canyon Ferry quadrangle: Mertie, J. B., Jr.
Sodalite, Canada: Field, D. S. M., 4.
Turquoise, Arizona: Wallapai mining district: Dings, M. G.
Zircon, Ontario, Renfrew County: Field, D. S. M., 1.

Genesis of ores. See Mineral deposits, origin.

Geochemistry. See also Analyses; Elements, Systems; Thermal analyses.
Beryllium: Holser, W. T.
Carnotite, tuyaumnite and related compounds, synthetic: Murata, K. J.
Chesapeake Bay, soils investigations: Carter, W. S.
Clay minerals, anion exchange: Prabhu, K. P.
Cobalt in soils and rocks, chromatographic method: Almond, H., 2.
Construction materials in earthwork: Forbes, H.
Copper and zinc in plants, Arizona, San Manuel copper deposit: Warren, H. V., 2.
Dithizone field test, heavy metals in water: Warren, H. V., 1.
Field tests for copper, zinc, lead: Almond, H., 1.
Gamma ferric oxide in sediments: Marel, H. W. van der.
Guatemala, Santiaguito Volcano, lavas: Zies, E. G.
Immersion liquids, high refractive index: Meyrowitz, R.
Iron, ferric oxides: Bulp, J. L., 1.
Isomorphism, bond types: Frye, W. S.
Manganese in trees: Warren, H. V., 3.
Mercury, transportation in vein fluids: Krauskopf, K. B., 1.
Metals, heavy, field test: Huff, L. C., 1.
Mexico, Paricutin Volcano, lavas, changes: Wilcox, R. E.
Water analyses, geochemical interpretation: Blásquez López, L., 1; Larios, H., 1.
Mississippi Valley, prospecting: Fowler, G. M., 2.
Molybdenum in plants, field method: Reichen, L. E.
Ontario, spectrographic research: Hawkes, H. E., 1, 3.
Ore-finding tool: Hawkes, H. E., Jr., 3.
Oregon, Mt. Hood, fumaroles, volcanic gases: Ayres, F. D.

Geochemistry—Continued
Potassium, distribution: Larios, H., 2.
Prospecting: Hawkes, H. E., Jr., 2.
Barium and copper: Roberts, E. E.
Tests, copper-lead-zinc: Cooper, J. R., 2.
Sea water, geologic history: Rubey, W. W., 1.
Silicate rocks, quantitative analytical methods, evaluation: Fairbairn, H. W., 1.
Silicates, liquid immiscibility: Roedder, E. W., 2.
Soils, content of copper, lead, zinc near veins: Huff, L. C., 2.
Solids, behavior under stress: Verhoeven, J., 2.
Strontium-rubidium method, geologic time measurement: Ahrens, L. H., 1.
Tennessee, Ducktown district, prospecting: Kingman, O.
Triplite, analysis: Heinrich, E. W., 1.
Utah, Park City district, prospecting: Gilbert, R. E.
Zeolites, luminescence, artificially induced: Claffy, E. W.

Geodes.
Illinois, Warsaw area: McClure, S. M.
Warsaw and Keokuk formations, Mississippian, origin: Robertson, P., 2.

Geohydrology: Carreno, A. de la O.

Geologic formations.
Absalona formation, pre-Cambrian (?).
Rhode Island, new: Richmond, G. M.
Agua Nueva, Cretaceous, Mexico: Nigra, J. O.
Aguacate, Miocene, Mexico: Döndöll, C., 5.
Aguapénquezquite, Miocene, Mexico: Calderón García, A.
Amate, Miocene, Mexico: Lesser-Jones, H.
Amherstburg formation, Devonian, Michigan: Landes, K. K., 2.
Amaden formation, Carboniferous, Beaverhead County, Montana: Honkala, F. S., 1.
Annville formation, Pennsylvania.
Beatty, C. E.
Arkansas novaculite, Devonian-Mississippian, Arkansas: Hass, W. H.
Avon Park limestone, Eocene, Florida: Vernon, R. O.
Beckett formation, Ordovician, Missouri, new: Larson, E. R., 1.
Belem, Pliocene, Mexico: Lesser-Jones, H.
INDEX

Geologic formations—Continued

Berryessa formation, Cretaceous, California, new: Crittenden, M. D., Jr., 2.

Bloomsdale formation, Ordovician, Missouri: Larson, E. R., 1.

Bluejacket sandstone, Pennsylvanian, Kansas-Oklahoma: Howe, W. B.

Broom Creek group, Pennsylvanian: Permain (?), Wyoming, new: Condra, G. E., 1.

Burkeville limestone, Ordovician, Kentucky: Jilson, W. R., 4.

California, Santa Susana Mts., Miocene-Pliocene, new formation: Winterer, E. L.

Calvert formation, Miocene, Maryland-Virginia: Darnton, N. H., 3.

Capa Tierra Colorado, Pleistocene, Mexico: Lesser-Jones, H.

Capas Tres Puentes, Pliocene, Mexico: Lesser-Jones, H.

Carizo, Eocene, Mexico: López Vásquez, A.


Cedral, Miocene, Mexico: Calderón García, A.

Chaney ranch sandstone, Eocene, California, new: Payne, M. B.

Chequitepec formation, Ordovician, Virginia: Edmudson, K. S.

Cherokee formation, Kinnison shale and Iron Post coal members, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma, new: Howe, W. B.

Citronelle formation, Tertiary, Alabama: Carlston, C. W.

Columbus limestone, Devonian, Ontario: Ehlers, G. M., 3.

Concepcion, Miocene, Mexico: Calderón García, A.

Cook Mtn., Eocene, Mexico: López Vázquez, A.

Cruse, Miocene, Trinidad: Barr, K. W., 1.

Dakota group, Cretaceous, Colorado: Goldstein, A., Jr., 1.

Dean sandstone, Permian, Texas: McLennan, L., Jr.

Des Moines series, Pennsylvanian, Iowa: Gymne, C. S., 2.

Dinosaur Canyon formation, Triassic-Jurassic (?), Arizona, new: Colbert, E. H., 1.

Duluth gabbro, pre-Cambrian, Minnesota: Grout, F. F., 1.

Eleonore Bay formation, pre-Cambrian, Greenland: Fränkl, E.

Encajonado, Pliocene, Mexico: Lesser-Jones, H.

Encanto, Miocene, Mexico: Calderón García, A.


Geologic formations—Continued

Fearn Springs member, Wilcox formation, Tertiary, Mississippian: Mellen, F. F.

Filisola, Miocene, Mexico: Calderón García, A.

Fillmore limestone, Ordovician, Utah, new: Hintze, L. F., 2.

Forest, Miocene, Trinidad: Barr, K. W., 1.

Frontier formation, Cretaceous, Montana: Young, K. P.


Garden City formation, Ordovician, Utah: Ross, R. J., Jr., 1.

Glen Canyon group, Jurassic (?), Arizona: Callahan, J. T., 1.


Green River, Eocene, Utah: Muessig, S.

Hager formation, Ordovician, Missouri, new: Larson, E. R., 1.

Hartland formation, pre-Cambrian, Connecticut: Gates, R. M.


Hermosa formation, Pennsylvanian, Utah: Wengert, S. A., 1.

Hooper formation, Eocene, Texas, new: Stenzel, H. B., 2.


House limestone, Ordovician, Utah, new: Hintze, L. F., 2.

Independence shale, Devonian, Iowa: Stainbrook, M. A., 1.

Juab limestone, Ordovician, Utah, new: Hintze, L. F., 2.

Kanosh shale, Ordovician, Utah, new: Hintze, L. F., 2.

Koolen formation, Cretaceous, Montana: Yen, T.-C., 1.

Laguna Seca sandstone, Paleocene, California, new: Payne, M. B.

Laverne formation, Pliocene, Oklahoma: Hibbard, C. W., 1.

Leesport formation, Pennsylvania: Prouty, C. E.

Lehman formation, Ordovician, Utah, new: Hintze, L. F., 2.

Leicester marcasite member, Moscow formation, Devonian, New York, new: Sutton, R. G.

Lodo formation, California: Israeliksy, M. C.

Lucas formation, Devonian, Michigan: Landes, K. K., 2.

McIntosh formation, Eocene, Washington, new: Snively, P. D., Jr., 2.


McMurray formation, Cretaceous, Alberta: Falconer, W. L., 1; Sproule, J. C.
Geologic formations—Continued

Macy formation, Ordovician, Missouri, new: Larson, E. R., 1.
Mansfield sandstone, Pennsylvanian, Indiana: Malott, C. A., 1.
Méndez, Cretaceous, Mexico: Nigra, J. O.
Mesaverde formation, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Bergstrom, J. R.
Mill Creek limestone, Pennsylvanian, Pennsylvania: Chow, M. M.
Moody Branch formation, Eocene, Florida: Vernon, R. O.
Moreno formation, California: Payne, M. B.
Mt. Selman, Eocene, Mexico: López Vázquez, A.
Nankowap group, pre-Cambrian, Arizona, new: Van Gundy, C. E.
Nipsonuck gneiss, pre-Cambrian (?), Rhode Island, new: Richmond, G. M.
Owl Canyon formation, Pennsylvanian, Colorado, new: Condra, G. E., 1.
Pamunkey group, Eocene, Maryland-Virginia: Darton, N. H., 3.
Paraje Solo, Miocene, Mexico: Calderón García, A.
Plattin group, Ordovician, Missouri, new: Larson, E. R., 1.
Red Cloud sand and gravel, Pleistocene, Nebraska, new: Schultz, C. B., 4.
Rondout limestone, Silurian, New Jersey: Herpers, H. F., Jr., 2.
Row Park limestone, Ordovician, Maryland-West Virginia, new: Neuman, R. B., 1.
Sage Valley limestone, Utah, Eocene, new: Muesig, S.
St. Paul group, Ordovician, Pennsylvania-Virginia, new: Neuman, R. B., 1.
St. Mary River formation, Cretaceous, Alberta: Williams, E. P.
San Felipe, Cretaceous, Mexico: Nigra, J. O.
Sobrante sandstone, Miocene, California: Lutz, G. C.
Spraberry sandstone, Permian, Texas: McLennan, L. Jr.
Supai formation, Pennsylvanian-Permian, Arizona: Jackson, R. L.
Susquehanna sandstone, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Wilson, J. B.
Tuscaloosa formation, Cretaceous, Georgia: Kesler, T. L.

Geologic formations—Continued

Tuxpam, Miocene, Mexico: Salas G., G. P., 2.
Twisselmann sandstone member, Monterey formation, Miocene, California, new: Helkila, H. H.
Warrior formation, Cambrian, Pennsylvanian: Tasch, P., 1.
Wilcox, Eocene, Mexico: López Vázquez, A.
Woonasquatucket formation, pre-Cambrian (?), Rhode Island, new: Richmond, G. M.
Zaragazal, Pliocene, Mexico: Lesser-Jones, H.

Geologic formations, lists, sections, tables. See also Correlations: Historical geology.

Alabama, Choctaw County, Tertiary: Toulin, L. D., Jr.
Citronelle formation, Tertiary, southwestern: Carlston, C. W.
Hillabee sand area: Griffin, R. H.
Alaska, Bering River coal field, Tertiary: Barnes, F. F., 2.
Northern: Gree, G., 3.
South-central coal areas: Barnes, F. F., 1.
Yakataga area, Tertiary: Miller, D. J., 1.
Alberta, Brazeau area: Scott, J. C.
Central: Link, T. A., 1.
Devonian reefs: Link, T. A., 1.
Elkwater Lake area: Crockford, M. B.
Leduc and Redwater fields: Tixier, M. P.
Leduc area: Hopkins, O. B.
McMurray area: Sproule, J. C.
Middle Cambrian: Rosetti, F. R. D.
Pierre Greys Lakes map area: Irish, E. J. W.
Rocky Mts. and foothills, Devonian: Fox, F. G., 1.
St. Mary River formation, Cretaceous, Spring Coulee-Magrath area: Williams, E. P.
Stettler oil field: Lockwood, R. P.
Townships 35 to 38, Ranges 17 to 20: Stalker, A. M., 1.
Turner Valley oil and gas field: Gallop, W. B.
Appalachian Basin, Pennsylvanian: Cross, A. T., 3.
Appalachians, central, Franconian, Upper Cambrian: Wilson, J. L., 2.
Geologic formations, lists, etc.—Continued

Castle Dome area, Gila County: Peterson, N. P.
Chiricahua National Monument, volcanics, Cenozoic: Enows, H. E.
Dripping Spring quartzite, pre-Cambrian: Kaiser, E. P., 1.
Nankoweap group, Grand Canyon, pre-Cambrian: Van Gundy, C. E.
Paleozoic, northwestern: McNair, A. H.
Pre-Cambrian, older: Anderson, C. A.
San Juan Basin, Cretaceous: Silver, C., 1.
Triassic: McKee, E. D., 1.
Silver Bell area, pre-Cambrian-Permian (?) : Kerr, P. F., 3.
Supai formation, Pennsylvanian-Permian: Jackson, R. L.
Permian: Winters, S. S.
Swissheim district, columnar section: Galbraith, F. W., 3d.
Arizona-Utah, ZIon Park region: Gregory, H. E., 1.
Arkansas, Arkansas novaculite, Devonian-Mississippian: Hass, W. H.
Coastal Plain, Paleozoic, columnar section: Sigma Gamma Epsilon.
Franklin County, Barton 1 well section: Paleozoic: Lantz, R. J.
Ouachita Mtns., Paleozoic, columnar section: Sigma Gamma Epsilon.
Ozark Plateaus—Arkansas Valley, Paleozoic, columnar section: Sigma Gamma Epsilon.
Paleozoic, northwestern: Brewster, E. B.
Atlantic Coastal Plain, Cretaceous-Tertiary: Richards, H. G., 1.
North: Anderson, J. L., 1.
Bafin Island, Barnes Ice Cap: Goldthwait, R. P., 1.
British Columbia, Copper Mtn. mine: Fahui, K. C.
Middle Cambrian: Rasetti, F. R. D.
Nickel Plate mine, near Hedley: Mayo, E. B.
Ymir area: McAllister, A. L.
California, Bitterwater Creek area, Jurassic-Recent: Hedikila, H. H.
Blackwells Corner oil field: Karmelich, F. J.
Cenozoic: Clark, E. W.
Contra Costa County, mineral deposits: Davis, F. F.
Cosumnes River area : Cater, F. W., Jr.
Dunngan Hills gas field: Corwin, C. H.

Geologic formations, lists, etc.—Continued

California—Continued

Guajarral Hills oil field: Hunter, G. W., 2.
Healdsburg quadrangle: Gealey, W. K.
Inyo County, talc areas: Page, B. M., 2.
Jocalitos field: Hunter, G. W., 1.
Lodo formation, Paleocene and Eocene: Israelsky, M. C.
Los Angeles Basin, Cretaceous—Pleistocene: Schoellhammer, J. E.
Mt. Lincoln—Castle Peak area, volcanic series, Tertiary: Hudson, F. S.
Nopah Range, Devonian—Carboniferous: Hazzard, J. C., 2.
Pula pegmatite district: Jahns, R. H., 3.
Pfeiffer Big Sur State Park: Oakeshott, G. B., 1.
Pleasant Valley oil field: Weddle, H. W.
Point Arena area: Holmes, C. N.
Ramona oil field: Driggs, J. L.
San Francisco Bay: Trask, P. D.
San Francisco Bay area, Miocene: Lutz, G. C.
San Francisco Bay counties: Bowen, O. E., Jr., 2; Louderback, G. D.; Talafaferro, N. L.
San Joaquin Valley: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Pacific Sec.; Payne, M. B.
San Jose—Mount Hamilton area, Jurassic—Recent: Crittenden, M. D., Jr., 2.
San Miguelito oil field, Tertiary: McClellan, H. W.
Santa Barbara area, Jurassic—Miocene: Page, B. M., 1.
South coast basins: Upson, J. E., 2.
Santa Maria area: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Pacific Sec.
Santa Ynez River Basin, Jurassic (?)—Recent: Upson, J. E., 1.
Shasta King mine, Shasta County: Kinkel, A. R., Jr., 2.
Wheeler Ridge oil field: Carls, J. M.
Canada, Cordillera, eastern front: Goodman, A. J., 2.
Maritime Provinces: Caley, J. F.
Geologic formations, lists, etc.—Continued

Canada—Continued

Northern Rocky Mts. and Great Plains: Devonian: Andrichuk, J. M.
Western: Alberta Soc. Petroleum Geologists; Hopkins, O. B.
Western plains, Cambrian-Tertiary: Webb, J. B.

Colorado: Barb, C. F.
Blue River area, Summit County: Singewald, Q. D.
Debeque oil-shale area, Tertiary: Waldron, F. R.
Dove Creek area: Finley, E. A.
Four Corners area, Paleozoic: Tatum, J. L.
Front Range, pre-Pennsylvanian: Maher, J. C.
Laramie Range: Condra, G. E., 1.
Mesozoic, northeastern, subsurface: Blair, R. W.
Range F oil field, Pennsylvanian-Cretaceous: Cupsa, C. Q.
South Fork to California Mtn., cross section: Burbank, W. S.
Southeastern: Panhandle Geol. Soc., 2.

Illinois—Continued

Pennsylvanian, coal and limestone: Du Bois, E. P., 1.
Graphic logs: Cady, G. H., 1.
Peoria region: Horberg, C. L., 1.
Southern: Sliver, R. 1.
White County: Harrison, J. A.

Indiana, Pennsylvanian, west-central: Wier, C. E., 2.
Richmond group, Ordovician: Brandon, E. B., 2.

Iowa, Devonian: Stalnbrook, M. A. 1.

Jamaica: Clubb, L. J.; Zans, V. A.

Kingston district: Matley, C. A.

Kansas: Moore, R. C., 2.

Chase County, Cambrian—Permian: O’Connor, H. G., 1.

Cherokee group, Pennsylvanian, southeastern: Howe, W. B.

Cloud County, Cretaceous—Recent: Buck, L. P.

Lane County: Prescott, G. C., Jr.

Lyon County: Jewett, J. M., 1.

Melrose zinc-lead district, Carboniferous: Brighta, L. C., 2.

Mitchell County: Byrne, F. E.

Ogallala formation, Meade County, Pleistocene: Hibbard, C. W., 4.

Permian: Schoeue, W. H., 1.

Pleistocene: Frye, J. C., 1, 2.

Rawlins County: Beck, H. V., 2.

Sheridan County, Cretaceous—Recent: Beck, H. V., 1.

Southeastern: Hahn, A. D.

Wabaunsee County: Smith, R. K.

Kentucky, Devonian: Freeman, L. B.

Henderson County, Carboniferous: Walker, F. H., 1.

Hermon pool, Ordovician—Mississippian: Settle, H. W.

Richmond group, Ordovician: Brandon, E. B., 2.

Silurian: Freeman, L. B.

Western: Tenn. Valley Authority.

Kentucky—West Virginia: Appalachian Geol. Soc.

Louisiana, Atchafalaya Bay, marine sediments, Recent: Thompson, Warren C.

Delhi field: Hollingsworth, W. E.

Eath gas field: Steig, M. H.

Gulf Coast area: Dickinson, G.

Northern, oil and gas fields: Shreveport Geol. Soc.

Popular account for schools: Russell, R. J., 2.

Manitoba, Beau-Cache Lake area: Miligan, G. C., 1.

Interlake area, Silurian: Baillie, A. D.

Manigotagan-Rice River area: Davies, J. F.
INDEX

Geologic formations, lists, etc.—Continued

Manitoba—Continued

Mystery Lake area: Gill, J. C., 1.
Waskalowaka Lake area: Gill, J. C., 2.

Maryland: Anderson, J. L., 1.

California: Overbeck, R. M.
Coastal Plain, Cretaceous-Tertiary: Darton, N. H., 3.
St. Paul group, Middle Ordovician, adjacent states: Neuman, R. B., 1.
Washington County, Cloos, E., 2.

Mexico: Caso, E.

Mesozoic: Colomo, J.
Stratigraphic classification systems: Mullerried, F. K. G., 1.
Neuva Leon, Aldamas Sur region, Eocene: Lopez Vazquez, A.

Oil fields: Alvarez, M., Jr., 2.

Mexico, Cenozoic: Caso, E.

Isthmian saline basin: Alvarez, M., Jr., 3.
Mesozoic: Colomo, J.

Geologic formations, lists, etc.—Continued

Mid-Continent region: Tulsa Geol. Soc.

Michigan, Bessemer area, pre-Cambrian: Brown, E. A.
Devonian, southeastern: E h l e r s, G. M., 1.
Devonian-Carboniferous: Cohee, G. V., 2.

New Hampshire, Woodsville quadrangle: Ordovician (?)—Devonian: White, W. S.

New Jersey, Clinton Point area: Thurs-ton, W. R.

New Mexico, Bliss sandstone, Cambrian: Kelley, V. C., 2.

Nebraska, Pleistocene: Condra, G. E., 2.

Newfoundland, Minto-Chipman map areas: Muller, J. E.

Nebraska, Pleistocene: Condra, G. E., 2.

Nebraska, Pleistocene: Condra, G. E., 2.


Devonian—Mississippian: Hollan d, F. D., Jr.
East-west cross sections: Hadley, H. D., 1.
Hardin area, Bighorn River Canyon: Richards, P. W.
Helena Valley: Lorenz, H. W.
Lower Yellowstone River Valley, Cretaceous-Recent: Torrey, A. E.
Paleozoic, southwestern: Sloss, L. L., 4.
Triassic-Jurassic, southwestern: Mortiz, C. A.


Tamaulipas, San Jose de las Rusiones: Salas G., G. P., 1.

Tampico-Tuxpan area, Cretaceous: Tehuantepec Isthmus, Cuenca Salina, Miocene formations: Calderon Garcia, A.

Tertiary: Colomo, J.

San Andres Tuxtla, Veracruz, Tertiary: Masson, P.
San Jose de las Rusiones province: Alvarez, M., Jr., 3.

Arapaho Creek area: Beaveridge, T. R.

Devonian—Mississippian: Hollan d, F. D., Jr.

Triassic-Jurassic, southwestern: Mortiz, C. A.

New Brunswick, Minto-Chipman map areas: Muller, J. E.

New Hampshire, Woodsville quadrangle: Ordovician (?)—Devonian: White, W. S.

New Jersey, Clinton Point area: Thurs-ton, W. R.

Silurian-Devonian: Herpers, H. F., Jr., 2.
Southeastern: Anderson, J. L., 1.

New Mexico, Bliss sandstone, Cambrian: Kelley, V. C., 2.

337695°—55—17.
Geologic formations, lists, etc.—Continued

New Mexico—Continued

Eddy County, potash, Permian: Dunlap, J. C.
San Juan Basin, Cretaceous: Silver, C., 1.
Triassic: McKee, E. D., 1.
Socorro-Chupadera Mesa area, Permian: Wilpolt, R. H.
Trans-Pecos region: West Texas Geol. Soc.

New York, Batavia quadrangle, Devonian: Sutton, R. G.
Champlain Valley, Chazyan reef facies, Ordovician: Oxley, P.
Columbia County: Arnow, T., 2.
Devonian-Mississippian: Appalachian Geol. Soc.
Fulton County: Arnow, T., 1.
Middle Devonian, central: Oliver, W. A., Jr.
Ordovician-Silurian: Appalachian Geol. Soc.
Perrysburg formation, Devonian: Pepper, J. F.
Scholarie County: Berdan, J. M.
Seneba County: Mozola, A. J.

Wayne County: Griswold, R. E.

North America, areas east of Rocky Mts.: King, P. B., 1.
Restored sections: Kay, G. M., 1.
Tertiary floras: Barghoorn, E. S., Jr.

North Carolina: McGlothlin, T.
Cenozoic: Swanh, F. M., 1.
North Dakota: Laird, W. M., 3; Petroleum Inf.
Molhall area: Akin, P. D.
Neche area, Pembina County: Paulson, Q. F.
Souris River valley: Akin, P. D.
Williston Basin: Laird, W. M., 4; Towsle, D. F.
Generalized cross section: Smith, G. W., 1.
Northwest Territories, District of Mackenzie: Lord, C. S.
South Nahanni River area: Kingston, D. R.

Cape George area, Paleozoic: Alderman, S. S., Jr.
Springshill area: Shaw, W. S.

Geologic formations, lists, etc.—Continued

Nova Scotia—Continued
Tatamagouche area, Paleozoic: Young, E. J.
Ohio, Cincinnati area: Kerr, S. D., Jr.
Devonian-Mississippian, northeastern: de Witt, W., Jr.
Devonian-Permian, eastern, detailed: Lamborn, R. E.
Perry County, cyclothsems: Flint, N. K.
Richmond group, Ordovician: Branson, E. B., 2.

Ohio-West Virginia: Appalachian Geol. Soc.

Oklahoma, Anadarko Basin, Paleozoic: Wheeler, R. R.
Caddo antiline, Carboniferous: Tomlinson, C. W.
Cherokee formation, Pennsylvanian, northern: Howe, W. B.
Hollis Basin: Sears, J. M.
Illinois River valley, Ordovician: Montgomery, J. H.
Nemaha Granite Ridge area: Bale, H. E.
Paleozoic, northeastern: Huffman, G. G., 2.
Pre-Cambrian–Pennsylvanian, northeastern: Huffman, G. G., 1.
Southern: Selk, E. L., 1.
Stonewall area, Lawrence uplift, Carboniferous: Barker, J. C.
Eastern: Caley, J. F.
Emily Township: Hatfield, W. T.
James Bay region: Caley, J. F.
Keith-Muskego Townships area: Prest, V. K.

Eastern: Caley, J. F.
Emily Township: Hatfield, W. T.
James Bay region: Caley, J. F.
Keith-Muskego Townships area: Prest, V. K.

Lanark County, North Burgess Township: Currie, J. B.
Peninsula: Caley, J. F.
Piskoshi Point: Wilson, A. E., 2.
Rama Township: Deane, R. E.

Oregon, Umpqua formation, Bonanza-Nonpareil district, Eocene: Brown, R. E.
Williamette Valley, Tertiary-Quaternary: Vokes, H. E.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Geologic formations, lists, etc.—Continued</th>
<th>Geologic formations, lists, etc.—Continued</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania, Devonian-Mississippian:</td>
<td>Tennessee—Continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appalachian Geol. Soc.</td>
<td>Great Falls Dam, Mississippian:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Devonian-Mississippian, northwestern:</td>
<td>Weber, A. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>de Witt, W., Jr.</td>
<td>Great Smoky Mts.: Neuman, R. B., 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leidy gas field: Ebright, J. R., 1.</td>
<td>Tennessee to West Virginia: Appalachian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mt. Carmel quadrangle, Pennsylvanian coal</td>
<td>Geol. Soc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>beds: Rothrock, H. E., 1, 2.</td>
<td>Texas, Apache Mts.: DeFord, R. K.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Florence quadrangle: Shaffner, M. N.</td>
<td>Benton Reservoir area: Colligan, J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordovician - Silurian: Appalachian Geol.</td>
<td>Brazos-Colorado River Valleys, fusulinid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc.</td>
<td>correlation, Pennsylvanian:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warrior formation, central: Tasch, P., 1.</td>
<td>Thackrey, E. L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quebec, Bignell area, pre-Cambrian:</td>
<td>Pennsylvanian: Cheney, M. G., 2; Quigley,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilbert, J. E., 2.</td>
<td>J. A.;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cache Lake area, pre-Cambrian: Graham, R.</td>
<td>Cretaceous, eastern: Lozo, F. E., Jr., 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dalquier-Figuery Townships: Weber, W. W.</td>
<td>Eagle Ford quadrangle, Cretaceous: Turner,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dalquier-Figuery-Landrienne Townships:</td>
<td>W. L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johan Beetz area, pre-Cambrian: Cooper, G.</td>
<td>East Texas Basin, cross sections; Bell, J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Morandière Township, pre-Cambrian:</td>
<td>S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weber, W. W., 3.</td>
<td>Glen Rose formation, Foraminifera,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Normetal mine area: Abitibi-West County :</td>
<td>Cretaceous: Stead, F. L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tolman, C.</td>
<td>Gulf Coast: Houston Geol. Soc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palmarolle - Poularies-Duparquet-Des-</td>
<td>Jurassic-Cretaceous, southern: South</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palmarolle-Roquemaure Townships: Lee, B.,</td>
<td>McLenman County, Cretaceous: Price, J. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pascalis Township, pre-Cambrian: McDougall, D. J., 1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Queylus area, pre-Cambrian: Imbault, P. E.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Siméon area: Miller, M. L., 2.</td>
<td>Northeastern, oil and gas fields:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern: Cooke, H. C.</td>
<td>Herald, F. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rock formations, age: Daly, R. A., 1.</td>
<td>South Liberty salt dome, Tertiary:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rocky Mtn. region: Rocky Mtn. Assoc.</td>
<td>Halbouty, M. T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geologists</td>
<td>Spraberry and Dean sandstones, western:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saskatchewan, Black Lake area: Hriskevich,</td>
<td>McLenman, L., Jr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russell, L. S.</td>
<td>Waco area, Cretaceous: Akins, W. S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cypress Lake map area: Furnival, G. M.</td>
<td>Int., Lozo, F. E., Jr., 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Dakota, Angostura Dam area:</td>
<td>Walker County: Winslow, A. G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robb, G. L.</td>
<td>Whitney Reservoir area: Hull, A. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Hills: Condra, G. E., 1; Gries, J.</td>
<td>Trinidad, Jurassic—Recent: Kugler, H. G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Well records, formation thicknesses:</td>
<td>South: Barr, K. W., 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baker, C. L., 3.</td>
<td>United States, Colorado group, Cretaceous,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W.</td>
<td>Cretaceous—Miocene, ostracods: Sexton, J. V.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>East-central interior. Devonian-Mississip-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>plian black shales: Cross, A. T., 4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Eastern Interior Basin, cross section:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Swann, D. H., 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Four Corners region, southwestern:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wengerd, S. A., 3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>James limestone, Cretaceous, southern:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Crawford, F. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mesozoic: Colomo, J.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Geologic formations, lists, etc.—Continued

United States—Continued

Northern Rocky Mts. and Great Plains, Devonian: Andrichuk, J. M.
Tertiary: Colomo, J.
Utah, Brazer formation, Mississippian: Parks, J. M., Jr., 1.
Burbank Hills, Paleozoic: Rush, R. W., 2.
Canyon Range: Christiansen, F. W., 1.
Cedar Hills area, Pennsylvanian—Recent: Schoff, S. L., 3.
Confusion Range: Campbell, G. S., 1.
Devonian-Div. Cretaceus-Tertiary: Knight, S. H.
Eocene: Donnelly, J. O.
Sedimentary basins: Taliaferro, N. L.
Tertiary, southern: McGrew, P. O.
Wind River Basin: Church, R. R.
Geologic history. See also Paleoclimatology; Paleogeography.

Alaska, Gulf of Alaska: Menard, H. W., Jr.
Arizona, Grand Canyon, Toroweap Valley, popular account: Ferry, P.
Bermuda, geology: Foreman, F.
California, Cuyama Peak quadrangle, batholith and associated rocks: Everhart, J. L., 2.
Mt. Lincoln-Castle Peak area, Cenozoic: Hudson, F. S.
Pfeiffer Big Sur State Park: Oakeshott, G. B., 1.
San Francisco Bay counties: Talaf-fero, N. L.
San Jose—Mount Hamilton area, Jurassic—Recent: Crittenden, M. D., Jr., 2.
Santa Ynez River Basin, Eocene—Recent: Upson, J. E., 1.
Southern, batholith and associated rocks: Larsen, E. S., Jr., 2.
Ventura Basin, Pliocene—Pleistocene: Natland, M. L.
Geologic history—Continued
Canada, Northern Rocky Mts. and Great Plains, Devonian: Andrichuk, J. M.
Western Plains, Cambrian-Tertiary: Webb, J. B.
El Salvador: Sayre, A. N.
Florida, Citrus and Levy Counties: L'voff, E.
Gros Ventre buttes, Jackson Hole: Scopel, L. J.
Hanna Basin, Cretaceous-Tertiary: Knight, S. H.
Geologic mapping.
Missouri Valley: Petsch, B. C., 4.
Geologic maps. See also the subheading Geologic maps, under the various states and countries.
Alabama, Choctaw County: Toutmin, L. D., Jr.
Hillabee sill area: Griffin, R. H.
Index map: Boardman, L., 1.
Alaska, Power Creek valley area: Miller, D. J., 2.
South-central coal areas: Barnes, F. F., 1.
Yakataga area: Miller, D. J., 1.
Alberta: Alberta Dept. Mines and Minerals; Canada G. S., 43.
Brazeau area: Scott, J. C.
Car boycott River area: Clow, W. H., A.
Elkwater-Lake area: Crockford, M. R. B.
Pierre Greys Lakes map area: Irish, E. J. W.
Pincher Creek area: Douglas, R. J. W.
Ranges 21 to 24: Stalker, A. M., 2.
Appalachian Valley: Woodward, H. P.
Castle Dome area, Gila County: Peterson, N. P., 2; Wilson, E. D.
Copper Creek area: Kuhn, T. H.
Grand Canyon, eastern, pre-Cambrian: Van Gundy, C. E.
San Juan Basin: Silver, C., 2.
Silver Bell area: Kerr, P. F., 3.
Wahlap mining district, Mohave County: Dings, M. G.
Arizona-Utah, Zion Park region: Greg­ory, H. E., 1.
Arkansas, Magnet Cove area, titanium deposits: Fryklund, V. C., Jr., 1.
Northwestern, Paleozoic: Brewster, E. B.
Southeastern, Jacksonian outcrop area, Eocene, sketch: Wilbert, L. J., Jr.
Geologic maps—Continued

British Columbia—Continued
Mining areas: British Columbia Dept. Mines, 1.
Northeastern: Canada G. S., 42.
Salmo map area: Little, H. W.
Tyaughton Lake area, Jurassic, sketch: Frebold, H. W. L., 1.
Ymir area: McAllister, A. L.
California, Bitterwater Creek area: Heikkila, H. H.
Bristol Dry Lake, San Bernardino County: Gale, H. S.

Cape San Martin-Plaskett region: Crippen, R. A., Jr., 1.
Ymir area: McAllister, A. L.
Los Angeles Basin, outcrop areas, Cretaceous: Schoellhamer, J. E.

Fluorspar areas: Crosby, J. W., 3d.
Healdsburg quadrangle: Genley, W. E., 1.

Inyo County, talc areas: Page, B. M., 2.
Iron Mountain, Shasta County: Kinkel, A. R., Jr., 1.
Jurupa Mts.: MacKeveit, E. M.
Los Angeles Basin, outcrop areas, Cretaceous: Schoellhamer, J. E.
Massa Hill area: Chesterman, C. W., 1.
Merrimac area: Hietanen, A. M., 1.
Mt. Lincoln-Castle Peak area: Hudson, F. S.
Pala pegmatite district: Jahns, R. H., 3.
Pfeiffer Big Sur State Park: Oakeshott, G. B., 1.
Point Arena area: Holmes, C. N.
Rimrock pegmatite district: Hanley, J. B.
San Francisco Bay counties: Bowen, O. E., Jr., 2.
San Joaquin Valley, Fresno and Merced Counties: Payne, M. B.
San Jose-Mount Hamilton area, Jurassic—Recent: Crittenden, M. D., Jr., 2.
Santa Barbara area: Page, B. M., 1.
Santa Maria Valley area: Worts, G. F., Jr.
Santa Ynez River basin: Upson, J. E., 1.
Shasta King mine, Shasta County: Kinkel, A. R., Jr., 2.
Southern, Batholith and associated rocks: Larsen, E. S., Jr., 2.
Tumey Hills: Israelsky, M. C.
Canada, Hudson Bay—James Bay region: Caley, J. F.
Maritime Provinces: Caley, J. F.
Western: Hopkins, O. B.

Geologic maps—Continued
Canada Geological Survey, symbols, patterns, colors: Canada G. S., 51.
Colorado, Blue River area, Summit County: Singewald, Q. D.
Debeque area: Waldron, F. R.
Dove Creek area: Finley, E. A.
Loveland area, sketch: Brundall, L.
Pre-Cambrian areas: Walker, F. K.
Southern: Levings, W. S.
Stonewall-Terelio area: Wood, G. H.
Connecticut, Litchfield quadrangle, pre-Cambrian (?): Gates, R. M.
Mt. Prospect complex: Cameron, E. N., 2.
Ariguanaio Valley: Fernández Simón, A., 1.
Delaware, index map: Boardman, L., 2.
District of Columbia: Cooke, C. W.
Bedrock surface configuration: Darlington, N. H., 1.
Florida, Citrus and Levy Counties, Tertiary: Vernon, R. O.
Tertiary and Quaternary: Black, A. P.
Georgia, Dalton quadrangle: Munyan, A. C., 1.
Greenland, Ella Island: Poulsen, C., 1.
Tule area, sketch map: Kurtz, V. E.
Idaho, Horseshoe Creek district: Killsgaard, T. H.
Stibnite area, Valley County: Cooper, J. R., 1.
Illinois: Livesay, E. A.
Porcia region: Horberg, C. L., 1.
Indiana, Linton quadrangle: Wier, C. E., 1.
Wabash County: Wayne, W. J.
Jamaica: Rose, H. R.
Kentucky, western fluor spar district: Weller, S.
Labrador coast: Christie, A. M.
Louisiana, Gulf Coast area: Dickinson, G.
Manitoba, Beau-Cache Lake area: Milligan, G. C., 1.
INDEX

Geologic maps—Continued

Manitoba—Continued

Crannery Portage: Podolsky, T.
Interlake area, Silurian: Baillie, A. D.
Lake St. Martin area, pre-Cambrian: Hunter, H. E.
Lynn Lake area: Allan, J. D.
Manigotagan-Rice River area: Davies, J. F.
Mystery Lake area: Gill, J. C., 1.
Sipiwek area: Harrison, J. M., 2.
Waskalowaka Lake area: Gill, J. C., 2.

Maryland, Coastal Plain, Cretaceous-Tertiary: Darton, N. H., 3.
Index map: Boardman, L., 2.

Prince Georges County: Cooke, C. W.
Sugarloaf Mtn. area: Scotford, D. M.

Washington County, Middle Ordovician limestones: Neuman, R. B., 1.

Massachusetts, Mount Toby quadrangle, bedrock: Willard, M. E.

Mexico, Chihuahua, San Antonio mine area: Hewitt, W. P.

New Brunswick, Chipman area: Canada G. S., 45.

Hampstead area: MacKenzie, G. S., 2.

Minot area: Canada G. S., 44.

New Hampshire, surficial, Quaternary: Goldthwait, J. W.

Woodsville quadrangle, Ordovician (?)—Devonian: White, W. S.

New Jersey: Johnson, M. E.

Index map: Boardman, L., 3.

Northern: Thurston, W. R.

New Mexico, Carrizo Mts. area, Triassic-Cretaceous: Stokes, W. L., 1.

Northern: Levings, W. S.

San Juan Basin: Silver, C., 2.

San Miguel County: Griggs, R. L.

New York, Batavia quadrangle, Devonian: Sutton, R. G.

Columbia County: Arnow, T., 2.

Dannemora quadrangle: Postel, A. W., 1.

Fulton County: Arnew, T., 1.


Schoharie County: Bound, J. M.

Seneca County: Mozola, A. J.

Wayne County: Griswold, R. E.

Newfoundland: Caley, J. F.

Burin Peninsula, St. Lawrence area: Howse, C. K.


Gull Pond area: Kallockski, J., 1.

Harbour Grace area: Hutchinson, R. D.

Hodges Hill area: Hayes, J. J., 1.

Marks Lake area: Hayes, J. J., 2.


North America, areas east of Rocky Mts.: King, P. B., 1.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Map Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
INDEX

261

Geologic maps—Continued

Quebec—Continued

Gaspé Peninsula: Caley, J. F.
Griffis Lake area: Fahrig, W. F.
Iserhoff River area: Claveau, J., 1.
Johan Beetz area, pre-Cambrian: Cooper, G. E.
Normetal mine area, Abitibi-West County: Tolman, C.
Palmarolle-Pouliaries-Duparquet-Desotors Townships, pre-Cambrian: Lee, B., 2.
Palmarolle-Roquemaure Townships, pre-Cambrian: Lee, B., 1.
Pascalis Township, pre-Cambrian: McDougall, D. J., 1.
Queylus area, pre-Cambrian: Imbault, P. E.
Rinfret area, pre-Cambrian: Longley, W. W., 2.
St. Lawrence Lowlands: Caley, J. F.
St. Siméon area: Miller, M. L., 2.
Takwa area, pre-Cambrian: Neilson, J. M.
Rhode Island, Georgiaville quadrangle, bedrock and surficial: Richmond, G. M.
North Scituate quadrangle, bedrock: Quinn, A. W.
St. Pierre and Miquelon: Aubert de la Rie, E.
Saskatchewan, Black Lake area: Hriskevich, M. E.
Cypress Lake map area: Furnival, G. M.
Forget Lake area: Blake, D. A. W.
Goldfields region, pitchblende deposits, sketch maps: Dawson, K. R.
Medhatik-Gelkie area: Canada G. S., 46.
Snake Rapids area: Canada G. S., 48.
Stanley map area: Mawdsley, J. B., 1.
Waddy Lake area: Byers, A. R.
Windrum Lake area: Miller, M. L., 1.
South Dakota: Darton, N. H., 2.
Angostura Dam area, sketch map: Robb, G. L.
Bonesteel quadrangle, Cretaceous-Recent: Stevenson, R. Evans, 1.
De Grey quadrangle, Cretaceous-Recent: Curtiss, R. E., 1.
Dixon quadrangle, Cretaceous-Recent: Baker, C. L., 1.
Fort Bennett quadrangle, Cretaceous-Recent: Pethsch, B. C., 1.
Fort George Butte quadrangle, Cretaceous-Recent: Pethsch, B. C., 2.
Lake Andes quadrangle, Cretaceous-Recent: Stevenson, R. Evans, 2.
Lower Brule quadrangle, Cretaceous-Recent: Pethsch, B. C., 3.

South Dakota—Continued

Lucas quadrangle, Cretaceous-Recent: Baker, C. L., 2.
Mahto quadrangle, Cretaceous-Recent: Baldwin, B., 1.
Mouth of Moreau quadrangle, Cretaceous-Recent: Mickelson, J. C., 1.
Okobojo quadrangle, Cretaceous-Recent: Bolin, E. J.
Platte quadrangle, Cretaceous-Recent: Carlson, L. A.
Pollock quadrangle, Cretaceous-Recent: Baldwin, B., 2.
Stephan quadrangle, Cretaceous-Recent: Curtiss, R. E., 2.
Wakapala quadrangle, Cretaceous-Recent: Baldwin, B., 3.

Tennessee, Del Rio district: Ferguson, H. W.

United States, comprehension, undergraduate emphasis: Whitcomb, L., 1.

Utah. Canyon Range: Christiansen, F. W., 1.
Cedar Hills area: Schoff, S. L., 3.

Wyoming, and vicinity, Jurassic-Cretaceous: Gregory, H. E.

Swallow Park area, Jurassic-Cretaceous: Gregory, H. E., 2.

Tintic area: Almond, H., 1.

 Uinta River, Brush Creek-Diamond Mtn. areas: Kinney, D. M.

Vermont, Irasburg quadrangle: Doll, C. G.

Mempremagog quadrangle: Doll, C. G.
Geologic maps—Continued

Vermont—Continued
Woodsville quadrangle, Ordovician (?)—Devonian: White, W. S.

Virginia, Coastal Plain, Cretaceous-Tertiary: Darton, N. H., 3.
Index map: Boardman, L., 5.

Sailings Ridge area, Cambrian: Bloomer, R. O.


Wisconsin, Crow Branch area: Heyl, A. V.

Wyoming, Big Medicine Bow structure, Pennsylvanian-Cretaceous: Veronda, G. R.
Big Sandy area: Veronda, G. R., 4.
Camp Norton area: Magoteaux, R.
Gros Ventre buttes, Jackson Hole: Scoepel, L. J.

Hanna Basin, Cretaceous-Tertiary: Knight, S. H.
Hatfield structure: Veronda, G. R., 2.

Paintrock irrigation project area:


Seminole-Shirley Mts. area, pre-Cambrian, sketch: Finnell, T. L.

Spread Creek-Gros Ventre River area: Love, J. D., 2.

Geologic publications, guide: Pearl, R. M., 2.


Geologic time.
Appalachians, radioactive minerals, age measurement: Rodgers, J.
Calcium method: Ahrens, L. H., 2.

Canadian Shield, radioactive minerals, age measurement: Collins, C. B., 1.


Alpha activity: Kulp, J. L., 3.

Distribution of mountain building: Gilluly, J., 1.

Evolutionary history: Blum, H. F.

Great Plains, postglacial chronology, climate: Antevs, E. V., 2.

Quaternary: Jennings, J. D., 2.

Helium method, Ontario zircon and sphene, alpha ionization damage: Hurley, P. M., 2.

Mexico, Tepexpan, radiocarbon method: de Terra, H.

Orogeny, relation to time scale: Speker, E. M., 1.

Pre-Cambrian rocks, age measurement: Collins, C. B., 2.
Geomorphology—Continued
Patterned ground, classification and origin, Arctic America: Washburn, A. L.
Regional geology and earth history, interpretation: Rich, J. L., 2.
Relation to geography: Kessell, J. E.
River terraces: Lugn, A. L.
Rubble, superimposed layers, forms and slopes: Malaurie, J. M., 1.
Stream gradients, significance in submarine valley origin: Woodford, A. O.
Submarine valleys, origin: Woodford, A. O.
Geophysical investigations. For aeromagnetic and geophysical maps, see also Maps, aeromagnetic; Maps, geophysical; and the various states and countries.
Aeromagnetic surveying, technique and results: Balsley, J. R., Jr.
Aeromagnetic surveys, interpretation: Vacquier, V.
Alaska, Aleutian Islands, aeromagnetic survey: Vacquier, V.
Anomalies, comparison of gravity and magnetic: Garland, G. D., 2.
Arizona, Bagdad area, aeromagnetic survey: Vacquier, V.
Atlantic Basin, seismic-refraction measurements: Officer, C. B., Jr.
Atlantic Ocean, floor, sound reflection studies: Hersey, J. B.
Bahama Banks, structure and sedimentation: Lee, C. S.
California, Durham gas field, seismic data: Malarin, L. F.
Helm oil field, seismic survey: Johnson, C. H.
Seismic problems on coral reefs: Wells, O.
Western, aeromagnetic surveys: Nettleton, L. L., 1; Steenland, N. C.
Caribbean area, isogram map and description: Bruyn, J. W. de
Chromite, magnetic exploration: Hawkes, H. E., Jr., 1.
Depth determinations from seismic data: Geyer, R. L.
Earth, crust, layers, earthquake waves: Gutenberg, B., 8.
Interior, strain characteristics: Benioff, V. H., 1.
Magnetic field, metamorphic phenomena possibly connected: Weaver, J. D.
Structure, gravity determinations: Gutenberg, B., 3.
Temperature: Gutenberg, B., 3.
Geophysical investigations—Continued
Earthquakes, direction of faulting: Hodgson, J. H., 1.
Elastic waves in the ground: White, J. E.
Exploration, airborne magnetometer: Jensen, H., 1.
Exploration methods, popular account: Willians, C. A.
Gamma-ray surface mapping: Merritt, J. W.
Granite in well samples, magnetic properties: Reno, D. H.
Gravity and magnetic anomalies: Age's, W. B.
Gravity and magnetic methods: Nettleton, L. L., 2.
Gravity interpretation, practical approach: Fenwick, W. H.
Ground water, exploration, electric logging: Jones, P. H.
Gulf Coastal Plain, Ark-La-Tex area: Bryan, C. L.
Gulf of Mexico, continental slope, hydrographic surveys: Jordan, G. F.
Hawaii, Oahu, gravity reconnaissance: Woolard, G. P.
Illinois, Champaign-Urbana area, aquifers: Foster, J. W.
Kansas, southeastern, gravity survey: Cook, K. L.
Louisiana, Benton field, history: Valierus, C. N.
Delhi oil field, history: Hollingsworth, W. E.
Magnetic exploration, use of Hotchkiss Superdip: Longacre, W. A.
Magnetic well logging: Broding, R. A.
Maine, Gulf of Maine, seismic-refraction studies: Katz, S.
Maryland, Worcester County, aeromagnetic survey: Vacquier, V.
Mexico, Gulf Coast, petroleum: Aguilar Saldivar, F.
Pánuco-Ebano district, electrical resistivity: Figueroa H., S.
Petroleum, Mesozoic-Tertiary, exploration problems: Rodriguez Aguilar, M.
Microseisms, observations: Gutenberg, B., 4; Macelwane, J. B., 2.
Mississippi, seismic velocity problem: Phillips, R. R.
Montana, Big Horn County, deep basement reflections: Junger, A.
Gallatin River Valley, seismic investigations: Wantland, D., 2.
Medicine Lake area, Fort Union formation, electrical resistivity survey: Edwards, G. J.
New Mexico, Delaware Basin, magnetic surveys, evaluation: Hoylman, H. W., 2.
Geophysical investigations—Continued

New York. Long Island area, seismic survey: Oliver, J. E.
Seismic profile across Hudson River near Nyack: Worzel, J. L.
Southeastern, geomagnetic survey: Geyer, R. A.
North Carolina, diabase dike survey: Goedicke, T. R.
North Dakota, Rolette and Towner Counties, geomagnetic survey: Kohnowski, N. N.
Ohio, Adams County, magnetic survey, cryptovolcanic structure: Sappenfield, L. W.
Petroleum problems: Clayton, N., 2.
Ceres pool, seismic study: Thralls, H. M., 2.
Fort Cobb anticline: Campbell, F. F.
Mangum area, aeromagnetic survey: Vacquier, V.
Noble County, South Ceres sand-lens pool: Pugh, W. E., 2.
Northeastern, gravity survey: Cook, K. L.
Campbellford and Bannockburn sheets, ground investigation, aeromagnetic anomalies: Harding, W. D.
Southeastern: Garland, G. D., 2.
Oregon, Mt. Hood, fumaroles, volcanic gases: Ayres, F. D.
P and pP waves, energy content: Mooney, H. M.
Pennsylvania, Appalachian Plateau, aeromagnetic survey: Vacquier, V.
Pennsylvania Turnpike, electrical resistivity surveys: Scharon, H. L.
Petroleum, coordination with geologic data: Alvarez, Jr., 1.
Exploration, progress requirements: Thralls, H. E., 1.
Southwest, 1900-50: Kornfeld, J. A., 1.
Prospecting, nonstructural: Rosaire, E. E.
Quebec, Dasserat Township, magnetometer survey: Buck, W. K.
The Ford Mines-Black Lake asbestos area, magnetic prospecting: Low, J. H.
Reefs, detection by seismograph: Alcock, E. D.
Location: Hoylman, H. W., 3.
Resistivity surveys, application to near-surface geology: Schwendinger, W. W.
Sedimentary basins, magnetic delineation: Affleck, J.

Geophysical investigations—Continued

Sedimentary rocks, elastic wave velocities: Hughes, D. S., 1.
Seismic disturbance, primary: Ricker, N. H., 2.
Seismic reflection data, method for solution: Narvarte, P. E.
Seismic refraction, variable velocity: Goguel, J. M., 1.
Seismic surface waves, dispersion, Rayleigh waves: Dobrin, M. B.
Seismic velocity, function of depth and geologic time: Faust, L. Y.
Seismic waves, frequency analysis: Jakosky, J. J.
Seismograms, quarry blasts, southern California: Gutenberg, B., 5.
Shale, studies of seismic wavelets: Ricker, N. H., 1.
Strain waves in rock: Obert, L.
T phase: Leet, L. D., 1.
Telluric prospecting, theory and limitations: Tuman, V. S.
Delaware Basin, magnetic surveys: Hoylman, H. W., 2.
Edwards Plateau: Poulter, T. C.
Marfa Basin: Wilson, J. H.
San Marcos arch, Cretaceous-Tertiary: Weaver, P., 4.
Scurry County, North Snyder reef, petroleum exploration: Hoylman, H. W., 1.
Travel-time curves, revision: Gutenberg, B., 7.
Underground exploration, methods: Sowers, G. F.
Vibration studies, blasting and rock bursts: Leet, L. D., 2.
Viscosity and plastic flow, high-pressure phenomena: Bridgman, P. W.
Wave velocities in rocks, elastic measurement: Hughes, D. S., 2.
Wells shot for velocity, index, third supplement: Swan, B. G.
Wyoming, Fremont Canyon Power Project tunnel line, seismic investigations: Wantland, D. W., 1.

Geophysics.

Aeromagnetometry in reconnaissance: Sharpe, J. A.
Anomalies, comparison of gravity and magnetic: Garland, G. D., 2.
Earth, crust, elastic properties: Adams, L. H.
Geophysics—Continued
Earth—Continued
Crust, temperature gradients: Van Orstrand, C. E.
Elasticity: Gutenberg, B., 3.
Interior: Goguel, J. M., 2.
Elasticity and constitution: Birch, A. F.
Internal constitution: Gutenberg, B., 2.
Magnetization, increase since 1930: Gaibar Puertas, C.
Origin and evolution: Gamow, G.
Earth-contraction hypothesis: Wilson, J. T., 2.
Exploration, regional stratigraphic analysis: Krumbein, W. C., 3.
Geophysical abstracts: Rabbitt, M. C.
Magnetization of sediments by deformation: Graham, J. W.
Petroleum, exploration, geophysicist requirements: Beers, R. F.
Exploration, history: Rust, W. I., Jr.
Methods, accuracy factors: Smith, N. J.
Structure mapping, careful use of seismic data: Weaver, P., 3.
Radioactivity: Bush, R. E., 2.
Relation to astronomy: Jeffreys, H., 2.
Seismic data, interpretation, principles: Neumann, F., 2.
Seismic velocity data, use in regional sedimentary-stratigraphic interpretation: Krumbein, W. C., 5.
Georgia.
Economic geology.
Kaolin, central: Kesler, T. L.
Mineral resources, Dalton quadrangle: Munyan, A. C., 1.
Petroleum: McOllinlin, T.
Geologic maps.
Dalton quadrangle: Munyan, A. C., 1.
Ground water.
Cobb and Douglas Counties, salt springs and wells in crystalline rocks: Furcron, A. S., 3.
General: Stringfield, V. T., 3.
Historical geology.
Central: Kesler, T. L.
Crystalline rocks: Furcron, A. S., 4.
Dalton quadrangle: Munyan, A. C., 1.
Paleozoic, northwest: Munyan, A. C., 2; Southeastern Geol. Soc.
Subsurfaces: Herrick, S. M.
Pre-Mesozoic, subsurface: Applin, P. L.
Physical geology.
Crustal deformation, plastic flow theory: Vening Meinesz, F. A.
Formation and oil occurrence: Weeks, L. G., 1.
Geotectonic elements, classification, genetic: Krynine, P. D.
Greenland, northern, Franklinian geosyncline, early Paleozoic: Troedson, J. C.
North America: Kay, G. M., 1.
Origin, hypothesis of plastic crustal deformation: Bijlaard, P. P.
Volcanic rocks: Kay, G. M., 2.
Geothermal gradients.
Adiabatic gradient: Verhoogen, J., 1.
Alaska, Barrow area: Black, R. F., 3.
Continents, origin: Hurley, P. M., 1.
Gold deposition, mineralization temperatures, Canadian Shield: Little, W. H.
Mohorovicic discontinuity: Hurley, P. M., 3.
Nebraska: Reed, E. C., 2.
Ontario, Elzevir and Cheddar batholiths: Ingham, W. N.
Terrestrial heat flow: Misener, A. D.
Geothermal gradients—Continued
Quebec, Bourlamaque batholith: Ing-
ham, W. N.
Terrestrial heat flow: Misener, A. D.
Shallow, factors: Lovering, T. S., 2.
Geysers.
Irregularity of behavior, exchange of func-
tion: Marler, G. D.
Yellowstone National Park, behavior,
exchange of function: Marler, G. D.
Glacial geology. See also Glacial lakes:
Glaciation; Glaciers; Quaternary.
Alberta, Carbondale River area: Clow,
W. H. A.
Lethbridge area, Pleistocene drift:
Horberg, C. L., 3.
Townships 35 to 38, Ranges 17 to 20:
Stalker, A. M., 1.
Atlantic Ocean, deep-sea sediment:
Gignoux, M.
Baffin Island: Goldthwait, R., 2.
Canada, Max moraine, origin:
Townsend, R. C.
Chronology, review: Bryan, K., 1.
Colorado, Arapaho Massif, modern gla-
ciers: Ives, R. L., 3.
Connecticut, Thames-Willimantic Valley,
glacial water levels: Lougee, R. J., 1.
Coral reefs, glacial control: Kuenen.
P. H., 1.
Glacial border, Pleistocene, present eco-
logical relations, symposium: Braun, E. L.
Glacial Lake Chicago area: Bretz,
J. H., 2.
Glacial landforms, photo-identification:
Powers, W. E.
Great Plains, climate and archeology:
Jennings, J. D., 2.
Pleistocene glacier-fed streams, ero-
sion and deposition: Antevs, E. V., 1.
Greenland, Thule district: Malaurie,
J. N., 2.
Illinois, Champaign-Urban area: Fos-
ter, J. W.
Peoria region: Horberg, C. L., 1.
Indiana, Wabash County: Wayne, W. J.
Iowa, Drake quadrangle, eskers and crevasse fillings:
Jenkinson, L. F.
Glacial striae: Gwynne, C. S., 1.
Pleistocene loess: Mickelson, J. C., 2.
Petrography: Ruhe, R. V.
Life near the glacial border, fossil rec-
ords: Potteger, J. E.
Maine, Aroostook County, pollen dia-
grams: Deeye, E. S., Jr., 1.
Portland-Scarborough region: Goldthwait,
L. E.
Massachusetts, Boston area, Boylston
Street Fishweir: Judson, S. S., Jr.
### INDEX

**Glacial geology—Continued**

| South Dakota, minor moraine patterns: Gwynne, C. S., 3. |
| Teays Valley, history: Fridley, H. M. |
| Varves, origin: Kuenen, P. H., 2. |
| Wisconsin, Door Peninsula: Thwaites, F. T. |
| Wisconsin stage, Mankato substage, radiocarbon dates: Hutchinson, G. E. |
| Wyoming, Eden Valley, glacial deposits, sequence: Holmes, G. W. |
| Wyoming stage, Manheim substage, radiocarbon dates: Hutchinson, G. E. |
| Wisconsin stage, northeastern, highland centers: Flint, R. F., 2. |
| Northwest Territories, Thelon Basin area: Bird, J. B. |
| Ogives, origin: Leighton, F. B. |
| Pleistocene, relation to buried soils: Thorp, J. |
| Wisconsin-stage ice, origin, relation to snowfall: Hare, F. K. |
| Wind River Mts., late glacial events: Moss, J. H., 3. |
| Wolf Creek area, history: Sharp, R. P., 1. |

**Glaciers.**

| Alaska, Black Rapids Glacier: Péwé, T. L., 2. |
| East Twin Glacier, ogives: Leighton, F. B. |
| Glacier Bay, variations: Field, W. O., Jr., 2. |
| Juneau Ice Field: Bader, H. |
| Malaspina Piedmont Glacier: Bader, H. |
| Seward-Malaspina system, accumulation and ablation: Sharp, R. P., 3. |
| Taku Glacier: Field, W. O., Jr., 1. |
| Englacial measurements and ice-core analyses: Miller, M. M. |
| Baffin Island, Barnes Ice Cap: Goldthwait, R. P., 1. |
| Lloyd George Mts., stagnant: Odell, N. E., 1, 2. |
| Mount Garibaldi map area, alpine: Mathews, W. H., 2. |
| California, Dana Glacier: Harrison, A. E. |
| Lyell Glacier: Harrison, A. E. |
| Canada, Cordillera: Meek, V. |
| Cirque and valley, rotational movement: Clark, J. M. |
| Climate, relation: Flint, R. F., 1. |
| Greenland: Milthers, K. |
| Ata Sund area: Boyé, M. |
| Field work: Rosenkrants, A., 1. |
| Temperature, cutting power: Fisher, J. E., 1. |
| Washington, Emmons Glacier, Mount Rainier: Riggsby, G. P. |
| Wyoming, Gannett-Fremont Peak area: Meier, M. F., 1. |
Glaciers—Continued
Seward-Malaspina system, accumulation and ablation: Sharp, R. P., 3.
Wolf Creek, history: Sharp, R. P., 1.

Glauconite.
California, Los Banos area, San Joaquin Valley, jarosite, Tertiary: Briggs, L. I., Jr., 2.

Gold.
Northwest Territories—Continued
Giant-Yellowknife mines, geology in mining: Bateman, J. D.
Gold in ice lens: Boyle, R. W.
Ontario, Cochenour Willans mine, Dome Township: Christopher, L. C.
Keith-Muskego Townships area: Prest, V. K.
McKenzie Red Lake mine: Smith, T. S.
Rouyn-Noranda district: Robinson, W. G.

Grabens.
Louisiana, Woodlawn field: Pyle, G. T.

Granite. See also Construction materials; Igneous rocks; Intrusions.
Age measurement, helium ratios, alpha ionization damage: Hurley, P. M., 2.
Analyses, quantitative methods, evaluation: Fairbairn, H. W., 1.
California, Huntington Lake area: Hamilton, W. B., 2.
Connecticut, Sterling granite: Perhac, R. M.
Iowa, Dubuque: Anderson, K. E.
Lead and uranium analysis: Brown, H. S.
Magnetic properties in well samples: Reno, D. H.
Quartz-perthite association: Chayes, F., 2.
Quebec, Duverny Township, batholith: Bruet, E., 2.
Granite—Continued
Radioactivity measurements, separation from granitized rocks: Gabriel, V. G., 1.
Rhode Island, Sterling granite: Perhac, R. M.
Synthetic, melting behavior: Bowen, N. L.
Weathering, annular ridges: Blank, H. R., 2.
Granitization. See also Metamorphism, Metasomatism.
California, Merrimac area: Hietanen, A. M., 1.
Granite-water-alkali system: Friedman, I. I.
Manitoba, Waskiowaka Lake area: Gill, J. C., 2.
Plagioclase twins, petrological studies: Gorai, M.
Graphite.
Greenland, Disko Island, isotopic composition: Münther, V.
X-ray diffraction spectra, anomalous: Lakesh, J. S., 1.
Graptoloida.
Athens shale, Ordovician age: Decker, C. E., 1.
Oklahoma, Didymograptus artus, Ordovician: Decker, C. E., 2.
Viola limestone, Ordovician: Decker, C. E., 3.
Gravel. See also Construction materials.
Coarse sediments in deep-water deposits: Shepard, F. P., 1.
Kansas, Pleistocene, lithology: Davis, S. N.
Openwork, origin: Cary, A. S.
Gravitation. See also Geophysics.
Great Basin, Utah-Nevada, structural history: Christiansen, F. W., 2.
Great Plains, Quaternary, climate and archeology, symposium: Jennings, J. D., 2.
Greenland.
Founding: Noe-Nygaard, A., 3.
Economic geology.
Dunite, Siorarsuit: Bøgvad, R., 2.
Exploration: Rosenkrantz, A., 1.
Iron: Illingworth, F.
Lead: McKnight, E. T., 2.
337695—55—18

Greenland—Continued
Economic geology—Continued
Mineral deposits, recent investigations:
Bøgvad, R., 4.
Mineral resources: Bøgvad, R., 1.
Nepheline syenite: Illingworth, F.
Geologic maps.
Ella Island: Poulsen, C., 1.
Thule area, sketch map: Kurtz, V. E.
Historical geology.
Alpëfjord area, pre-Cambrian, eastern: Frinkl, E.
Basalt globule dike, Eocene, western: Ellitsgaard-Rasmussen, K., 2.
Cambrain-Ordovician, eastern, correlations: Poulsen, C., 3.
Ella Island, Paleozoic: Poulsen, C., 1.
Franklinian geosyncline, early Paleozoic, northern: Troelsen, J. C.
Pre-Cambrian, western: Noe-Nygaard, A., 2.
Thule area, pre-Cambrian (?), age relationships: Kurtz, V. E.
Mineralogy.
Cape York sideritic fall, total weight: Leonard, F. C., 3.
Clinopyroxenes, Skaergaard intrusion: Christensen, F. W., 2.
Gunnbjarnite, East Greenland, new: Bøggild, O. B.
Ivigtut cryolite deposit, new minerals: Bøgvad, R., 3.
Zeolites, Disko Island: Boucot, A. J.
Paleontology.
Cambrain-Ordovician faunal correlations, eastern: Poulsen, C., 3.
Flora, Upper Paleozoic, eastern: Witz1g, E.
Paleocene (?) flora, northwestern: Koch, E.
Petrology.
Basalt dike, globule structure, western: Ellitsgaard-Rasmussen, K., 2.
Disko Island, graphitic basalts: Münther, V.
Dunite, Siorarsuit, petrography: Sørensen, H., 1.
Egedesminde district, metamorphic complex: Ellitsgaard-Rasmussen, K., 3.
Gneisses, facies, chemical composition, western: Ramberg, H., 1.
Peary Land, southern, intrusives: Ellitsgaard-Rasmussen, K., 1.
Pre-Cambrian, western: Noe-Nygaard, A., 2.
Skaergaard intrusion, trace elements: Wager, L. R.
Sukkertoppen district, ultrabasic rocks: Sørensen, H., 2.
Thule area: Kurtz, V. E.
Greenland—Continued

**Physical geology.**

Basalt globule dike, intrusion mechanism, western: Ellitsgaard-Rasmussen, K., 2.

Cirque formation, nivation theory, northwestern: Paterson, T. T.

Denudation mechanics, northwestern: Paterson, T. T.


Egedesminde district, folding: Ellitsgaard-Rasmussen, K., 3.

Fold mountains, northern: Ellitsgaard-Rasmussen, K., 4.

Folding, northern Peary Land: Ellitsgaard-Rasmussen, K., 1.

Gneiss complexes, folding, western: Berthelsen, A., 2.

Thule area, structure: Kurtz, V. E.

Tovqussaq, pre-Cambrian dome, western: Berthelsen, A., 1.

**Physiographic geology.**

Ata Sund area, glacial and periglacial processes: Boyé, M.


Geomorphic history, northwestern: Paterson, T. T.

Glaciers: Milthers, K.

Field work: Rosenkrantz, A., 1.


Ground and ice-cap relief, barometric measurements: Brockamp, B.

Island topography, northwestern: Paterson, T. T.


Thule area, glacial and periglacial features: Kurtz, V. E.

Ground water. For areal, see also names of states and countries. See also Springs: Thermal waters.

Alabama, Choctaw County: Toulmin, L. D., Jr.

Alberta, composition, oil-field waters: Wuest, W. F.

Townships 35 to 38, Ranges 17 to 20: Stalker, A. M., 1.

Ranges 21 to 24: Stalker, A. M., 2.

Aquifers, geologic factors affecting yield: Stringfield, V. T., 3.

In granular materials, classification: Kazmann, R. G.

Arizona, Lower Colorado River Basin: Khalaif, J. M.

San Juan Basin, Navajo country: Halpenney, L. C.

California, boron content, origin: Logan, J. A.

Cuyama Valley: Upson, J. E., 3.

**Ground water—Continued**

California—Continued

San Diego County, bedrock types, yields: Merriam, R. H., 1.

San Jose-Mount Hamilton area: Critenden, M. D., Jr., 2.

Santa Barbara County, Carpinteria basin: Upson, J. E., 2.

Goleta basin: Upson, J. E., 2.

Santa Maria Valley area: Worts, G. F., Jr.

Santa Ynez River basin: Upson, J. E., 1.

Carbonates and silica, effect on porosity: Ellison, S. P., Jr., 1.


Contamination by saline thermal waters: Marsell, R. E.

Costa Rica, Palmares area, hydrogeology: Segura Paguaga, A.


Ariguanabo Valley: Fernández Simón, A., 1, 3.

Havana Province: Brodermann y Vigialer, J., 3.

El Salvador: Sayre, A. N.

Exploration, electric logging: Jones, P. H.

Florida: Stringfield, V. T., 3.

Biscayne aquifer, southeastern: Parker, G. G.

Economic aspects: Stringfield, V. T., 1.

Fair Point Peninsula: Heath, R. C.

Kissequen Spring: Peek, H. M.

Submarine spring east of Crescent Beach: Stringfield, V. T., 2.

Water-bearing formations: Black, A. P.

Georgia: Stringfield, V. T., 3.

Cobb and Douglas Counties, salt springs and wells in crystalline rocks: Furcron, A. S., 3.

Hawaii, Honolulu-Pearl Harbor area: Wentworth, C. K.

Idaho, Michaud Flats Project area: Stewart, J. W.

Illinois, Champaign-Urbana area: Foster, J. W.

Iowa region: Horberg, C. L., 1.

Indiana, Columbus area: Klaer, F. H., Jr.

Ground-water provinces: McGrain, P., 1.

Jamaica: Hose, H. R.; Zans, V. A.

Kansas, Chase County: O'Connor, H. G., 2.

Lone County: Prescott, G. C., Jr.

Pleistocene studies, importance: Frye, J. C., 2.

Maryland, Calvert County: Overbeck, R. M.

Washington County: Cloos, E., 6.
INDEX

**Ground water—Continued**

- México, geohydrologic provinces: Carreño, A. de la O.
- Water analyses, geochemical interpretation: Blasquez López, L., 2; Larlos, H., 1.
- Yucatán: Echeagaray Babet, L.; Molina Berbeyer, R.
- Michigan, Bessemer area, glacial deposits: Brown, E. A.
- Northern: Stuart, W. T.
- Mississippi, Bogue Phalia bayou area: Lusk, T. W.
- Missouri, St. Louis City and County: Grohskopf, T. G.
- Missouri River Basin: Taylor, G. H.
- Montana, Helena Valley: Grohskopf, T. G.
- Lower Yellowstone River valley: Torrey, A. E.
- Nebraska, Dutch Flats area: Babcock, H. M.
- Elko area: Frederick, J. C.
- Great Basin valleys: Maxey, G. B.
- Verdi area: Robinson, T. W.
- New Mexico, Clovis-Portales area, prehistoric wells: Evans, G. L.
- San Juan Basin, Navajo country:
  - Halpenny, L. C.
  - San Miguel County: Griggs, R. L.
- New York, Columbia County: Arnow, T., 2.
- Fulton County: Arnow, T., 1.
- Long Island, water table: Lusczynski, N. J.
- Schoharie County:
  - Berdan, J. M.
  - Seneca County: Mozola, A. J.
- Wayne County: Griswold, R. E.
- North Dakota, Mowall area: Akin, P. D.
- Neche area, Pembina County: Paulson, Q. P.
- Nova Scotia, Tatamagouche area, turbidity: Young, E. J.
- Ohio, dry-weather stream flow: Bernhagen, R. J.
- Oklahoma: Laine, L. L.
  - Alluvium, main rivers: Schoff, S. L., 2.
  - Fort Gibson area: Schoff, S. L., 1.
- Ontario, Eldon Township: Erb, D. K.
- Emily Township: Hatfield, W. T.
- Malinda Township, Dundas County:
  - Owen, E. B., 2.
- Rama Township: Deane, R. E.
- Uxbridge Township: Gadd, N. R.
- Pennsylvania, Beaver County: Van Tuyl, D. W.
- Prince Edward Island, O’Leary map area: Owen, E. B., 1.
- Rhode Island, Georgiaville quadrangle: Richardson, G. M.

**Ground water—Continued**

- Subsurface runoff and storage capacity: Cook, H. L.
- Texas, Corpus Christi area: Rose, N. A.
- Walker County: Winslow, A. G.
- Woodbine sand, common aquifer, relation to oil production: Bell, J. S.
- United States: McGuinness, C. L.
- Upper Cimarron area: Guest, B. R.
- Utah, Utah Valley: Boyd, T. A.
- Utah Valley, east side: Gates, R. W.
- Virginia, Albermarle County, in crystalline rocks: Walker, Alfred C.
- Wyoming, Paintrock irrigation project area: Swenson, P. A.

**Guatemala. See also Central America.**

- Lavas, Santiaguito Volcano, geochemistry: Zies, E. G.
- Lead, resources: McKnight, E. T., 2.
- Santiaguito Volcano, activity, 1932-40: Zies, E. G.
- Zinc, resources: McKnight, E. T., 1.

**Guidebooks.**

- Arkansas, northwestern, Paleozoic rocks: Brewer, E. B.
- California, San Francisco Bay counties:
  - Jenkins, O. P., 2.
- Georgia, northeastern: Southeastern Geol. Soc.
- Indiana, west-central, Pennsylvanian:
  - Wier, C. E., 2.
- Kansas, Lyon County: Jewett, J. M., 1.
- New Mexico, San Juan Basin: N. Mex. Geol. Soc.
- Texas, Apache Mts.: DeFord, R. K.
- Brazos-Colorado River valleys:
  - Cheney, M. G., 2.
- Utah, Canyon, House, Confusion Ranges: Utah Geol. Soc.

**Gulf Coast.**

- Coastal Plain, northern, igneous activity: Mesozoic: Kidwell, A. L.
- Cretaceous, Upper, correlation with Austria: Noth, R.
- Geologic history: Moody, C. L., 1.
- Geology, general: Houston Geol. Soc.
- Geosyncline, Texas-Louisiana-Mississippi:
  - Haeberle, F. R., 1.
- Mexico, structure: Alvarez, M., Jr., 2.
- Petroleum: Houston Geol. Soc.
- Petroleum geology, central, symposium:
  - Gulf-Coast Assoc. Geol. Soc.
Gulf Coast—Continued
Gulf of Mexico.
Continental shelf, general geology : Weaver, P., 2.
Florida, continental slope, topography : Jordan, G. F.
Foraminifera : Phleger, F. B., Jr., 2.
Geologic history : Moody, C. L., 1.
Petroleum, continental shelf : Weaver, P., 2.
Gypsum.
California : Ver Planck, W. E., Jr., 2.
Bristol Dry Lake, San Bernardino County : Gale, H. S.
Palen Mts.; Hopkin, R. A.
General : Butcher, V., 1.
Mexico, San Vicente and San Marcos Valleys : Lozano García, R., 1.
Oklahoma : Butcher, V., 1.
Popular account : Nelson, E. W.
Haiti. See also West Indies.
Historical geology : Butterlin, J.
Structure, zones : Butterlin, J.
Hawaii.
Gravity reconnaissance, Oahu : Woolard, G. P.
Hawaiian Volcano Observatory, 1948-49 report : Finch, R. H.
Plastic volcanic ash soil, highway construction problems : Hirashima, K. B.
Ground water.
Honolulu, Pearl Harbor area : Wentworth, C. K.
Historical geology.
Honolulu, Pearl Harbor area : Wentworth, C. K.
Physical geology.
Kona district, 8/21/51 : Macdonald, G. A., 2.
Hawaiian Swell, Deep, and Arch, structure : Dietz, R. S., 2.
Hawaiian Volcano Observatory, 1948-49 report : Finch, R. H.
Honolulu, surface waves : Ewing, W. M., 2.
Heavy minerals.
Alabama, Choctaw County, Tertiary : Toulmin, L. D., Jr.
California, Lake Elsinore, beach sediments : Mann, J. F., Jr.

Heavy minerals—Continued
Mexico, Michoacan, beach sand : Bulard, F. M., 4.
North Carolina, sillimanite ores : Hash, L. J.
Ontario, till, southwestern : Gravenor, C. P., 1.
Tennessee, Ducktown area, graywackes : Snyder, F. G., 2.
West Indies, Grenada, augite-rich beach sand : Bennett, H. S.
Historical geology. For areal, see names of states and countries. See also the different systems; Correlations; Geologic formations, etc.
Alaska, Oriental Lakes, origin by cosmic collision : Kelly, A. O.
Carolina Bays, origin by cosmic collision : Kelly, A. O.
Climate and ice ages, review : Brooks, C. E. P.
Earth origin and evolution : Gamow, G.
Tidal friction : Jeffreys, H., 2.
Laboratory manual : Skillman, M. W.
North America, geosynclines : Kay, G. M., 1.
Orogeny, relation to geologic time scale : Spleker, E. M., 1.
Paleocoeology and deep sea exploration : Revelle, R. D., 2.
Teaching, method : Mitchell, R. H., 2.
Teays Valley, history : Friddle, H. M.
History. See also Associations, etc.; Surveys.
California, San Francisco Bay counties, earthquakes : Byerly, P., 1.
San Francisco Bay counties, geologic investigations : Vanderhoof, V. L.
Ventura Basin, geologic studies : Kew, W. S. W.
Geological surveys, States, organization : Leighton, M. M.
Geophysics, petroleum exploration : Rust, W. M., Jr.
Hawaiian Volcano Observatory : Finch, R. H.
Isostasy, Lewis Evans' observations : White, G. W., 2.
Jefferson, Thomas, gift of fossils to the Paris Museum : Rice, H. C., Jr.
Interest in geology : Halpern, J. M.
Louisiana, Benton field, geophysical prospecting : Valerius, C. N.
Delhi oil field, geophysical prospecting : Hollingsworth, W. E.
Lyell, correspondence on Mississippi Valley loess fossils : Martin, L.
Mexico, continental Cenozoic, research : Arellano, A. R. V., 2.
INDEX 273

History—Continued
North America, grasslands, early geologic work: Malin, J. C.
North Carolina, industrial minerals, development: Stuckey, J. L.
Paleontological Society, Pacific Coast Section: Easton, W. H., 1.
Petroleum exploration: DeGolyer, E. L.
Southwest, 1900-50: Kornfeld, J. A., 1.
Techniques: Lees, G. M., 2.
Uniformitarian geology, background: Roberts, J. K.
Honduras. See also Central America.

Lecontite, mineral from guano: Winchell, H., 2.
Hornblende, New York, Adirondack Mts., rims on garnet, origin: Levin, S. B.
Hydrology. See Ground water.

Hydrothermal alteration.
Arizona, Castle Dome area, copper: Peterson, N. P.
Silver Bell area: Kerr, P. F., 3.
British Columbia, uraninite in gold-bearing metallic veins: Stevenson, J. S.
California, Iron Mountain, Shasta County: Kinkel, A. R., Jr., 1.
Connecticut, Middletown district, pegmatites, beryl and quartz: Cameron, E. N., 5.
Dolomite, origin, replacement theory: McKinley, M. E.
Gold, solubility: Krauskopf, K. B., 2.
Minerals, formation: Tunell, G.
Montana, Butte copper ores: Sales, R. H.
Ontario, Sudbury norite, uraltization: Oliver, T. A.
Ore deposits, limestone and dolomite, influence of permeability: Ohle, E. L., Jr., 1.
Quebec, Lake Meach, pseudoconglomerate: Béland, R.
South Carolina, York County, Henry Knob, kyanite: Smith, L. L.
Triplite, analysis: Heinrich, E. W., 1.
Utah, Lake Mountain calcite deposits: Okerlund, M. D.
Manganese deposits, western: Crittenden, M. D., Jr., 1.
Hydrozoa. See also Coelenterata; Invertebrata.
Jellyfish, Arizona, Nankoweap group, pre-Cambrian: Van Gundy, C. E.

Ice.
Alaska, East Twin Glacier, ogives: Leighton, F. B.
Bibliography: Yerg, D. G.
Crystals, formation: Schaefer, V. J.
En échelon faulting: Becraft, G. E.

Ice—Continued
Glacier, pressure melting point: Fisher, J. E., 1.
Gold in ice lens: Boyle, R. W.
Petrofabrics: Bader, H.
Washington, Emmons Glacier, crystal fabric studies: Rigsby, G. P.
Ice ages, review: Brooks, C. E. P.
Idaho.
Areas described.
Coeur d'Alene district: Sorenson, R. E.

Economic geology.
Antimony, Stibnite area: Cooper, J. R., 1.
Coal, Horseshoe Creek district: Killsgaard, T. H.
Columbia, Garden Valley district: Fryklund, V. C., Jr., 2.
Feldspar: Fryklund, V. C., Jr., 2.
Gold, Stibnite area: Cooper, J. R., 1.
Pumice-perlite: Staley, W. W.
Silver, Coeur d'Alene district, shallow expressions of ore: Sorenson, R. E.
Tungsten, Stibnite area: Cooper, J. R., 1.

Geologic maps.
Horseshoe Creek district: Killsgaard, T. H.
Stibnite area, Valley County: Cooper, J. R., 1.

Ground water.
Michaud Flats Project area: Stewart, J. W.

Historical geology.
Devonian, Northern Rocky Mts. and Great Plains, lithologic correlation: Andrichuk, J. M.
Hagerman area, Payette formation, Miocene: Stearns, H. T.
Horseshoe Creek district: Killsgaard, T. H.
Lost River Range area: Baldwin, E. M.
Snake River Plains: Youngquist, W. L., 2.

Mineralogy.
Corundum, Valley County: Fryklund, V. C., Jr., 3.

Paleontology.
Bison, Pleistocene: Hopkins, M. L.
Conodonts, Phosphoria formation, Permian, new species: Youngquist, W. L., 4.

Petrology.
Coeur d'Alene district: Sorenson, R. E.
Idaho batholith inclusion: Wagner, W. R.

Physical geology.
Horseshoe Creek district, structure: Killsgaard, T. H.
Idaho—Continued

Physical geology—Continued

Landslide, near Cambridge: Scheid, V. E.
Lost River Range area, faulting: Baldwin, E. M.

Physiographic geology.

Lost River Range area, faulting: Baldwin, E. M.

Igneous rocks. See also Batholiths; Dikes; Intrusions; Magmas; Petrology; Rock descriptions; Stocks.

Alabama, Hillabee sill, petrography: Griffin, R. H.
Alaska, Blashke Island ultrabasic complex: Walton, M. S., Jr.
Analysis, study of accuracy: Schlecht, W. G.
Arizona, Chiricahua National Monument, volcanics, Cenozoic: Enlows, H. E.
Pre-Cambrian, older, structural relations: Anderson, C. A.
San Juan Basin: Callaghan, E., 1.
Silver Bell area, hydrothermal alteration: Kerr, P. F., 3.
Basalts, olivine inclusions: Ross, C. S., 1.
British Columbia, Nickel Plate mine, origin of porphyries: Mayo, E. B.
Westkettle batholith, near Beaverdell: White, W. H.
California, Bidwell Bar quadrangle: Compton, R. R.
Huntington Lake area, granite: Hamilton, W. B., 2.
Jurupa Mts., southern California batholith: MacKevett, E. M.
Merrimac area, petrography: Hietanen, A. M., 1.
Mt. Lincoln-Castle Peak area, Tertiary volcanics: Hudson, F. S.
Mountain Pass area: Olson, J. C.
Pine Flat Dam area, pillow-lava structure: Wood, H. B.
Santa Cruz Range, serpentine intrusion: Thomas, R. G.
Southern: Larsen, E. S., Jr., 2.
Colorado, Pando area, sill porphyries, Tertiary: Tweto, O. L.
Signal Butte: Stevens, E. H.
Connecticut, Mt. Prospect complex: Cameron, E. N., 2.
Cuba: San Martin, R.
Dunites, minerals: Ross, C. S., 1.

Igneous rocks—Continued

Earth crust, composition: Washington, H. S.
Georgia, Stone Mtn.-Lithonia district: Herrman, L. A.
Greenland, Sourtui, dunite, petrography: Sørensen, H., 1.
Sukkertoppen district, ultrabasic: Sørensen, H., 2.
Western, basalt dike, globule structure, Eocene: Ellitsgaard-Rasmussen, K., 2.
Pre-Cambrian: Noe-Nygaard, A., 2.
Guatemala, Santiaguito Volcano, lavas, geochemistry: Zies, E. G.
Gulf Coastal Plain, northern, Mesozoic: Kidwell, A. L.
Hawaii, Honolulu-Pearl Harbor area, volcanics: Wentworth, C. K.
Igneous contacts, variation in chemical composition: Dennen, W. H.
Jamaica, Kingston district: Matley, C. A.
Labrador coast: Christie, A. M.
Magmas, basaltic, crystallization: Poldervaart, A.
Manitoba, Lake St. Martin area, pre-Cambrian: Hunter, H. E.
Maryland, Baltimore gabbro complex: Herz, N.
Washington County: Cloos, E., 3.
Mexico, Paricutin Volcano lavas, chemical changes: Wilcox, R. E.
Michigan, Greenstone flow, differentiation: Cornwall, H. R., 3.
Keweenawan lavas, differentiation: Cornwall, H. R., 2, 3.
Minerals, formation: Tunnell, G.
Missouri, pre-Cambrian: Robertson, F. S., 3.
Montana, welded tuff: Barksdale, J. D., 1.
Nevada, Currant Creek district, Tertiary volcanics: Vitaliano, C. J.
New England, Paleozoic alkaline rocks: Greenwood, R.
New Mexico, Capitan quadrangle: Patton, L. T.
San Juan Basin: Callaghan, E., 1.
New York, Fish Creek phacolith: Dietrich, R. V.
Syracuse area: Apfel, E. T.
North Carolina, Bryson City district: Cameron, E. N., 1.
INDEX

Igneous rocks—Continued

North Carolina—Continued

Franklin-Sylva area: Heinrich, E. W., 2.
Piedmont region, weathering: Cady, J. G.

Nova Scotia, McAras Brook area, Mississippian: Leonard, R.

Oklahoma, pre-Cambrian: Robertson, F. S., 3.


Piedmont Plateau, diorite, solution depressions: LeGrand, H. I., 1.

Piedmont region, weathering: Cady, J. G.

Quebec, Bourlamaque batholith, radioactivity: Ingham, W. N.
Peyote Lake quadrangle, pre-Cambrian: Postel, A. W., 2.

Petrology, textbook: Shand, S. J.

Plagioclase twins, petrological studies: Goral, M.

Pyroclastics, origin: Ross, C. S., 2.

Quebec, Bourlamaque batholith, radioactivity: Ingham, W. N.

Ontario, Elizevir and Cheddar batholiths, radioactivity: Ingham, W. N.

Piedmont region, weathering: Cady, J. G.

Piedmont Plateau, diorite, solution depressions: LeGrand, H. I., 1.

Piedmont region, weathering: Cady, J. G.

Quebec, Bourlamaque batholith, radioactivity: Ingham, W. N.


Piedmont region, weathering: Cady, J. G.

Piedmont Plateau, diorite, solution depressions: LeGrand, H. I., 1.

Piedmont region, weathering: Cady, J. G.


Piedmont region, weathering: Cady, J. G.

Piedmont Plateau, diorite, solution depressions: LeGrand, H. I., 1.

Piedmont region, weathering: Cady, J. G.

Quebec, Bourlamaque batholith, radioactivity: Ingham, W. N.


Piedmont region, weathering: Cady, J. G.

Piedmont Plateau, diorite, solution depressions: LeGrand, H. I., 1.

Piedmont region, weathering: Cady, J. G.


Piedmont region, weathering: Cady, J. G.

Piedmont Plateau, diorite, solution depressions: LeGrand, H. I., 1.

Piedmont region, weathering: Cady, J. G.


Piedmont region, weathering: Cady, J. G.

Piedmont Plateau, diorite, solution depressions: LeGrand, H. I., 1.

Piedmont region, weathering: Cady, J. G.


Piedmont region, weathering: Cady, J. G.

Piedmont Plateau, diorite, solution depressions: LeGrand, H. I., 1.

Piedmont region, weathering: Cady, J. G.


Piedmont region, weathering: Cady, J. G.

Piedmont Plateau, diorite, solution depressions: LeGrand, H. I., 1.

Piedmont region, weathering: Cady, J. G.


Piedmont region, weathering: Cady, J. G.

Piedmont Plateau, diorite, solution depressions: LeGrand, H. I., 1.

Piedmont region, weathering: Cady, J. G.


Piedmont region, weathering: Cady, J. G.

Piedmont Plateau, diorite, solution depressions: LeGrand, H. I., 1.

Piedmont region, weathering: Cady, J. G.
Illinois—Continued

Mineralogy.

Bend meteorite: Roy, S. K.
Coal, clarain constituents, chemical analysis: Kosanke, R. M., 2.
Geodes, Warsaw area: McClure, S. M.
Limestone and dolomite, water-soluble salts: Lamar, J. E.
Mineral collecting, zinc-lead region: McClure, S. M.
Rosiclare district, fluorite, associated minerals: Schraut, J. A.

Paleontology.

Diatoms, Turtle Pond: Griffin, C. D.
Fish, Mason Creek, Pennsylvanian: Gregory, J. T., 1.
Gymnosperm seeds, coal balls, Pennsylvanian, new: Neely, F. E.
Lepidodendron, Pennsylvanian, new: Evers, R. A.
Medulla, McLeansboro formation, Pennsylvanian, new: Stewart, W. N., 1.
Ostracode, Ordovician, instars: Scott, H. W., 2.
Pachytesta, coal balls, flora, Berryville locality, new species: Stewart, W. N., 2.
Pollen analysis, Turtle Pond: Griffin, C. D.

Petrology.

Boghead coal, Pennsylvanian: Kosanke, R. M., 1.
Coal, petrographical analysis: Parks, R. C., 2.
Dolomites, Pennsylvanian: Glass, H. D.
Paleozoic shales: Grim, R. E., 3.
Clay minerals, diagenesis: Grim, R. E., 2.

Physical geology.

Champaign-Urbana area, structure: Foster, J. W.
Effingham and Fayette Counties, structure: Du Blos, E. P., 1.
Florspar district, structure: Carter, D. A.
Illinois Basin, Pennsylvanian, structure: Cady, G. H., 1.
Moultrie and Shelby Counties, structure: Du Blos, E. P., 1.
Pennsylvanian structure, central: Du Blos, E. P., 2.
White County, structure: Harrison, J. A.

Physiographic geology.

Lake Michigan, shore processes, engineering problems: Krumbeln, W. C., 1.
Peoria region, glacial geology: Horberg, C. L., 1.

Index fossils.

Alabama-South Carolina, Eocene, Tal-lahatta formation: Gardner, J. A.
Alaska, Foraminifera, Triassic-Pleisto-cene: Tappan, H. N., 2.
Alberta, Blairmore formation, Cre-taceous, ostracodes: Loranger, D. M.
Didymograptus artus, Ordovician, Oklaho-ma: Decker, C. E., 2.
Utah, Castle Dale area, Lower Cre-taceous: Katich, P. J., Jr.

Indiana.

Aeromagnetic map, Bartholomew County: U. S. G. S., 38.
Blackford County: U. S. G. S., 8.
Brown County: U. S. G. S., 9.
Clark County: U. S. G. S., 10.
Clay County: U. S. G. S., 47.
Crawford County: U. S. G. S., 11.
Dearborn County: U. S. G. S., 39.
Decatur County: U. S. G. S., 12.
Delaware County: U. S. G. S., 13.
Fayette County: U. S. G. S., 40.
Floyd County: U. S. G. S., 14.
Fountain County: U. S. G. S., 48.
Franklin County: U. S. G. S., 49.
Grant County: U. S. G. S., 15.
Greene County: U. S. G. S., 50.
Hamilton County: U. S. G. S., 16.
Hancock County: U. S. G. S., 17.
Harrison County: U. S. G. S., 18.
Henry County: U. S. G. S., 19.
Jackson County: U. S. G. S., 41.
Jay County: U. S. G. S., 42.
Jennings County: U. S. G. S., 21.
Johnson County: U. S. G. S., 51.
Knox County: U. S. G. S., 52.
Lawrence County: U. S. G. S., 22.
Madison County: U. S. G. S., 23.
Marion County: U. S. G. S., 53.
Monroe County: U. S. G. S., 43.
Morgan County: U. S. G. S., 24.
Ohio County: U. S. G. S., 44.
Orange County: U. S. G. S., 25.
Parke County: U. S. G. S., 27.
Randolph County: U. S. G. S., 54.
Ripley County: U. S. G. S., 28.
Rush County: U. S. G. S., 45.
Scott County: U. S. G. S., 29.
Shelby County: U. S. G. S., 30.
Sullivan County: U. S. G. S., 55.
Switzerland County: U. S. G. S., 46.
Tipton County: U. S. G. S., 31.
Union County: U. S. G. S., 56.
Vigo County: U. S. G. S., 57.
Washington County: U. S. G. S., 32.
Wayne County: U. S. G. S., 58.

Economic geology.

Coal, Linton quadrangle: Wier, C. E., 1.
Limestone: Ames, J. A.; Patton, J. B.
Indiana—Continued

**Economic geology—Continued**


**Geologic maps.**

Linton quadrangle: Wier, C. E., 1.

Wabash County: Wayne, W. J.

**Ground water.**

Columbus area: Klaer, F. H., Jr.

Ground-water provinces: McGrain, C. E., 5.

**Historical geology.**

Coal correlations: Wier, C. E., 3.

Linton quadrangle: Wier, C. E., 1.

Mansfield sandstone, Pennsylvanian: Malott, C. A., 1.

Pennsylvanian, west-central: Wier, C. E., 2.

**Paleontology.**

Conodonts, Richmond group, Ordovician: Branson, E. B., 2.

Fern, Pennsylvanian, new: Baxter, R. W., 2.

Flora, New Albany shale, Mississippian, new genera: Hoskins, J. H.

Ostracode, Waldron shale, Middle Silurian, new genus: Morris, R. W.

Spore analysis applied to coal correlation: Guennel, G. K.

**Physical geology.**

Wyandotte Cavern: Malott, C. A., 2.

**Physiographic geology.**

Wabash County, glacial geology: Wayne, W. J.

**Industrial minerals.**


Andalusite, California, Mono County mine: Woodhouse, C. D.

Asbestos, properties: Badollet, M. R.

Borates, California: Vonson, M.


Canada, exploration: Hutt, G. M., 2.


Clay, Minnesota, Decorah shale: Riley, C. M.

Nova Scotia, North Mfn.: Cameron, E. L.

Saskatchewan: Worcester, W. G.

Concrete aggregate, minerals, text of reactivity: Manning, J. C.

Diatomite, Nova Scotia: Foran, M. R.

Dolomite, fluorine content: Jeffries, C. D.

Minnesota: Stauffer, C. R.

Dolomite-limestone, Pennsylvania, Berks County: Gray, C.

Dunite, Greenland, Siorarsuit: Bogvad, R., 1.


Feldspar, Idaho: Fryklund, V. C., Jr., 2.


Industrial minerals—Continued

Fluorite, Kentucky: Weller, S

Fullers earth: Amero, R. C.

General: Ladoo, R. B.

Glass sand, Mexico, Tarandacuao area: Lozano Garcia, R., 3.

Gypsium, California, Palen Mts.: Hopkin, R. A.

Oklahoma: Butcher, V., 1.

Indiana, Wabash County: Wayne, W. J.

Jamaica: Hose, H. R.; Zans, V. A.

Kansas: Kuefstad, R. O.

Kanola, Georgia, Searcey: Kestler, T. L.

Kyanite, South Carolina, York County, Henry Knob: Smith, L. L.

Limestone, eastern United States: Ames, J. A.

Fluorine content: Jeffries, C. D.

Indiana: Patton, J. B.

Kansas: Runnels, R. T.

Maine, Knox County: Allen, H. W.

Minnesota: Stauffer, C. R.

Montana, bibliography: Kerr, L. B.

Newfoundland, Burin Peninsula, St. Lawrence area: Howse, C. K.

New York: Hartnagel, C. A.

North Carolina: Stuckey, J. L.

Ohio, southeastern: Bengston, R. J.

Oklahoma: Brown, W. F.


Plant nutrients: Keller, W. D., 1.

Pozzolans, natural, United States: Mielenz, R. C.

Pumice-perlite, Idaho: Staley, W. W.

Pumicite, Canada, western: Cowie, W. G.

Salts, California, Searles Lake: Ryan, J. B.

Sands, foundry, Ohio: Williams, D. C.

Saskatchewan, possibilities: Hutt, G. M., 3.


Sillimanite, North Carolina: Hash, L. J.

Sodium sulfate, Montana and North Dakota: Wiltkind, L. J.

Titanium, Arkansas: Fryklund, V. C., Jr., 1.

United States, world position: Pehrson, E. W.

Virginia: Stow, M. H., 1.

West Indies, St. Vincent Island: Stacey, F. R.

White clay, Minnesota, possibilities: Anonymous, 3.

Insecta. See also Arthropoda.

Arizona, Bonner quarry: Pierce, W. D.
Insecta—Continued
Nevada, Steamboat Springs: La Rivers, I. J.

Intrusions. See also Batholiths: Dikes: Igneous rocks; Magmas; Stocks.
Alabama, Hillabee sill, structure and petrography: Griffin, R. H.
Alaska, Blashke Island ultrabasic complex: Walton, M. S., Jr.
Arizona, pre-Cambrian, older, structural relations: Anderson, C. A.
California, Cuyama Peak quadrangle, batholith and associated rocks: Everhart, D. L., 1.
Mexico, Alamos, structure and relations: Anderson, K., 2.
Nevada, Carolina, pre-Cambrian, younger. eastern: Hietanen, J. M.
Caribbean island arcs, peridotite: Hess, E. N., 2.
Maine, Lord Hill pegmatite, structural relations: Anderson, C. A.
Michigan, Traverse group, Devonian, list: Stumm, W. E., 2.
California, Isom, Jurassic: Hietanen, A. M., 1.
Caribbean island arcs, peridotite: Hess, E. N., 2.
INDEX

Iowa—Continued

Physiographic geology—Continued
Sols, morphology, use in Pleistocene: Scholtes, W. H.

Iron.
Colorado, Blue River area, Summit County: Singewald, Q. D.
Ferrie oxides, thermal analysis: Kulp, J. L., 1.
Ferrie carbonates: Kulp, J. L., 4.
Georgia, octahedrite meteorite, Social Circle: Henderson, E. P., 2.
Greenland: Illingworth, F.
Lahtor: Retty, J. A.
Mexico, Colima: Olivan Palacin, F., 4.
Oaxaca: Olivan Palacin, F., 7.
Río Tepalcatepec area: González Reyna, J.
Michgan, Iron River district: James, H. L., 1, 2.
Minnesota, Cuyuna district, sulphides: Schwartz, G. M., 1.
Mississippi, Webster County: Vestal, F. E.
New Jersey, Dover area, magnetite: Sims, P. K., 2.
New Mexico, southwestern, olitic hematite: Kelley, V. C., 2.
Newfoundland, Bell Island, Wabana deposits: Anson, C. M.
Oklahoma, Wichita Mts., titaniferous magnetite: Chase, G. W.
Ontario, northwestern: Bartley, M. W.
Quebec: Retty, J. A.
Allard Lake ilmenite deposits: Hammond, P.
Mines and deposits: McGerrigle, H. W.
St. Pierre and Miquelon: Aubert de la Rave, E.
United States, taconite, Mesabi Range: Maynard, J.
Island areas, Caribbean area, negative-anomaly zones, associated structures: Hess, H. H., 1.
Isostasy.
Caribbean area, isogam map and description: Bruyn, J. W. de.
Corollaries and tests of suggested mechanisms: Rubey, W., 1.
Evans, Lewis, early American notice: White, G. W., 2.
Gravity interpretation, geophysical prospecting: Elkins, T. A.
Hawaii, Oahu, gravity reconnaissance: Woolard, G. P.
Mexico, Tabasco-Campeche area, gravity anomalies: Cornejo Toledo, A.

Isostasy—Continued
Plastic deformation, new theory: Cizancourt, H. de.
Jade.
California, Cape San Martin-Plaskett region, nephrite: Crippen, R. A., Jr., 1.
Clear Creek area, jadeite: Yoder, H. S., Jr., 3.
Massa Hill area, nephrite: Chesterman, C. W., 1.
Jadeite, stability, thermodynamic study: Kracek, F. C.
Jamaica. See also West Indies.
General geology: Chubb, L. J.
Geological Survey Department: Chubb, L. J.
Areas described.
Kingston district: Matley, C. A.
Economic geology.
Mineral resources: Hose, H. R.; Zans, V. A.
Kingston district: Matley, C. A.
Geologic maps.
General: Hose, H. R.
Kingston district: Matley, C. A.
Ground water.
General: Hose, H. R.; Zans, V. A.
Historical geology.
General: Chubb, L. J.; Hose, H. R.
Kingston district: Matley, C. A.
Stratigraphy: Zans, V. A.
Paleontology.
Bats: Koopman, K. F., 2.
Kingston district, Cretaceous-Quaternary, faunal lists: Matley, C. A.
Petrology.
Kingston district: Matley, C. A.
Physical geology.
Kingston district: Matley, C. A.
Structure: Zans, V. A.
Physiographic geology.
Kingston district: Matley, C. A.
James Bay, east coast, geology: Kranck, E. H., 1.
Juxtaposition.
Fracture orientation, quantitative study, New Jersey: Pincus, H. J., 2.
New York, Batavia quadrangle: Sutton, R. G.
Ohio, Oxford area: Magbee, B. D.
Jurassic. See also Paleontology, Jurassic.
Alberta, Carbondale River area: Clow, W. H. A.
Arizona, Doilance monocline: Wright, H. E., Jr., 1.
Glen Canyon group: Callahan, J. T., 1.
San Juan Basin: Harshbarger, J. W.; Smith, C. T.
California, southern, batholith and associated rocks: Larsen, E. S., Jr., 2.
Colorado: Craig, L. C., 1.
Colorado Plateau, Morrison formation: Craig, L. C., 2.
Jurassic—Continued
Mexico, classification systems, comparison: Mullerried, F. K. G., 1.
Tamaulipas, San José de las Rústias-Sabino Gordo region: Díaz-Gonzalez, T. E.
Montana, southwestern: Moritz, C. A.
New Mexico, Defiance monocline: Wright, H. E., Jr., 1.
San Juan Basin: Harshbarger, J. W.; Smith, C. T.
Utah: Craig, L. C., 1.
Pauaasugunt region: Gregory, H. E., 2.
Kansas—Continued
Ohio, Grand River area, Illinoian: White, G. W., 1.
Rhode Island, Georgiaville quadrangle: Richmond, G. M.
Kansas.
Gravity survey, southeastern: Cook, K. L.
Areas described.
Chase County: Kans. State G. S., 1.
Economic geology.
Coal, current research: Schoewe, W. H., 2.
Southeastern: Hahn, A. D.
Clays and shales: Plummer, N. V.
Cloud County: Buck, L. P.
Mitchell County: Byrne, F. E.
Rawlins County: Buck, L. P.
Sheridan County: Beck, H. V., 1.
Gravels, Pleistocene: Davis, S. N.
Industrial minerals: Kulstad, R. O.
Limestone, high-calcium: Runnels.
Mineral resources, Chase County: O'Connor, H. G., 1.
Natural gas, Chase County, fields: O'Connor, H. G., 1.
Davis Ranch pool: Smith, R. K.
Eastern: Jewett, J. M., 2.
Salt, deposits and production: Inman, A. E.
Zinc-lead, Melrose district: Brichta, L. C., 2.
Geologic maps.
Chase County, Permian, Cenozoic: Moore, R. C., 1.
Cloud County, Cretaceous—Recent: Buck, L. P.
Cretaceous: Plummer, N. V.
Eastern, Pennsylvanian: Plummer, N. V.
General: Moore, R. C., 2.
Lane County: Prescott, G. C., Jr.
Mitchell County: Byrne, F. E.
Permian: Plummer, N. V.
Geologic maps—Continued
Rawlins County: Beck, H. V., 2.
Sheridan County, Cretaceous—Recent: Beck, H. V., 1.
Ground water.
Chase County: O'Connor, H. G., 2.
Lane County: Prescott, G. C., Jr.
Pleistocene studies, importance: Frye, J. C., 2.
Historical geology.
Chase County, Permian, Cenozoic: Moore, R. C., 1.
Cherokee group, Pennsylvanian, southeastern: Howe, W. B.
Cloud County, Cretaceous—Recent: Buck, L. P.
Davis Ranch oil pool, stratigraphy: Smith, R. K.
General, stratigraphy: Moore, R. C., 2; Prescott, G. C., Jr.
Lyons County: Jewett, J. M., 1.
Mitchell County, Cretaceous: Byrne, F. E.
Ogallala formation, Pliocene: Hibbard, C. W., 4.
Pleistocene: Davis, S. N.
Loess deposits, Sanborn formation: Frye, J. C., 3.
Peoria loess: Leonard, A. B.
Soils: Frye, J. C., 1.
Studies, importance: Frye, J. C., 2.
Sheridan County, Cretaceous—Recent: Beck, H. V.
Stump Arroyo member of Crooked Creek formation, Pleistocene: Hibbard, C. W., 5.
Mineralogy.
Achilles chondrite: Stockwell, H. O.
Clays and shales, properties: Plummer, N. V.
Gems: Graffham, A. A.
Norton County achondrite, 1948: Beck, C. W., 2.
Paleontology.
Crinoids, Carboniferous, new genus: Strimple, H. L., 3.
Pennsylvanian, new species: Strimple, H. L., 2.
Fish, Ogallala formation, Pliocene: Hubbs, C. L.
Mastodon, Meade County, Pliocene, new: Hibbard, C. W., 4.
Mollusks, Peoria loess, Pleistocene: Leonard, A. B.
Sanborn formation, Pleistocene: Frye, J. C., 3.
Rodent, Greeley County, late Pleistocene: Hibbard, C. W., 2.
Kansas—Continued


Paleontology—Continued

Rexroad formation, upper Pliocene, new species: Hibbard, C. W., 3.
Vertebrates, Stump Arroyo member, Pleistocene: Hibbard, C. W., 5.

Petroleum.

Peoria loess, Pleistocene, petrography: Swineford, A.
Rawlins County, construction materials: Beck, H. V., 2.

Physical geology.

Mitchell County, structure: Byrne, F. E.
Rawlins County, structure: Beck, H. V., 2.
Structural pattern, petroleum importance: Jewett, J. M., 2.
Structure: Jewett, J. M., 3.
Wabaunsee County, structure: Smith, R. K.

Physiographic geology.

Pleistocene studies, importance: Frye, J. C., 2.
Kaolin.
Georgia, central: Kesler, T. L.
North Carolina, volcanic slate belt: Broadhurst, S. D.
Texas, Medley kaolinite deposit, Jeff Davis County: Shurtz, R. F., 1.

Kentucky.

Bibliography, Cumberland County: Jillson, W. R., 1.
Engineering geology, Kentucky Dam: Tenn. Valley Authority.

Economic geology.

Ceramic materials: Bole, G. A.
Clay: Bole, G. A.
Coal, Floyd County, coking reserves: Dowd, J. J., 5.
Henderson County: Walker, F. H.
Pike County, coking reserves: Dowd, J. J., 1.
Fluorspar, western: Weller, S.
Oil and gas, present and prospective: Freeman, L. B.

Petroleum, Cumberland County: Jillson, W. R., 2.
Henderson County: Walker, F. H., 1.
Hermon pool: Settle, H. W.
McFarland Creek pool: Jillson, W. R., 3.
Shale, analyses: Walker, F. H., 2.

Kentucky—Continued

Geologic maps.

Henderson County, surficial: Walker, F. H., 1.
Western Kentucky fluor spar district: Weller, S.

Historical geology.

Cumberland County: Jillson, W. R., 2.
Devonian: Freeman, L. B.
Henderson County, subsurface, Carboniferous: Walker, F. H., 1.
Herman pool, subsurface, Ordovician-Mississippian: Settle, H. W.
Kentucky Dam area: Tenn. Valley Authority.

Ste. Genevieve-Chester contact, Mississippian: Sutton, A. H.
Silurian: Freeman, L. B.

Paleontology.

Burkesville limestone, Ordovician, fossil list: Jillson, W. R., 4.
Conodonts, Richmond group, Ordovician: Branson, E. B., 2.
Flora, New Albany shale, Mississippian, new genera: Hoskins, J. H.

Petroleum.


Physical geology.

Cumberland County: Jillson, W. R., 2.
Fluorspar district, structure: Carter, D. A.

Physiographic geology.

Cumberland County: Jillson, W. R., 2.

Laborador. See also Newfoundland; Quebec.

Iron, origin: Retty, J. A.

Snowfall, relation to origin of Wisconsin ice: Hare, F. K.

Laccoliths. See also Intrusions.

Montana, Shonkin Sag: Barksdale, J. D., 2.

Lakes.

California, Lake Elsinore, sediment studies: Mann, J. F., Jr.
Rosamond Dry Lake, playa sediments: Hamilton, W. B., 1.
El Salvador, Lake Ilopango, origin: Williams, H., 2.
Types, shore processes: Krumbein, W. C., 1.

Vermont, northeastern: Mills, J. R.

West Indies, Dominica, boiling lake, poisonous vapors: Elliott, S. E.

Lakes, extinct. See Glacial lakes.

Landslides.

Bibliography: Tompkin, J. M.

Idaho, near Cambridge: Scheid, V. E.

Quebec: Auger, P. É.

Tennessee, Indian Creek area, rockslide stabilization: Laurence, R. A.

Utah, mud-rock flows from deteriorated watersheds: Bailey, R. W.
Lead—Continued
Montana, Broadwater County: Reed, G. C., 1.
Cascade County: Robertson, A. F., 1.
New York, Shawangunk mine, Sullivan County: Sims, P. K., 1.
Ore guides: Behre, C. H., Jr.
Quebec, Abitibi, and Témiscamingue Counties, mining properties:
Claveau, J., 2.
United States, producing districts: McKnight, E. T., 2.
Reserves: McKnight, E. T., 2.
Utah, Tintic area: Almond, H., 1.
Wisconsin, Prairie du Chien group: Heyl, A. V.
Yukon, Keno-Galena Hills area: Johnston, A. W.
Lignite. See also Coal.
Alaska, Broad Pass Station area: Barnes, F. F., 1.
Arkansas, differential thermal curves: Smothers, W. J., 3.
North Dakota, mineral matter in lignite: Wild, R.
Sulfur content: Burr, A. C.
Petrography: Parks, B. C., 1.
United States, deposits: Parks, B. C., 1.
Limestone. See also Construction materials;
Dolomite: Sedimentary rocks.
California, agricultural: Bowen, O. E., Jr., 1.
Carbonate reservoirs, origin: Conelman, F. B.
Edwards limestone, core analysis, capillary properties: Whitting, R. L.
Citra and Levy Counties: Vernon, R. O.
Fluorine content: Jeffries, C. D.
Underclay limestones, Pennsylvanian:
Wilson, G. M.
Water-soluble salts: Lamar, J. E.
Indiana: Ames, J. A.; Patton, J. B.
Iowa, LeGrand area, lithology: Lawson, R. W., 2.
Kansas: Runnels, R. T.
Landforms, engineering appraisal:
Belcher, D. J.
Maine, Knox County: Allen, H. W.
Maryland: Ames, J. A.
Washington County: Cloos, E., 5.
Mexico, Chihuahua, San Antonio mines, Cretaceous: Hewitt, W. P.
San Vicente and San Marcos Valleys: Lozano García, R., 1.
Yucatán, Quintana Roo: Lake Chi-charkanab: Maldonado Koerdell, M., 1.
Minnesota, dolomite: Stauffer, C. R.
New York: Ames, J. A.
INDEX

Limestone—Continued
Ohio: Ames, J. A.
   Eastern, stratigraphy and chemical analyses: Lamborn, R. E.
Perry County: Flint, N. K.
Organic, petrographic study: Johnson, J. H., 2.
Pennsylvania: Ames, J. A.
   Berks County, Ordovician, chemical analyses: Gray, C.
Jacksonburg formation, zoning: Warmkessel, C. A.
Petroleum reservoirs, basic porosity types: Craze, R. C.
Origin, theory: Weaver, P., 1.
Reservoir rocks, origin of porosity: Ellison, S. P., Jr., 1.
Virginia: Ames, J. A.
West Virginia: Ames, J. A.
   Ordovician: Woodward, H. P.
Liquid inclusions.
   Beryl and quartz, Connecticut, Middletown district: Cameron, E. N., 5.
   Fluorite: Grogan, R. M., 2.
   Gold deposition, mineralization temperatures, Canadian Shield: Smith, F. G.
   Lead-zinc, upper Mississippi Valley, temperatures of formation: Bailey, S. W.
Lithology.
   Alberta, Carbondale River area: Clow, W. H. A.
   Devonian system, Northern Rocky Mts. and Great Plains, regional analysis: Andrichuk, J. M.
   Georgia, Dalton quadrangle: Munyan, A. C., 1.
   Mexico, Particuttin ash deposits, facies: Dorf, E.
   Tehuantepec Isthmus, Cuenca Salina, Miocene formations: Calderón García, A.
   Use in petroleum exploration: Sloss, L. L., 3.
Loess.
   Bibliography: Davidson, D. T.
   Iowa: Mickelson, J. C., 2.
   Petrography: Ruhe, R. V.
   Kansas, Poria loess, Pleistocene, petrography: Swineford, A.
   Pleistocene: Frye, J. C., 3.
   Minnesota, petrography: Ruhe, R. V.
   Nebraska, Pleistocene: Condra, G. E., 2; Reed, E. C., 1.
   Origin: Pêwé, T. L., 1.
Louisiana.
   Atchafalaya Bay, marine pipeline route exploration: Thompson, Warren C.
   Conate waters, reconnaissance, southwestern: Timm, B. C.
Areas described.
   Popular account for schools: Russell, R. J., 2.
Economic geology.
   Natural gas, Benton field: Valerius, C. N.
   Erath field: Steig, M. H.
   Fields, southern: Shreveport Geol. Soc.
   Oil and gas, Fordoche field: Kilbourne, L. P.
   Haynesville field, Jurassic: Chapman, R. T.
   Map: Colgnet, G. O.
Petroleum, Ark-La-Tex area: Bryan, C. L.
   Benton field: Valerius, C. N.
   Delhi field: Hollingsworth, W. E.
   Fields, northern: Shreveport Geol. Soc.
   Woodlawn field: Pyle, G. T.
   Popular account for schools: Russell, R. J., 2.
   Reservoir pressures, abnormal, geological aspects: Dickinson, G.
Geologic maps.
   Gulf Coast area: Dickinson, G.
Historical geology.
   Atchafalaya Bay, marine sediments, Recent: Thompson, Warren C.
Paleontology.
   Foraminifera, Recent, Mississippi River delta: Andersen, H. V.
Physical geology.
   Ark-La-Tex area, structure: Bryan, C. L.
   Atchafalaya Bay, sedimentation: Thompson, Warren C.
   Benton field, Bossier Parish, structure: Valerius, C. N.
   Wilcox fault trend, photogeologic exploration: De Bleeck, C. W., 2.
   Woodlawn field, structure: Pyle, G. T.
Physiographic geology.
   Atchafalaya Bay, coastal and submarine: Thompson, Warren C.
Magma and magmatic differentiation. See also Igneous rocks; Intrusions.
   Ash, formation: Verhoogen, J., 3.
   Basaltic, crystallization: Poldervaart, A.
   California, southern, batholith and associated rocks: Larsen, E. S., Jr., 2.
   Earth crust, segregation of sial, theory: Daly, R. A., 2.
   Formation, blister hypothesis: Wolfe, C. W., 2.
   Generation mechanism: Rubey, W. W., 1.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1951

284

Magmas and magmatic differentiation—Con.
Lake Superior area, Keweenawan series: Cornwall, H. R., 3.
Lead-zinc, upper Mississippi Valley, temperatures of formation: Bailey, S. W.
Maryland, Baltimore gabbro complex, sequence of intrusion: Herz, N.
Michigan, Greenstone flow: Cornwall, H. R., 2.
Keweenawan lavas: Cornwall, H. R., 2.
Paragenesis: Cornwall, H. R., 2.
Minerals, formation: Tunell, G.
New Hampshire, White Mtn. magma series: Greenwood, R.
Ohio, Elzevir and Cheddar batholiths, radioactivity: Ingham, W. N.
Ontario, North Burgess Township, mica and apatite: Currie, J. B.
Oxide ores, formation: Bateman, A. M., 3.
Rocky Mountain district: Vitaliano, C. T.
Quebec, Kilmar mine: Bray, W. T.
Magnetite.
Titaniferous, deposits: Grout, F. F., 1.
Minnesota: Grout, F. F., 1.
Maine: Grout, F. F., 1.
Methane gas, in water well: Fisher, L. W., 1.
Areas described.
Grafton area: Fobes, C. B.
Economic geology.
Beryl, Mount Mica: Hurlbut, C. S., Jr., 2.
Limestone, Knox County: Allen, H. W.
Geologic maps.
Lord Hill pegmatite, Stoneham: Woodard, H. H., 2.
Historical geology.
INDEX

Mammalia—Continued

Mammalia—Continued

Jamaica, bats: Koopman, K. F., 2.
Kansas, jumping mouse, Rexroad formation, Upper Pliocene, new species: Hibbard, C. W., 3.
Mastodon, Meade County, Pliocene, new: Hibbard, C. W., 4.
Pocket gopher, Greeley County, late Pleistocene: Hibbard, C. W., 2.
Massachusetts, Bison priscus, Harvard, late Wisconsin: Romer, A. S.
Montana, rodent, Miocene, new species: Wood, A. E.
North America, Pliocene, stratigraphic correlation with Europe: Stout, T. M., 1.
Nova Scotia, mastodon tooth: Livinstone, D.
Oklahoma, antelope, Laverne formation, Pliocene: Hibbard, C. W., 1.
Oregon, Mammalian fauna, Miocene: Downs, T.
Pennsylvania, mastodon, Pittsburgh area, Pleistocene: MacMillan, G. K.
Prochimys corolulus, Puerto Rico, Corozal area, new: Williams, E. E.
Rodents, evolution: Wilson, R. W.
Sea lions, gastrolith transportation: Fleming, C. A.
Archeotherium (Pelorax) lemeli, n. sp., Whitneyan, Oligocene: Macdonald, J. R., 1.
Elephant, Edmunds County, Wisconsin drift, Pleistocene: Macdonald, J. R., 2.
Horse molars, Rapid City: Green, M.
Hyacnom, Whitneyan, Oligocene: Macdonald, J. R., 1.
Tennessee, jaguar, Pleistocene: McCrady, E.
Texas, near Forestburg, Early Cretaceous: Patterson, B.
Washington, bison, Whitman County: Tipper, H. W.
Mastodon, Port Angeles area, Pleistocene: Danner, W. R.
Rhinoceros mold, Blue Lake, Tertiary: Chappell, W. M.
Wyoming, bison, Eden Valley, Finley site, Quaternary: Schultz, C. B., 2.

Man, fossil.
Archaeological field methods: Heizer, R. F.
California, Death Valley, Pleistocene: Clements, T. D.
Cave deposits, dating methods: Sanderson, I. T.
Great Plains, climate and archeology, symposium: Jennings, J. D., 2.
Tepexpan man, validity: Jennings, J. D., 1.
Mississippi, Natchez Man, age: Richards, H. G., 4; Stewart, T. D.
North America, Quaternary: Macgowan, K.
United States, associated with elephants: Gross, H.
Wyoming, Eden Valley: Moss, J. H., 1.
Eden Valley, Dating methods: Bryan, K., 2; Moss, J. H., 2.

Manganese.
California, San Jose-Mount Hamilton area: Crittenden, M. D., Jr., 2.
Montana, Norwich mine: Cole, J. W.
New Jersey, Clinton Point, low-grade ore: Thurston, W. R.
Utah, western: Crittenden, M. D., Jr., 1.

Manitoba.
Bibliography, post-Cambrian: Kerr, L. B.
Pre-Cambrian: Milligan, G. C., 2.

Areas described.
Cranberry Portage: Podolsky, T.
Sipiwesk area: Harrison, J. M., 2.

Economic geology.
Fuels, bibliography: Kerr, L. B.
Gold, Beau-Cache Lake area: Milligan, G. C., 1.
Manitogian-Rice River area: Davies, J. F.
Waskiaowaka Lake area: Gill, J. C., 2.
Industrial minerals, bibliography: Kerr, L. B.
Possibilities: Hutt, G. M., 1.
Kisseynew lineament: Robertson, D. S., 1.
Lead-zinc, Mystery Lake area: Gill, J. C., 1.
Natural gas, exploration: Allan, J. D.
Nickel, Mystery Lake area: Gill, J. C., 1.
Waskiaowaka Lake area: Gill, J. C., 2.
Petroleum, exploration: Allan, J. D.

Geologic maps.
Beau-Cache Lake area, pre-Cambrian: Milligan, G. C.
Cranberry Portage: Podolsky, T.

337695—55——19
Manitoba—Continued

Geologic maps—Continued
Lake St. Martin area, pre-Cambrian: Hunter, H. E.
Lynn Lake area: Allan, J. D.
Manigotagan-Rice River area: Davies, J. F.
Mystery Lake area, pre-Cambrian: Gill, J. C., 1.
Sipiwesk area: Harrison, J. M., 2.
Waskalowaka Lake area, pre-Cambrian: Gill, J. C., 2.
Historical geology.
Beau-Cache Lake area, pre-Cambrian: Milligan, G. C., 1.
Interlake area, Silurian: Baillie, A. D.
Kisseynew gneiss, correlation: Harrison, J. M., 1.
Pre-Cambrian correlation: Harrison, J. M., 1.
Winnipeg formation, Ordovician: Macaulay, G.

Paleontology.
Brachiopod, Atrypa, Devonian: Leith, E. I.
Interlake area, Silurian, fossil lists: Baillie, A. D.
Pollen analysis, Churchill area: Radforth, N. W.

Petrology.
Beau-Cache Lake area, pre-Cambrian: Milligan, G. C., 1.
Kisseynew gneiss, origin: Harrison, J. M., 1.
Lake St. Martin area, pre-Cambrian: Hunter, H. E.
Manigotagan-Rice River area: Davies, J. F.
Mystery Lake area, pre-Cambrian: Gill, J. C., 1.
Waskalowaka Lake area, pre-Cambrian: Gill, J. C., 2.

Physical geology.
Beau-Cache Lake area, structure: Milligan, G. C., 1.
Kisseynew gneiss, structure, Weldon Bay-Sherridon area: Kallikoski, J., 2.
Kisseynew lineament: Robertson, D. S., 1.
Lake St. Martin area, structure: Hunter, H. E.
Manigotagan-Rice River area, structure: Davies, J. F.
Mystery Lake area, structure: Gill, J. C., 1.
Waskalowaka Lake area, structure: Gill, J. C., 2.
Maps (excluding Geologic maps, which see). See also Cartography.

Alberta—Continued

Aeromagnetic—Continued

Alberta—Continued
Bruderheim area: Canada G. S., 3.
Cooking Lake area: Canada G. S., 10.
Edmonton-East area: Canada G. S., 5.
Edmonton-West area: Canada G. S., 6.
Leduc area: Canada G. S., 9.
Morinville area: Canada G. S., 1.
Mundare area: Canada G. S., 11.
Redwater area: Canada G. S., 2.
Snake Hills area: Canada G. S., 7.
Two Hills area: Canada G. S., 8.
Willingdon area: Canada G. S., 4.

Illinois, Crawford County: U. S. G. S., 55.

Lawrence County: U. S. G. S., 52.

Indiana, Bartholomew County: U. S. G. S., 38.

Blackford County: U. S. G. S., 8.
Brown County: U. S. G. S., 9.
Clark County: U. S. G. S., 10.
Clay County: U. S. G. S., 47.
Crawford County: U. S. G. S., 11.
Decatur County: U. S. G. S., 12.
Delaware County: U. S. G. S., 13.
Fayette County: U. S. G. S., 40.
Floyd County: U. S. G. S., 14.
Fountain County: U. S. G. S., 48.
Franklin County: U. S. G. S., 49.
Grant County: U. S. G. S., 15.
Greene County: U. S. G. S., 50.
Hamilton County: U. S. G. S., 16.
Hancock County: U. S. G. S., 17.
Harrison County: U. S. G. S., 18.
Henry County: U. S. G. S., 19.
Jackson County: U. S. G. S., 41.
Jay County: U. S. G. S., 42.
Jennings County: U. S. G. S., 21.
Johnson County: U. S. G. S., 51.
Knox County: U. S. G. S., 52.
Lawrence County: U. S. G. S., 22.
Madison County: U. S. G. S., 23.
Marion County: U. S. G. S., 53.
Monroe County: U. S. G. S., 43.
Morgan County: U. S. G. S., 24.
Ohio County: U. S. G. S., 44.
Orange County: U. S. G. S., 25.
Parke County: U. S. G. S., 27.
Randolph County: U. S. G. S., 54.
Ripley County: U. S. G. S., 28.
Rush County: U. S. G. S., 45.
Scott County: U. S. G. S., 29.
Shelby County: U. S. G. S., 30.
Sullivan County: U. S. G. S., 55.
Switzerland County: U. S. G. S., 46.
Tipton County: U. S. G. S., 31.
Union County: U. S. G. S., 56.
Vigo County: U. S. G. S., 57.
Washington County: U. S. G. S., 32.
INDEX

Maps—Continued

Aeromagnetic—Continued

Indiana—Continued
  Wayne County: U. S. G. S., 58.
  Minnesota, Becker County: U. S. G. S., 4.
  Clearwater County: U. S. G. S., 2, 3.
  Grant County: U. S. G. S., 7.
  Mahnomen County: U. S. G. S., 3.
  Otter Tail County: U. S. G. S., 3, 6.
  Polk County: U. S. G. S., 2.
  Red Lake County: U. S. G. S., 2.
  Marquand quadrangle: U. S. G. S., 35.
  Sullivan quadrangle: U. S. G. S., 34.
  Union quadrangle: U. S. G. S., 34.
  New Brunswick, Bathurst area: Canada G. S., 31.
  California Lake area: Canada G. S., 38.
  Nepisiguit Falls area: Canada G. S., 32, 36.
  Sevogle area: Canada G. S., 37.
  Tetagouche Lakes area: Canada G. S., 33.
  Northwest Territories, Hornby Channel area: Canada G. S., 29.
  Jean River area: Canada G. S., 30.
  Port aux Basques area: Canada G. S., 27.
  Preble Island area: Canada G. S., 26.
  Prosperous Lake area: Canada G. S., 17.
  Quya Lake area: Canada G. S., 18.
  Taltson Bay area: Canada G. S., 34.
  Thubun Lakes area: Canada G. S., 35.
  Wilson Island area: Canada G. S., 28.
  Yellowknife Bay: Canada G. S., 16.
  Ontario, Aylmer River area: Canada G. S., 25.
  Clyde area: Canada G. S., 40.
  Larder Lake area: Canada G. S., 24.
  Lightning River area: Canada G. S., 22.
  Magusi River area: Canada G. S., 23.
  Renfrew area: Canada G. S., 39.
  Sharbot Lake area: Canada G. S., 41.
  Quebec, Amos area: Canada G. S., 14.
  Desmelolizes area: Canada G. S., 20.
  Fournièr area: Canada G. S., 13.
  Kanasuta River area: Canada G. S., 15.
  La Motte area: Canada G. S., 50.
  Opasatica area: Canada G. S., 19.
  Palmarolle area: Canada G. S., 21.

Maps—Continued

Geophysical

Bahama Banks, Bouger gravity anomaly: Lee, C. S.
  Caribbean Sea and surroundings, isogram: Bruyn, J. W. de.
  Montana, Medicine Lake area, Fort Union formation, electrical resistivity: Edwards, G. J.
  North Dakota, Rolette and Towner Counties, geomagnetic: Kohanowski, N. N.
  Ohio, Adams County, magnetic survey, cryptovolcanic structure: Sappenfield, L. W.

Mineral

British Columbia, resources: Canada G. S., 47.
  California, Contra Costa County: Davis, F. P.
  El Dorado County, chromite: Cater, F. W., Jr.
  Fresno County: Loggan, C. A.
  Florida, phosphate: Wayland, T. E.
  Indiana, Linton quadrangle, coal: Wier, C. E., 1.
  Jamaica: Zans, V. A.
  Chase County, resources: O'Connor, H. G., 1.
  Industrial minerals: Kulstad, R. O.
  Kentucky, Floyd County, coal beds, reserves: Dowd, J. J., 5.
  Pike County, coal beds, reserves: Dowd, J. J., 1.
  Mexico, iron: Flores Reyes, T., 1.
  Oaxaca, coal: Oliván Palafox, F., 6.
  Montana, Broadwater County, bentonite: Mertie, J. B., Jr.
  Newfoundland, industrial mineral resources: Howse, C. K.
  Oregon, Klamath Indian Reservation, pumice, isopach: Walker, G. W.
  Fayette County, coal beds, reserves: Dowd, J. J., 4.
  Mt. Carmel quadrangle, coal beds: Rothrock, H. E., 1, 2.
  New Florence quadrangle, resources: Shaffner, M. N.
  Westmoreland County, coal beds, reserves: Dowd, J. J., 3.
  Texas, ceramic materials: Pence, F. K.
  Vermont, ultramafic rocks, talc: Chiles, A. H.
  Wyoming, coal resources: Berryhill, H. L.

Miscellaneous

Depth to bedrock, District of Columbia: Darton, N. H., 1.
Maps—Continued
Miscellaneous—Continued
Evaporite distribution, United States, Ordovician—Tertiary: Krumbein, W. C., 4.
Geologic structures, Colorado, San Juan County: Burbank, W. S.
Connecticut, Hebron gneiss: Aitken, J. M.
Northern Plateaus region: Ingham, A. I.
Ground water, Cuba, Ariguanabo Valley: Fernandez Simon, A., 1.
Canada, Western Plains, Cambrian-Cretaceous: Webb, J. B.
Construction: Vance, H. J.
Michigan, Detroit River group, Devonian: Landes, K. K., 2.
Isopach and lithofacies, Devonian, Northern Rocky Mts. and Great Plains: Andrichuk, J. M.
Montana, Mississippian: Sloss, L. L., 1.
Structure contour, Illinois, Herrin (No. 6) coal bed: Cady, G. H., 1.
Illinois, West Franklin limestone, Pennsylvania: Cady, G. H., 1.
Subsurface, construction: Vance, H. J.
Oil and gas.
Alberta, fields: Canada G.S., 49; Hopkins, O. B.; Tixier, M. P.
California, Fresno County oil fields: Logan, C. A.
Colorado: Walker, F. K.
Florida, northern, structure contour: Loewy, T.
Louisiana: Colinet, G. O.
Pennsylvania, Bradford quadrangle, atlas: Fettke, C. R.
Leidy gas field, structure contour: Eboright, J. R., 1, 2.
Smethport quadrangle, atlas: Seifert, W. H.
United States, fields: Cohee, G. V., 1.
Southeastern, possibilities: Mc栉othlin, T.
Paleogeographic.
Central Interior Basin, Silurian and Devonian: Freeman, L. B.
Mexico, Cretaceous: Negra, J. O.
World, Paleozoic and Cenozoic, sketch: Daly, R. A., 1.
Physiographic.
Canada: Ralts, E. J., 2.
El Salvador: Sayre, A. N.
Florida, Citrus and Levy Counties: Vernon, R. O.
Mexico: Clendenin, T. P.

Maps—Continued
Physiographic—Continued
Ohio, Wisconsin-Illinoian glacial deposits: White, G. W., 1.
Ontario, southern: Chapman, L. J.
Pennsylvania: Lobeck, A. K.
Teetonic.
Gulf of Mexico, sketch: Price, W. A., 1.
New Hampshire, Woodsville quadrangle:
White, W. S.
Oklahoma, Anadarko Basin: Wheeler, R. R.
Vermont, Woodsville quadrangle: White, W. S.
Marble.
Yuie marble, deformation: Griggs, D. T., 4.
Petrofabric analyses and thermal expansion studies: Rosenholtz, J. L.
Marl.
California, agricultural: Bowen, O. E., Jr., 1.
Maryland, Washington County: Cloos, E., 5.
Radiocarbon datability: Bartlett, H. H.
Maryland.
Aeromagnetic survey, Worcester County: Vacquier, V.
Soils, rate of formation, Chesapeake Bay: Carter, G. F., 2.
Economic geology.
Limestone: Ames, J. A.
Washington County, minerals: Cloos, E., 5.
Geologic maps.
Coastal Plain, Cretaceous—Tertiary: Darton, N. H., 3.
Index map: Boardman, L.
Prine Georges County: Cooke, C. W.
Sugarloaf Mtn. area: Scotford, D. M.
Washington County, Middle Ordovician limestones: Neuman, R. B., 1.
Ground water.
Calvert County: Overbeck, R. M.
Washington County: Cloos, E., 6.
Historical geology.
Calvert County: Overbeck, R. M.
Coastal Plain, Cretaceous—Tertiary: Darton, N. H., 3.
St. Paul group, Middle Ordovician, new: Neuman, R. B., 1.
Sugarloaf Mtn. area: Scotford, D. M.
Washington County, Paleozoic: Cloos, E., 2.
Mineralogy.
Gabbro complex, minerals, Baltimore area: Herz, N.
INDEX

Maryland—Continued

Mineralogy—Continued

Powder Mill dump, Baltimore: Kepper, J. W.

Sugarloaf Mtn. area: Scotford, D. M.

Vivianite, concretions, Aquia formation, middle Eocene, Anne Arundel County: Barwick, A. R.

Paleontology.

St. Paul group, Middle Ordovician: Neuman, R. B., 1.

Washington County: Amsden, T. W., 1.

Physical geology.

Potomac River valley, deformation: Gair, J. E.

Sugarloaf Mtn. area, structure: Scotford, D. M.

Washington County, structure: Cloos, E., 4.

Physiographic geology.

Chesapeake Bay, terraces: Carter, G. F., 2.

Washington County: Cloos, E., 1.

Massachusetts.

Atlantic Ocean floor, south of Cape Cod, photographs and cores: Northrop, J., 2.

Geologic maps.

Mount Toby quadrangle, bedrock: Willard, M. E.

Surficial: Jahns, R. H., 1.

Historical geology.

Boston area, Boylston Street Fishweir, Pleistocene glacial stages: Judson, S. S., Jr.

Mount Toby quadrangle: Willard, M. E.

Mineralogy.

Bibliography, minerals: Johansson, W. I.

West Springfield, coal-like mineral in fissure veins: Bartels, O. G.

Paleontology.

Bison, Harvard, late Wisconsin: Romer, A. S.

Physical geology.

Frost-heaved tussocks, Belmont area: Sigafus, R. S., 1.

Physiographic geology.

Mount Toby quadrangle: Jahns, R. H., 1.

Nantucket Island, shoreline evolution: Jones, W. F.

Mercury. See also Quicksilver.

Minerals, formation: Tunell, G.

Transportation in vein fluids: Kruskopf, K. B., 1.

Mesozoic.

Arizona, sedimentary basins, isopach patterns: McKee, E. D., 2.

Canada, Western Plains, geologic history: Webb, J. B.

Colorado, northeastern, subsurface.

Jurassic-Cretaceous: Blair, R. W.

Georgia, geologic history: Fureron, A. S., 1.

Gulf Coastal Plain, northern, igneous activity: Kidwell, A. L.

Kansas: Moore, R. C., 2.

Mexico, stratigraphic classification systems, comparison: Mailleried, F. K. G., 1.

Veracruz Basin: Viniegra O., F., 1.

Nebraska, western, correlation: Condra, G. E., 1.

North America: King, P. B., 1.


Utah, Gunnison quadrangle: Gilliland, W. N.

Pauaungunt region: Gregory, H. E., 2.

Wyoming, south-central: Curtis, B. F.

Metals.

Field tests: Fantett, G. R.

Heavy metals: Huff, L. C., 1.

Jamaica: Zans, V. A.

Mexico: Clendenin, T. P.

Metamorphic rocks.

Alabama, Hillabee sill area, petrography: Griffin, R. H.

Alaska, Blashke Island ultrabasic complex: Walton, M. S., Jr.

Arizona, pre-Cambrian, older, structural relations: Anderson, C. A.

California, Bidwell Bar quadrangle: Compton, R. R.

Inyo Mts., quartzite: Merriam, C. W.

Merrimac area, petrography: Hietanen, A. M., 1.

Sonora quadrangle: Swinney, C. M.

Connecticut, Litchfield quadrangle, pre-Cambrian(?): Gates, R. M.

Dolomite, origin, replacement theory: McKinley, M. E.

Georgia, northwestern: Fureron, A. S., 2.

Stone Mtn.-Lithonia district: Herrman, L. A.

Granitic gneiss, Appalachians: Hadley, J. B.

Granitized sedimentary, radioactivity measurements, separation from granites: Gabriel, V. G., 1.

Greenland, Egedesminde district: El-litsgaard-Rasmussen, K., 3.

Sukkertoppen district, amphibolite: Sorensen, H., 2.

Western, gneiss, folding: Berthelsen, A., 2.
Metamorphic rocks—Continued
Greenland—Continued
Western—Continued
Gneisses, facies, chemical composition: Ramberg, H., 1.
Pre-Cambrian: Nøe-Nygaard, A., 2.
Manitoba, Kisseynew gneiss, structure: Kalliokoski, J., 2.
Mexico, Chihuahua, San Antonio mines, Cretaceous: Hewitt, W. P.
Montana, intrusions, effect on Butte copper ores: Sales, R. H.
Ohio, Woodsville quadrangle: White, W. S.
New Hampshire, Woodsville quadrangle: White, W. S.
New Mexico, Socorro County, Pennsylvanian sediments: Sidwell, R.
New Mexico, Socorro County, Pennsylvanian sediments: Sidwell, R.
Ontario, Lakefield area, nepheline syenite, nephelinization: Derry, D. R.
Meteor craters.
Alaska, Oriented Lakes, origin: Kelly, A. O.
Arkansas Bays, origin: Kelly, A. O.; Schriever, W.
North Dakota, Stark County, possible: Rinehart, J. S.
Quebec, Chubb Crater, Ungava area: Meen, V. B.
Meteorites.
Weaver Mts.: Henderson, E. P., 1.
Weaver Mts.: Henderson, E. P., 1.
Classification: Goldberg, E.
Cohensite, testing: Nininger, H. H., 2.
Elements: Ahrens, L. H., 6; Urey, H. C., 4.
Distribution: Goldberg, E. D.
Illinois, Bend meteorite: Roy, S. K.
Investigation, autoradiographic techniques: LaPaz, L.
Kansas, Aristotle chondrite: Stockwell, H. O.
Mexico, Tolucan meteoritic iron: Beck, C. W., 1.
Nebraska, Furnas County, 1948, achondrite: Beck, C. W., 2.
New Mexico, Breece: Beck, C. W., 4.
La Luna chondrite: Beck, C. W., 3.
Meteorites—Continued
Origin and composition: Washington, H. S.
Petrology, textbook: Shand, S. J.
Schroederite, testing: Ninninger, H. H., 2.
Siderites, etching experiments: Budd-hua, J. D., 2.
Technique for marking locations: Mor-ley, R. A.
Texas, McKinney meteorite: Wilk, H. B.
Odessa siderite: Beck, C. W., 5.
Tekittes, new areas: Barnes, V. E.
United States, Central Plains area, com-
position: Ninninger, H. H., 3.
Mexico.
Bibliography: Steenhuis, J. F.
Instituto Nacional, summaries of bul-
uletins 1-25: Anonymous 1.
Solte Valley of Mexico, paleodaph-
ological study: Villada, M. M.
Xochimilco area, clay fraction, phys-
ico-chemical study: Agullera H., N.
Areas described.
Hidalgo, Zimapán mining district:
Simons, F. S.
Yucatán: Robles Ramos, R.
Economic geology.
Antimony, resources: White, D. E.
Coahuila and Nuevo Léon, transverse
igneous structures, mineralization:
Dílì, D. R., Jr.
Coal, Coahuila: Olíván Palacín, F., 1.
Oaxaca: Olíván Palacín, F., 6.
Glass sand, Tarandacuao area: Losano
García, R., 3.
Iron: Flores Reyes, T., 1.
Colima: Olíván Palacín, F., 4.
Oaxaca: Olíván Palacín, F., 7.
Lead: McKnight, E. T., 2.
Metals: Clendenin, T. P.
Mineral resources, Colima: Olíván
Palacín, F., 5.
Michoacán: Olíván Palacín, F., 3.
Rio Tepalcatepec area: González
Reyna, J.
San Vicente and San Marco Valleys:
Losano García, R., 1.
Mineralization, Chihuahua, San Antonio
mines: Hewitt, W. P.
Natural gas, Poza Rica field: Colomo, J.
Nitrates, Mezquitez area, fillings in
lava: Losano García, R., 2.
Perlite, Tula area: Losano García, R.,
4.
Exploration problems, Mesozoic-Ter-
tiary: Rodríguez Aguilar, M.
Gulf Coast, geophysical explorations:
Aguilar Saldívar, F.
Lower California: Mina, F.
Nueva León, Aldamas Sur region,
Eocene: López Vázquez, A.

Mexico—Continued
Economic geology—Continued
Petroleum—Continued
Pánuno-Ebano district, exploration,
-electrical resistivity: Figueroa
H., S.
Poza Rica field: Colomo, J.
Provinces, description: Alvarez, M.,
Jr., 2.
Tabasco, Vernet and Amate-Morales
area, possibilities: Lesser-Jones, H.
Tamaulipas, San José de las Rúgas-
Sabino Gordo region, possibilities:
Díaz-Gonzalez, T. E.
Tampico embayment: Millison, C. D.
Tehuantepec Isthmus, Cuenca Salina,
possibilities: Calderón García, A.
Veracruz, San Sebastián Hacienda,
Sierra de Tantima area, possibili-
ties: Viniegra O., F., 2.
Veracruz Basin: Viniegra O., F., 1.
Yucatán: Molina Berrbery, R.
Phosphite, Zacatecas: Olíván Palacín,
F., 2.
Quicksilver, Huahuaxtla district, Guer-
rero: Anonymous, 10.
Silver, Pachuca district: Wisser, E. H.,
2.
Pachuca district, tectonic analysis:
Wisser, E. H., 1.
Zinc: McKnight, E. T., 1.

Geologic maps.
Chihuahua, San Antonio mine area:
Hewitt, W. P.
Geológico Petrol.
Coahuila, Mesozoic-Tertiary: Olíván
Palacín, F., 1.
Colima, Cretaceous-Quaternary: Olíván
Palacín, F., 4.
Iron deposits, sketch maps: Flores
Reyes, T., 1.
Michoacán, Paleozoic-Quaternary:
Olíván Palacín, F., 3.
Nueva León, Aldamas Sur region,
Eocene: López Vázquez, A.
Tabasco, Vernet and Amate-Morales
area, Tertiary and Quaternary:
Lesser-Jones, H.
Tabasco and northern Chihuahua, middle
Cretaceous and Tertiary: Salas G.,
G. P., 1.
Tampico embayment: Millison, C. D.
Veracruz, Sierra de Tantima area, Ter-
tiary: Viniegra O., F., 2.
Yucatán: Robles Ramos, R.
Zacatecas, Sierras Mazapil, St. Rosa:
Olíván Palacín, F., 2.
Ground water.
Geohydrologic provinces: Carreño, A.
de la O.
Water analyses, geochemical inter-
pretation: Blázquez López, L., 1;
Larios, H., 1.
Mexico—Continued

Ground water—Continued

Yucatán: Molina Berbeyer, R.

Cave reservoirs: Echegaray Bablot, L.

Historical geology.

Baja California. Cretaceous: Kirk, M. V.

Cenozoic, continental, research on: Arellano, A. R. V., 2.

Cretaceous, Upper, correlation with Austria: Noth, R.

General: Alvarez, M., Jr., 3; Flores Reyes, T., 1.

Guadalajara area, red conglomerate, Tertiary: Edwards, J. D.

Mesozoic, classification systems, comparison: Mullerried, F. K. G., 1.

Nueva León, Aldamas Sur region, Eocene: López Vázquez, A.

Paricutín ash deposits, floral facies: Dorf, E.

San Andrés Tuxtla, Veracruz, Miocene: Masson, P.

San Vicente and San Marcos Valleys: Lozano García, J. O., 1.

Tabasco, Vernet and Amate-Morales area, Tertiary and Quaternary: Lesser-Jones, H.


Tamaulipas, San José de las Rosas-Sabino Gordo region: Díaz-González, T. E.

Tampico-Tuxpan area, Cretaceous: Nigra, J. O.

Tehuantepec Isthmus, Cuencas Balsas, Miocene formations: Calderón García, A.

Tepexpan, geologic time measurement, radiocarbon method: de Terra, H.


Sierra de Tantima area, Tertiary: Viniegra O., F., 2.


Mineralogy.

Livingstonite, Guerrero: Gorman, D. H.

Silver, Pachuca district, tectonic analysis: Wiser, E. H., 1.

Sonora, Antimonio, bystromite, magnesium antimonate, new: Mason, B. H., 1.

Toluca meteoritic iron: Beck, C. W., 1.

Paleontology.

Algae calcareous: Maldonado-Koerdell, M., 2.

Nuevo León, Jurassic: Maldonado-Koerdell, M., 3.

Ammonites, Baja California, popular account: Walker, L. W.

Coalhula coal deposits: Oliván Palacín, F., 1.

Mexico—Continued

Paleontology—Continued

Echinoids, Cenozoic: Caso, M. E.


Foraminifera, new species, Veracruz, Oligocene: Limon-Gutierrez, L.

Man, Tepexpan: Arellano, A. R. V., 1; Jennings, J. D., 1.

Mesozoic, fossil zones: Mullerried, F. K. G., 1.

Mollusks, San Andrés Tuxtla, Veracruz, Miocene: Masson, P.

Nueva León, Aldamas Sur region, Eocene: López Vázquez, A.

Paricutín ash deposits, floral facies: Dorf, E.

Pollen analyses, Pleistocene forest sequence and climatic changes: Sears, P. B., 1.

Tabasco, Vernet and Amate-Morales area, Miocene and Pliocene: Lesser-Jones, H.

Tampico-Tuxpan area, Cretaceous: Nigra, J. O.


Vertebrates, Lake Chapala: Peters, R. B.

Yucatán, Quintana Roo, Lake Chichancnab: Maldonado-Koerdell, M., 1.

Petrology.

Lavae, Paricutín Volcano, chemical changes: Wilcox, R. E.

Los Coronados Islands, lithology: Butcher, W. S., 2.

Michoacán, beach sand, mechanical and mineral analyses: Bullard, F. M., 4.

Nueva León, Aldamas Sur region, Eocene: López Vázquez, A.

Silver, Pachuca district, tectonic analysis: Wiser, E. H., 1.

Tabasco, Vernet and Amate-Morales area, Tertiary and Quaternary: Lesser-Jones, H.

Tamaulipas, San José de las Rosas-Sabino Gordo region: Díaz-González, T. E.

Tehuantepec Isthmus, Cuencas Balsas, Miocene formations: Calderón García, A.


Sierra de Tantima area, Tertiary: Viniegra O., F., 2.


Physi cal geology.

Coahuila, Sierra del Carmen: Sosa, A. H.

Guadalupe Island: Berzunza, C. R.
Mexico—Continued

Physical geology—Continued

Gulf Coast region, structure: Alvarez, M., Jr., 2.
Los Coronados Islands, structure: Butcher, W. S., 2.
Mesquite area, rhyolitic lava flows: Lozano García, R., 1.
Nueva León, Aldamas Sur region, structure: Lopez Vázquez, A.
Paricutín Volcano, ash deposits, lithologic and floral facies: Dorf, E.
History: Bullard, F. M., 1.
Jahns, R. H., 2.
Mica—Continued

North Carolina, Bryson City district: Cameron, E. N., 1.
Ontario, Lanark County: Currie, J. B.
United States, deposits: Gwinn, G. R.
Occurrence in pegmatites, uses: Jahns, R. H., 2.
Xanthophyllite, valuevite: Forman, S., A.

Michigan.
Highway construction: Stokstad, O. L.

Economic geology.
Clays, Escanaba-Stonington area: Hussey, R. C.
Copper, Keweenawan lavas, origin: Cornwall, H. R., 2.
Iron, Iron River district: James, H. L., 2.
Iron River district, origin: James, H. L., 1.
Oil and gas: Cohee, G. V., 2.
Petroleum, Detroit River Group, Devonian: Landes, K. K., 2.

Geologic maps.
Bessemer area: Brown, G. E. A.
Carboniferous: Cohee, G. V., 2.
Devonian: Cohee, G. V., 2.
Iron River district, pre-Cambrian: James, H. L., 2.
Keweenawan Peninsula: Cornwall, H. R., 2.

Ground water.
Bessemer area, glacial deposits: Brown, E. A.
Northern: Stuart, W. T.

Historical geology.
Carboniferous: Cohee, G. V., 2.
Detroit River group, Devonian, subsurface correlation: Landes, K. K., 2.
Devonian: Cohee, G. V., 2.
Southeastern: Ehlers, G. M., 1.
Escanaba-Stonington area, Ordovician: Hussey, R. C.
Iron-bearing formations, facies: James, H. L., 3.
Iron River district, pre-Cambrian: James, H. L., 2.
Menominee district, pre-Cambrian: Trow, J. W.

Mineralogy.
Copper district, lava: Cornwall, H. R., 1.

Paleontology.
Escanaba-Stonington area, Ordovician: Hussey, R. C.
Invertebrates, Traverse group, Devonian, list: Stumm, E. C., 2.
Ostracods, Bell shale, Devonian: Kesling, R. V., 3.
Michigan—Continued

Paleontology—Continued
Ostracodes—Continued
Traverse group, Devonian: Kesling, R. V., 1.
Pine pollen, Heart Lake sediments, Quaternary: Cain, S. A.

 Petrology.
Copper district, lava: Cornwall, H. R., 1.
Greenstone flow, differentiation trends: Cornwall, H. R., 3.
Iron formation, Iron River district: James, H. L., 1.
Keweenawan lavas, differentiation: Cornwall, H. R., 2.

Physical geology.
Iron River district, faults: James, H. L., 2.
Menominee district, pre-Cambrian weathering: Trow, J. W.
Structure: Cohee, G. V., 2.

Physiographic geology.

Micropaleontology.
Coal correlation, plant microfossils: Cross, A. T., 2.
Comparison microscope, potentialities of use: McLean, J. D., Jr., 1.
Foraminifera, test-wall microstructure: Bandy, O. L., 3.
Microfossils as environment indicators in marine shales: Ellison, S. P., Jr., 2.
Planktonic microfossils, zonal value: Stainforth, R. M.

Military geology, underground installations, resistance to explosions, geologic factors: Kiersch, G. A., 1.

Mineragraphy.
Gold grain-count study, Nevada, Getchell mine: Joralemon, P., 2.
Immersion media, influence on rotation properties of minerals: Cameron, E. N., 3.
Michigan, copper district, lava: Cornwall, H. R., 1.
Minerals, opaque, Kentron microhardness tester: Robertson, F. S., 2.
Ore minerals, identification, polarization figures: Cameron, E. N., 4.
Tables for microscopic identification: Uyttenbogaardt, W.
Ores, textures and structures, terminology: Schwartz, G. M., 2.

Mineral collecting.
Agate, handbook: Duke, H. C.
Lake Superior region: Vanasse, T. C.

Mineral collecting—Continued
California, borates: Vonsen, M.
Crestmore area: Schwartz, J.
Mono County andalusite mine: Woodhouse, C. D.
San Benito County, serpentine area: Pabst, A., 3.
San Francisco Bay counties, unusual minerals: Crippen, R. A., Jr., 2.

Colorado: Pearl, R. M., 1.
Rhodochrosite: Roots, R. D.
Gems, guidebook: MacFull, R. P.
General: Switzer, G. S., 3.
Greenland, Disko Island, zeolites: Bouchet, A. J.
Illinois, Rosiclare district, fluorite, associated minerals: Schraut, J. A.
Warsaw area, geodes: McClure, S. M.
Zinc-lead region: McClure, S. M.

Maryland, Baltimore, Powder Mill dump: Kepper, J.
New Jersey, Franklin, micro specimens: Perkoff, L.
Paterson area, pectolite: Hayes, W. H.

New York, Dutchess County, turgite: Zacod, P., 3.
Herkimer County, quartz crystals: Smith, C. H.
Nyack area, pectolite: Zacod, P., 2.
Peekskill area, thomsonite: Zacod, P., 1.

Saratoga Springs: Rowley, E. B.
New York City vicinity, localities: Sinkankas, J.
Pennsylvania, Wood's Chrome mine: Duersmith, L. J.
Virginia, Goose Creek, Arlington quarry: Morgan, F.

Mineral deposits.
Alaska, Kasna Creek prospect, copper: Warfield, R. S.
South-central, coal: Barnes, F. F., 1.
Alberta, Elkwater Lake area, clay: Crockford, M. B. B.
Bunker Hill district: Kuhn, T. H.
Carizzo Mts. area, carnofite: Stokes, W. L., 1.
Castle Dome district: Wilson, E. D., 2.

Copper: Peterson, N. P.
Dragoon Mts. area: Wilson, E. D., 3.
Empire district: Wilson, E. D., 4.
Eureka district: Wilson, E. D., 7.
Flourite: Wilson, E. D., 1.
Huachuca Mts. area: Wilson, E. D., 5.

Oro Blanco district: Fowler, G. M., 1.
Silver district: Wilson, E. D., 7.
Swissheim district: Galbraith, F. W., 3d.
Mineral deposits—Continued

Arizona—Continued

Wallapai mining district: Dings, M. G.

Arkansas, clay: Williams, N. F.

British Columbia, Copper Mtn. mine, copper: Fahnrri, K. C.

Field area, lead-zinc: Ney, C. E.

Uraninite in gold-bearing metallic veins: Stevenson, J. S.

California, Cape San Martin-Plaskett region, nephrite: Crippen, R. A., Jr., 1.

Clear Creek area, jadeite: Yoder, H. S., Jr., 3.

Contra Costa County: Davis, F. F.

El Dorado County, chromite: Cater, F. W., Jr.

Fluorspar: Crosby, J. W., 3d.

Fresno County: Logan, C. A.

Healdsburg quadrangle: Gealey, W. K.

Jaya County: Norman, L. A., Jr.

Iron Mountain, Shasta County: Kinkel, A. R., Jr., 1.

Massa Hill area, nephrite: Chesterman, C. W., 1.

Mono County andalusite mine: Woodhouse, C. D.

Northern, glaucophane schists: Switzer, G. S., 1.

Pala district, gem- and lithium-bearing pegmatites: Jahns, R. H., 3.

Red Mountain district, magnesite: Bodenlos, A. J.

San Diego County, pegmatites: Hanley, J. B.

San Luis Obispo County, chromite: Smith, M. C.

Santa Monica Mountains: Neuberger, G. J., 1.

Shasta King mine, Shasta County: Kinkel, A. R., Jr., 1.

Talc: Page, B. M., 2.

West Belt mines, copper-zinc: Weibel, F. J.

Canada, copper: McClelland, W. R.

Uranium: Anonymous, 12.

Exploration: Buffam, B. S. W., 1.

Colorado, Blue River area, Summit County: Singewald, Q. D.

Colorado Plateau area, uranium and thorium minerals: Paterson, W. C.

Connecticut, Middletown district, pegmatites, beryl and quartz: Cameron, E. N., 5.

Georgia, Dalton quadrangle: Munyan, A. C., 1.

Greenland, recent investigations: ogvad, R., 4.

Siorarreut, dunite: ogvad, R., 2.

Idaho, Coeur d’Alene district, Silver Belt, shallow expressions of ore: Sorenson, R. E.

Pumice-perlite: Staley, W. W.

Mineral deposits—Continued

Jamaica: Zans, V. A.

Kansas, Melrose district, zinc-lead: Brichita, L. C., 2.

Labrador, iron: Retty, J. A.


Knox County, Limestone: Allen, H. W.

Manitoba, Beau-Cache Lake area, gold: Milligan, G. C.

Manigotagan-Rice River area: Davies, J. F.

Mystery Lake area, lead-zinc and nickel: Gill, J. C., 1.

Waskalowaka Lake area, gold and nickel: Gill, J. C., 2.

Mexico, Chihuahua, San Antonio mines: Hewitt, W. P.

Colima: Oliván Palacín, F., 5.


Hushuaxtla district, mercury: Anonymous, 10.

Iron: Flores Reyes, T., 1.

Mesquite area, potassium nitrate fillings in lava: Lozano García, R., 2.

Metals: Clendenin, T. P.

Oxacan, coals: Oliván Palacín, F., 6.


Pachuca silver district, tectonic analysis: Wisser, E. H., 1.

Río Tepalcatpec area: González Reyna, J.

San Vicente and San Marcos Valleys: Lozano García, R., 1.

Tula area, perlite: Lozano García, R., 4.

Michigan, Iron River district, iron: James, H. L., 2.

Minnesota, Cuyuna district, iron sulfides: Schwartz, G. M., 1.

Titaniferous magnetites: Grout, F. F., 1.

Mississippi, Webster County, iron: Vestal, F. E.

Missouri: Forrester, J. D.

Canyon Diggins deposit, zinc-lead: Brichita, L. C., 1.

Common rocks and minerals, popular: Keller, W. D., 2.

Montana, Broadwater County: Reed, G. C., 1.

Cascade County: Robertson, A. F., 1.

Humorite, Ruby Range, near Dillon: Graham, C. E.

Gallatin County: Reed, G. C., 2.

Hardin area: Richards, P. W.

Judith Basin County: Robertson, A. F., 2.

Norwich mine, manganese: Cole, J. W.

Pioneer district, gold, placer: Pardee, J. T.

Nevada, Antler Peak quadrangle: Roberts, R. J.

Copper Canyon mine, lead-zinc: Tengove, R. E.
Mineral deposits—Continued
Nevada—Continued
Currituck Creek district, magnesite: Vitaliano, C. J.
Humboldt County, uraniumiferous opal: Staatz, M. H., 1.
Nye County: Krul, V. E.
New Jersey, Clinton Point area, manganese: Thurston, W. R.
New Mexico, Carrizo Mts. area, carn­
tite: Stokes, W. L., 1.
Southern Nevada, öötic hematite: Kell­
ley, V. C., 2.
Torpedo mine, copper: Soule, J. H.
New York: Hartnagel, C. A.
Nye County, Sullivan County, zinc-lead: Sims, P. K., 1.
Newfoundland: Nichols, C. M.
Carrizo Mts. area, carno­
tite: Stokes, W. L., 1.
Mineral deposits—Continued
Quebec—Continued
Rouyn-Noranda district, gold and sul­
fides: Robinson, W. G.
St. Pierre and Miquelon: Aubert de la Rûe, E.
Saskatchewan, Black Lake area: Hriske­
ich, M. E.
Charlebois Lake area, radioactive mineral: Mawdsley, J. B., 2.
Goldfields region, pitchblende: Daw­
son, K. E.
Stanley map area, radioactive min­
erals: Mawdsley, J. B., 1.
Waddy Lake area, gold: Byers, A. R.
Windsor Lake area, gold: Miller, M. L., 1.
Tennessee, eastern, zinc: Johnson, W. M.
Texas, ceramic materials, sample data: Pence, F. K.
Jeff Davis County, Medley kaolinite deposit: Shurtz, R. F., 1.
United States, mica: Gwinn, G. R.
Pegmatites: Jahn, R. H., 2.
Reference clay localities: Kerr, P. F., 2.
Uranium: Anonymous, 12.
Western, coking coal: Berryhill, L. R., 2.
Utah, Cougar Spar mine, fluorite: Everrett, F. D.
Lake Mountain, calcite: Okerlund, M. D.
Marysville area, uranium: Gruner, J. W., 1.
Uinta Basin, solid bitumens: Davis, L. M.
Western, manganese deposits: Crit­
tenden, M. D., Jr., 1.
Vermont, talc: Childs, A. H.
Wisconsin, Prairie du Chien group, zinc­
lead: Heyl, A. V.
Seminole-Shirley Mts. area: Fennell, T. L.
Yukon, Keno-Galena Hills area, silver­
Lead-zinc: Johnston, A. W., 2.
Mineral deposits, origin.
Arizona, Carrizo Mts. area, carn­
tite: Stokes, W. L., 1.
Castle Dome area, copper: Peterson, N. P.
Emerald Isle copper, hypogene the­
ory: Thomas, B. E.
Johnson mining district, copper, lead, and zinc: Cooper, J. R., 2.
Wallapal mining district: Dings, M. G.
Arkansas, Magnet Cove area, titanium: Fryklund, V. C., Jr., 1.
British Columbia, Copper Mtn. mine, copper: Fahru, K. C.
Field area, lead-zinc: Ney, C. S.
Mineral deposits, origin—Continued

British Columbia—Continued

Mineral deposits, origin—Continued

British Columbia—Continued

Mining areas: British Columbia Dept.

Mines, 1.

Uraninite in gold-bearing metallic veins: Stevenson, J. S.

Ymir area, gold: McAllister, A. L.

California, Cape San Martin-Plaskett region, nephrite: Crippen, R. A. Jr., 1.

Ymir area, gold: McAllister, A. L.

Ymir area, jadeite: Yoder, H. S., Jr., 3.

Gold: Raued, P.

Iron Mountain, Shasta County: Kinkel, A. R., Jr., 1.

Los Banos area, San Joaquin Valley, Tertiary: Briggs, L. I., Jr.

Massa Hill area, nephrite: Chesterman, C. W., 1.

Mono County andalusite mine: Woodhouse, C. D.

New Almaden deposits, quicksilver: Bailey, E. H.

Northern, glaucophane schists: Switzer, G. S., 1.

Pala district, gem and lithium-bearing pegmatites: Jahns, R. H., 3.

Red Mountain district, magnetite: Bodenlos, A. J.

San Juan County: Burbank, W. S.


Connecticut, Hebron gneiss: Aitken, J. M.

Middle town district, pegmatites, fluid inclusions: Cameron, E. N., 5.

Mylonite: Sclar, C. B., 1.

Caribou mine, uranium: Wright, H. D.

San Juan County: Burbank, W. S.

Michigan, copper district, lava: Cornwall, H. R., 1.

Iron River district, iron: James, H. L., 1.

Keweenawan lavas, copper: Cornwall, H. R., 2.

Minnesota, titaniferous magnetites: Groat, F. E., 1.

Mississippi Valley, upper, lead-zinc deposits: Bailey, S. W., 1.

Montana, Butte copper ores: Sales, R. H.

Pioneer district, gold, placer: Pardee, J. T.

Nasonite: Frondel, C., 1.

Nevada, Getchell mine, gold: Joralemon, P., 2.

New Jersey, Clinton Point area, manganese: Thurston, W. R.

Dover area, magnetite: Sims, P. K., 2.

New Mexico, Carrizo Mts. area, carnallite: Stokes, W. L., 1.

Southwestern, oolitic hematite: Kelley, V. C., 2.

New York, Shawangunk mine, Sullivan County, zine-lead: Sims, P. K., 1.

North Carolina, Bryson City district, feldspar and mica: Cameron, E. N., 1.

Northwest Territories, District of Mackenzie: Lord, C. S.

Giant-Yellowknife mines, gold in ice lens: Boyle, R. W.


Walton deposit, barite: Tenny, R. E.

Oklahoma, Wichita Mts., titaniferous magnetite: Chase, G. W.
Mineral deposits, origin—Continued
Lanark County, North Burgess Township, mica and apatite: Currie, J. B.
Monro and Beatty Townships, asbestos: Hendry, N. W.
Rouyn-Noranda district, gold and sulfides: Robinson, W. G.
Sioux Lookout area, gold: Chisholm, E. O.
Sudbury district, platinum and palladium: Hawley, J. E., 2.
Ontario-Quebec mining region, gold, temperature-pressure gradients: Smith, F. G.
Ore deposition, relation to present topography, examples: Reid, J. A.
Oregon, Bonanza-Nonpareil district, mercury: Brown, R. E.
Greenhorn district, Grant County, gold: Allen, R. M., Jr., 1.
Hobart Butte area, high-alumina clay: Allen, V. T., 2.
Horse Heaven district, quicksilver: Waters, A. C.
Oxide ores, late magmatic: Bateman, A. M., 3; White, C. H.
Permeability, influence on deposits, limestone and dolomite: Ohle, E. L., Jr., 1.
Quebec, Bachelor Lake area: Longley, W. W., 1.
Caché Lake area, types, gold-copper-iron: Graham, R. B., 1.
Chibougamau area: Graham, R. B., 2.
Iron: Retty, J. A.
Kilmar mine, magnesite: Bray, W. T.
Rouyn-Noranda district, gold and sulfides: Robinson, W. G.
Salt, thick-bedded deposits: Landes, K. K., 3.
Saskatchewan, Beaverlodge area, pitchblende: Bichan, W. J., 1; Buffam, B. S. W., 2.
Goldfields region, pitchblende: Dawson, K. R.
Radiocative rocks, pre-Cambrian: Conybeare, C. E. B.
South Carolina, York County, Henry Knob, kyanite: Smith, L. L.
Tennessee, Del Rio district, barite: Ferguson, H. W.
Zinc: Brokaw, A. L.
Texas, Jeff Davis County, Medley kaolinite deposit: Shurtz, R. F., 1.
Triplite, analysis: Heinrich, E. W., 1.
United States, emery: Friedman, G. M., 1.
Pegmatites: Jahns, R. H., 2.
Utah, Lake Mountain calcite deposits: Okerlund, M. D.

Mineral deposits, origin—Continued
Utah—Continued
Marysvale area, uranium: Gruner, J. W., 1.
Uinta Basin, solid bitumens: Davis, L. M.
Western, manganese: Crittenden, M. D., Jr., 1.
Vein deposition theory: Aguilar Reverdo, J. F.
Vermont, Elizabeth mine, copper: McKinstry, H. E.
Talc: Chidester, A. H.
Virginia, Timberville area, lead-zinc ores: Green, J., 2.
Yukon, Keno-Galena Hills area, silver-lead-zinc: Johnston, A. W.
Mineral descriptions. See also Mineralogy.
Actinolite, Missouri: Allen, V. T., 5.
Agate, varieties, Lake Superior region: Vannasse, T. C.
Allanite, California: Hutton, C. O., 2.
Amphibole, synthetic: Comeforo, J. E.
Andalusite, California: Woodhouse, C. D.
Andersonite, Arizona: Axelrod, J. M.
Anorthite, crystal structure: Laves, F., 3.
Anthophyllite, magnesian: Wittels, M., 2.
Aphthitalite: Winchell, H., 2.
Aramayite: Graham, A. R., 1.
Asbestos: Badollet, M. S.
X-ray study: Beatty, S. van D.
Attapulgite: Amero, R. C.
Aurostibite: Graham, A. R., 2.
Bandylite, crystal structure: Collin, R. L.
Bastnaesite, California: Pray, L. C.
Bayleyite, Arizona: Axelrod, J. M.
Bitumens, solid, Utah: Davis, L. M.
Borates, California: Vonsen, M.
Brookite, New Jersey: Gordon, S. G.
Brucite, dehydrated, twinning: Garrido, J.
Bystromite, new: Mason, B. H., 1.
Calcium found in mammals: Milton, C., 1.
Carnottite, tyuyamunite, and related compounds, synthetic: Murata, K. J.
Childrenite: Barnes, W. H., 2.
Chrysoberyl, New York: Navias, R. A.
Clay, Wilcox group, Arkansas: Allen, V. T., 1.
Conichalcite: Berry, L. G., 1.
Cooperite: Buddehue, J. D., 3.
Copper phosphate mineral, New Mexico, new: Beck, C. W., 7.
Cornwallite: Berry, L. G., 1.
Mineral descriptions—Continued
Crystals in volcanie rocks, Alaska: Scheffer, V. B.
Cuproskaolinite: Hogarth, D. D.
Davidite: Kerr, P. F., 6.
Dumortierite, Montana: Graham, C. E.
Empressite: Thompson, R. M., 1.
Eosphorite: Barnes, W. H., 2.
Eucroconite: Berry, L. G., 1.
Fluorite, formation temperatures: Grogan, R. M., 2.
Gaylussite, California: Murdoch, J., 1.
Lilacite: Graham, A. R., 1.
Magnetoplumbite: Berry, L. G., 2.
Magnetoplumbite, new: Weeks, H. W., 2.
Magnetite, South Carolina: Smith, L. L.
Hurlbutite: Hutton, C. 2.
Hurlbutite, new: Hutton, C. 2.
Illmenite:Signup, Ch., Jr.
Hurlbutite: Mose, M. E., 2.
Huttonite, new: Hutton, C. 2.
Huttontite, new: Hutton, C. 2.
Ireland, new: Pabst, A., 3.
Johannesite, California: Ogilvie, A. D.
Johannesite, new: Ogilvie, A. D.
Kamaliite: Weis, K., 2.
Kasolite: Hogarth, D. D.
Kornerupite, Quebec: Mauffette, P.
Kyanite, California: Murdoch, J., 1.
Kasolite, Pennsylvania: Dike, P. A.
Kyanite, Pennsylvania: Dike, P. A.
Kasolite, unit cell: Murdoch, J., 3.
Lisemanitie, Oregon: Staples, L. W., 2.
Iron minerals, Quebec: Clark, T. H.
Jadeite, California: Wolfe, C. W., 3.
Jarosite, California: Briggs, L. 1., Jr.
Johannesite, Oregon: Staples, L. W., 2.
Koalite, crystal structure: Murray, H. H.
Kassonite, Oregon: Staples, L. W., 2.
Iron minerals, Quebec: Clark, T. H.
Kasolite: Hogarth, D. D.
Kornerupite, Quebec: Mauffette, P.
Kyanite, Pennsylvania: Dike, P. A.
Kasolite, unit cell: Murdoch, J., 3.
Lisemanitie, Oregon: Staples, L. W., 2.
Iron minerals, Quebec: Clark, T. H.
Jadeite, California: Wolfe, C. W., 3.
Jarosite, California: Briggs, L. 1., Jr.
Johannesite, Oregon: Staples, L. W., 2.
Koalite, crystal structure: Murray, H. H.
Kassonite, Oregon: Staples, L. W., 2.
Iron minerals, Quebec: Clark, T. H.
Jadeite, California: Wolfe, C. W., 3.
Jarosite, California: Briggs, L. 1., Jr.
Johannesite, Oregon: Staples, L. W., 2.
Koalite, crystal structure: Murray, H. H.
Kassonite, Oregon: Staples, L. W., 2.
Iron minerals, Quebec: Clark, T. H.
Jadeite, California: Wolfe, C. W., 3.
Jarosite, California: Briggs, L. 1., Jr.
Johannesite, Oregon: Staples, L. W., 2.
Koalite, crystal structure: Murray, H. H.
Kassonite, Oregon: Staples, L. W., 2.
Iron minerals, Quebec: Clark, T. H.
Jadeite, California: Wolfe, C. W., 3.
Jarosite, California: Briggs, L. 1., Jr.
Johannesite, Oregon: Staples, L. W., 2.
Koalite, crystal structure: Murray, H. H.
Kassonite, Oregon: Staples, L. W., 2.
Iron minerals, Quebec: Clark, T. H.
Jadeite, California: Wolfe, C. W., 3.
Jarosite, California: Briggs, L. 1., Jr.
Johannesite, Oregon: Staples, L. W., 2.
Koalite, crystal structure: Murray, H. H.
Kassonite, Oregon: Staples, L. W., 2.
Iron minerals, Quebec: Clark, T. H.
Jadeite, California: Wolfe, C. W., 3.
Jarosite, California: Briggs, L. 1., Jr.
Johannesite, Oregon: Staples, L. W., 2.
Koalite, crystal structure: Murray, H. H.
Kassonite, Oregon: Staples, L. W., 2.
Iron minerals, Quebec: Clark, T. H.
Jadeite, California: Wolfe, C. W., 3.
Jarosite, California: Briggs, L. 1., Jr.
Johannesite, Oregon: Staples, L. W., 2.
Koalite, crystal structure: Murray, H. H.
Kassonite, Oregon: Staples, L. W., 2.
Iron minerals, Quebec: Clark, T. H.
Jadeite, California: Wolfe, C. W., 3.
Jarosite, California: Briggs, L. 1., Jr.
Johannesite, Oregon: Staples, L. W., 2.
Koalite, crystal structure: Murray, H. H.
Kassonite, Oregon: Staples, L. W., 2.
Iron minerals, Quebec: Clark, T. H.
Jadeite, California: Wolfe, C. W., 3.
Jarosite, California: Briggs, L. 1., Jr.
Johannesite, Oregon: Staples, L. W., 2.
Koalite, crystal structure: Murray, H. H.
Kassonite, Oregon: Staples, L. W., 2.
Iron minerals, Quebec: Clark, T. H.
Jadeite, California: Wolfe, C. W., 3.
Jarosite, California: Briggs, L. 1., Jr.
Johannesite, Oregon: Staples, L. W., 2.
Koalite, crystal structure: Murray, H. H.
Kassonite, Oregon: Staples, L. W., 2.
Iron minerals, Quebec: Clark, T. H.
Jadeite, California: Wolfe, C. W., 3.
Jarosite, California: Briggs, L. 1., Jr.
Johannesite, Oregon: Staples, L. W., 2.
Koalite, crystal structure: Murray, H. H.
Kassonite, Oregon: Staples, L. W., 2.
Iron minerals, Quebec: Clark, T. H.
Jadeite, California: Wolfe, C. W., 3.
Jarosite, California: Briggs, L. 1., Jr.
Johannesite, Oregon: Staples, L. W., 2.
Koalite, crystal structure: Murray, H. H.
Kassonite, Oregon: Staples, L. W., 2.
Iron minerals, Quebec: Clark, T. H.
Jadeite, California: Wolfe, C. W., 3.
Jarosite, California: Briggs, L. 1., Jr.
Johannesite, Oregon: Staples, L. W., 2.
Koalite, crystal structure: Murray, H. H.
Kassonite, Oregon: Staples, L. W., 2.
Iron minerals, Quebec: Clark, T. H.
Jadeite, California: Wolfe, C. W., 3.
Jarosite, California: Briggs, L. 1., Jr.
Johannesite, Oregon: Staples, L. W., 2.
Koalite, crystal structure: Murray, H. H.
Kassonite, Oregon: Staples, L. W., 2.
Iron minerals, Quebec: Clark, T. H.
Jadeite, California: Wolfe, C. W., 3.
Jarosite, California: Briggs, L. 1., Jr.
Johannesite, Oregon: Staples, L. W., 2.
Koalite, crystal structure: Murray, H. H.
Kassonite, Oregon: Staples, L. W., 2.
Iron minerals, Quebec: Clark, T. H.
Mineral resources—Continued
Discovery, costs and possibilities: Gray, A.
Exploration, modern geophysical methods: Lundberg, H. T. F.
Florida, Citrus and Levy Counties: Vernon, R. O.
Greenland: Bøgvad, R., 1; Illingworth, F.
Jamaica: Hose, H. R.; Zans, V. A.
Kingston district: Matley, C. A.
Kansas, Chase County: O'Connor, H. G., 1.
Maryland, Washington County: Cloos, E., 5.
Mexico, Rio Tepeatepec area: González Reyna, J.
San Vicente and San Marcos Valleys: Lozano García, R., 1.
Zacatecas: Oliván Palacios, F., 2.
Missouri: Forrester, J. D.
Montana, Broadwater County: Reed, G. C., 1.
Cascade County: Robertson, A. F., 1.
Gallatin County: Reed, G. C., 2.
Judith Basin County: Robertson, A. F., 2.
New Mexico, San Juan Basin: Biehman, R. A.
New York: Hartnagel, C. A.; Peterson, R. B.
Clays and shales: Brownell, W. E.
North America, future exploitation: Wrather, W. E.
Ohio, Perry County: Flint, N. K.
Southeastern: Bengston, R. J.
Oklahoma: Brown, W. F.; Harris, R. L.
Texas, ceramic materials, sample data: Pence, F. K.
United States, Far West: Byrns, A. C.; Palache, C., 1.
Mica: Gwinn, G. R.
Phosphate and potash, reserves: Le Corne, J.
Southwestern: Burwell, A. L.
World position: Pehrson, E. W.
Virginia: Stow, M. H., 1.
Mineral springs, Jamaica: Zans, V. A.
Mineralogy. For areal, see subheading Mineralogy under the various states and countries. See also Mineral descriptions.
Agate, formation: Vanasse, T. C.
Antimony-oxides, naturally occurring: Mason, B. H., 2.
Asbestos, properties: Badollet, M. S.
Atomic structure models: Schneer, C. J.
Calcite found in mammals: Milton, C., 1.
Carbon isotopes, measurement: Wickman F. E.

Mineralogy—Continued
Carbonates, calcite-dolomite ratio: Lawson, R. W., 1.
Chalcopyrite, electrolytic reactions: Dolloff, N. H.
Clay and related materials: Bradley, W. F.
Clay mineralogy, relation to petroleum: Grim, R. E., 1.
Clay minerals, crystal structure, relation to plasticity: Nieto Casas, L.
Clay rocks, composition, relation to origin: Millet, G.
Cleaning of specimens, methods: Jensen, D. E.
Clinochlore-cordierite stability, experiments: Yoder, H. S., Jr., 6.
Clinopyroxenes, Skærgaard intrusion, Greenland: Muir, I. D.
Cohensite, testing in meteorites: Nbingner, H. H., 2.
Colorado mineral names: Pearl, R. M., 3.
Crystallization, ionic salts, unseeded solutions: Jones, C. L.
Dana's System, V. 2: Palache, C., 1.
Diaspore, origin: Ervin, G., Jr.
Dictionary, jewelers': Jewelers' Keystone.
Feldepars, alkali: Tuttle, O. F., 1.
Liquids temperatures: Ribefro Franco, R.
Ferric oxides, thermal analysis: Kulp, J. L., 1.
Field tests, common metals: Fansett, G. R.
Fluorite, crystal structure, fracture: Zapffe, C. A., 2.
Galena, electrolytic reactions: Dolloff, N. H.
Lattice measurements: Wasserstein, B.
Garnet, yttrium and other minor elements: Jaffe, H. W.
Gem minerals, identification: Liddicoat, R. T., Jr.
Glaucophane schists, California: Switzer, G. S., 1.
Glomeroblastic aggregates: Goodspeed, G. E.
Graphite, anomalous diffraction spectra: Lukesh, J. S., 1.
Ice, petrofabrics: Bader, H.
Jadellite, stability, relations: Yoder, H. S., Jr., 2.
Stability, thermodynamic study: Kracek, F. C.
Luminescence phenomena: Shulhof, W. P.
Mineralogy—Continued
Luzonite-famatinite series: Gaines, R. V.
Margarite-ephesite series: Schaller, W. T.
Massachusetts minerals, bibliography: Johansson, W. I.
Metamict minerals: Berman, J.
Microcline, new orientation: Laves, F., 1.
Synthesis: Laves, F., 2.
Mineral formation, popular account: Switzer, G. S., 3.
Minerals, abrasion: Alling, H. L.
Opaque, Kenton microhardness tester: Robertson, F. S., 2.
Solubility in superheated steam: Morey, G. W., 2.
Montmorillonite, crystal chemistry: McCon nell, D., 2.
Nomenclature, new names: Fleischer, M.
Nortonite, achondrite meteorite, Kansas-Nebraska, 1948, new mineral: Beck, C. W., 2.
Olivine, orthopyroxene, Mg and Fe distribution: Ramberg, H., 2.
Ore minerals, identification, polarization figures: Cameron, E. N., 4.
Identification by variation of immersion medium: Cameron, E. N., 3.
Tables for microscopic identification: Uytenbogaardt, W.
Pegmatite minerals, occurrence, uses: Jahns, R. H., 2.
Phosphorescent minerals: De Ment, J. A., 1.
Pozzolans, composition and properties: Mielenz, R. C.
Quartz solubility, high temperatures: Morey, G. W., 1.
Radiation from around rock minerals, cause: Schubert, B. M.
Schreibersite, testing in meteorites: Nininger, H. H., 2.
Silicate-melt equilibria, textbook: Edelt, W.
Sphalerite-dolomite, Ontario, Renfrew zinc prospect: Robertson, F. S., 1.
Teaching, binocular microscope: Edmund, R. W.
Course for professional geology students: Fisher, D. J., 2.
Crystal chemistry: Henderson, D. M.
Testing program: Swinnerton, A. C.

Mineralogy—Continued
Teaching—Continued
For engineers: Grawe, O. R.
Reorganization: Roy, C. J.
Undergraduate, classroom procedure: Sproat, K.
Textbook: Kraus, E. H., 1.
Optical mineralogy: Winchell, A. N.
Thin sections, thickness, determination: Anderson, J. L., 2.
Thunder eggs, origin: Renton, J. L.
Trieline crystals, orientation: Milne, I. H., 1.
Uranium minerals, new, Arizona: Axelrod, J. M.

Mining geology.
Mexico, Pachuca silver district, tectonic analysis: Wisser, E. H., 1.
Mineral dressing, relation: Farwell, F. W.
Northwest Territories, Giant Yellowknife gold mine, geology in mining: Bateman, J. D.
Ore distribution, limestone and dolomite: Ohle, E. L., Jr., 1.
Rock hardness, importance in mining and drilling: Mather, W. B.

Minnesota.
Grant County: U. S. G. S., 7.
Aeromagnetic map and profiles, Becker County: U. S. G. S., 4.
Clearwater County, U. S. G. S., 2, 3.
Mahnomen County, U. S. G. S., 3.
Otter Tail County: U. S. G. S., 5, 6.
Polk County: U. S. G. S., 2.
Red Lake County: U. S. G. S., 2.
Bibliography: Melone, T. G.

Areas described.
Northeastern: Grout, F. F., 1.

Economic geology.
Clay, Decorah shale: Riley, C. M.
White, possibilities: Anonymous, 3.
Dolomite: Stauffer, C. R.
Iron sulfides, Cuyuna district: Schwartz, G. M., 1.
Limestone, dolomitic: Stauffer, C. R.
Titanium deposits: Grout, F. F., 1.

Geologic maps.
Northeastern: Grout, F. F., 1.
Pre-Cambrian: Grout, F. F., 2.

Historical geology.
Pre-Cambrian: Grout, F. F., 2.
Sioux formation: Baidwin, R., 6.

Mineralogy.
Duluth gabbro: Grout, F. F., 1.
Minnesota—Continued

Paleontology.
Trilobites, St. Croix Valley, Cambrian, new genera: Nelson, C. A.

Petrology.
Duluth gabbro: Grout, F. F., 1.
Loess, Pleistocene, analyses: Rube, R. V.

Physiographic geology.

Miocene. See Tertiary.
Mississippi.
Seismic programs, velocity problem: Phillips, R. R.

Economic geology.
Iron, Webster County: Vestal, F. E.
Petroleum: McGlothlin, T. H.
Ground water.
Bogue Phalia bayou area: Lusk, T. W.

Historical geology.
Fearn Springs member, Wilcox formation, Tertiary: Mellen, F. F.
Lafayette County, Tertiary: Attaya, J. S.
Mississippi Valley, Quaternary geology, loess origin: Fisk, H. N., 1.

Paleontology.
Foraminifera, *Hantkeninella*, Eocene: Grimsdale, T. F.
Natchez Man, age: Richards, H. G., 4; Stewart, T. D.

Physical geology.
Hub field, Marion County, structure: Knight, W. H.

Mississippi Valley.
Lyell's correspondence on loess fossils: Martin, L.

Economic geology.
Geochemical prospecting: Fowler, G. M., 2.
Deposits, temperature of formation: Bailey, S. W.

Historical geology.
Quaternary geology, loess origin: Fisk, H. N., 1.

Petrology.
Lead-zinc deposits, temperatures of formation: Bailey, S. W.
Tri-State area, jasperoid, paragenesis: Bastin, E. S., 2.

Physical geology.
New Madrid earthquake area, limits: Heinrich, R. R., 1.

Physiographic geology.
Alluvial deposits and river regime: Fisk, H. N., 2.
Mississippi. See also Carboniferous.

Mississippi—Continued

Illinois-Kentucky, Ste. Genevieve-Chester contact: Sutton, A. H.
Indiana-Kentucky, New Albany shale, flora, index fossils: Hoskins, J. H.
Montana, Chesterian series, lithofacies: Sloss, L. L., 1.
Nova Scotia, MacAs Bras Brook area: Leonard, R.
Walton area: Tenny, R. E.
Ohio, correlation with Pennsylvania: de Witt, W., Jr.
Oklahoma, Lawrence uplift area, correlation problems: Huffman, G. G., 3.

Stoney wall area, Lawrence uplift: Barker, J. C.
Pennsylvania, correlation with Ohio: de Witt, W., Jr.

Missouri.
Aeromagnetic map, Berryman quadrangle: U. S. G. S., 33.
Higdon quadrangle: U. S. G. S., 36.
Marquand quadrangle: U. S. G. S., 35.
Sullivan quadrangle: U. S. G. S., 34.
Union quadrangle: U. S. G. S., 34.

Economic geology.
Common rocks and minerals, popular: Keller, W. D., 2.
Lead, Hayden Creek mine, southeastern: Ohle, E. L., Jr., 2.
Mineral resources: Forrester, J. D.
Zinc-lead, Canyon Diggings deposit: Brichta, L. C., 1.

Ground water.
St. Louis City and County: Groshkopf, J. G.

Historical geology.
General: Branson, E. B., 1.
Weaubleau Creek area, Ordovician-Pennsylvanian: Beveridge, T. R.

Mineralogy.
Actinolite, Iron Mt.: Allen, V. T., 5.
Common rocks and minerals, popular: Keller, W. D., 2.
Hayden Creek lead ore, southeastern: Ohle, E. L., Jr., 2.
Salite, Iron Mt.: Allen, V. T., 5.

Paleontology.
Ammonoids, Lower Mississippian: Miller, A. K., 2.
Ostracodes, Maquoketa shale, Upper Ordovician, new species: Keenan, J. E.
Plattin group, Ordovician, faunas: Larson, E. R., 1.
Radiolarias, Porters Creek formation, Paleocene, new species and nomenclature: Frizzell, D. L., 2.
Tracks, Lamotte sandstone, Cambrian: Summerson, C. H.
Missouri—Continued

**Petroleum.**

Clays, flint, comparative study: Halm, L.

Igneous rocks, pre-Cambrian: Robertson, F. S., 2.

**Physical geology.**

Earthquake, Lacled County, 2/8/GO: Heinrich, R. R., 2.

Weaubleau Creek area, deformation: Beveridge, T. R.

**Physiographic geology.**

St. Louis area, Wisconsin terraces: Peltier, L. C.

Weaubleau Creek area: Beveridge, T. R.

Missouri Basin, ground water: Taylor, G. H.

**Mollusca.** See also Cephalopoda; Gastropoda; Invertebrata; Pelecypoda.

California, Sobrante sandstone, Miocene: Lutz, G. C.

Fresh-water assemblages, ecological interpretations: Yen, T.-C.

Kansas, Peoria loess, Pleistocene: Leonard, A. B.

Sanborn formation, Pleistocene: Frye, J. C., 3.

Maine, Spencer Lake area, lower Devonian: Woodard, H. H., 1.

Mexico, San Andrés Tuxtla, Veracruz, Miocene: Masson, P.

Migration distances, Tertiary correlations: Durham, J. W., 3.

Montana, Kootenai formation, Cretaceous, new species: Yen, T.-C., 1.

Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh area, Pleistocene: MacMillan, G. K.

Quebec, Lake St. John area, Quaternary: Laverdillre, C.

Texas, Edwards formation, rudistid reefs, Cretaceous: Matthews, W. H.

Utah, Flagstaff formation, Tertiary: La Rocque, J. A. A.


Molybdenum.

Nova Scotia, Walker mine: Cameron, J. R.; Slipp, R. M.

Plants, determination, field method: Relican, L. E.

Montana.

Electrical resistivity survey, Medicine Lake area, Fort Union formation: Edwards, G. J.


Areas described.

Canyon Ferry quadrangle: Mertie, J. B., Jr.

Southwestern: Gardner, L. S.

**Economic geology.**

Canyon Ferry quadrangle: Mertie, J. B., Jr.

Southwestern: Gardner, L. S.

Copper, Butte ores: Sales, R. H.
Montana—Continued

Historical geology—Continued

Southwestern—Continued

Paleozoic: Sloss, L. L., 4.
Triassic-Jurassic: Moritz, C. A.

Mineralogy.

Butte copper ores: Sales, R. H.
Chromite, magnetic properties: Peoples, J. W.
Dumortierite, Ruby Range, near Dillon: Graham, C. E.
Shonkin Sag laccolith: Barksdale, J. D., 2.

Paleontology.

Colorado shale and equivalent rocks, Cretaceous, faunal zones and lists: Cobban, W. A., 4.
Foraminifera, Frontier formation, Cretaceous: Young, K. P.
Pelecypods, Cretaceous, near Pryor: Yen, T. C., 2.
Rodent, Miocene, new species: Wood, A. E.
Southwestern, Devonian-Mississippian: Holland, F. D., Jr.
Triassic-Jurassic, faunal summaries: Moritz, C. A.

Petrology.

Butte copper ores: Sales, R. H.
Welded tuff: Barksdale, J. D., 2.

Physical geology.

Big Snowy anticlinorium, Rosebud County: Hadley, H. D., 2.
Canyon Ferry quadrangle, structure: Mertie, J. B., Jr.
Central, structure, relation to Mississippian strata: Sloss, L. L., 1.
Hardin area, anticlines and domes: Richards, P. W.
Lima region, tectonics: Keenmon, K. A.
Mud cracks, sinuous, Big Belt Mts., Beltian quartzite, pre-Cambrian: Woeder, H. E., 2.
Pioneer district, structure: Pardee, J. T.
Structural features, oil possibilities: Hadley, H. D., 1.
Tiger Butte, Quaternary deformation: Jensen, F. S., 1.
Williston Basin, surface geology, mapping problems: Smith, G. W., 2.
Tertiary and Paleozoic folding, relations: Gilles, V. A.

Physiographic geology.

Driftless areas, northeastern: Colton, R. B.

Moraines. See also Glacial geology.

Baffin Island, Barnes Ice Cap, end moraines: Goldthwait, R. P., 1.
Eglington Fiord: Röthlisberger, H.
Canada, Max moraine, origin: Townsend, R. C.
Greenland, Ata Sund area: Boyé, M.
North Dakota, Max moraine, origin: Townsend, R. C.
Ontario, southern: Chapman, L. J.
Wyoming, Wind River Mts.: Moss, J. H., 2, 3.

Mountain building. See Orogeny.

Muskeg, Canada, foundation problems: Legget, R. F.

Natural bridges.

California, Calaveras County, early account: Baker, I. W., 2.

Natural gas. See also Oil and gas fields.

Alabama: McGlothlin, T.
Alaska, reserves: U. S. G. S., 1.
Alberta, occurrences: Hopkins, O. B.
Oil and gas field map: Canada G. S., 49.

Pierre Greys Lakes map area: Irish, E. J. W.
Prospects: Sanderson, J. O. G.
Reserves: Hopkins, O. B.

Turner Valley field: Gallup, W. B.
Appalachian Basin, Ohio-Kentucky-West Virginia, Devonian shales: Thomas, R. N.
Appalachian region: Appalachian Geol. Soc.

California, Belgian anticline field: Porter, C. W.
Castile Junction field: Yarborough, H., Jr.

Dunnigan Hills field: Corwin, C. H.
Durham field: Malarin, L. F.
Fresno County: Logan, C. A.

Canada, eastern: Caley, J. F.

Western, resources: Hume, G. S., 1.
Types of occurrences: Shaw, E. W.
Carbonate reservoirs, origin: Conselman, F. B.

Colorado, Denver Basin, exploration: Thomsen, H. L.
San Juan Basin: Barnes, F. C.
Florida, exploration: Gunter, H.

Helium-bearing, analyses: Anderson, C. C.

Kansas, Chase County, fields: O'Connor, H. G., 1.
Limestone reservoirs, porosity types: Craze, R. C.
INDEX

Natural gas—Continued
Louisiana, Benton field: Valerius, C. N.
Erath field, gas condensate: Steig, M. H.
Fordoche field: Kilbourne, L. P.
Gulf Coast, reservoir pressures: Dickinson, G.
Haysville field, Jurassic: Chapman, R. T.
Northern fields: Shreveport Geol. Soc.
Manitoba, bibliography: Kerr, L. B.
Mexico, Poza Rica field: Colomo, J.
New Mexico, San Juan Basin: Barnes, F. C.
Ohio, bibliography: Alkire, R. L.; Dean, E. S.
Southeastern: Bengston, R. J.
Oklahoma: Grandone, P.
Pauls Valley pool: Frost, V. L.
Ontario, southwestern, Silurian, exploration: Evans, C. S.
Well logs: Harkness, R. B., 1, 2.
Pennsylvania, Bradford quadrangle, oil and gas field atlas: Fettke, C. R.
Leidy field: Ebright, J. R., 1, 2.
New Florence quadrangle: Shaffner, M. N.
Smethport quadrangle, oil and gas field atlas: Seifert, W. H.
Pressure confinement, explanation: Herold, S. C.
Reserves, method of estimation: Davis, R. E.
Rocky Mtn. region, résumé, 1951: Petroleum Inf.
Types of traps, relation to production: McCoy, A. W., 3d
Saskatchewan, Cypress Lake map area: Furnival, G. M.
Texas, East Village Mills field: Hervey, O. S.
Northeastern, fields: Herald, F. A.
United States, analyses: Anderson, C. C.
Fields, map: Cohee, G. Y., 1.
Four Corners region, developments: Tatum, J. L.
Hugoton field, Upper Cimarron area, central: Guest, B. R.
Popular account: Parsons, J. J.
Reserves: U. S. G. S., 1.
Utah, southeastern: Smith, W. L.
Virginia, Bergton district, possibilities: Harnsberger, W. T.
Review: Stow, M. H., 1.

Natural gas—Continued
Wyoming, Beaver Creek field: Stiteler, C. C.
Big Horn Basin, penetration chart: Anonymous, 5.
Mahoney-Ferris fields: McCoy, J. H.
Wertz Dome field: Krampert, E. W., 1.
Zones of stratigraphic thinning: Love, J. D., 5.
Nautilioidea. See Cephalopoda.
Nebraska.
Geothermal gradients: Reed, E. C., 2.
Economic geology.
Petroleum, Julesburg Basin: McCanne, R. W.
Western, possibilities: Condra, G. E., 1.
Geologic maps.
Dutch Flats area, Tertiary-Quaternary: Babcock, H. M.
Pleistocene: Condra, G. E., 2.
Ground water.
Dutch Flats area: Babcock, H. M.
Pleistocene sands and gravels, correlation with loess: Reed, E. C., 1.
Historical geology.
Correlations, Laramie Range, Hartville uplift, Black Hills, western Nebraska: Condra, G. E., 1.
Loess deposits, Pleistocene: Reed, E. C., 1.
Pierre shale, zones: Dietrich, E. S.
Pleistocene: Condra, G. E., 2; Schultz, C. B., 3.
Red Cloud sand and gravel, Webster County, Pleistocene: Schultz, C. B., 4.
Mineralogy.
Furnas County achondrite, 1948: Beck, C. W., 2.
Paleontology.
Foraminifera, Pierre shale, Cretaceous: Dietrich, E. S.
Red Cloud sand and gravel, Webster County, Pleistocene: Schultz, C. B., 4.
Physiographic geology.
Dutch Flats area, terraces and pediments: Babcock, H. M.
Pleistocene: Condra, G. E., 2.
Red Cloud sand and gravel, Webster County, Pleistocene: Schultz, C. B., 4.
Nepheline syenite, Greenland: Illingworth, F.
Nevada.
Areas described.
Nye County: Kral, V. E.
Economic geology.
Antler Peak quadrangle: Roberts, R. J.
Gold, Getchell mine: Joralemon, P., 2.
Nevada—Continued

**Economic geology—Continued**

Lead-zinc, Copper Canyon mine: Tren- 
gove, R. R.
Magnesite, Currant Creek district: Vita- 
liano, C. J.
Mineral resources, Nye County: Kral, 
V. E.
Petroleum: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geol-
 ogists, Pacific Sec.
Silver, Getchell mine: Joralemon, P., 2.
Uranium, Virgin Valley opal district, 
Humboldt County: Staatz, M. H., 1.

**Geologic maps.**

Antler Peak quadrangle: Roberts, R. J.
Currant Creek district: Vitaliano, C. J.
Mt. Tobin quadrangle: Muller, S. W.
Virgin Valley opal district, Humboldt 
County: Staatz, M. H., 1.
Winnebucca quadrangle: Ferguson, 
H. G., 2.

**Ground water.**

Elko area: Fredericks, J. C.
Great Basin valleys: Maxey, G. B.
Ruby Valley: Eakin, T. E., 2.
Verdi area: Robinson, T. W.

**Historical geology.**

Antler Peak quadrangle: Roberts, R. J.
Currant Creek district, Tertiary vol-
canics: Vitaliano, C. J.
Mt. Tobin quadrangle: Muller, S. W.
Paleozoic, southeastern: McNair, A. H.
Snake Mts., Cambrian: Christiansen, 
F. W., 3.
Winnebucca quadrangle: Ferguson, 
H. G., 2.

**Mineralogy.**

Fibroferrite: Scull, B. J.
Getchell gold mine, mineralization: 
Joralemon, P., 2.
Melanterite: Scull, B. J.

**Paleontology.**

Ammonoid, Lake Tahoe, Mesozoic: Lar-
son, E. R., 2.
Belemnoid, Gabbs formation, Triassic, 
Fish, Elko County, Permian: Larson, 
E. R., 3.
Goniatites, White Pine shale, Mississip-
plian: Youngquist, W. L., 3.
Horse, Pliocene: Stock, C.
Insects, Steamboat Springs: La Rivers, 
I. J.

Nevada—Continued

**Petrology.**

Currant Creek district, Tertiary vol-
canics: Vitaliano, C. J.
Getchell gold mine, mineralization: 
Joralemon, P., 2.
Nye County: Kral, V. E.

**Physical geology.**

Duckwater area, crater: Rinehart, J. S.
Earthquakes: Tocher, D., 1.
Elko County, Tertiary faulting: Haz-
ard, J. C., 1.
Great Basin, structural history: Chris-
tiansen, F. W., 2.
Lake Mead, sedimentation by turbidity 
currents: Gould, H. R.
Lake Mead area, earthquake energy dis-
tribution and reservoir loading, 1938–50: Carder, D. S., 1.
Mt. Tobin quadrangle, structure: Mul-
ler, S. W.
Nye County, structure: Kral, V. E.

**Physiographic geology.**

Landform map: Raisz, E. J., 3.

New Brunswick.

Aeromagnetic maps, Bathurst area:
Canada G. S., 31.
California Lake area: Canada G. S., 38.
Nepisiguit Falls area: Canada G. S., 32.
Nepisiguit Lake area: Canada G. S., 36.
Sevogle area: Canada G. S., 37.
Tetagouche Lake area: Canada G. S., 33.

**Areas described.**

Chipman area: Canada G. S., 45.
Hampstead area: MacKenzie, G. S., 2.
Minto area: Canada G. S., 44.
Minto-Chipman map areas: Muller, J. E.
Westfield area: MacKenzie, G. S., 1.

**Economic geology.**

Coal, Minto-Chipman map areas: Muller, 
J. E.

**Geologic maps.**

Chipman area: Canada G. S., 45; Mul-
ler, J. E.
Hampstead area: MacKenzie, G. S., 2.
Minto area: Canada G. S., 44; Muller, 
J. E.
Westfield area: MacKenzie, G. S., 1.

**Historical geology.**

Minto-Chipman map areas: Muller, J. E.

New England.

Glacial upwarping, flexures: Lounge, 
R. J., 3.
Paleozoic alkalic rocks, comparison 
with Nigeria: Greenwood, R.

New Hampshire.

**Geologic maps.**

Surficial, Quaternary: Goldthwait, 
J. W.
**New Hampshire—Continued**

**Geologic maps—Continued**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quadrangle</th>
<th>Age</th>
<th>Authors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Woodsville</td>
<td>Ordovician</td>
<td>White, W. S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Devonian</td>
<td>White, W. S.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Historical geology.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Authors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Surficial, Quaternary</td>
<td>Goldthwait, J. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodsville quadrangle, Ordovician</td>
<td>White, W. S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Devonian</td>
<td>White, W. S.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mineralogy.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Locality</th>
<th>Authors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hurburite, Smith mine, Newport</td>
<td>Mrose, M. E.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Petrology.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Series</th>
<th>Authors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>White Mtn. magma series</td>
<td>Greenwood, R.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Physical geology.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quadrangle</th>
<th>Structures</th>
<th>Authors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Woodsville</td>
<td></td>
<td>White, W. S.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Physiographic geology.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General</th>
<th>Authors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Goldthwait, J. W.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**New Jersey.**

**Economic geology.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mineral</th>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Authors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coal</td>
<td>Cerrillos area</td>
<td>Turnbull, L. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copper</td>
<td>Torpedo mine</td>
<td>Soule, J. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iron</td>
<td>oolitic hematite, southwestern</td>
<td>Kelley, V. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manganese</td>
<td>Clinton Point area</td>
<td>Thurston, W. R.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Geologic maps.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General</th>
<th>Index</th>
<th>Authors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Boardman, L.</td>
<td>3.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Historical geology.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Authors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clinton Point area</td>
<td>Thurston, W. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marcellus formation</td>
<td>Herpers, H. F., Jr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rondout limestone, Silurian</td>
<td>Herpers, H. F., Jr.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mineralogy.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Locality</th>
<th>Authors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brookite crystals, Franklin area</td>
<td>Gordon, S. G.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Petrology.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Series</th>
<th>Authors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Carrizo Mills area</td>
<td>Stokes, W. L.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Physical geology.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Structure</th>
<th>Authors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clinton Point area</td>
<td>Thurston, W. R.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Physiographic geology.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General</th>
<th>Authors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**New Mexico.**

**Guidebook, northeastern.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Basin</th>
<th>Authors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>San Juan Basin</td>
<td>Silver, C.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Economic geology.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mineral</th>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Authors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Carnotite</td>
<td>Carrizo Mts. area</td>
<td>Stokes, W. L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coal</td>
<td>Cerrillos area</td>
<td>Turnbull, L. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copper</td>
<td>San Juan Basin</td>
<td>Sieberman, R. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iron</td>
<td>San Juan Basin</td>
<td>Barnes, F. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uranium</td>
<td>Grants area</td>
<td>Gruner, J. W.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Geologic maps.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Authors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Carrizo Mts. area</td>
<td>Stokes, W. L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defiance monocline</td>
<td>Wright, H. E., Jr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raton Mesa region</td>
<td>Levings, W. S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Juan Basin</td>
<td>Silver, C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Miguel County</td>
<td>Griggs, R. L.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ground water.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Authors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clovis-Portales area, prehistoric wells</td>
<td>Evans, G. L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Juan Basin, Navajo county</td>
<td>Halpenny, L. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Miguel County</td>
<td>Griggs, R. L.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Historical geology.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Period</th>
<th>Authors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bliss sandstone</td>
<td>Kelley, V. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chuska sandstone, Tertiary</td>
<td>Wright, H. E., Jr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clovis-Portales area</td>
<td>Evans, G. L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defiance monocline</td>
<td>Wright, H. E., Jr.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Paleontology.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Formation</th>
<th>Age</th>
<th>Authors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Esopus</td>
<td>Devonian</td>
<td>Herpers, H. F., Jr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foraminifera, new, Paleocene</td>
<td>McLean, J. D., Jr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ophiuroidea, Cretaceous</td>
<td>Rasmussen, H. W.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rondout limestone, Silurian</td>
<td>Herpers, H. F., Jr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sloth, Pleistocene gravel</td>
<td>Richards, H. G., 3.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vertebrates, Quaternary</td>
<td>Richards, H. G., 2.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**New Jersey—Continued**

**Physical geology.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Structure</th>
<th>Authors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clinton Point area</td>
<td>Thurston, W. R.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Physiographic geology.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Authors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sand movement study, Long Branch</td>
<td>Hall, J. V.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreline, history</td>
<td>Wicker, C. F.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**New Mexico.**

**Guidebook, northeastern.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Basin</th>
<th>Authors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>San Juan Basin</td>
<td>Silver, C.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Economic geology.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mineral</th>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Authors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Carnotite</td>
<td>Carrizo Mts. area</td>
<td>Stokes, W. L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coal</td>
<td>Cerrillos area</td>
<td>Turnbull, L. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copper</td>
<td>San Juan Basin</td>
<td>Sieberman, R. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iron</td>
<td>San Juan Basin</td>
<td>Barnes, F. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uranium</td>
<td>Grants area</td>
<td>Gruner, J. W.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Geologic maps.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Authors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Carrizo Mills area</td>
<td>Stokes, W. L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defiance monocline</td>
<td>Wright, H. E., Jr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raton Mesa region</td>
<td>Levings, W. S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Juan Basin</td>
<td>Silver, C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Miguel County</td>
<td>Griggs, R. L.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ground water.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Authors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clovis-Portales area, prehistoric wells</td>
<td>Evans, G. L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Juan Basin, Navajo county</td>
<td>Halpenny, L. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Miguel County</td>
<td>Griggs, R. L.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Historical geology.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Period</th>
<th>Authors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bliss sandstone</td>
<td>Kelley, V. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chuska sandstone, Tertiary</td>
<td>Wright, H. E., Jr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clovis-Portales area</td>
<td>Evans, G. L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defiance monocline</td>
<td>Wright, H. E., Jr.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Paleontology.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Formation</th>
<th>Age</th>
<th>Authors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conulad, Esopus formation, Devonian</td>
<td>Herpers, H. F., Jr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foraminifera, new, Paleocene</td>
<td>McLean, J. D., Jr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ophiuroidea, Cretaceous</td>
<td>Rasmussen, H. W.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rondout limestone, Silurian</td>
<td>Herpers, H. F., Jr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sloth, Pleistocene gravel</td>
<td>Richards, H. G., 3.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vertebrates, Quaternary</td>
<td>Richards, H. G., 2.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
New Mexico—Continued

**Historical geology**—Continued

San Juan Basin—Continued

Jurassic: Harshbarger, J. W.; Smith, C. T.

Permian: Read, C. B.

Triassic: McKee, E. D., 1.

San Miguel County: Griggs, R. L.

Socorro County, Pennsylvanian sedimentation: Sidwell, R. H.

Socorro-Chupadera Mesa area: Wilpolt, R. H.

Trans-Pecos region: West Texas Geol. Soc.

Mineralogy.

Breece meteorite: Beck, C. W., 4.


Igneous rocks, Capitan quadrangle: Patton, L. T.

La Londe chondrite: Beck, C. W., 3.

Pothash, Eddy County, Salado formation, Permian: Dunlap, J. C.

Santa Rita area, new copper phosphate mineral: Beck, C. W., 7.

**Paleontology.**


Amphibian, Gunter bone bed, Triassic: Olsen, R.

Bliss sandstone, Cambrian, faunal lists: Kelley, V. C., 2.


**Petrology.**

Capitan quadrangle, igneous rocks: Patton, L. T.

Cerrillos area, coal, petrography: Turnbull, L. A.

Oolitic hematite facies, Bliss sandstone: Kelley, V. C., 2.

Pennsylvanian sediments, Socorro County, diagenesis: Sidwell, R. H.

Pothash, Eddy County, Salado formation, Permian: Dunlap, J. C.

Raton Mesa region: Levis, W. S.

San Juan Basin, Tertiary igneous rocks: Callaghan, E. V.

**Physical geology.**


Eddy County, structure: Dunlap, J. C.

Raton Mesa region, structure: Levis, W. S.

San Juan Basin, tectonics: Kelley, V. C., 1.

San Miguel County: Griggs, R. L.

**Physiographic geology.**

Alluvial fills, Gallup area: Leopold, L. B., 1.

Grants lava bed area, volcanic terrains, vegetation zones: Lindsey, A. A.

Raton Mesa region: Levis, W. S.

New York.

**Geomagnetic survey, southeastern:**

Geyer, R. A.

**Seismic survey, Long Island area:**

Oliver, J. E.

**Economic geology.**

Clays: Brownell, W. E.

Limestone: Ames, J. A.

Mineral resources: Hartnagel, C. A.; Peterson, R. B.

Shales: Brownell, W. E.

Zinc-lead, Shawangunk mine, Sullivan County: Sims, P. K., 1.

**Geologic maps.**

Batavia quadrangle, Devonian: Sutton, R. G.

Columbia County: Arnow, T., 2.

Dannemora quadrangle: Postel, A. W., 1.

Fulton County: Arnow, T., 1.


Schoharie County: Berdan, J. M.

Seneca County: Mozola, A. J.

Wayne County: Griswold, R. E.

**Ground water.**

Columbia County: Arnow, T., 2.

Fulton County: Arnow, T., 1.

Long Island, water table: Lusczynski, N. J.

Schoharie County: Berdan, J. M.

Seneca County: Mozola, A. J.

Wayne County: Griswold, R. E.

**Historical geology.**

Batavia quadrangle, Devonian: Sutton, R. G.

Champlain Valley, Chazy reef facies, Ordovician: Oxley, P.

Clays and shales, origin: Brownell, W. E.

Dannemora quadrangle: Postel, A. W., 1.

Devonian coral beds: Oliver, W. A., Jr.


Perrysburg formation, Devonian: Pepper, J. F.


Shawangunk mine, Sullivan County: Sims, P. K., 1.

**Western, Silurian-Devonian:**


**Mineralogy.**

Chrysoberyl, Greenfield area: Navias, R. A.


Hornblende rims on garnet, Adirondack Mts., origin: Levin, S. B.

New York City vicinity, collecting localities: Sinkankas, J.

Pectolite, Nyack area: Zodiac, P., 2.

Quartz crystals, Herkimer County, popular: Smith, C. H.
New York—Continued
Mineralogy—Continued
Saratoga Springs, crystal collecting: Rowley, E. R.
Shawangunk mine, Sullivan County: Sims, P. K., 1.
Thomsonite, Peekskill area: Zodiac, P., 1.
Turgite, Dutchess County: Zodiac, P., 3.

Paleontology.
Batavia quadrangle, faunal lists, Devonian: Sutton, R. G.

Cephalopod, Devonian, new: Flower, R. H., 2.
Devonian, coral beds: Oliver, W. A., Jr.

Plants, popular account: Tooker, D.

Petrology.
Fish Creek phacolith: Dietrich, R. V.

Petrology.

Physical geology.
Batavia quadrangle, local and regional structures: Sutton, R. G.
Earthquake, Clinton County, 11/6/51: Brazeau, E.
Hudson River area near Nyack: Worzel, J. L.
Shawangunk mine, Sullivan County: Sims, P. K., 1.
Syracuse area, igneous rocks: Apfel, E. T.

Physical geology.

Newfoundland.
Areas described.
Gull Pond area: Kallikokski, J., 1.
Hodges Hill area: Hayes, J. J., 1.
Marks Lake area: Hayes, J. J., 2.

Economic geology.
Fluorspar, Burin Peninsula: Howse, C. K.
Iron, Bell Island, Wabana deposits: Anson, C. M.

Newfoundland—Continued
Economic geology—Continued
Mineral deposits: Weeks, L. J.

Geologic maps.
Burin Peninsula, St. Lawrence area: Howse, C. K.
General: Caley, J. F.
Gull Pond area: Kallikokski, J., 1.
Harbour Grace area: Hutchinson, R. D.
Hodges Hill area: Hayes, J. J., 1.
Labrador coast: Christie, A. M.
Marks Lake area: Hayes, J. J., 2.

Historical geology.
Burin Peninsula: Howse, C. K.
Labrador coast: Christie, A. M.

Petrology.
Burin Peninsula, St. Lawrence area: Howse, C. K.
Labrador coast: Christie, A. M.

Physical geology.
Burin Peninsula, structure: Howse, C. K.

Physiographic geology.
Burin Peninsula: Howse, C. K.

Nickel.
Manitoba, Mystery Lake area: Gill, J. C., 1.
Waskailowaka Lake area: Gill, J. C., 2.

Nomenclature.
Ammonoidea: Cobban, W. A., 3; Hans, O., 1.
Anthozoa: Easton, W. H., 2; Sloss, L. L., 2.
Bilobites, varied use: Sinclair, G. W., 1.
Brachiopoda: Cooper, G. A., 3; Stainbrook, M. A., 2.
Clay, Pennsylvania, Mercer fire clay: Weltz, J. H.
Clay minerals, glossary: Kerr, P. F., 1.

Wyoming, Powder River Basin: Wilson, J. B.

Crinoidae: Peck, R. E., 2.
Devonian, Alberta, Rocky Mts.: Fox, F. G., 1.
Michigan Basin: Landes, K. K., 2.
Epilithic and use: Eaton, J. E.
Nomenclature—Continued

Foraminifera: Andersen, H. V.; Bandy, O. L., 1; Bartenstein, H.; Boll, H. M., 2; Frizzell, D. L.; Grimsdale, T. F.; Lalicker, C. G.; Loeblich, A. R., Jr.; McLean, J. D., Jr., 3; Renz, H. H., 1; Thalmann, H. E.

Fossil footprint "species": Faul, H., 1;

Gastropoda: Stephenson, L. W.

Geologic terms, origin: Cottingham, K. C.


Jurassic, Entrada and Wingate formations: Colbert, E. H., 1.

Laterite: Winterkorn, H. F.

Leaves, naming of fossils: Miner, E. L.

Meteorites: Leonard, C. C., 1, 2.


Mineralogy, new names: Fleischer, M.

Ophiuroidea, Cretaceous: Rasmussen, H. W.

Ordovician, Utah, Pogonip group, restricted: Hintze, L. F., 2.

Ostracoda: Howe, H. V., 2; Swain, F. M., 2.

Carapace terminology: Kesling, R. V., 4.

Pelecypoda: North, F. K.; Yen, T.-C., 3.

Permafrost: Bryan, K., 3.

Petrography, textural terms: Dolar-Mantuani, L., 1.

Pitch and plunge: Clark, R. H., 1.

Pollen analyses, Pleistocene forest sequence and climate changes: Sears, P. B., 1.

Pleistocene boundaries, correlation with Europe: Stout, T. M., 1.

Quaternary, dating by artifact sequence: Krieger, A. D., 2.

Rocky Mts., front-range areas, orogenic episodes, age: Russell, L. S., 4.

Paleontology.

Gastropods, cowries, fossil distribution, Miocene to Recent: Ingram, W. M.

Mammalia, Pleistocene stratigraphic correlation with Europe: Stout, T. M., 1.

Man, fossil: Macgowan, K.

Ostracodes, Cretaceous, new species: Sexton, J. V.

Paleobotany, bibliography: Just, T. K., 1, 2.

Pelecypoda, North, F. K.; Yen, T.-C., 3.

Permafrost: Bryan, K., 3.

Petrography, textural terms: Dolar-Mantuani, L., 1.

Pitch and plunge: Clark, R. H., 1.

Pollen analyses, Pleistocene forest sequence and climate changes: Sears, P. B., 1.

Tetracoralla, Devonian, types: Stumm, E. C., 1.

Trilobita, Vogdes collection: Howell, B. F.

Physical geology.

Earthquakes: Gutenberg, H., 1.

Geosynclines: Kay, G. M., 1.

Gulf of Mexico, diastrophism: Price, W. A., 1.


Slow surface waves, seismic study: Press, F.


Tectonics: King, P. B., 1.


Volcanoes, popular account: Williams, H., 1.
North America—Continued

PhySiographic geology.
Glacial geology, Quaternary: Macgowan, K.
Glaciation, highland centers, northeastern: Flint, R. F., 2.
Volcanoes, popular account: Williams, H., 1.

North Carolina.
Geophysical survey, diabase dike: Goedicke, T. R.

Economic geology.
Clay, Avery deposit: Misra, M. L.
Feldspar, Bryson City district: Cameron, E. N., 1.
Industrial minerals: Stuckey, J. L.

North Dakota.
Geologic maps.
Bryson City district: Cameron, E. N., 1.

Ground water.
Mohall area: Akin, P. D.
Neche area, Pembina County: Paulson, Q. F.

Physical geology.
Bryson City district: Cameron, E. N., 1.
Hot Springs window, structure: Oriel, S. S.
Rock weathering, Piedmont region: Cady, J. G.

Physiographic geology.
Algal flats: Williams, L. G.
Blue Ridge Front, fault scarp: White, W. Alexander.
Northwest Territories—Continued
Aeromagnetic map—Continued
Prosperous Lake area: Canada G. S., 17.
Quyta Lake area: Canada G. S., 18.
Taltson Bay area: Canada G. S., 34.
Thubun Lakes area: Canada G. S., 35.
Wilson Island area: Canada G. S., 28.
Yellowknife Bay: Canada G. S., 16.

Areas described.
Baffin Island: Krack, E. H., 2.
Carp Lakes area: Moore, J. C. G., 1.
Courageous Lake area: Moore, J. C. G., 2.
Giant Yellowknife gold mines: Boyle, R. W.
Geology in mining: Bateman, J. D.

Economic geology.
District of Mackenzie: Lord, C. S.
Gold, Courageous Lake area: Moore, J. C. G., 2.
Giant-Yellowknife mines: Boyle, R. W.
Geology in mining: Bateman, J. D.

Geologic maps.
Carp Lakes area: Moore, J. C. G., 1.
Courageous Lake area: Moore, J. C. G., 2.
District of Mackenzie: Lord, C. S.
Giauque Lake area: Tremblay, L. P.
Snowdrift map area: Barnes, F. Q.

Historical geology.
District of Mackenzie: Lord, C. S.
Pine Point area, Devonian: Campbell, N.
South Nahanni River area: Kingston, D. R.
The Bonne Basin area, Keewatin: Bird, J. B.

Mineralogy.
Gold in ice lens, Giant-Yellowknife mines: Boyle, R. W.
Pitchblende, Lake Athabaska: Brooker, E. J.

Paleontology.
South Nahanni River area, faunal zones, Ordovician-Devonian: Kingston, D. R.

Physical geology.
Circular structures, Melville and Ellef Ringnes Islands: Brown, I. C.
Frost thawing, Indin Lake area: Yardley, D. H.
Patterned ground, origin, Victoria and Banks Islands: Washburn, A. L.
Rock glaciers, Norman Wells area: Smith, H. T. U.
South Nahanni River area, structure: Kingston, D. R.
The Bonne Basin area, Keewatin: Bird, J. B.

Northwest Territories—Continued

Physiographic geology.
Baffin Island, Barnes Ice Cap, and moraines: Goldthwait, R. P., 1.
Circular structures, Melville and Ellef Ringnes Islands: Brown, I. C.
Patterned ground, Victoria and Banks Islands: Washburn, A. L.
Rock glaciers, Norman Wells area: Smith, H. T. U.
The Bonne Basin area, Keewatin: Bird, J. B.

Nova Scotia.

Economic geology.
Barite, Walton deposit: Tenny, R. E.
Clay, North Mountain, near Middleton: Cameron, E. L.
Coal, correlation of seams, Cape Breton Island: Hacquebard, P. A., 2.
Springhill area: Shaw, W. S.
Sydney coal field, origin: Haites, T. B.
Core-drill logs, minerals: Goudge, M. G., 2.
Minerals and structure: Goudge, M. G., 1.
Diatomite, Digby Neck and Long Island: Foran, M. R.
Molybdenite, Walker mine: Cameron, J. R.

Tatamagouche area: Young, E. J.

Geologic maps.
Cape George area, Paleozoic: Alderman, S. S., Jr.
Springhill area: Shaw, W. S.
Tatamagouche area, Paleozoic: Young, E. J.
Walker mine area, sketch map: Slipp, R. M.
Walton area, Mississippian-Triassic: Tenny, R. E.

Ground water.
Tatamagouche area, turbidity: Young, E. J.

Historical geology.
Cape George area, Paleozoic: Alderman, S. S., Jr.
McAras Brook area: Leonard, R.
Springhill area, Carboniferous: Shaw, W. S.
Sydney coal field, paleogeography: Haites, T. B.
Nova Scotia—Continued  
Historical geology—Continued  
Tatamagouche area, Paleozoic: Young, E. J.  
Walton area, Mississippian-Triassic: Tenny, R. E.  
Mineralogy.  
Amethyst: Field, D. S. M., 5.  
Paleontology.  
Mastodon tooth: Livingstone, D.  
Petrology.  
Forest Hill district, lower Paleozoic: Seibert, W. E., Jr., 2.  
Granite pegmatites, Walker mine: Slipp, R. M.  
McAras Brook area, Devonian-Mississippian: Leonard, R.  
Physical geology.  
Cape George area: Alderman, S. S., Jr.  
Forest Hill district: Seibert, W. E., Jr., 1.  
Metamorphism: Seibert, W. E., Jr., 2.  
McAras Brook area, structure: Leonard, R.  
Sydney coal field, structure: Haltes, T. B.  
Tatamagouche area: Young, E. J.  
Walton area, structure: Tenny, R. E.  
Physiographic geology.  
Forest Hill district: Seibert, W. E., Jr., 2.  
McAras Brook area: Leonard, R.  
Oceans. See also Submarine geology.  
Age, deep water: Kulp, J. L., 6.  
Atlantic, floor, sound reflection studies: Hersey, J. B.  
Structure of bed: Rothé, J. P.  
Floor, composition: Kulp, J. L., 6.  
Hydrosphere, origin from earth interior: Kulp, J. L., 2.  
Origin: Hutchinson, G. E.  
Origin and age: Gamow, G.  
Sea water, geologic history: Rubey, W. W., 1.  
Shape of ancient seas: Carson, R. L.  
Ohio.  
Lake Erie geological research program, outline of techniques: Pincus, H. J., 3.  
Economic geology.  
Ceramic materials: Bole, G. A.  
Clay: Bole, G. A.  
Perry County: Flint, N. K.  
Coal, Perry County: Flint, N. K.  
Foundry sands: Williams, D. C.  
Limestone: Ames, J. A., Eastern, chemical analyses: Lamborn, R. E.  
Mineral resources, Perry County: Flint, N. K.  
Southeastern: Bengston, R. J.  
Ohio—Continued  
Economic geology—Continued  
Oil and gas, bibliography: Alkire, R. L.; Dean, E. S.  
Petroleum, producing sands: Stout, W. E.  
Geologic maps.  
Perry County: Flint, N. K.  
Ground water.  
Dry-weather stream flow: Bernhagen, R. J.  
Oxford area, artesian well: Toeppe, V.  
Historical geology.  
Cincinnati area, Pleistocene: Hays, F. R.  
Stratigraphy: Kerr, S. D., Jr.  
Devonian-Mississippian, correlation with Pennsylvania: de Witt, W., Jr.  
Devonian-Permian, eastern: Lamborn, R. E.  
Middle Kittanning coal, Pennsylvania: Merritt, W. M.  
Oxford region: Gotaurs, V. A.  
Perry County, Carboniferous, Pleistocene: Flint, N. K.  
Petroleum sands: Stout, W. E.  
Pleistocene, northeastern: White, G. W., 3.  
Mineralogy.  
Paleontology.  
Cincinnati area, Ordovician: Kerr, S. D., Jr.  
Duck, Pleistocene: Howard, H., 2.  
Eurypterid, Ordovician, near Manchester: Caster, K. E.  
Fusulinidae, Pennsylvania: Smyth, P.  
Microfauna, Pottsville, Pennsylvania: Marple, M. F.  
Oxford region: Gotaurs, V. A.  
Scolecodonts, Mississippian: Bowen, A. S.  
Shark, Cleveland shale, Devonian: Harris, J. E.  
Silicified wood, southeastern, Pennsylvanian (?): Mitchell, R. H., 1.  
Petrology.  
Limestones, eastern, chemical analyses: Lamborn, R. E.  
Sand samples, analyses: Williams, D. C.  
Physical geology.  
Adams County, cryptovolcanic structure: Sappenfield, L. W.  
Cincinnati area, structure: Kerr, S. D., Jr.  
Earthquake, Willoughby area, 12/8/51: Walter, E. J.
Ohio—Continued

Physical geology—Continued
Oxford area, joints: Magbee, B. D.
Perry County: Flint, N. K.

Physiographic geology.
Bedrock surface, west-central: Norris, S. E.
Cincinnati area, Pleistocene: Hays, F. R.
Grand River area, Illinoian-Wisconsin glacial drift: White, G. W., 1.
Perry County, glacial drift and stream reversals: Flint, N. K.
Sandusky Bay, shore erosion: Shaffer, P. R.

Oil. See Petroleum.

Oil and gas fields.
Ada oil field, Louisiana: Shreveport Geol. Soc.
Alondra area, California: White, J. L.
Apache oil pool, Oklahoma: Selk, E. L., 1.
Beaver Creek field, Wyoming: Stiteler, C. C.
Belgian anticline field, California: Porter, C. W.
Big Foot oil field, Texas: Hinyard, P. B.
Big Island oil field, Louisiana: Shreveport Geol. Soc.
Blackwells Corner oil field, California: Karmelich, F. J.
Bonanza oil field, Wyoming: Ziegler, V. C.
Cafro oil field, Arkansas: Shreveport Geol. Soc.
Calder oil field, California: Carter, P. B.
Castaic Junction field, California: Yarbrough, H., Jr.
Davis Ranch oil pool, Kansas: Smith, R. K.
Delhi field, Louisiana: Hollingsworth, W. E.
Dunnigan Hills gas field, California: Corwin, C. H.
Durham gas field, California: Malarin, L. P.
East Village Mills field, Texas: Hervey, O. S.
Elk Basin oil field, Wyoming-Montana: Espach, R. H.
Erath gas field, Louisiana: Steig, M. H.
Fordoche field, Louisiana: Kilbourne, L. P.
Forest Reserve oil field, Trinidad: Barr, K. W., 1.
Fulton Beach field, Texas: McClain, O. G.
Gulfaral Hills oil field, California: Hunter, G. W., 2.

Oil and gas fields—Continued

Happy Springs field, Wyoming: Helmke, G. L.
Helen Gohike oil field, Texas: Appelbaum, R. H.
Helm oil field, California: Johnson, C. H.
Hermon pool, Kentucky: Settle, H. W.
Honar Rancho oil field, California: Bode, F. D.
Hub field, Mississippi: Knight, W. H.
Hugoton gas field, Upper Cimarron area, central United States: Guest, E. R.
Jacaltitos oil field, California: Hunter, G. W., 1.
Lawdandle oil field, California: White, J. L.
Leidy gas field, Pennsylvania: Ebright, J. R., 1, 2.
Logansport gas field, Louisiana-Texas: Shreveport Geol. Soc.
Lost Soldier field, Wyoming: Pott, R. L.
McFarland Creek oil field, Kentucky: Jilson, W. B., 3.
Mahoney-Ferris fields, Wyoming: McCoy, J. H.
Pauls Valley pool, Oklahoma: Frost, V. L.
Pleasant Valley oil field, California: Weddie, H. W.
Poza Rica field, Mexico: Colomo, J.
Ramona oil field, California: Driggs, J. L.
Rangely oil field, Colorado: Cupps, C. Q.
Redwater field, Alberta: Hancox, W. P.
Ringwood oil field, Oklahoma: Kornfeld, J. A., 2.
San Miguelito oil field, California: McClellan, H. W.
South Bosque oil field, Texas: Price, J. C.
South Ceres oil field, Oklahoma: Neal, E.
Southwest Antioch oil pool, Oklahoma: Selk, E. L., 1.
Southwest Lone Grove oil pool, Oklahoma: Selk, E. L., 1.
Spraberry oil field, Texas: Bartley, J. H.; Gibson, G. R.; Senning, R. C.
Stettler field, Alberta: Lockwood, R. P.
Sussex oil field, Wyoming: Olson, W. G.
Swan Lake field, Texas: Bowers, E. F.
Tennessee Colony field, Texas: Waltman, R. M.

Texas, northeastern, fields: Herald, F. A.

Turner Valley field, Alberta: Gallup, W. B.

Oil and gas fields—Continued
Wheeler Ridge oil field, California: Carl, J. M.
Oil sands. See also Bituminous rocks and sands; Petroleum.
Alberta, Athabaska bituminous sands: Clark, K. A.
Mcmurray formation, origin, oil source: Sproule, J. C.
Permeability, directional, trends: Hughes, R. V.
Porosity and permeability, relation to age and depth: McLaughlin, K. P.
North-central shelf area: Fiits, L. E., Jr.
Oil shale. See also Bituminous rocks and sands; Petroleum.
Alaskan, reserves: U. S. G. S., 1.
Devonian shales, natural gas: Thomas, R. N.
Colorado, Debeque area: Waldron, F. R.
Green River, reserves: Belser, C.
Rifle area, properties: Standfield, K. E.
Radioactivity: Breger, J. A., 2.
United States, reserves: U. S. G. S., 1.
Utah, Green River formation, Uinta Basin: Farmer, V. E., Jr.
Oklahoma.
Aeromagnetic survey, Mangum area: Vacquier, V.
Connate water resistivity chart, application to electric log interpretation: Puzin, L. A.
Granite, magnetic properties in well samples: Reno, D. H.
Gravity survey, northeastern: Cook, K. L.
History and duties: Steele, G. M., Jr.
Seismic survey, Fort Cobb anticline: Campbell, F. F.
Economic geology.
Asphalt: Grandone, P.
Coal, current research: Dott, R. H.
Gypsum: Butcher, V., 1.
Mineral resources: Brown, W. F.; Harris, R. L.
Natural gas: Grandone, P.
East Pauls Valley pool: Frost, V. L.
Petroleum: Grandone, P.
Anadarko Basin: Wheeler, R. R.
Geophysical problems: Clayton, N., 2.

Oklahoma—Continued
Economic geology—Continued
Petroleum—Continued
Anadarko Basin—Continued
Structure: Moore, C. A., 1.
Ceres pool, seismic study: Thralls, H. M., 2.
Cleveland and McClain Counties, possibilities: Disney, R. W.
East Pauls Valley pool: Frost, V. L.
Hollis Basin: Sears, J. M.
Nemaha Granite Ridge area: Bale, H. E.
North-central shelf area: Fitts, L. E., Jr.
Ozark uplift, possibilities: Huffman, G. G., 2.
Ringwood field: Kornfeld, J. A., 2.
South Ceres field: Neal, E. P.
Southeastern: Wellman, D. C.
Southern: Selk, E. L., 1, 2.
Titaniiferous magnetite, Wichita Mts.: Chase, G. W.
Geologic maps.
Illinois River valley: Montgomery, J. H.
Stonewall-Atoka quadrangles: Kuhlemann, M. H.
Wichita Mts.: Harlton, B. H.
Wichita Mts. complex, Cold Springs area, igneous rocks: Walper, J. L.
Ground water.
Alluvium, main rivers: Schoff, S. L., 2.
Fort Gibson area: Schoff, S. L., 1.
General: Laine, L. L.
Historical geology.
Anadarko Basin, age problems, Paleozoic: Wheeler, R. R.
Arbuckle limestone: Ham, W. E., 2.
Barnsdall and Tallant formations, Carboniferous, proposed: Oakes, M. C., 1.
Cherokee formation, Pennsylvanian, northern: Howe, W. B.
Cleveland and McClain Counties, pre-Pennsylvanian: Disney, R. W.
Hollis Basin, Paleozoic: Sears, J. M.
Illinois River valley, Ordovician: Montgomery, J. H.
Lawrence uplift area, correlation problems, Mississippian: Huffman, G. G., 3.
Missouri-Virgill boundary, Carboniferous, mapping: Oakes, M. C., 1.
Northeastern, pre-Cambrian—Pennsylvanian: Huffman, G. G., 1.
Ozark uplift, Paleozoic: Huffman, G. G., 2.
Pennsylvanian strata, frost action evidence: Elias, M. K.
Short Creek oolite, Mississippian: Speer, J. H.
South Ceres field, Paleozoic: Neal, E. P.
Southern: Selk, E. L., 1.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1951

Oklahoma—Continued

**Historical geology—Continued**

Stonewall area, Lawrence uplift, Carboniferous: Barker, J. C.
Wewoka formation equivalents, Pennsylvanian: Oakes, M. C., 2.

**Mineralogy.**

Dolomite, Arbuckle limestone: Ham, W. E., 2.

**Paleontology.**

Antelope: Beaver County, Laverne formation, Pliocene: Hibbard, C. W., 1.
Brachiopods, Henryhouse formation, Silurian: Amsden, T. W., 2.
Crinoids, Carboniferous, new genus: Strimple, H. L., 3.
Chester series, Mississippian, new: Strimple, H. L., 6, 7.
Oologah formation, Pennsylvanian: Strimple, H. L., 4.
Pitkin formation, Mississippian: Strimple, H. L., 5.
Graptolites, Athens shale, Ordovician: Decker, C. E., 1.
Ordovician horizon: Decker, C. E., 2.
Viola limestone, Ordovician: Decker C. E., 3.
Invertebrates, collecting localities: Alexander, R. D.
Stonewall area, Lawrence uplift, Carboniferous faunules: Barker, J. C.
Stonewall-Atoka quadrangles, faunal correlation charts, Carboniferous: Kuhleman, M. H.

**Petrology.**

Cleveland and McClain Counties, pre-Pennsylvania: Disney, R. W.
Devil's Kitchen member of Deese formation, petrography: Culp, E. F.
Igneous rocks, pre-Cambrian: Robertson, F. S., 3.
Short Creek oolite: Speer, J. H.
Wichita Mts. igneous complex, assimilation: Walper, J. L.

**Physical geology.**

Anadarko Basin, tectonics: Wheeler, R. R.
Ardmore district, anomalies, Carboniferous: Tomlinson, C. W.
Cleveland and McClain Counties, subsurface structure: Disney, R. W.
Hollis Basin: Sears, J. M.
Illinois River valley, structure: Montgomery, J. H.
Nemaha Granite Ridge area: Bale, H. E.
North-central shelf area: Pitts, L. E., Jr.
Ozark uplift, tectonics: Huffman, G. G., 2.
South Ceres oil field, shoestring sand bar: Neal, E. P.

Oklahoma—Continued

**Physical geology—Continued**

Southeastern, tectonic provinces: Wellman, D. C.
Southeast, structure: Selk, E. L., 1.
Tectonic provinces: Selk, E. L., 2.
Stonewall area, Lawrence uplift: Barker J. C.
Stylolites, in oolitic limestone: Bastin, E. S., 1.
Tulsa County, Owasso dome, structure: Jones, V. L.
Unconformities, indicated by ripple marks: Evans, O. F., 1.
Wichita Mts., structure: Hardin, B. H.
**Physiographic geology.**

Ozark uplift: Huffman, G. G., 2.
Oligocene. See Tertiary.
Olivine, study of Mg and Fe distribution: Ramberg, H., 2.

**Ontario.**

Bannockburn sheet: Harding, W. D.
Campbellford sheet: Harding, W. D.
Aeromagnetic map, Aylen River area: Canada G. S., 25.
Clyde area: Canada G. S., 40.
Larder Lake area: Canada G. S., 24.
Lightning River area: Canada G. S., 22.
Magusi River area: Canada G. S., 23.
Renfrew area: Canada G. S., 39.
Sharbot Lake area: Canada G. S., 41.
Anomalies, gravity and magnetic, southeastern: Garland, G. D., 2.
Ground magnetic survey, Keith-Muskego Townships area: Prest, V. K.
Radioactivity, Elzevir and Cheddar batholiths: Ingham, W. N.
Round Lake and Elzevir batholiths: Slack, H. A.
Terrestrial heat flow: Misener, A. D.

**Economic geology.**

Asbestos, Muaro and Beatty Townships: Hendry, N. W.
Gold, Cochenour Willians mine, Dome Township: Christopher, I. C.
Keith-Muskego Townships area: Prest, V. K.
McKenzie Red Lake mine: Smith, T. S.
Sioux Lookout area: Chisholm, E. O.
Temperature-pressure gradients: Smith, F. G.
Ontario—Continued

Economic geology—Continued

Gravel, Cornwall-Cardinal area: Owen, E. B., 3.
Iron: Bartley, M. W.
Mica and apatite, Lanark County: Currie, J. B.
Oil and gas, southwestern, Silurian, exploration: Evans, C. S.
Well logs: Harkness, R. B., 1, 2.
Platinum-palladium, Sudbury district: Hawley, J. E., 2.
Rouyn-Nordika district, gold and sulfides: Robinson, W. G.

Geologic maps.

Blackwater-Beardmore area: Peach, P. A., 1.
Clarendon Township: Smith, B. L., 1.
Cornwall-Cardinal area: Owen, E. B., 3.
Dundas County, Matilda Township: Owen, E. B., 2.
Eastern: Caley, J. F.
Eldon Township: Erb, D. K.
Emily Township: Hatfield, W. T.
Keith-Muskego Townships area: Prest, V. K.

Lanark County, North Burgess Township: Currie, J. B.
Lavant Township: Smith, B. L., 2.
Munro-Beatty area: Hendry, N. W.
Palmerston Township: Smith, B. L., 2.
Peninsula: Caley, J. F.
Rama Township: Deane, R. E.
Siloa Lookout area: Chisholm, E. O.
South Canoto Township: Smith, B. L., 2.


Uxbridge Township: Gadd, N. R.

Ground water.

Dundas County, Matilda Township: Owen, E. B., 2.
Eldon Township: Erb, D. K.
Emily Township: Hatfield, W. T.

INDEX

Ontario—Continued

Ground water—Continued

Rama Township: Deane, R. E.
Uxbridge Township: Gadd, N. R.

Historical geology.

Columbus limestone, Devonian, near Ingersoll: Ehlers, G. M., 3.
Columbus-Cardinal area: Owen, E. B., 3.
Keith-Muskego Townships area: Prest, V. K.
McKenzie Red Lake Gold Mines property: Smith, T. S.
Piskoshi Point, stratigraphic sequence: Wilson, A. E., 2.
Pleistocene, southwestern: Dretmanis, A.
Steep Rock Lake, glacial clays, varve series: Antevs, E. V., 3.

Mineralogy.

Pegmatite minerals, geothermometry: Peach, P. A., 2.
Platinum-palladium, Sudbury district: Hawley, J. E., 2.
Spectrographic research: Hawley, J. E., 1, 3.
Sphalerite-dolomite orientation, Renfrew zinc prospect: Robertson, F. S., 1.
Sudbury norite, uralitization: Oliver, T. A.
Till, crystalline-rock content: Gravenor, C. P., 1.
Zircon and sphene, helium ratios, alpha ionization damage: Hurley, P. M., 2.

Paleontology.

Columbus limestone, Devonian, faunal lists: Ehlers, G. M., 3.
Conularids, Ottawa - St. Lawrence Lowland: Wilson, A. E., 1.
Cystids, Ordovician, paleoecology: Sinclair, G. W., 3.
Gastropods, Ottawa-St. Lawrence Lowland, Ordovician: Wilson, A. E., 1.
Pelecypod, Dundas formation, Upper Ordovician, new species: Fritz, M. A., 1.
Piskoshi Point, fossil list: Wilson, A. E., 2.
Whale, Ottawa Valley, Pleistocene: Sternberg, C. M., 3.

Petrology.

Blackwater-Beardmore area: Peach, P. A., 1.
Clarendon Township: Smith, B. L., 1.
Elzevir and Cheddar batholiths:ingham, W. N.
Gold deposition, temperature-pressure gradients: Smith, F. G.
Ontario—Continued

**Petrology—Continued**

Gold ores, McKenzie Red Lake mine: Smith, T. S.
Granitic rocks, helium ratios, alpha ionization damage: Hurley, P. M., 2.
Keith-Muskego Townships area: Prest, V. K.
Lakefield area, nepheline syenite, non-intrusive origin: Derry, D. R.
Lanark County, North Burgess Township: Currie, J. B.
Lavant Township: Smith, B. L., 2.
Munro and Beatty Townships, asbestos ore bodies: Hendry, N. W.
Palmerston Township: Smith, B. L., 2.
South Canonto Township: Smith, B. L., 2.
Sudbury area, granite-norite age: Lewis, C. R.
Sudbury norite, uralitization: Oliver, T. A.
Till, crystalline-rock content: Gravenor, C. P., 1.

**Physical geology.**

Cochenour Willans mine, Dome Township, structure: Christopher, I. C.
Eldon Township: Erb, D. K.
Emily Township: Hatfield, W. T.
Keith-Muskego Townships area: Prest, V. K.
Lanark County, North Burgess Township, structure: Currie, J. B.
McElroy Township, folding and faulting: Abraham, E. M., 1.
Munro and Beatty Townships, structure: Hendry, N. W.
Rama Township: Deane, R. E.
Rouyn-Noranda district, structure, relation to ore deposits: Robinson, W. G.
Southern, surface features: Chapman, L. J.
Uxbridge Township: Gadd, N. R.

**Physiographic geology.**

Keith-Muskego Townships area: Prest, V. K.
Southern, regions and features: Chapman, L. J.
Steep Rock Lake, glacial clays, varves: Antevs, E. V., 3.

**Oolites.**

Bahamas, Tongue of the Ocean, reefs, origin: Newell, N. D., 2.
Oklahoma, Short Creek oolite, Mississippian: Speer, J. H.
West Indies, Andros Island: Newell, N. D., 1.

Opal. *See Gems and gem materials.*

**Ordovician.** *See also Paleontology, Ordovician.*

Arkansas, northwestern: Brewster, E. B.

**Ordovician—Continued**

Athens shale, age: Decker, C. E., 1.
Colorado, Front Range: Maher, J. C.
Kentucky, Burkesville limestone: Jills, W. R., 4.
Manitoba, Winnipeg formation: Macalady, G.
Maryland, St. Paul group, new: Newman, R. B., 1.
Michigan, Escanaba-Stonington area: Hussey, R. C.
New York, Champaign Plain, Chaahy reef facies: Oxley, P.
Northwest Territories, South Nahanni River area: Kingston, D. R.
Oklahoma, Illinois River valley: Montgomery, J. H.
Utah, Confederation Range area: Hintze, L. F., 1.
Garden City formation: Ross, R. J., Jr., 1.
Western: Hintze, L. F., 2.
Vermont, Champlain Valley, Chaahy reef facies: Oxley, P.
Virginia, western: Cooper, B. N., 2.
Limestones: Horowitz, A. S., 1.
West Virginia: Woodward, H. P.

**Ore deposits, origin.** *See Economic geology; Mineral deposits, origin.*

**Oregon.**

Engineering geology, McNary Dam, foundation: Arthur, J. D.

**Economic geology.**

Chay, high-alumina, Hobart Butte area: Allen, V. T., 2.
Gold, Greenhorn district, Grant County: Allen, R. M., Jr. 1.
Mercury, Bonanza-Nonpareil district: Brown, R. E.
Horse Heaven district: Waters, A. C.

**Mineral resources, elementary account:** Dole, H. M.

**Petroleum:** Am Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Pacific Sec.

**Willamette Valley, possibilities:** Yokes, H. E.

**Pumice, Klamath Indian Reservation:** Walker, G. W.

**Tungsten:** Wolfe, H. D.

**Geologic maps.**

Bonanza-Nonpareil district, Eocene-Recent: Brown, R. E.
Bratcher tungsten mine, sketch map: Wolfe, H. D.

**General:** Am Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Pacific Sec.

**Greenhorn district, Grant County:** Allen, R. M., Jr. 1.
Oregon—Continued

Geologic maps—Continued

Hobart Butte area, Eocene-Recent: Allen, V. T., 2.
Horse Heaven district: Waters, A. C.
Willamette Valley, Tertiary-Quaternary: Vokes, H. E.

Historical geology.

Hobart Butte area, Eocene-Recent: Allen, V. T., 2.
Umpqua formation, Bonanza-Nonpareil district, Eocene: Brown, R. E.
Willamette Valley, Tertiary-Quaternary: Vokes, H. E.

Mineralogy.

Clay, high-alumina, Hobart Butte, area: Allen, V. T., 2.
Gold, Greenhorn district, Grant County: Allen, R. M., Jr., 1.
Ilsemannite, jordisite, Kiggins mine, Oak Fork, Clackamas River: Staples, L. W., 2.
Mineral descriptions, elementary account: Dole, H. M.

Paleontology.

Mascall fauna, Miocene: Downs, T.
Willamette Valley, Tertiary faunal and floral lists: Vokes, H. E.

Petrology.

Horse Heaven district: Waters, A. C.
Pumice, Klamath Indian Reservation: Walker, G. W.
Rock descriptions, elementary account: Dole, H. M.

Physical geology.

Bonanza-Nonpareil district, ore structures: Brown, R. E.
Greenhorn district, Grant County, structure: Allen, R. M., Jr., 1.
Mt. Hood, fumaroles: Ayres, F. D.

Orogeny.

Alaska, Gulf of Alaska, submarine mountain chains: Menard, H. W., Jr., 2.
Alberta, Rocky Mtn. foothills: Scott, J. C.
California, Mt. Lincoln-Castle Peak area, Cenozoic: Hudson, F. S.
Santa Barbara area, Jurassic-Pleistocene: Page, B. M., 1.
Chronology, geologic time scale: Spieker, E. M., 1.
Convection theory: Urey, H. C., 1.
Convection-current hypotheses: Griggs, D. T., 3.

Orogeny—Continued

Crustal deformation, cause: Longwell, C. R., 4.
Folded mountains, island arcs, explanation: Wilson, J. T., 2.
Geosynclines, plastic flow theory: Vening Meinesz, F. A.
Western, gneiss complexes: Berthelsen, A., 2.
Liminary ranges, pericontinental, thermodynamic theory: Glaucouand, M. L.
New Hampshire, Woodsville quadrangle: White, W. S.
Oklahoma, Anadarko Basin: Wheeler, R. R.
Wichita Mts.: Harlton, B. H.
Origin of mountains: Gutenberg, B., 3.
Orogenic belts, properties: Bucher, W. H., 1.
Periodicity theory: Gilluly, J., 1.
Plastic crustal deformation hypothesis: Bijlaard, P. P.
Present system, primary arcs, distribution and formation mechanism: Wilson, J. T., 1.
Recent ideas: Douglas, G. V.
Research: Harrington, J. W., 3.
Rocky Mtns., front-range areas, age of episodes: Russell, L. S., 4.
Thrust faulting, mechanisms, theories: Longwell, C. R., 3.
Utah, Cedar Hills area, epochs: Schoff, S. L., 3.
Vermont, Woodsville quadrangle: White, W. S.
Virginia, crustal megashearing: Keith, B. A.
West Indies, Antillean arcs: Weyl, R.
Ostracoda.

Alberta, Blairmore formation, Cretaceous: Loranger, C.
Arkansas, Hope area, Paleocene: Harris, R. W.
Bibliography, Paleozoic: Téllez-Girón, C.
Carapace terminology: Kesling, R. V.
Corystella, Paleozoic: Sohn, I. G., 3.
Paleobotany—Continued

Illinois—Continued
Lepidodendron, Pennsylvanian, new: Evers, R. A.
Medullosa, Mcleansboro group, Pennsylvanian, new: Stewart, W. N., 1.
Pachytesta, coal balls, Berryville locality, new species: Stewart, W. N., 2.
Turtle Pond, pollen analysis: Griffin, C. D.
Indiana. Spore analysis applied to coal correlation: Guennel, G. K.
Zygopteridaceae, Pennsylvanian, new: Baxter, R. W., 2.
Indiana-Kentucky, New Albany shale flora, Mississippian, new genera: Hoskins, J. H.
Iowa, cordaitean leaf, Pennsylvanian: Reed, F. D.
Small spores, Mystic coal, Desmoinean, new species: Schemel, M. P.
Leaves, naming of fossils: Miner, E. L. Michigan, Arcoostook County, pollen diagrams: Deevey, E. S., Jr., 1.
Manitoba, Churchill area, pollen analysis, fossil and living types: Radforth, N. W.
Mexico, algae, calcareous: Maldonado-Koerell, M., 2.
Paricuitin ash deposits, floral facies: Dorf, E.
Michigan, Heart Lake sediments, pine pollen, Quaternary: Coles, S. A.
New York, Devonian, popular account: Tooker, D.
North America, Pleistocene forest sequence and climatic changes: Sears, P. B., 1.
Tertiary floras: Barghoorn, E. S., Jr.
Ohio, silicified wood, Pennsylvanian (?), southeastern: Mitchell, R. H., 1.
Plant life near the glacial border: Potzger, J. E.
Plant microfossils, Mesozoic, significance: Just, T. K., 3.
Use in coal correlation: Cross, A. T., 2.
Texas, cycads, Triassic, Potter County: Maxwell, E. L., 2.
Wilcox flora, Eocene, modern existence: Sharp, A. J.
Wyoming, Eden Valley, pollen analysis, Quaternary: Hansen, H. P.
Yellowstone National Park, Tertiary forests, popular account: Sanborn, W. B.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1951
Paleoclimate or Tertiary, Paleozoic, Cenozoic, Cretaceous, Eocene, Early Tertiary; Greenland, east, Cambrian-Ordovician; Great Basin, Quaternary: Johns, 2. Clearwater, 3. Tertiary: see also Geologic history.

Paleoeology—Continued


Paleoedaphology, significance: Villada, M. M. Paleoecology—Continued

Paleogeography—Continued
Texas, Troup district, buried hill, Eocene: Stenzel, H. B., 1.
United States, evaporite deposition, Ordovician-Tertiary: Krumbein, W. C., 4.
Western, Devonian: Denison, R. H.
Utah, Cedar Valley Hills area, Lake Mountain: Calderwood, K. W.
Long Ridge, Eocene: Muessig, C.
North Selma Hills area: Williams, F. E.
Slate Jack Canyon area, Long Ridge: Price, J. R.
Utah Valley: Boyden, T. A.; Gates, R. W.
Wyoming, Bridger Basin, Quaternary: Moss, J. H., 2.
Fremont County, Camp Norton area: Magoteaux, R.

Paleontology. For areal, see subheading Paleontology under the various states and countries. See also the phyla and classes of animals: Evolution; Paleobotany; Paleoecology.

General.
Bibliography, vertebrate: Nichols, R. H., 1, 2.
Bilobites, nomenclature, varied use: Sinclair, G. W., 1.
Cephalopods, endoceroid, age: Flower, R. H., 1.
Endoceroid, classification: Flower, R. H., 3.
Classification, phylogeny and taxonomy: Stout, T. M., 2.
Dinosaurs, evolution and adaptation: Colbert, E. H., 3.
Evolution and classification: Colbert, E. H., 2.
Echinoids, growth: Durham, J. W., 2.
Evolution and paleontology, relation: Case, E. C.
Foraminifera, catalog: Ellis, B. F.
Internal structure: Bronnmann, P., 3.
In deep-sea sands, displacement: Phleger, F. B., Jr., 3.
Fossilization process in onyx-marble: Pierce, W. D.
Growth-rate formulas, mechanical solution: Kesling, R. V., 2.
Latex molds, technique and uses: Baird, D., 2.
Leaves, naming of fossils: Miner, E. L.
Life near the glacial border: Potzger, J. E.
Limestones, organic, petrographic study: Johnson, J. H., 2.

Paleontology—Continued
General—Continued
Man, fossil, archaeological field methods: Heizer, R. F.
Microfossils as environment indicators in marine shales: Ellision, S. P., Jr., 2.
Mollusca, fresh-water assemblages, ecological interpretations: Yen, T.-C., 5.
Migration distance: Durham, J. W., 3.
New York, textbook for amateurs: Goldring, W.
Ostracodes, carapace terminology: Kesling, R. V., 4.
Cyprideinae, Rocky Mtn. area, Jurassic-Tertiary: Peck, R. E., 1.
Thin sections, bearing on taxonomy and morphology: Levinson, S. A., 2.
Paleoecology, invertebrates: Twenhofel, W. H.
Paleopedal valves, sorting, Trinidad beaches: Martin-Kaye, P.
Plant microfossils, use in coal correlation: Cross, A. T., 2.
Prosopon, substitution for ornament: Gill, E. D.
Radiolaria, new genera and subgenera: Campbell, A. S.
Reptile, Pantylus, taxonomic position: Wilson, J. A.
Research, trends: Bursch, J. G.
Rodents, evolution: Wilson, R. W.
Shells, movement by water: Menard, H. W., Jr., 1.
Evolution, mathematical model applied to study: Olson, E. C., 4.
Invertebrate, DePauw University: Bieber, C. L.
Textbook, evolution: Shull, A. F.
For amateurs: Goldring, W.
Vertebrate paleontology and modern biology: Watson, D. M. S.
Tracks, fossil: Baird, L. B.
Trilobites, North American, Vogdes collection: Howell, R. F.
Vertebrate collecting, field technique: Baird, D., 1.
Zone, biostratigraphic, definition: Feige, K.

Cambrian.
Alberta, trilobites: Rasetti, F. R. D.
Appalachians, central, trilobites, Franconian, new genera: Wilson, J. L., 2.
British Columbia, trilobites: Rasetti, F. R. D.
Paleontology—Continued

Cephalopoda, endoceroids, age: Flower, R. H., 1.
Georgia, Dalton quadrangle: Munyan, A. C., 1.
Minnesota, trilobites, new genera, St. Croix Valley: Nelson, C. A.
Missouri, tracks, Lamotte sandstone, Cambrian: Summerson, C. H.
Pennsylvania, algae, Warrior limestone, Cambrian: Summer, C. H.
Tasch, P., 1.
Tasch, P., 1.
Palmer, A. R.
Utah, northeastern, faunal succession: Hanson, A. M., 1.
Vermont, trilobites: Shaw, A. B.
Virginia, brachiopods, Warrior formation: Tasch, P., 1.
Washington, trilobites, new genera: Nelson, C. A.
Wisconsin, trilobites, St. Croix valley: Nelson, C. A.
Cephalopoda—Continued
Arkansas, Foraminifera, species variations: Hussey, K. H., 2.
California, Foraminifera, Carlsbad area: Bandy, O. L., 2.
Moreno formation, San Joaquin Valley: Payne, M. B.
Foraminifera, Peace River area: Steckel, C. R.
Cephalopod, *Dunveganoceras*: Haas, O., 2.
Cuba, pelecypods, pachydont: Mullerried, F. K. G., 2.
Mexico, Tampico-Tuxpan area: Nigra, J. O.
Colorado shale and equivalent rocks, faunal zones and lists: Cobban, W. A., 4.
Foraminifera, Frontier formation, new species: Yen, T.-C., 1.
Some, near Pryor: Yen, T.-C., 2.
Nebraska, Foraminifera, Pierre shale: Dietrich, E. S.
North America, ostracodes, new species: Sexton, J. V.
Ophiuroidea, classification problems: Rasmussen, H. W.
Reptilia, mosasaurs, evolution, lower jaw: Gregory, J. T., 3.
Rudistid reefs, Edwards formation: Matthews, W. H.
Waco area: Adkins, W. S.
Palaeontology—Continued
Cretaceous—Continued

Trinidad, Foraminifera: Bolli, H. M., 2.
Foraminifera, Lizard Springs formation: Cushman, J. A.

United States, ammonites, Western Interior, Colorado group, new species:
Cobban, W. A., 2.
Utah, Castle Dale area, index fossil list: Kattich, P. J., Jr.
Mollusks, Leeds Creek area, new species: Peck, R. E., 1.
Ostracodes, Bear River formation, new genus: Kesling, R. V., 3.
Sinclair area, Frontier formation: Cobban, W. A., 1.

Devonian

Alaska, Brooks Range: Dutro, J. T., Jr., 1.
Alberta, Rocky Mts. and foothills: Fox, F. G., 1.
Amphibians, limbs, origin: Eaton, T. H., Jr.
Arkansas, conodonts, Arkansas novaculite: Hass, W. H.
Maine, mollusks, Spencer Lake area: Woodard, H. H., 1.
Manitoba, brachiopod, Atrypa: Leith, E. I.
Michigan, corals, Traverse group: Ehlers, G. M., 2.
Ostracodes, Bell shale: Kesling, R. V., 3.
Traverse group, Invertebrates, list: Stumm, E. C., 2.
Montana, southwestern: Holland, F. D., Jr.
New Mexico, ammonoid, Percha shale: Miller, A. K., 3.
Cephalopod, new: Flower, R. H., 2.
Coral beds: Oliver, W. A., Jr.
Ohio, shark, Cleveland shale: Harris, J. E.
Ontario, Columbus limestone, faunal lists: Ehlers, G. M., 3.
Quebec, fishes, acanthodians: Russell, L. S., 3.
Fishies, arthroide, Scuaenac Bay, new genus: Grövig, T.
Western, fresh-water fishes: Denison, R. H.

Palaeontology—Continued
Devonian—Continued

Utah, northeastern: Holland, F. D., Jr.
Vertebrates, bone and dentine, origin: Grövig, T.

Jurassic

Carbon Dale River area: Clow, W. H. A.
Colorado, fossil footprints, Navajo (?) sandstone: Faul, H., 2.
Mexico, Nuevo Leon, algae, Chondrites: Maldonado-Koerdell, A. M.
South Dakota, ostracodes, Redwater shale: Swain, F. M., 3.

Mesozoic

Alaska, Foraminifera, index species: Tappan, H. N., 2.
Arizona, crocodilian, Triassic-Jurassic (?): Colbert, E. H., 1.
Dinosaurs, evolution and adaptation: Colbert, E. H., 3.
Mexico, fossil zones: Mullerried, F. K., 1.
Plant microfossils, significance: Just, T. K., 3.

Mississippian

Arkansas, conodonts, Arkansas novaculite: Hass, W. H.
California, nautiloid, Tin Mtn. area: Peck, J. H., Jr.
Indiana-Kentucky, New Albany shale flora, new genera: Hoskins, J. H.
Iowa, conodonts, Wawsonville dolomite: Youngquist, W. L., 5.
Missouri, ammonoids: Miller, A. K., 2.
Montana, southwestern: Holland, F. D., Jr.
Ohio, scolecodonts: Bowen, A. S.
Oklahoma, crinoids, Chester series, new: Strimple, H. L., 6, 7.
Crinoids, Pitkin formation: Strimple, H. L., 5.
Utah, corals, Brazer formation: Parks, J. M., Jr.
Northeastern: Holland, F. D., Jr., 1.
Paleontology—Continued

Ordovician.

Georgia, Dalton quadrangle: Munyan, A. C., 1.
Graptolites, Athens shale, age: Decker, C. E., 1.
Illinois, ostracode, instars: Scott, H. W., 2.
Indiana, conodonts, Richmond group: Branson, E. B., 2.
Kentucky, Burkesville limestone, fossil list: Jillson, W. R., 4.
Ohio, eurypterid: Caster, K. E., 2.
Oklahoma, graptolites, Didymograptus, index: Decker, C. E., 2.
Ohio, eurypterid: Caster, K. E., 3.
Pennsylvania, Mill Creek limestone: Chow, M. M., 1.

Paleozoic.

Blastoids, paleoecology: Cline, L. M., 1.
British Columbia, fusulinids: Thompson, M. L., 1.
Cephalopods, paleoecology: Miller, A. K., 1.
Fusulinids, Kamloops, area: Thompson, M. L., 2.
Foraminifera, fusulinid wall structures: Thompson, M. L., 3.
Greenland, eastern flora: Witzig, E.
Maryland, Washington County: Amsden, T. W., 1.

Pennsylvania.

Illinois, gymnosperm seeds, coal balls, new: Neely, F. E.
Illinois, Mazon Creek: Gregory, J. T., 1.
Lepidodendron, new: Evers, R. A.
Ontario, cystids, paleoecology: Sinclair, G. W., 3.
Ohio, Fusulinidae: Smyth, P.
Rattlesnake series, microfauna: Marple, M. F.
Silicified wood, Pennsylvanian (southeastern): Mitchell, R. H., 1.
Texas, bone and dentine: Ørvig, T.

Permian.

Blastoids, paleoecology: Cline, L. M., 1.
Bivalves, Los Angeles area, Pleistocene: Menzies, R. J.
Cordaites, evolution: Miller, A. K., 1.
Foraminifera, fusulinid, new genera: Thompson, M. L., 4.
Leptalea, evolution of astragalus: Pedley, F. E.
Texas, algae, Apache Mts.: Johnson, J. H., 1.
Vertebrates, Choza formation: Olson, E. C., 2, 3.
Vale formation: Olson, E. C., 3.
Vertebrates, bone and dentine: Ørvig, T.

Pre-Cambrian.

Arizona, Jellyfish, Nankoweap group, Grand Canyon: Van Gundy, C. E.
Quaternary.

Alaska, Foraminifera, index species: Tappan, H. N., 2.
Vertebrates, Pleistocene, collecting: Gelst, O. W.
Arizona, vertebrates, Ventana Cave: Bryan, K.
California, crabs, Los Angeles area, Pleistocene: Menzies, R. J.
Paleontology—Continued

Quaternary—Continued

California—Continued

Foraminifera, Pleistocene, new genus:
  Riccio, J. F.

Mammals, Death Valley, Pleistocene:
  Clements, T. D.

Vertebrates, San Francisco Bay area:
  Savage, D. E., 1.

Cuba, sloths: Alvarez Conde, J.

Idaho, bison, Pleistocene:
  Clements, T. D.

Iowa, mastodon teeth, Henry County:
  Sutton, K.

Kansas, mollusks, Peoria loess, Pleistocene:
  Leonard, A. B.

Mollusks, Sanborn formation, Pleistocene:
  Frye, J. C., 3.

Rodent, Grecedy County, late Pleistocene:
  Hibbard, C. W., 2.

Vertebrates, Stump Arroyo member, Pleistocene:
  Hibbard, C. W., 5.

Louisiana, Foraminifera, Recent:
  Andersen, H. V., 2.

Maine, pollen diagrams, Aroostook County:
  Deevey, E. S., Jr., 1.

Massachusetts, bison, Harvard, late Wisconsin:
  Romer, A. S.

Michigan, pine pollen, Heart Lake sediments:
  Cain, S. A.

Mississippi, Naches man, age:
  Richards, H. G., 4; Stewart, T. D.

Nebraska, Pleistocene mammals, distribution chart:
  Schultz, C. B., 3.

Webster County, Red Cloud sand and gravel, Kansas:
  Schultz, C. B., 4.

New Jersey, sloth:
  Richards, H. G., 3.

Vertebrates:
  Richards, H. G., 2.

North America, early man:
  Macgowan, K.

Gastropods, crawlers, distribution:
  Ingram, W. M.

Nova Scotia, mastodon tooth:
  Livingstone, D.

Ohio, duck, Pleistocene:
  Howard, H., 2.

Ontario, whale, Ottawa Valley, Pleistocene:
  Sternberg, C. M., 3.

Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh area, shells and mastodon:
  MacMillan, G. K.

Quebec, mollusks, Lake St. John area:
  Laverdière, C.

South Dakota, elephant, Wisconsin drift, Pleistocene:
  MacDonald, J. R., 2.

Tennessee, jaguars:
  McCrady, E.

United States, man, associated with elephants:
  Grosz, H.

Utah, gastropod, Pleistocene:
  Roscoe, E. J.

Washington, bison, Whitman County:
  Huy, H. W.

Mammals, Port Angeles area, Pleistocene:
  Danner, W. R.

West Indies, lizard, Aristelliger, new species:
  Hecht, M. K.

Wyoming, bison, Eden Valley, Finley site:
  Schultz, C. B., 2.

Man, Eden Valley:
  Moss, J. H., 1.

Pollen analysis, Eden Valley:
  Hansen, H. P.

Silurian.

Indiana, ostracode, Waldron shale, new genus:
  Morris, R. W.

Manitoba, Interlake area, fossil lists:
  Bailey, A. D.

New Jersey, Rondout limestone:
  Hepera, H. F., Jr., 2.

Oklahoma, brachiopods, Henryhouse formation:
  Amadei, T. W., 2.

Tertiary.

Alabama, Foraminifera, Cocoa sand, Eocene:
  Bronnimann, P., 6.

Gastropod, Tallahatta formation, Eocene:
  Gardiner, J. A.

Pelecypod, Tallahatta formation, Eocene:
  Gardiner, J. A.

Lisbon formation, Eocene:
  MacNeil, F. S., 1.

Arizona, arthropods, Bonner quarry:
  Pierce, W. D.

Arkansas, Hope area, Foraminifera and Ostracoda, Pleocene:
  Harris, R. W.

Atlantic Coastal Plain, Foraminifera, Paleocene:
  McLean, J. D., Jr., 2.

Atlantic continental slope, Cape Cod, Foraminifera, Eocene:
  Northrop, Jr., 1.

Barbados, Foraminifera, Eocene:
  Bronnimann, P., 5.

California, Foraminifera, Eocene:
  Harris, R. W.

Foraminifera, Lodo formation, Paleocene and Eocene, new species:
  Israelsky, M. C.

Los Angeles, Pliocene:
  Crouch, R. W., 1.

Mammals, Contra Costa County, Pliocene:
  Savage, D. E., 2.

Mollusks, Sobranite sandstone, Mioocene:
  Lutz, G. C.

Petrel, Miocene, new:
  Miller, L. H.

Pine cone, Ventura County, Pliocene:
  Wiggins, I. L.

San Joaquin Valley, Eocene:
  Payne, M. B.

Silicoflagellates, Eocene:
  Mandra, Y. T.

Vertebrates, San Francisco Bay area:
  Savage, D. E., 1.
Paleontology—Continued

Tertiary—Continued

Carnivore, Miocene: Gregory, J. T., 2.
Colorado, amphibbaenid reptiles, Oligocene: Taylor, E. H.
Quail, Oligocene: Tordoff, H. B.
Cuba, Camagüey Province, Echinoderma: Sánchez Roig, M., 2.
Gastropod, St. Petersburg: Fargo, W. G.
Ostracodes, Levy County, new: Howe, H. V., 1.
Pelecypods, Ocala limestone, new species: Harris, G. D.
Toad, Thomas Farm, Miocene: Tihen, J. A.
Georgia, pelecypods, Ocala limestone, new species: Harris, G. D.
Sawfish, upper Eocene: Dunkle, D. H.
Greenland, northwestern, Paleocene(?), flora: Koch, E.
Western, faunas: Rosenkrantz, A., 2.
Foraminifera, Paleocene: Cushman, J. A., 1.
Kansas, fish, Ogallala formation: Hubbs, C. L.
Mastodon, Meade County, Pliocene, new: Hibbard, C. W., 4.
Rodent, Rexroad formation, Upper Pliocene, new species: Hibbard, C. W., 3.
Foraminifera, Palaeocene: Cushman, J. A., 1.
North Carolina, ostracodes from wells, new species: Swain, F. M., 1.
Oklahoma, antelope, Laverne formation, Pliocene: Hibbard, C. W., 1.
Oregon, Mascall fauna, Miocene: Downs, T.
Rodents, evolution: Wilson, R. W.
South Carolina, pelecypod, Tallahatta formation, Eocene: Gardner, J. A.
South Dakota, mammals, Whitneyan fauna, Oligocene, new species: MacDonald, J. R., 1.
Trinidad, Foraminifera: Bronnimann, P., 4.
Foraminifera, internal structure: Bronnimann, P., 8.
Mioicene, new genera: Bronnimann, P., 2, 7.
Oligocene: Bronnimann, P., 1.
Rotalid, coiling: Bolli, H. M., 3.
Utah, mollusks, Flagstaff formation: La Rocque, J. A. A.
Washington, Foraminifera: Rau, W. W.
Wilcox flora, Eocene, modern existence: Sharp, A. J.
Wyoming, amphibbaenid reptiles, Oligocene: Taylor, E. H.
Mammals, south-central: McGrew, P. O.
Ostracode, Green River formation, Eocene, new species: Scott, H. W., 3.
Triassic.
Arizona, gastropods, Echo Cliffs area: Yen, T-C., 4.
New Mexico, amphibians, Gunter bone bed: Olsen, R.
Texas, Potter County: Maxwell, E. L., 2.
Paleotemperatures.
Isotopic temperature scale: Epstein, S.
Paleozoic.
Alabama, subsurface: Applin, P. L.
Arizona, northwestern: McNair, A. H.
Paleozoic—Continued

Arkansas, Coastal Plain: Sigma Gamma Epsilon.

Northwestern: Brewster, E. B.

Ouachita Mts.: Sigma Gamma Epsilon.

Ozark Plateaus-Arkansas Valley: Sigma Gamma Epsilon.

Canada, Western Plains, geologic history: Webb, J. B.

Climate: Brooks, C. E. P.

Florida, subsurface: Applin, P. L.; Herrick, S. M.

Georgia, northwestern: Munyan, A. C., 2.

Subsurface: Applin, P. L.; Herrick, S. M.


Greenland, Ella Island: Poulsen, C., 1.

Franklinian geosyncline, northern: Troelsøen, J. C.

Illinois, Peoria region: Horberg, C. L., 1.

Kansas: Moore, R. C., 2.

Kentucky, Cumberland County: Jillson, W. R., 2.

Maryland, Washington County: Cloos, E., 2.

Missouri: Branson, E. B., 1.

Montana, Canyon Ferry quadrangle: Mertle, J. B., Jr.

Southwestern: Sloss, L. L., 4.

Nevada, southeastern: McNair, A. H.

New Hampshire, Woodsville quadrangle: White, W. S.


North America: King, P. B., 1.

Northwest Territories, South Nahanni River area: Kingston, D. R.

Oklahoma, northeastern, pre-Atokan: Huffman, G. G., 1.

Ozark uplift: Huffman, G. G., 2.


Sediments, magnetization by deformation: Graham, J. W.


Ouachita folded belt, unmetamorphosed beds, new discovery: Morgan, H. J., Jr.

Utah, Burbank Hills: Rush, R. W., 2.

Confusion Range area: Campbell, G. S., 1.

House Range: Campbell, G. S., 1.

Lake Mountain: Bullock, K. C.

Tintic Mts.: Loring, T. S., 3.

Vermont, Irasburg quadrangle: Doll, C. G.

Memphremagog quadrangle: Doll, C. G.

Woodsville quadrangle: White, W. S.

West Virginia: Woodward, H. P.

Paleozoic—Continued

Wyoming, Rawlins area: Thomas, H. D., 1.

Wyoming-Colorado. Sierra Madre: Ritzema, H. R.

Palladium, Ontario, Sudbury district: Hawley, J. E., 2.

Paragenesis. See also Mineral deposits, origin.

Lava, Keweenawan series, opaque minerals: Cornwall, H. R., 1.


Peat. See also Bogs; Paleobotany; Pollen analysis.

Manitoba, Churchill area, pollen analysis: Radforth, N. W.

Radio carbon analysis, sampling for: Deevey, E. S., Jr., 2.

Radio carbon datability: Bartlett, H. H.

Wyoming, Eden Valley, pollen analysis, Quaternary: Hansen, H. P.

Pebbles.

California, Ventura Basin, deposition: Natland, M. L.

Colorado-New Mexico, Raton Mesa region, Cenozoic: Levings, W. S.

Pediments.

Colorado-New Mexico, Raton Mesa region, Cenozoic: Levings, W. S.

South Dakota, Badlands, small-scale: Smith, K. G.

Pedology. See Soils.

Pegmatites.

Allanite, California, Yosemite: Hutton, C. O., 2.

California, Jurupa Mts., petrology: MacKevett, E. M.

Pala district: Jahns, R. H., 3.

Rincon district: Hanley, J. B.

Colorado, Quartz Creek district, intrusions, shape: Staatz, M. H., 2.

 Connecticut, beryl and quartz, fluid inclusions, Middletown district: Cameron, E. N., 5.


Radioactivity: Ordway, R. J.

Minerals, formation: Tunell, G.

Occurrence and uses: Jahns, R. H., 2.

North Carolina, Bryson City district: Cameron, E. N., 1.

Franklin-Sylva district: Heinrich, E. W., 2.

Nova Scotia, Walker mine: Slipp, R. M.

Ontario, minerals, geothermometry: Peach, P. A., 2.

Pennsylvania, Safe Harbor: Tomlinson, W. H.

Saskatchewan, Black Lake area: Hrisko, M. E., 3.


Triplite, analysis: Heinrich, E. W., 1.

United States, deposits: Jahns, R. H., 2.
INDEX

Pelecyopa. See also Mollusca.
Florida-Georgia, Ocnia limestone, Tertiary, new species: Harris, G. D.
Montana, Pryor, Cloverly formation, Cretaceous: Yen, T. C., 2.
Nomenclature: North, F. K.; Yen, T. C., 3.
Trinidad, Edwards formation, rudistid reefs, Cretaceous: Matthews, W. H.
Pennsylvania. Aeromagnetic survey, Appalachian Plateau: Vacquier, V.
Pennsylvania Turnpike: Scharon, H. L.
Geology instruction in universities: Willard, B.
Areas described.
Pennsylvania Turnpike, extensions: Scharon, H. L.
Economic geology.
Coal, anthracite, Mt. Carmel quadrangle: Rothrock, H. E., 1, 2.
Armstrong County, coking reserves: Dowd, J. J., 2.
Fayette County, coking reserves: Dowd, J. J., 4.
Westmoreland County, coking reserves: Dowd, J. J., 3.
Chromite, Wood’s Chrome mine: Duersmith, L. J.
Dolomite, Berks County: Gray, C.
Fire clay, Mercer, north-central: Weitz, J. H.
Iron: Jensen, H., 2.
Limestone: Ames, J. A.
Berks County: Gray, C.
Natural gas, Leidy field: Ebright, J. R., 1, 2.
New Florence quadrangle: Shaffner, M. N.
Oil and gas field atlas, Bradford quadrangle: Fettke, C. R.
Geologic maps.
Beaver County: Van Tuyl, D. W.
New Florence quadrangle: Shaffner, M. N.
Pennsylvania—Continued

Ground water.
Beaver County: Van Tuyl, D. W.
Historical geology.
“Annville” formation: Prouty, C. E.
Beaver County: Van Tuyl, D. W.
Berks County, Ordovician: Gray, C.
Devonian - Mississippian, correlation with Ohio; de Witt, W., Jr.
Dunkard Basin, Pennsylvanian-Permian, field guide: Cross, A. T., 1.
Jacksonburg formation, chemical zoning: Warmkessel, C. A.
“Leesport” formation: Prouty, C. E.
Leidy gas field: Ebright, J. R., 1, 2.
Mill Creek limestone, Pennsylvanian: Chow, M. M.
Mt. Carmel quadrangle, Pennsylvania coal beds: Rothrock, H. E., 1, 2.
New Florence quadrangle: Shaffner, M. N.
St. Paul group, Middle Ordovician, new: Neuman, R. B., 1.
Warrior formation, Cambrian: Tasch, P., 1.
Wissahickon schist, age: Frondel, J. W., 2.
Mineralogy.
Chloritoid, Rawlinsville, Lancaster County: Hietanen, A. M., 2.
K-bentonite, central: Weaver, C. E., 1.
Kyanite pseudomorphs, Delaware County: Dike, P. A.
Mercer fire clay, north-central: Weitz, J. H.
Wood’s Chrome mine: Duersmith, L. J.
Paleontology.
Mill Creek limestone, Pennsylvania: Chow, M. M.
Pittsburgh area, shells and mastodon, Pleistocene: MacMillan, G. K.
St. Paul group, Middle Ordovician: Neuman, R. B., 1.
Trilobites, Neilmington formation, Rodman member, Ordovician, new species: Tasch, P., 2.
Warrior formation, Upper Cambrian, new species: Tasch, P., 1.
Petrology.
Bradford sand, grain-orientation measurement: Griffiths, J. C., 3.
Permeability and grain orientation: Griffiths, J. C., 1.
Resistivity and porosity, correlation: Howell, B. F., Jr.
Mercer fire clay, north-central: Weitz, J. H.
Phoenixville-Honeybrook quadrangles, pre-Cambrian: Postel, A. W., 2.
Pennsylvania—Continued

Petroleum—Continued

Porosity measurement, Oswego graywacke and Third Bradford sand: Rosenfeld, M. A.

Safe Harbor, pegmatite: Tomlinson, W. H.

Physical geology.

Beaver County, structure: Van Tuyl, D. W.

Cameron County, geologic structures, reconnaissance map: Pa. Geol. Survey.

Frost action, Pleistocene, Wisconsin drift border: Denny, C. S.

Mt. Carmel quadrangle, structure: Rothrock, H. E., 1.

New Florence quadrangle: Shaffner, M. N.

Northern Plateaus region, geologic structures, map: Ingham, A. L.

Physiographic geology.

Physiographic diagram: Lobeck, A. K.

Pennsylvanian. See also Carboniferous.


Arizona, Supai formation: Jackson, R. L.


Coal: Du Bois, E. P., 1.

Subsurface: Cady, G. H., 1.

White County: Harrison, J. A.

Indiana, southern, Mansfield sandstone: Malott, C. A., 1.

West-central: Wier, C. E., 2.

Kansas, Cherokee group, southeastern: Howe, W. B.

Nova Scotia, Sydney coal field, paleography: Haites, T. B.

Ohio, Middle Kittanning coal: Merrill, W. M.

Perry County, cyclothem: Flint, N. K.

Oklahoma, Cherokee formation, northern: Howe, W. B.

Strata, frost-action evidence: Elias, M. K.

Wewoka formation equivalents: Oakes, M. C., 2.

Pennsylvania, Mt. Carmel quadrangle, coal beds: Rothrock, H. E., 1, 2.

Texas, Brazos-Colorado River valleys: Cheney, M. G., 2; Quigley, J. A.; Thackrey, E. L.

Midland Basin: Adams, J. E., 2.


Perlite.

Idaho, deposits: Staley, W. W.

Mexico, Tula area: Lozano Garcia, R., 4.

Permafrost.

Alaska, Barrow area: Black, R. F., 3.

Seward Peninsula, soil instability and vegetation: Sigafoss, R. S., 2.

Vegetation patterns: Hopkins, D. M.

Bibliography: Yerg, D. G.

Canada, foundation problems: Legger, R. F.

General: Black, R. F., 1; Ray, L. L., 3.

Greenland, Ata Sud area, forms: Boyé, M.

Nomenclature: Bryan, K., 3.

North Dakota, Lake Agassiz basin, clay ridges: Horberg, C. L., 2.

Northwest Territories, frost-thrusting: Yardley, D. H.

Patterned ground, classification and origin, Arctic America: Washburn, A. L.


Terrain features, aerial analysis: Sager, R. C.

Permeability.

Bradford sand, grain orientation: Griffiths, J. C., 1.

Carbonate reservoirs, pore structure: Rose, W. D.

Determination by electrical logging: Tixler, M. P.

Directional, trends: Hughes, R. V.

Mexico, sedimentary rocks: Carreño, A. de la O.

Oil sands, relation to age and depth: McLaughlin, K. P.

Ore distribution, limestone and dolomite: Ohle, E. L., Jr., 1.

Soils, measurement, relation to anisotropy: Reeve, R. C.

Permian. See also Carboniferous; Paleontology, Permian.

Arizona, eastern: Winters, S. S.

San Juan Basin: Read, C. B.

Supai formation: Jackson, R. L.


Kansas, Chase County: Moore, R. C., 1.


Nebraska, western, correlation with Laramie Range, Hartville uplift, and Black Hills: Condra, G. E., 1.

New Mexico, Eddy County, potash: Dunlap, J. C.

San Juan Basin: Read, C. B.

Texas, Apache Mts.: DeFord, R. K.

Barrilla Mts.: Elifer, G. K., Jr.

Spraberry and Dean sandstones, western: McLennan, L. Jr.

Utah, Confusion Range area: Campbell, G. S., 2.
Petrofabrics.

Ice: Bader, H.
Washington, Emmons Glacier: Rigsby, G. P.
Pennsylvania, Bradford sand, grain orientation measurement: Griffiths, J. C., 3.
Quebec, Lake Meach, psuedoconglomerate: Beland, R.
Sand and sandstone, relation of grain orientation type to deposition rate: Schwarzacher, W.
Sphalerite-dolomite, Ontario, Renfrew zinc prospect: Robertson, F. S., 1.
Yule marble, deformation: Griggs, D. T., 4.
Petrofabric analyses and thermal expansion studies: Rosenholtz, J. L.

Petrography.
Coal, metamorphism, properties of vitrain: Lahiri, A.
Epidote rocks, nomenclature: Flawn, P. T., 2.

Petroleum—Continued
 Alberta—Continued
Occurrences: Hopkins, O. B.
Oil and gas field map: Canada G. S., 49.
Pierre Greys Lakes map area: Irish, E. J. W.
Prospects: Sanderson, J. O. G.
Redwater field: Hancock, W. P.
Reserves: Hopkins, O. B.
Stettler field: Lockwood, R. P.
Turner Valley field: Gallup, W. B.
Appalachian region: Appalachian Geol. Soc.
Arizona, northern, possibilities: Hager, C. L.
Calico oil field: Shreveport Geol. Soc.

Bibliography of stratigraphic traps: Pugh, W. B.
Alondra area: White, J. L.
Belgian anticline field: Porter, C. W.
Bitterwater Creek area, possibilities: Heikkila, H. H.
Blackwells Corner field: Karmelich, F. J.

Petrography.
Coal, metamorphism, properties of vitrain: Lahiri, A.
Epidote rocks, nomenclature: Flawn, P. T., 2.
Geotectonic elements, classification, genetic: Krynine, P. D.
Ice, petrofabrics: Bader, H.
Lignite, waxes, and resins: Parks, B. C., 1.
Limestones, organic: Johnson, J. H., 2.
Nomenclature, textural terms: Dolarnantuani, L., 1.
Ores; textures and structures, terminology: Schwartz, G. M., 2.
Petrotome modification, extreme thin section cutting: Isachsen, Y. W.
Porosity measurement problem: Rosenfeld, M. A.
Thin sections, analysis, point counter: Chayes, F., 1.

Petrography.
Coal, metamorphism, properties of vitrain: Lahiri, A.
Epidote rocks, nomenclature: Flawn, P. T., 2.
Geotectonic elements, classification, genetic: Krynine, P. D.
Ice, petrofabrics: Bader, H.
Lignite, waxes, and resins: Parks, B. C., 1.
Limestones, organic: Johnson, J. H., 2.
Nomenclature, textural terms: Dolarnantuani, L., 1.
Ores; textures and structures, terminology: Schwartz, G. M., 2.
Petrotome modification, extreme thin section cutting: Isachsen, Y. W.
Porosity measurement problem: Rosenfeld, M. A.
Thin sections, analysis, point counter: Chayes, F., 1.

Petrography.
Coal, metamorphism, properties of vitrain: Lahiri, A.
Epidote rocks, nomenclature: Flawn, P. T., 2.
Geotectonic elements, classification, genetic: Krynine, P. D.
Ice, petrofabrics: Bader, H.
Lignite, waxes, and resins: Parks, B. C., 1.
Limestones, organic: Johnson, J. H., 2.
Nomenclature, textural terms: Dolarnantuani, L., 1.
Ores; textures and structures, terminology: Schwartz, G. M., 2.
Petrotome modification, extreme thin section cutting: Isachsen, Y. W.
Porosity measurement problem: Rosenfeld, M. A.
Thin sections, analysis, point counter: Chayes, F., 1.

Petroleum. See also Bituminous rocks and sands; Oil sands; Oil shale; Oil and gas fields.
Accumulation in metamorphic rocks: McNaughton, D. A.
Alabama: McGlothlin, T.
Alaska, geologic belts: Payne, T. G.
Northern, exploration: Miller, R. L., 2.
Possibilities: Gryc, G. 1.
Reserves: U. S. G. S., 1.
Resources, possibilities: Gryc, G. 2.
Yakataga area: Miller, D. J., 1.
Alberta, Athabaska bituminous sands: Clark, K. A.
Edmonton area: Rutherford, R. L.
Cretaceous prospects: Hunt, C. W.
McMurray formation, origin: Sproule, J. C.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1951

Petroleum—Continued

Geologist, necessary qualities: Wheeler, R. W.

Georgia: McGlothlin, T.

Gulf Coast, central, symposium: Gulf-Coast Assoc. Geol. Soc.


Western: Houston Geol. Soc.

Gulf of Mexico, continental shelf: Weaver, P., 2.

Handbook, subsurface engineering: Vance, H. J.

Idaho, southwestern, test drilling: Youngquist, W. L., 2.

Illinois, Niagaran reefs, possibilities: Bell, A. H.


Kansas, Chase County, fields: O'Connor, H. G., 3.

Davis Ranch pool: Smith, R. K.

Eastern: Jewett, J. M., 2.

Kentucky, Cumberland County: Jillson, W. R., 2.

Henderson County: Walker, F. H., 1

Hermon pool: Settle, H. W.

McFarland Creek pool: Jillson, W. R., 3.

Limestone reservoirs, porosity types: Craze, R. C.

Louisiana, Ark-La-Tex area: Bryan, C. L.

Benton field: Valerius, R. H.

Delhi field: Hollingsworth, W. E.

Fordoche field: Kilbourn, L. P.

Gulf Coast, reservoir pressures: Dickinson, G.

Haynesville field, Jurassic: Chapman, R. T.

Northern fields: Shreveport Geol. Soc.

Popular account for schools: Russell, R. J., 2.

Woodlawn field: Pyle, G. T.

Manitoba, bibliography: Kerr, L. B.

Exploration: Allan, J. D.

Maryland: Anderson, J. L., 1.

Mexico: Alvarez, M., Jr., 3; Brodermann y Vignier, J., 1.

Exploration, Mesozoic-Tertiary: Rodriguez Aguilar, M.

Gulf Coast: Aguilar Saldivar, F.

Lower California: Mina, F.

Nueva Leon, Aldamas Sur region, Eocene: Lopez Vazquez, A.

Pancuco-Ebano district, exploration, electrical resistivity: Figueroa, H.

Poza Rica field: Colomo, J.

Provinces, description: Alvarez, M., Jr., 2.

Tabasco, Vernet and Amate-Morales area, possibilities: Lesser-Jones, H.
Petroleum—Continued
Mexico—Continued
Tamaulipas, San José de las Kusias-Sabino Gordo region, possibilities: Diaz-Gonzalez, T. E.
Tampico emabayment: Millison, C. D.
Tehuantepec Isthmus, Cuencan Salina, possibilities: Calderón García, A.

Sierra de Tantima area, possibilities: Viniegra O., F., 1.

Veracruz Basin: Viniegra O., F., 1.

Yucatán: Molina Berbeyer, R.

Mild-Continent region: Tulsa Geol. Soc.
Mississippi: McGlothlin, T.

Marion County, Hub field: Knight, W. H.

Montana, Elk Basin field, Tensleep sandstone reservoir: Espach, R. H.
Possibilities: Hadley, H. D., 1.
Rosebud County: Hadley, H. D., 2.

 Nebraska, Julesburg Basin: McCanne, R. W.


New Mexico, eastern: West Texas Geol. Soc.
San Juan Basin: Barnes, F. C.

North America, future provinces: Levorsen, A. L., 1, 3; Ball, M. W., 1, 2.

North Carolina: McGlothlin, T.

North Dakota: Laird, W. M., 5.
Geologic conditions: Laird, W. M., 4.
Williston Basin, possibilities, Devonian: Laird, W. M., 3; Smith, G. W., 1; Towse, D. F.

Occurrence, sedimentary basins: Weeks, L. G., 1.

Undiscovered world reserves, geologic conditions: Levorsen, A. L., 1.

Occurrence and recovery: Am. Petroleum Inst.
Ohio, bibliography: Alkire, R. L.; Dean, E. S.
Producing sands: Stout, W. E.
Southeastern: Bengston, R. J.
Oil sands, porosity and permeability: McLaughlin, K. P.

Oklahoma: Grandone, P.
Anadarko Basin: Wheeler, R. R.
Geophysical problems: Clayton, N., 2.
Structure: Moore, C. A., 1.
Ceres pool, seismic study: Thralls, H. M., 2.

Cleveland and McClain Counties, possibilities: Disney, R. W.

Hollis Basin: Sears, J. M.

Nemaha Granite Ridge area: Bale, H. E.

Petroleum—Continued

Oklahoma—Continued
North-central shelf area: Pitts, L. E., Jr.

Pauls Valley pool: Frost, V. L.

Ringwood field: Kornfeld, J. A., 2.

South Ceres field: Neal, E. P.

Southern: Selk, E. L., 1, 2.

Ontario, southwestern, Silurian, exploration: Evans, C. S.

Well logs: Harkness, R. B., 1, 2.


Origin: Am. Petroleum Inst.; Ver Wiebe, W. A.

Action of bacteria: ZoBell, C. E., 4.

Bacteria in marine sediments: ZoBell, C. E., 2.

Diatoms: Conger, P. S.

Marine bacteria, influence of hydrostatic pressure: ZoBell, C. E., 3.

Methane-oxidizing bacteria, marine sediments: Hutton, W. E.

Micro-organisms: ZoBell, C. E. 1.


Radioactivity and carbon, shales: Burton, V. L.

Relation to radioactivity: Breger, I. A.

Theory: Weaver, P., 1.

Pennsylvania, Bradford quadrangle, oil and gas field atlas: Fettke, C. R.

Bradford sand, resistivity and porosity, correlation: Howell, B. F., Jr.

Smethport quadrangle, oil and gas field atlas: Seifert, W. H.

Porosity studies, carbonate reservoirs, core analysis: Rose, W. D.

Pressure confinement, explanation: Herold, S. C.

Prospecting, nonstructural: Rosaire, E. E.

Research, carbonate reservoirs, symposium: Texas Petroleum Research Comm.

Reserves, continental shelf: Lees, G. M., 1.


Résumé, 1951: Petroleum Inf.

Types of traps, relation to production: McCoy, A. W., 3d.

Saskatchewan, Cypress Lake map area: Furnival, G. M.

South Carolina: McGlothlin, T.

South Dakota, possibilities: Gries, J. P., 1.

South Carolina: McGlothlin, T.

Texas, aeromagnetic discoveries: Jenny, W. F.

Petroleum—Continued
Texas—Continued
Ark-La-Tex area: Bryan, C. L.
Big Foot field: Hinyard, P. B.
Delaware Basin: Haigh, B. R.
East Texas Basin, Woodbine sand:
Bell, J. S.
East Village Mills field: Hervey, O. S.
Fort Worth basin-Muenster arch area: Fort Worth Geol. Soc.
Fulton Beach field: McClain, O. G.
Helen Gohlke field: Appelbaum, R. H.
Jackson County, Swan Lake field: Bowers, E. F.
Kent County, photogeologic study:
De Blieux, C. W., 1.
Northeastern, fields: Herald, F. A.
Pennsylvanian reef reserves, western, exploration: Harris, S.
Scurry County, North Snyder reef:
Clayton, N., 1.
South Bosque field: Price, J. C.
South-central, serpentine district:
Jenny, W. P.
Southern: South Texas Geol. Soc.
Spraberry field: Bartley, J. H.; Senning, R. C.
Fracture reservoirs: Gibson, G. R.
Tennessee Colony field: Waltman, R. M.
Western: Texas Geol. Soc.
Woodbine fields, history: Alexander, C. I.
Textbook: Hager, D., 1; Landes, K. K., 1; Russell, W. L., 1.
Conservation: Buckley, S. E.
Trinidad, Forest reserve field, origin:
Barr, K. W., 1.
United States, Eastern Interior Basin:
Swann, D. H., 1.
Fields, map: Cohee, G. V., 1.
Four Corners region, developments:
Tatum, J. L.
Reserves: Lees, G. M., 1; U. S. G. S., 1.
Southern, James limestone: Crawford, F. C.
Southwestern, exploration 1900–50:
Kornfeld, J. A., 1.
Western, distribution of fields:
Moody, G. B.
Utah, Green River formation, Uinta Basin: Farmer, V. E., Jr.
Possibilities: Hager, D., 2.
Southeastern: Smith, W. L.
Virginia: Anderson, J. L., 1.
Bergton district, possibilities: Harsnberger, W. T.
Review: Stow, M. H., 1.

Petroleum—Continued
Williston Basin, Montana-North Dakota, possibilities, Devonian:
Gilles, V. A.
Surface geology, mapping problems: Smith, G. W., 2.
Well cuttings, examination: Low, J. W.
West Virginia, ash composition: Headlee, A. J. W., 2.
Wyoming, Beaver Creek field: Stiteler, C. C.
Big Horn Basin, penetration chart:
Anonymous, 5.
Big Sandy area: Verona, G. R., 4.
Bonanza field: Ziegler, V.
Deep Creek-Dad area: Bailey, T. F.
Elk Basin field, Tensleep sandstone reservoir: Espach, R. H.
Exploration, changing concepts:
Thomas, H. D., 3.
Glenrock area: Curry, W. H., Jr.
Happy Springs field: Helmke, G. L.
Mahoney-Ferris fields: McCoy, J. H.
Possibilities, variety of traps:
Thomas, H. D., 2.
Sussex field: Olson, W. G.
Wertz Dome field: Kornfeld, E. W., 1.
Zones of stratigraphic thinning: Love, J. D., 5.
Petrology. For areal, see subheading Petrology under the various states and countries. See also Igneous rocks; Metamorphic rocks; Petrography; Rock descriptions; Sedimentary petrology; Sedimentary rocks. Amphibolites, origin: Engel, A. E. J., 3.
Earth crust, nature: Washington, H. S.
Equilibrium and the Clapeyron equation:
Thompson, J. B., Jr., 1.
Fabric analysis, macroscopic method:
Clark, R. H., 2.
Geotectonic elements, classification, genetic:
Krynine, P. D.
Gold, deposition, temperature-pressure gradients:
Smith, F. G.
Solubility: Krauskopf, K. B., 2.
Greenland, Skaergaard Intrusion:
Wager, L. R.
Igneous contacts, variation in chemical composition:
Dennen, W. H.
Igneous rocks, textbook:
Shand, S. J.
Ionic salts, crystallization, and rock textures:
Jones, C. L.
Jadeite, stability, thermodynamic study:
Kracek, F. C.
Lava, Keweenawan series, paragenesis:
Cornwall, H. R., 1.
Limestones, organic, petrographic study:
Johnson, J. H., 2.
Petrology—Continued
Liquefied temperatures, feldspars: Ribeiro Franco, R.
Luminescence phenomena: Shulhof, W. P.
Magmas, basaltic, crystallization: Pol­

dervaart, A.
Minerals, solubility in superheated steam: Morey, G. W., 2.
Oxide ores, formation: Bateman, A. M.
Plagioclase twins, petrologic studies: Goral, M.
Silicate melt equilibria, textbook: Eitel, W.
Silicate rocks, quantitative analytical methods, evaluation: Fairbairn, H. W., 1.
Teaching, use of binocular microscope: Edmund, R. W.
Temperature gradient and thermal conductivity of rocks, measurements, Ontario-Quebec: Misener, A. D.
Tuffs, welded, origin: Boyd, F. R.
Veins, deposition theory: Aguilar Revoredo, J. F.

Phosphate.
California: Ver Planck, W. E., Jr., 1.
Florida, Citrus and Levy Counties: Vernon, R. O.
Isopachous mapping: Wayland, T. E.
Jamaica: Hose, H. R.; Zans, V. A.
Mexico, Zacatecas: Oliván Palacín, F., 2.
Synthesis: Jaffe, E. B.
United States, reserves: Le Cornec, J.
Phosphorescence, duration in minerals: De Ment, J. A., 1.

Photogeology.
Aerial photographs, list: Wanless, H. R.
Flat-land geomorphology: Melton, F. A.
Formational thickness, measurement: Desjardins, L. H.
Glacial landform identification: Powers, W. E.
Louisiana, Wilcox fault trend: De Blieux, C. W., 2.
Role in petroleum exploration: Brundall, L.
Texas, Kent County, petroleum exploration: De Blieux, C. W., 1.
Physical geology. For areal, see subheading Physical geology under the various states and countries.
Alluvial fans, transportation of coarse material: Buwalda, J. P., 3.
Arroyo cutting and filling: Antevs, E. V., 4.
Atlantic Ocean, Mid-Atlantic Ridge: Tolstoy, I.
Bars, offshore, origin: Blanton, S. L., Jr.

Physical geology—Continued
Beaches, rhomboidal pattern, origin: Evans, O. F., 2, 3.
Cavern collapse, mechanics: Davies, W. E.
Clay ridges, North Dakota, origin: Horberg, C. L., 2.
Continents, origin: Daly, R. A., 2.
Coral reefs, glacial control: Kuenen, P. H., 1.
Denudation mechanics, Greenland: Pat­

terson, T. T.
En échelon faulting in ice: Becraft, G. E.
Faulting, experiment with sand, application to rocks and structures: Hubbert, M. K.
Fracture orientation, quantitative analysis: Pincus, H. J., 2.
Frost-heaved tinesocks, Massachusetts: Sigafoos, R. S., 1.
Frost-thrusting, Northwest Territories: Yardley, D. H.
Geodes, Warsaw and Keokuk formations, origin: Robertson, P., 2.
Landslides: Auger, P. É.
Manual: Robertson, P., 1.
Mountain-building, recent ideas: Doug­

las, G. V.
Mudflow, Trinidad, Miocene sediments: Bower, T. H.
Openwork gravel, origin: Cary, A. S.
Patterned ground, classification and origin, Arctic America: Washburn, A. L.
Rock bursts, vibration studies: Leet, L. D., 2.
Salt-dome faulting, interpretation from scale models: Parker, T. J.
Sedimentary basin development and oil occurrence: Weeks, L. G., 1.
Sedimentary strata, mapping: Brown­

ing, W. F., Jr.
Sedimentary structures, field technique and interpretation: Irwin, A. B.
Sediments, magnetization by deformation: Graham, J. W.
Seismicity of the earth: Gutenberg, B., 6.
Physical geology—Continued

Shore erosion, method of study: Wood, H. A.
Stress distributions and faulting: Hafner, W.
Stylolites, in oolitic limestone: Barin, E. S., 1.
Stalin, physical world: Cheronis, N. D.
Thrust faulting, mechanisms, theories: Longwell, C. R., 3.
Topographic linears, relation to faults: Gross, W. H.
Weathering, rock, and plastic flow under high-pressure, experiments: Bridgman, P. W.
Vocabulary, word derivations and definitions: Fletcher, W. H.
Weathering, granite, annular ridges: Blank, H. R., 2.
Weathering mechanism, water-albite base exchange: Fredericksen, A. F.
Physiographic geology. For areal, see subheading *Physiographic geology* under the various states and counties. See also Drainage changes; Glacial geology; Geomorphology.
Ant mounds, United States, western: Scott, H. W., 1.
Arctic Islands, circular structures: Brown, I. C.
Arctic Ocean, floating ice islands: Emery, K. O., 3.
Atlantic Ocean, Mid-Atlantic Ridge: Tolstoy, I.
Cirque and valley glaciers, rotational movement: Clark, J. M.
Cirque formation, nivation theory: Greenland: Paterson, T. T.
Drainage basins, small, hypsometric curves for description and comparison: Strahler, A. N., 2.
Erosional topography, characteristics: Strahler, A. N., 1.
Florida, Citrus and Levy Counties, units: Vernon, R. O.
Geohydrology, principles: Carreno, A. de la O.
Limestone landforms, engineering appraisal: Belcher, D. J.
Observations of landforms, visual limits: Olmsted, E. W.
Ontario, southern, regions and features: Chapman, L. J.
Patterned ground, classification and origin, Arctic America: Washburn, A. L.
Submarine canyons, origin: Shepard, F. P., 3.
Topographic linears, relation to faults: Gross, W. H.

Plies.

*Acanthodes marahi*, Illinois, Mazon Creek, Pennsylvanian: Gregory, J. T., 1.
Arthrodire, Quebec, Scougamec Bay, Devonian, new genus: Ørvig, T.
Elasmobranchs, fossil, and placoderms, hard tissues, Devonian and Permian: Ørvig, T.
*Diademodus hydei*, Ohio, Cleveland shale, Devonian, new genus: Harris, J. E.
*Ictalurus lambda*, Kansas, Ogallala formation, Pliocene: Hubbs, C. L.
*Lobefins*, Devonian, amphibian limbs, origin: Eaton, T. H., Jr.
*Selachian*, Georgia, upper Eocene: Dunkle, D. H.
United States, western, fresh-water, Devonian: Denison, R. H.
Pitchblende.

Northwest Territories, Lake Athabaska: Brooker, E. J.
Saskatchewan, Black Lake area: Hriskievich, M. E.
Goldfields region: Dawson, K. R.

Placers.

Montana, Canyon Ferry quadrangle, gold: Mertie, J. B., Jr.
Pioneer district, gold: Pardee, J. T.
Plants, fossil. See Paleobotany.

Platinum.

Minerals: Buddhue, J. D., 3.
Ontario, Sudbury district: Hawley, J. E., 2.

*Pleistocene*. See Glacial geology; Quaternary.

Pliocene. See Tertiary.

Pollen analysis. See also Paleobotany; Peat.

Cave deposits, dating: Sanderson, I. T.
Climate and culture: Sears, P. B., 2.
Correlation with radiocarbon analysis: Deevey, E. S., Jr., 2.
Manitoba, Churchil area, fossil and living types: Radforth, N. W.
Wyoming, Eden Valley, Quaternary, dating: Hansen, H. P.

Popular and elementary geology.

Agate, handbook for collector and cutter: Duke, H. C.

Alaska, Pribilof Islands, crystals in volcanic rocks: Scheffer, V. B.
Arizona, Grand Canyon, Toroweap Valley: Ferry, P.
INDEX

Popular and elementary geology—Continued

Arkansas, caves: Marshall, B. C.
California, lost gold mines: Calne, R. L.
Canada, geography textbook: Robinson, J. L.
Colorado, gem localities: Pearl, R. M., 1.
Earth crust: Engel, A. E. J., 1.
Gems, guidebook: MacFall, R. P.
Geophysical exploration methods: Wilkens, C. A.
Georgia, geologic history: Furcron, A. S., 1.
Gypsum: Nelson, E. W.
Illinois, geologic history: Livesay, E. A.
Maine, Grafton area: Fobes, C. B.
Mapping, for amateurs: Greenhood, D.
Mexico, Baja California, ammonites: Walker, L. W.
Mineral collecting: Switzer, G. S., 3.
Missouri, common rocks and minerals: Keller, W. D., 2.
Montana, jellyfish, northeast of Great Falls: Thompson, A. R.
Natural gas, United States: Parsons, J. J.
New Jersey, Franklin, mineral collecting, microspecimens: Perloff, L.
Pleistocene sloth: Richards, H. G., 3.
New York, Devonian plants: Tooker, D. H.
Herkimer County, quartz crystals: Smith, C. H.
North Carolina, gems: Chapman, A.
North Dakota, Pembina Hills area: Laird, W. M., 2.
Theodore Roosevelt Park: Laird, W. M., 1.
Oregon, rocks and minerals, descriptions: Dole, H. M.
Paleontology handbook: Goldring, W.
Paricutin Volcano, Mexico: Pough, F. H.
Petroleum, Canada: Auxier, G. W.
Popular geology, teaching: Montgomery, A.
Quartz: Roth, E. R.
Rare earths, popular account: Spedding, F. H.
Rocks and their stories: Fenton, C. L.
Shape of ancient seas: Carson, R. L.
Uranium, occurrence: Kerr, P. F., 4.
Utah, Valley of the Goblins: Manzer, H. C.
Volcanoes: Williams, H., 1.
Washington, mastodon, Port Angeles area: Dunlap, J. C.
West Virginia, Cacapon State Park: Ludlow, J. C., 2.
Hawks Nest State Park, Fayette County: Ludlow, J. C., 1.

Popular and elementary geology—Continued

Wyoming, Grand Teton National Park: Fryxell, F. M.
Yellowstone National Park, fossil forests: Sanborn, W. B.

Porosity.
Carbonate and chert reservoirs, origin: Ellisone, S. P., Jr., 1.
Carbonate reservoirs, pore structure: Rose, W. D.
Carbonate rocks, origin, theory: Weaver, P., 1.
Clastic formations: Carreño, A. de la O.
Coal, correlation with rank: Lahiri, A.
Determination by electrical logging: Tixier, M. P.
Devonian shales, natural-gas accumulation, Appalachian Basin: Thomas, R. N.
Limestone, Chalkley method: Chin, W. S.
Limestone reservoirs, basic porosity types: Craze, R. C.
Measurement problem, new approach: Rosenfeld, M. A.
Oil sands, relation to age and depth: McLaughlin, K. P.
Sedimentary rocks, diffusion and electrical conductivity, experiments: Klinkenberg, L. J.
Texas, reef limestones: Bush, R. E., 1.
Porphyry, British Columbia, Nickel Plate mine, near Hedley, origin: Mayo, E. B.

Potash.
California: Ver Planck, W. E., Jr., 1.
New Mexico, Eddy County, origin, Permian: Dunlap, J. C.
United States, reserves: Le Cornec, J.
Potassium, geochemical distribution: Larios, H., 2.
Pre-Cambrian. See also Paleontology, pre-Cambrian.
Age measurements: Collins, C. B., 2.
Arizona, Grand Canyon, eastern: Van Gundy, C. E.
Older pre-Cambrian: Anderson, C. A.
Canada, western, oil prospecting: Bichan, W. J., 2.
Canadian Shield, crustal structure, seismic study: Hodgson, J. H., 2.
Colorado, Guffey-Micanite area: Bever, J. E.
Greenland, Alpefjord area, Eleonore Bay formation, eastern: Fränkl, E.
Thule area, age relationships: Kurtz, V. E.
Western: Noe-Nygaard, A., 2.
Labrador coast: Christie, A. M.
Manitoba, Bean-Cache Lake area: Milligan, G. C., 1.

Bibliography: Milligan, G. C., 2.
Pre-Cambrian—Continued

Manitoba—Continued

Correlation: Harrison, J. M., 1.
Lake St. Martin area: Hunter, H. E.
Mystery Lake area: Gill, J. C., 1.
Waskalowaka Lake area: Gill, J. C., 2.
Michigan, Iron River district: James, H. L., 1.
Michigan, Keweenawan series: Cornwall, H. R., 1, 2, 3.
Menominee district: Trow, J. W.
Minnesota: Grout, F. F., 2.
Missouri, igneous rocks: Robertson, F. S., 3.
Montana, Canyon Ferry quadrangle: Mertle, J. B., Jr.
North America: King, P. B., 1.
North Carolina, Hot Springs window: Oriel, S. S.
Oklahoma, igneous rocks: Robertson, F. S., 3.
Ontario, Keith-Muskego Townships area: Prest, V. K.
Pennsylvania, Phoenixville-Honeybrook quadrangles, origin of igneous rocks: Postel, A. W., 2.
Quebec, Beetz Lake area: Grenier, P. E.
Bignell area: Gilbert, J. E. J., 2.
Caché Lake area: Graham, R. B., 1.
Duprat Township: L'Esperance, R. L.
Duverny Township: Bruet, E., 2.
Iserhoff River area: Clavean, J. 1.
Johan Beetz area: Cooper, G. E.
Normetal mine area, Abitibi-West County: Tolman, C.
Palmarolle-Poularie-Duparquet-Destor Townships: Lee, B., 2.
Palmarolle-Roquemaure Townships: Lee, B., 1.
Pascalis Township: McDougall, D. J., 1.
Queylius area: Imbault, P. E.
Rinfret area: Longley, W. W., 2.
St. Siméon area: Miller, M. L., 2.
Takwa River area: Neilson, J. M.
Saskatchewan, Black Lake area: Hrisko, M. E.
Charlebois Lake area: Mawsley, J. B., 2.
Radioactive rocks, Goldfields area: Conybeare, C. E. B.

Pre-Cambrian—Continued

Saskatchewan—Continued

Stanley map area: Mawdsley, J. B., 1.
Waddy Lake area: Byers, A. R.
Windrum Lake area: Miller, M. L. 1.
Slates, chemical composition: Nanz, R. H., Jr.
South Dakota, Rochford area: Lane, R. W.
Sioux quartzite, deposition conditions: Baldwin, B., 4.
Wyoming, Seminoe-Shirley Mts. area: Finnell, T. L.
Wind River Range, Fremont County: Kolb, J. E.
Prince Edward Island, O'Leary map area, geologic map and ground water: Owen, E. B., 1.
Prospecting. See Exploration; Geophysical investigations.
Protozoa. See also Foraminifera; Radiolaria.
Silicoflagellates, California, Eocene: Mandra, Y. T.
Pseudomorphs.
Kyanite after andalusite, Pennsylvania: Dike, P. A.
Puerto Rico.
Paleosols, laterization: Kaye, C. A.
Rodent, Corozal area: Williams, E. E.
Soils, effect of rock weathering: Meyerhoff, H. A.
Pumice.
Canada, pumicite, western: Cowie, W. G.
Collapsed, origin: Boyd, F. R.
Colorado: Bush, A. L.
Idaho, deposits: Staley, W. W.
Oregon, Klamath Indian Reservation: Walker, G. W.
Pyrite.
Gold in solid solution, Nevada, Getchell mine: Joralemon, P., 2.
Measurements, crystal structure: Gordon, R. B.
Pyroxene.
Basaltic magma, crystallization: Pol detected, A.
Greenland, Skaergaard intrusion: Muir, I. D.
Mg and Fe distribution: Ramberg, H., 2.
Quartz.
Agate, handbook for collector and cutter: Duke, H. C.
Connecticut, Mt. Prospect complex: Cameron, E. N., 2.
Pegmatites, fluid inclusions, Middletown district: Cameron, E. N., 5.
Inversion characteristics: Keith, M. L.
Quartz—Continued
New York, Herkimer County, collecting: Smith, C. H.
Popular account: Roth, E. S.
Solubility, high temperatures: Morey, G. W., 1.
Synthesis: Walker, Albert C., 1, 2.
Thermal analysis: Bradley, W. F.
Quartzite, Arizona, Drippings Spring quartzite, uraniferous: Kaiser, E. P., 1.
Quaternary. See also Glacial geology; Paleontology.
Alaska, northern: Gryc, G., 3.
Arizona, Ventana Cave, glacial and alluvial chronology: Bryan, K.
British Columbia, Mt. Garibaldi map area, glaciation: Mathews, W. H., 2.
The Table, lavas: Mathews, W. H., 3.
California, Gaviota quadrangle, shore lines: Upson, J. E., 4.
San Francisco Bay counties: Louderback, G. D.
Chesapeake Bay: Carter, G. F., 2.
Climate: Brooks, C. E. P.
Connecticut, Thames-Willimantic Valley, glacial water levels: Lougee, R. J., 1.
Correlation, by paleoclimate and level changes: Russell, R. J., 1.
Dating problems: Krieger, A. D., 1.
El Salvador: Sayre, A. N.
Florida, Citrus and Levy Counties: Vernon, R. O.
Glacial border, Pleistocene, present ecologic relations, symposium: Braun, E. L.
Great Plains, climate and archeology, symposium: Jennings, J. D., 2.
Pleistocene terraces, correlation: Lueninghoener, G. C.
Postglacial chronology, climate: Antevs, E. V., 2.
Illinois, Peoria region: Horberg, C. L., 1.
Indiana, Wabash County, glacial geology: Wayne, W. J.
Iowa, buried soils, morphology, use in Pleistocene: Scholtes, W. H.
Loess, Pleistocene: Mickelson, J. C., 2.
Jamaica, Kingston district: Matley, C. A.
Kansas, Peoria loess, petrography: Swineford, A.
Peoria loess, stratigraphic zonation: Leonard, A. B.
Pleistocene: Frye, J. C., 2.
Gravels, lithology: Davis, S. N.
Loess: Frye, J. C., 3.
Maine, Aroostook County, glacial stages: Deevey, E. S., Jr., 1.
Quarternary—Continued
Massachusetts, Boston area, Boylston Street Fishweir: Judson, S. S., Jr.
Mexico, Tabasco, Vernet and Amate-Morales area: Lesser-Jones, H.
Mississippi Valley: Fisk, H. N., 1.
Montana, Pioneer district: Pardee, J. T.
Nebraska, Pleistocene: Schultz, C. B., 3.
Red Cloud sand and gravel, Kansan, Webster County: Schultz, C. B., 4.
New Mexico, Gallup area, alluvial fills: Leopold, L. B., 1.
Pleistocene climate: Leopold, L. B., 2.
North America, dating by artifact sequence: Krieger, A. D., 2.
Pleistocene, correlation with Europe: Stout, T. M., 1.
Ohio, Cincinnati area, Pleistocene: Hays, F. R.
Northeastern, Pleistocene: White, G. W., 3.
Perry County, Illinoian-Wisconsin drift: Flint, N. K.
Southwestern Pleistocene: Dreimanis, A.
Steep Rock Lake, glacial clays, varve series: Antevs, E. V., 3.
Pennsylvania, Wisconsin drift area, periglacial features: Denny, C. S.
Pleistocene buried soils: Thorp, J.
Pleistocene events, radiocarbon dating: Flint, R. F., 3.
Post-glacial chronology: Lougee, R. J., 2.
Rhode Island, Georgiaville quadrangle, Wisconsin glacial sequences: Richmond, G. M.
South Dakota, archeological dating: Hughes, J. T.
Trinidad: Kugler, H. G.
Washington, Centralia-Chehalis coal district: Snively, P. D., Jr., 1.
West Indies, Andros Island: Newell, N. D., 1.
Wisconsin, Door Peninsula, Pleistocene: Thwaites, F. T.
Wyoming, Eden Valley, glacial deposits, continental correlation: Holmes, G. W.
Late glacial events: Moss, J. H., 3.
Quebec.
Aeromagnetic map, Amos area: Canada G. S., 14.
Desmeloizes area: Canada G. S., 20.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1951

Quebec—Continued

Aeromagnetic map—Continued
Fournière area: Canada G. S., 13.
Kanasuta River area: Canada G. S., 15.
La Motte area: Canada G. S., 50.
Opasatica area: Canada G. S., 19.
Palmarolle area: Canada G. S., 21.
Bibliography: Faessler, C., 1.
Bourlamaque batholith, radioactivity: Ingham, W. N.
Magnetometer survey, Dasserat Township: Buck, W. K.
Terrestrial heat flow: Misener, A. D.

Areas described.
Dasserat Township, southwest quarter: Buck, W. K.
Gaspe Peninsula, Holland Township: Bell, A. M.
Griffis Lake area: Fahrig, W. F.
Harricanaw River area: Dutilly, A. A.
Palmarolle area: Canada G. S., 21.

Bibliography: Faessler, C., 1.
Bourlamaque batholith, radioactivity: Ingham, W. N.
Magnetometer survey, Dasserat Township: Buck, W. K.
Terrestrial heat flow: Misener, A. D.

Areas described.
Dasserat Township, southwest quarter: Buck, W. K.
Gaspe Peninsula, Holland Township: Bell, A. M.
Griffis Lake area: Fahrig, W. F.
Harricanaw River area: Dutilly, A. A.
Palmarolle area: Canada G. S., 21.

Bibliography: Faessler, C., 1.
Bourlamaque batholith, radioactivity: Ingham, W. N.
Magnetometer survey, Dasserat Township: Buck, W. K.
Terrestrial heat flow: Misener, A. D.

Areas described.
Dasserat Township, southwest quarter: Buck, W. K.
Gaspe Peninsula, Holland Township: Bell, A. M.
Griffis Lake area: Fahrig, W. F.
Harricanaw River area: Dutilly, A. A.
Palmarolle area: Canada G. S., 21.

Bibliography: Faessler, C., 1.
Bourlamaque batholith, radioactivity: Ingham, W. N.
Magnetometer survey, Dasserat Township: Buck, W. K.
Terrestrial heat flow: Misener, A. D.

Areas described.
Dasserat Township, southwest quarter: Buck, W. K.
Gaspe Peninsula, Holland Township: Bell, A. M.
Griffis Lake area: Fahrig, W. F.
Harricanaw River area: Dutilly, A. A.
Palmarolle area: Canada G. S., 21.

Bibliography: Faessler, C., 1.
Bourlamaque batholith, radioactivity: Ingham, W. N.
Magnetometer survey, Dasserat Township: Buck, W. K.
Terrestrial heat flow: Misener, A. D.

Areas described.
Dasserat Township, southwest quarter: Buck, W. K.
Gaspe Peninsula, Holland Township: Bell, A. M.
Griffis Lake area: Fahrig, W. F.
Harricanaw River area: Dutilly, A. A.
Palmarolle area: Canada G. S., 21.

Bibliography: Faessler, C., 1.
Bourlamaque batholith, radioactivity: Ingham, W. N.
Magnetometer survey, Dasserat Township: Buck, W. K.
Terrestrial heat flow: Misener, A. D.

Areas described.
Dasserat Township, southwest quarter: Buck, W. K.
Gaspe Peninsula, Holland Township: Bell, A. M.
Griffis Lake area: Fahrig, W. F.
Harricanaw River area: Dutilly, A. A.
Palmarolle area: Canada G. S., 21.

Bibliography: Faessler, C., 1.
Bourlamaque batholith, radioactivity: Ingham, W. N.
Magnetometer survey, Dasserat Township: Buck, W. K.
Terrestrial heat flow: Misener, A. D.

Areas described.
Dasserat Township, southwest quarter: Buck, W. K.
Gaspe Peninsula, Holland Township: Bell, A. M.
Griffis Lake area: Fahrig, W. F.
Harricanaw River area: Dutilly, A. A.
Palmarolle area: Canada G. S., 21.
Quebec—Continued

Historical geology—Continued

Iserhoff River area, pre-Cambrian: Claveau, J., 1.
Johan Beetz area, pre-Cambrian: Cooper, G. E.
Palmarolle-Poularies-Duparquet-Destor Townships, pre-Cambrian: Lee, B., 2.
Palmarolle-Roquemaure Townships, pre-Cambrian: Lee, B., 1.
Pascalis Township, pre-Cambrian: McDougall, D. J., 1.
Quebec group, conglomerate: Osborne, F. F., 2.
Queylus area, pre-Cambrian: Imbault, P. E.
Rinfret area, pre-Cambrian: Longley, W. W., 2.
St. Siméon area: Miller, M. L., 2.
Takwa River area, pre-Cambrian: Neilson, J. M.

Mineralogy.

Abitibi and Témiscamingue Counties, mining properties: Claveau, J., 2.
Carbonatization, Duvernay Township: Brue, E., 2.
Glockerite: Clark, T. H., 1.
Kornerupite: Manfette, P.
Melanterite: Clark, T. H., 1.
Vivianite: Clark, T. H., 1.

Paleontology.

Conularids, Ottawa-St. Lawrence Lowland, Ordovician: Wilson, A. E., 1.
Cystids, Ordovician, paleoecology: Sinclair, G. W., 3.
Eastern Townships: Cooke, H. C.
Arthrodire, Scaumencay Bay, Devonian, new genus: Ørvig, T.
Gastropods, Ottawa-St. Lawrence Lowland, Ordovician: Wilson, A. E., 1.
Mollusks, Lake St. John area, Quaternary: Laverdieré, C.
Trilobite, Quebec City formation, Ordovician: Laverdieré, J. W.

Petrology.

Bachelors Lake area: Longley, W. W., 1.
Beetz Lake area: Grenier, P. E.
Bignell area: Gilbert, J. E. J., 2.
Bourlamaque batholith: Ingham, W. N.
Caché Lake area: Graham, R. B., 1.
Capulseit Lake area, pre-Cambrian: Gilbert, J. E. J.
Duprat Township: L’Espérance, R. L.

Quebec—Continued

Duvernay Township, granitic batholith: Brue, E., 2.
Gold deposition, temperature-pressure gradients: Smith, F. G.
Iserhoff River area, pre-Cambrian: Claveau, J., 1.
Johan Beetz area: Cooper, G. E.
Klimar mine, magnesite: Bray, W. T.
Laurentides Park, coronites: Faessler, C., 2.
Normetal mine area, igneous rocks: Tolman, C.
Palmarolle-Poularies-Duparquet-Destor Townships: Lee, B., 2.
Pascalis Township, structure: Lee, B., 1.
Palmarolle-Roquemaure Townships: McDougall, D. J., 1.
Pseudoconglomerate, Lake Meach: Bélanger, R.
Queylus area: Imbault, P. E.
Rinfret area: Longley, W. W., 2.
Takwa River area: Neilson, J. M.

Physical geology.

Abitibi and Témiscamingue Counties, mining properties: Claveau, J., 2.
Allard Lake ilmenite deposits: Hammond, P.
Beetz Lake area, structure: Grenier, P. E.
Bignell area, folds and faults: Gilbert, J. E. J., 2.
Caché Lake area, faulting: Graham, R. B., 1.
Duprat Township, folding and faulting: L’Espérance, R. L.
Eastern Townships, structure: Cooke, H. C.
L'îles-de-la-Madeleine, shoreline processes: Falaise, N.
Iron mines and deposits: McGerrigle, H. W.
Iserhoff River area: Claveau, J.
Landslides: Auger, P. É.
Logan’s Line thrust complex, new interpretations: Clark, T. H., 2.
Normetal mine area, Abitibi-West County, structure: Tolman, C.
Palmarolle-Poularies-Duparquet-Destor Townships, structure: Lee, B., 2.
Pascalis Township, structure: McDougall, D. J., 1.
Quebec—Continued
Physical geology—Continued
Queylus area, folding and faulting: Imbault, P. E.
Rinfret area, structure: Longley, W. W., 2.
Rouyn-Noranda district, structure, relation to ore deposits: Robinson, W. G.
Takwa River area, structure: Neilson, J. M.
Physiographic geology.
Chubb Crater, Ungava area: Meen, V. B.
Iserhoff River area: Claveau, J., 1.
Laurentides Park, southern part, glaciation: Osborne, F. F., 1.
Palmarolle—Roquemaure Townships, glacial deposits: Lee, B., 1.
Southern: Cooke, H. C.
Takwa River area, glacial deposits: Neilson, J. M.
Quick silver. See also Mercury.
California, Healdsburg quadrangle: Gealey, W. K.
New Almaden mines: Bailey, E. H.
San Francisco Bay counties: Bowen, O. E., Jr.
San Jose—Mount Hamilton area: Crittenden, M. D., Jr., 2.
Mexico, Huahua district, Guerrero: Anonymous, 10.
Oregon, Bonanza—Nonpareil district: Brown, R. E.
Horse Heaven district: Waters, A. C.
Radioactive minerals. See also Uranium; Pitchblende.
Appalachians, age determinations, relation to orogenies: Rodgers, J.
Arizona, Carrizo Mts. area, carnotite: Stokes, W. L., 1.
Hillside mine, Yavapai County, uranium minerals: Axelrod, J. M.
British Columbia, uraninite in gold-bearing metallic veins: Stevenson, J. S.
California, thorite and monazite: Hutton, C. O., 3.
Canada: Lang, A. H.
Canadian Shield, age determination, lead method: Collins, C. B., 1.
Carnotite, tyuyamunite, and related compounds, synthetic: Murata, K. J.
Carnotite ore, exploration: Fischer, R. P.
Colorado Plateau area, uranium and thorium minerals: Paterson, W. C.
Colorado—Utah, uranium: Crawford, A. L.
Radioactive minerals—Continued
Davidite, thermal analysis: Kerr, P. F., 6.
Huttonite, monoclinic thorium silicate, new: Hutton, C. O., 1; Pabst, A., 1.
Maine, pegmatites: Ordway, R. J.
Nevada, Virgin Valley opal district, uranium: Staatz, M. H., 1.
New Mexico, Carrizo Mts. area, carnotite: Stokes, W. L., 1.
Occurrence, popular account: Kerr, P. F., 4.
Ontario, zircon and sphenite, helium ratios, alpha ionization damage: Hurley, P. M., 2.
Radioactive minerals—Continued
Davidite, thermal analysis: Kerr, P. F., 6.
Huttonite, monoclinic thorium silicate, new: Hutton, C. O., 1; Pabst, A., 1.
Maine, pegmatites: Ordway, R. J.
Nevada, Virgin Valley opal district, uranium: Staatz, M. H., 1.
New Mexico, Carrizo Mts. area, carnotite: Stokes, W. L., 1.
Occurrence, popular account: Kerr, P. F., 4.
Ontario, zircon and sphenite, helium ratios, alpha ionization damage: Hurley, P. M., 2.
Radioactivity—Continued
Field analysis of ores, standard samples:
Senftle, F. E.
Gamma ray counter, field: Slack, H. A.
Granitic, separation from granitized rocks: Gabriel, V. G., 1
Granite rocks, age, low helium ratios in zircon and sphene: Hurley, P. M., 2.
Ontario, Elzevir and Cheddar batholiths: Ingham, W. N.
Round Lake and Elzevir batholiths: Slack, H. A.
Quebec, Bourlamaque batholith: Ingham, W. N.
Saskatchewan, radioactive rocks, Precambrian: Conybeare, C. E. B.
Shales, carbon content, petroleum origin: Burton, V. L.
Radiocarbon dating.
Archaeology: Roberts, F. H. H., Jr.
Cave deposits: Sanderson, I. T.
Late Pleistocene events: Flint, R. F., 3.
Mexico, Tepexpan man: de Terra, H.
Ocean water: Kulp, J. L., 6.
Peat, marl, caliche, archaeology: Bartlett, H. H.
Peat samples, pollen chronology: Deevey, E. S., Jr., 2.
Samples, age list: Arnold, J. R.; Libby, W. F.
Radiolaria.
New genera and subgenera: Campbell, A. S.
Rare earths.
Garnet group, yttrium and other minor elements: Jaffé, H. W.
Popular account: Spedding, F. H.
Reefs.
Alberta, Devonian: Link, T. A., 1.
Edmonton area, Devonian: Rutherford, R. L.
Oil fields, regional cross section: Nauss, A. W.
Bahamas, Tongue of the Ocean, oolite sand reefs: Newell, N. D., 2.
Canada, seismic problems: Weiss, O.
Reef—Continued
Coral reefs, glacial control: Kuenen, P. H., 1.
Facies: Cloud, P. E., Jr.; Lowenstam, H. A.
Illinois, Niagaran reefs, oil possibilities: Bell, A. H.
Location by geophysical methods: Hoyt, H. W., 2.
Louisiana, Atchafalaya Bay: Thompson, Warren C.
Mexico, Tampico-Tuxpan area, Cretaceous: Nigrz, T. O.
New York, Champlain Valley, Chazy facies, Ordovician: Oxley, P.
Seismograph detection: Alcock, E. D.
Texas, Edwards formation, Cretaceous:
Matthews, W. H.
Western, late Paleozoic: Adams, J. E., 1.
Trends and configurations: Link, T. A., 3.
Vermont, Champlain Valley, Chazy facies, Ordovician: Oxley, P.
West Indies, Andros Island: Newell, N. D., 1.
Reptilia.
Amphibiaenids, Colorado-Wyoming, Oligocene: Taylor, E. H.
Aristelliger, West Indies, Pleistocene, new species: Hecht, M. K.
Captorhinus, Permian, evolution of astragalus: Peabody, F. E.
Ceratopsid, Alberta, Edmonton formation, Cretaceous: Huene, F. von.
Dinosaurs, evolution and classification:
Colbert, E. H., 2.
Ornithopod, evolution and adaptation: Colbert, E. H., 3.
Theropod, evolution and adaptation: Colbert, E. H., 3.
Evolution of astragalus: Peabody, F. E.
Protosuchus, Arizona, Triassic-Jurassic (?): Colbert, E. H., 1.
Stenonychosaurus inequalis, classification:
Sternberg, C. M., 2.
Texas, Vale formation, Permian: Olson, E. C., 3.
Reptilia—Continued

Thecodontia, Texas, Potter County, Triassic: Maxwell, E. L., 2. 
Toxochelya weeksi, Tennessee, Cretaceous: Collins, R. E. L.

Research.


Canadian geological projects, bibliography: Henderson, J. F.

Feldspar equilibria: Tuttle, O. F., 2.

Geological surveys, States, organization: Leighton, M. M.

Glaciers, climatic implications: Flint, R. E., 1.

Mexico, Cenozoic, review: Arellano, A. R., 2.

Microseisms: Gutenberg, B., 4.

Ontario, spectrographic: Hawley, J. E., 1, 3.

Paleontological journals, publication policies: Bursch, J. G.


Silicate rocks, quantitative analytical methods, evaluation: Fairbairn, H. W., 1.

Restorations. See also Paleontology.

Latex molds, technique and uses: Baird, D., 2.

Road materials. See Construction materials.

Rivers—Continued


Mississippi River, alluvial deposits: Fisk, H. N.

Ohio River, origin: Fridley, H. M.

Ontario, southern, drainage systems: Chapman, L. J.

St. Lawrence, age: Owen, E. B., 3.

Sediments, quantities supplied to coast: Einstein, H. A.


Virginia, James River, Sallings Ridge area: Bloomer, R. O.

Sediments, relation to erosion: Allen, R. M., Jr., 2.

West Virginia, New-Kanawha river system, geomorphic history: Fridley, H. M.


Rocks, drainage. See Streams; Drainage changes.

Sedimentary reservoirs, carbonate: Flawn, P. T., 3.

Rock failure: Livingston, C. W.

Rippl marks, unconformities indicated by: Evans, O. F., 1.

Sediments, relation to erosion: Allen, R. M., Jr., 2.

Streams; Drainage changes.

California, Salina River, profile, comparison with Monterey sea valley: Woodford, A. O.

Rivers—Continued
INDEX

345

Rock descriptions—Continued

Welded tuff, Montana : Barksdale, J. D., 1.

Wyoming, Wind River Range, Fremont County, pre-Cambrian complex : Kolb, J. E.

Rocky Mountains.

Alberta, foothills, folded faults : Scott, J. C.

Canada, Devonian : Fox, F. G., 2.


Tectonics : Goodman, A. J., 2.

Front-range orogenic episodes, age : Russell, L. S., 4.


Oil and gas traps, types : McCoy, A. W., 3d, 1.


Rutile, sapphires and rubies, star, synthetic, properties : Fronde!, C., 4.

St. Pierre and Miquelon.

General : Aubert de la Rie, E.

Geologic map : Aubert de la Rie, E.

Mineral deposits : Aubert de la Rie, E.

St. Vincent Island, building materials : Stacey, F. R.

Salt.

California, Bristol Dry Lake, San Bernardino County : Gale, H. S.

Borates : Vonsen, M.

Searles Lake, industrial salts : Ryan, J. E.

Kansas, deposits and production : Inman, A. E.


Louisiana, popular account : Russell, R. J., 2.

Mexico, Mexaquitc area, potassium nitrate fillings in lava : Lozano Garcia, R., 2.

San Vicente and San Marcos Valleys, chlorides and sulfates : Lozano Garcia, R., 1.

Thick-bedded deposits, origin : Landes, K. K., 3.


Salt domes.

Faulting patterns, interpretation from scale models : Parker, T. J.

Gulf Coastal Plain, Ark-La-Tex area : Bryan, C. L.

Louisiana, Woodlawn field : Pyle, G. T.

Mexico, Tumantepec Isthmus, Cuerna Salina, Miocene formations : Calderón García, A.

Salt domes—Continued

Texas, South Liberty dome, growth and oil accumulation : Halbouty, M. T.

Salvador, El. See El Salvador.

Sand.

Beach transport, model study : Saville, T., Jr.

California, Ventura Basin, deposition : Natland, M. L.

Classifier, size of grains : Uppal, H. L.

Coarse sediments in deep-water deposits : Shepard, F. P., 1.

Deep-sea, Hudson Canyon region : Ericson, D. B.

Deep-water, transportation, foraminiferal evidence : Phleger, F. B., Jr., 3.

Transportation, turbidity currents : Shepard, F. P., 5.

Fluorite, detection : Grogan, R. M., 1.

Gulf Coast, core analysis : Elmdahl, B. A.

Mexico, Michoacán, beach sand, mechanical and mineral analyses : Bullard, F. M., 4.

Tarandacua area, glass sand : Lozano García, R., 3.

Ohio, foundry sands : Williams, D. C.

West Indies, Grenada, augite-rich beach sand, analyses : Bennett, H. S.

Sand dunes. See Dunes.

Sandstone. See also Construction materials.


North Carolina, flexible sandstone : Hawkins, A. C.

Ohio, Perry County : Flint, N. K.

Pennsylvania, Bradford sand, grain orientation measurement : Griffiths, J. C., 3.

Bradford sand, resistivity and porosity, correlation : Howell, B. F., Jr.

Porosity measurement problem : Rosenfeld, M. A.

Uranium in : Wyatt, D. G.

Saskatchewan.

Areas described.

Charlebois Lake area : Mawdsley, J. B., 2.

Cypress Lake map area : Furnival, G. M.

Snake Rapids area : Canada G. S., 48.

Economic geology.

Clays : Worcester, W. G.

Cypress Lake map area : Furnival, G. M.

Gold, Waddy Lake area : Byers, A. R.

Windrim Lake area : Miller, M. L., 1.

Industrial minerals, possibilities : Hutt, G. M., 3.

Pitchblende, Goldfields region : Dawson, K. R.

Radioactive minerals, Beavertodge area : Bichan, W. J., 1.

Black Lake area : Hriskevich, M. E.

Charlebois Lake area : Mawdsley, J. B., 2, 3.

Forget Lake area : Blake, D. A. W.
Saskatchewan—Continued

\textbf{Economy geology—Continued}

Radioactive minerals—Continued

Nicholson mines: Hogarth, D. D.
Stanley map area: Mawdsley, J. B., 1.
Uranium, Beaverlodge area: Buffam, B. S. W., 2.

\textbf{Geologic maps.}

Black Lake area: Hriskevich, M. E.
Cypress Lake map area: Furnival, G. M.
Forget Lake area: Blake, D. A. W.
Goldfields region, pitchblende deposits, sketch maps: Dawson, K. R.
Mudjatik-Geikie area: Canada G. S., 46.
Snake Rapids area: Canada G. S., 48.
Stanley map area: Mawdsley, J. B., 1.
Waddy Lake area: Byers, A. R.
Windrum Lake area: Miller, M. L., 1.

\textbf{Historical geology.}

Cypress Lake map area: Furnival, G. M.
Devonian, correlations: Sloss, L. L., 5.
Northern Rocky Mts. and Great Plains, lithologic correlation: Andrichuk, J. M.
Goldfields region, pitchblende deposits: Dawson, K. R.
Radioactive rocks, pre-Cambrian: Conybeare, C. E. B.
Lloydminster area, Manville formation, Cretaceous: Edmunds, F. H.

\textbf{Mineralogy.}

Radioactive minerals, Nicholson mines: Hogarth, D. D.
Uraninite, Charlebois Lake area: Mawdsley, J. B., 2.
Uranium, Beaverlodge area: Buffam, B. S. W., 2.

\textbf{Paleontology.}

Cypress Lake map area: Furnival, G. M.

\textbf{Petrology.}

Black Lake area, pre-Cambrian: Hriskevich, M. E.
Charlebois Lake area, pre-Cambrian: Mawdsley, J. B., 2.
Forget Lake area: Blake, D. A. W.
Goldfields region, pitchblende deposits: Dawson, K. R.
Radioactive rocks, pre-Cambrian: Conybeare, C. E. B.
Stanley map area, pre-Cambrian: Mawdsley, J. B., 1.
Waddy Lake area, pre-Cambrian: Byers, A. R.
Windrum Lake area, pre-Cambrian: Miller, M. L., 1.

\textbf{Physical geology.}

Black Lake area, structure: Hriskevich, M. E.
Charlebois Lake area, structure: Mawdsley, J. B., 2.
Sedimentary petrology—Continued
Pennsylvania—Continued
Bradford sand—Continued
  Resistivity and porosity, correlation: Howell, B. F., Jr.
  Mercer fire clay, mineralogy and nomenclature: Weitz, J. H.
  Porosity measurement problem: Rosenfeld, M. A.
  Sand analysis, Emery settling tube: Poole, D. M.
  Sand and sandstone, fabric, grain-orientation and deposition relation: Schwarzacher, W.
  Sea lions, gastrolith transportation: Fleming, C. A.
  Textural maturity in sedimentary rocks, stages: Folk, R. L., 3.
  West Indies, Grenada, angite-rich beach sand, analyses: Bennett, H. S.
  Sedimentary rocks. See also Petrology; Rock descriptions; Limestone; Sandstone, etc.
  Bermuda, Tertiary clays and limestones, petrology: Foreman, F.
  Carbonate rocks, petrochemical diagrams, analyses: Gault, H. R.
  Coal, facies changes: Dapples, E. C.
  Geotectonic elements, relation to: Krynine, P. D.
  Grain orientation and permeability: Griffiths, J. C., 1.
  Illinois, Paleozoic shales: Grimm, R. E., 3.
  Pennsylvania dolomites: Glass, H. D.
  Limestone and dolomite, permeability: Ohle, E. L., Jr., 1.
  Limestones, organic, petrographic study: Johnson, J. H., 2.
  Magnetism, permanent, relation to deformations: Graham, J. W.
  Mexico, Chihuahua, San Antonio mines, Cretaceous: Hewitt, W. P.
  Zacatecas, phosphorite: Olíván Pala chín, E., 2.
  Michigan, Iron River district, iron formation: James, H. L., 1.
  Missouri, Platte group, Ordovician, facies: Larson, E. K., 1.

Sedimentary rocks—Continued
New Mexico, Eddy County, potash, Permian: Dunlap, J. C.
  Socorro County, Pennsylvanian, diagenesis: Sidwell, R.
  New York, Batavia quadrangle, Devonian: Sutton, R. G.
  Nova Scotia, McAras Brook area, Devonian: Leonard R.
  Ohio, limestones, stratigraphy and analyses, eastern: Lamborn, R. E.
  Oxygen isotopes, abundance: Silverman, S. R.
  Petroleum occurrence, undiscovered world reserves: Levorsen, A. I., 1.
  Porosity measurement problem: Rosenfeld, M. A.
  Porous, diffusion and electrical conductivity, experiments: Klinkenberg, L. J.
  Tennessee, Ducktown area, graywackes: Snyder, F. G., 2.
  Texas, Spraberry formation, petrographic study: Gibson, G. R.
  Textural maturity stages: Folk, R. L., 3.
  Paunsaugunt region, Mesozoic-Cenozoic: Gregory, H. E., 2.

Sedimentary structures.
British Columbia, West Kootenay district, Siocian series, Triassic: Irwin, A. B.
  California, Ventura Basin: Natland, M. L.
  Cretaceous dikes, Texas: Monroe, J. N.
  Crack polygons, origin: Knechtel, M. M.
  Frost-action evidence, Oklahoma, Ouachita Mts., basal Pennsylvania: Elias, M. K.
  Interpretation: Irwin, A. B.
  Oklahoma, Red Fork sandstone, Pennsylvanian, shoestring sand bar: Neal, E. P.
  Openwork gravel, origin: Cary, A. S.
  Ripple marks, unconformities indicated by: Evans, O. F., 1.
  Sandstone dikes, Saskatchewan, Cypress Lake map area: Furbival, G. M.

Sedimentation. See also Erosion.
  Pennsylvanian: Cross, A. T., 3.
  Arizona, basins, geologic history: McKee, E. D., 2.
  Bahama Banks: Lee, C. S.
  Basin development and oil occurrence: Weeks, L. G., 1.
Sedimentation—Continued

Basins, occurrence of oil: Moore, C. A., 1.
Beach system, equilibrium: Handin, J. W., 2.
Bermuda, Tertiary: Foreman, F.
California, Antelope Valley, Pleistocene—Recent: Hamilton, W. B., 1.
Beach sand accretion: Handin, J. W., 1.
La Jolla area, offshore sand movement: Shepard, F. P., 4.
Submarine canyon heads, mass movement: Shepard, F. P., 2.
Southern, beaches: Handin, J. W., 3.
Ventura Basin, Pliocene, role of turbidity currents: Natland, H. L.
Carbonate reservoir rocks, deposition: Conselman, F. B.
Coarse sediments in deep water: Shepard, F. P., 1.
Coastal sedimentation studies, hydraulic models: Simmons, H. B.
Control, importance, reservoirs and streams: Lane, E. W.
Devonian, Northern Rocky Mts. and Great Plains, lithologic analysis: Andrichuk, T. M.
Evaporite deposition, United States, Ordovician—Tertiary: Krumbein, W. C., 4.
Great Plains, streams in dry regions: Antevs, E. V., 1.
Iowa, LeGrand area, cyclic, carbonate sequence: Lawson, R. W., 2.
Louisiana, Atchafalaya Bay: Thompson, Warren C.
Facies changes, southwestern, Cenozoic: Timm, B. C.
Michigan, Iron River district: James, H. L., 1.
Microfossils as environment indicators in marine shales: Ellison, S. F., Jr., 2.
Missouri, Plattin group, Ordovician, deposition phases: Larson, E. R., 1.
Nevada, Lake Mead, turbidity currents: Gould, H. R.
New Jersey, sand movement study, Long Branch: Hall, J. V.
New Mexico, Socorro County, Pennsylvanian: Sidwell, R.
Ontario, Steep Rock Lake, glacial clays, varve formation: Antevs, E. V., 3.
Particle-size analysis, sedimentation cylinder: Leith, C. J.
Reservoir silting, measurement and control: Khosla, A. N.
Rubble, superimposed layers, mechanics: Malaurie, J. M., 1.

Sedimentation—Continued

Sand, transportation into deep water, foraminiferal evidence: Phieger, F. B., Jr., 3.
Transportation into deep water, turbidity currents: Shepard, F. P., 5.
Sediments, mechanical analysis: Greenman, N. N.
Seismic velocity, relation to rock properties: Krumbein, W. C., 5.
Stream channels, expansion and contraction effects: Braden, G. E., 2.
Texas, Midland Basin, starved: Adams, J. E., 2.
Textbook: Krumbein, W. C., 2.
Turbidity currents, deep-water, symposium: Soc. Econ. Paleontologists and Mineralogists.
High-density, experiments: Kuenen, P. H., 3.
Marine, processes: Menard, H. W., Jr., 3.
Vermont, northeastern, lakes: Mills, J. R.
West Indies, northeastern, Snake River, Tributary systems: Newell, N. D., 1.

Sediments.
Atlantic continental slope, Cape Cod, Eocene foraminiferal: Northrop, J., 1.
Atlantic Ocean floor, south of Cape Cod, zones, photographs and cores: Northrop, J., 2.
Beach-building, source studies, use in coastal engineering: Handin, J. W., 2.
California, Coronado Bank and vicinity, Foraminifera: Butcher, W. S., 1.
Lake Elsinore, mechanical analyses and heavy mineral studies: Mann, F. E., Jr.
Rosamond Dry Lake, mechanical analyses: Hamilton, W. B., 1.
San Francisco Bay, grain size, relation to engineering properties: Trask, P. D.
Caribbean area, statistical analysis: Griffiths, J. C., 2.
Coarse, in deep-water deposits: Shepard, F. P., 1.
Transportation into deep water: Shepard, F. P., 5.
Coastal, littoral transport mechanics: Eaton, R. O.
Quantities supplied by streams: Einstein, H. A.
Deep-sea sands, Hudson Canyon region: Ericson, D. B.
Sediments—Continued

Diffusion and electrical conductivity, experiments: Klinkenberg, L. J.

Grain size and sorting, relation: Grif¬

ths, J. C., 4

Lake Michigan: Emery, K. O., 4

Louisiana, Atchafalaya Bay: Thompson,

Warren C.

Maine, Great Bay, Jonesport: Fairley,

W.

Marine, action of bacteria: ZoBell, C. E., 4

Marine shales, clay minerals, diagenesis,

relation to environment: Grim, R. E., 2

Mechanical analysis, size-frequency curve: Bush, J., 2.

Mexico, Paricutin ash deposits, facies: Dorf, E.

North Atlantic Ocean, deep sea, origin and glacial correlation: Gignoux, M.

Ohio, Lake Erie: Pincus, H. J., 1

Openwork gravel, origin: Cary, A. S.

Organic, formation, lignin-humus structural relationship: Bregel, I. A., 3

Rubble, superimposed layers, forms and slopes: Malaurie, J. M., 1.

Soils, gamma ferric oxide presence: Marek, H. W. van der.

Textural analysis, rapid moisture-con­
tent method: Sherman, I.

Textural maturity stages: Folk, R. L., 3

Utah, Dugway area, Pleistocene: Ives, R. L., 4

Virginia, Hardware River, correlation of sediments and bedrock: Forkgren, P. E.

Partridge Run, correlation of sediments and bedrock: Humphris, C. C., Jr.

Seismology. See also Earthquakes: Geo­

physical investigations.

Aftershocks, origin, relation to rock creep: Benioff, V. H., 2.

Alaska, modern studies: Murphy, L. M., 1

Atlantic Ocean, structure of bed: Rothé, J. P.

Bibliography: Milne, W. G.

California, southern, fault movements in earthquakes: Dehlinger, P.

Canadian Shield, crustal structure: Hodgson, J. H., 2

Crustal discontinuities, reflection studies: Head, J.

Crustal layers: Lect, L. D., 2

Crustal strain from earthquake se­
quencies: Ben'off, V. H., 4

Earth crust, layers, earthquake waves: Gutenberg, B., 8

Earth interior, elasticity and constitution: Birch, A. F.

Seismic sources of layers: Milcelwane, J. B., 1

SE'ismology—Continued

Earth interior—Continued

Wave motion: Lambert, W. D.

Earth magnetic field, metamorphic phe­
nomena possibly connected: Weaver, J. D.

Earth waves, description: Lect, L. D., 2

Earthquakes, California, Manix area, seismogram study: Richter, C. F., 2

Direction of faulting: Hodgson, J. H., 1

Origin and cause: Gutenberg, B., 3

Strong motion, spectrum analysis: Alford, J. L.

Elastic wave velocities in rocks: Hughes, D. S., 2

Elastic waves in the ground, experiments: White, J. E.

Epicenter determination, time-difference nomograph: O'Halloran, D. J.

Epicenter program, U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey: Murphy, L. M., 2

Explosions, travel times of waves: Gutenberg, B., 11

General: Gutenberg, B., 1

Geologic time and depth, velocity as function: Faust, L. Y.

Geophysical data, coordination: Alva­

res, M. Jr., 1

Global strain accumulation and release, great-earthquake sequences: Beni­

off, V. H., 3

Magnitude scale, history and applica­
tions: Richter, C. F., 1

Microseisms, origin: Macelwane, J. B., 2

Practical application: Macelwane, J. B., 2.

Theory: Gutenberg, B., 4

Two-second frontal, source: Lynch, J. J.

Transmission, continent, ocean floor: Carder, D. S., 2.

P waves, compression and dilatation: Bäth, M.

P and pP waves, energy content: Mooney, H. M.

Primary seismic disturbance in shale, experiments: Ricker, N. H., 2

Refraction, variable velocity: Goguel, J. M., 1

Sedimentary rocks, elastic wave veloc­

ities: Hughes, D. S., 1

Seismic reflection data, method for solution: Narvarte, P. E.

Seismic waves, description: Neumann, F., 2

Frequency analysis: Jakosky, J. J.

Seismicity of the earth: Gutenberg, B., 6

Seismograms, interpretation, principles: Neumann, F., 2

Quarry blèsa, southern California: Gutenberg, B., 5.
Seismology—Continued
Seismometer, calibration: Neumann, F., 1.
Strain waves in rock: Obert, L.
Surface waves, Benioff vectorial seismograph: Gutenberg, B., 10.
Dispersion, Rayleigh waves: Dobrin, M. B.
Slow, North America: Press, F.
T phase: Leet, L. D., 1.
Transient elastic waves, experiments:
Kaufman, S.
Travel-time curves, revision: Gutenberg, B., 7.
Tsunamis, warning system: Roberts, E. B., 1.
Vibration studies: Leet, L. D., 2.
Wave velocities within the earth: Gutenberg, B., 3.
Wave velocity, elasticity measurements:
Adams, I. H.
Wavelets, form and propagation laws:
Ricker, N. H., 1.

Serpentine.
California, San Benito County, associated minerals: Pabst, A., 3.
Santa Cruz Range, intrusiveness:
Thomas, R. G.
Minerals, morphology and structure:
Bates, T. F., 1.
Ontario, Munro and Beatty townships:
Hendy, N. W.
Shale. See also Oil shale.
Carbon content, radioactivity: Burton, V. L.
Illinois, Paleozoic: Grim, R. E., 3.
Iowa, Des Moines series, structure:
Gwynne, C. S., 2.
Kentucky, analyses:
Walker, F. H., 2.
Microfossils as depositional environment indicators:
Ellison, S. F., Jr., 2.
New York: Brownell, W. E.
Ohio, Perry County, ceramic:
Flint, N. K.
Seismic waves, form and propagation laws:
Ricker, N. H., 1.
Strontium-rubidium age measurement:
Ahrens, L. H., 1.
Texas, Spraberry formation, fractures, oil reservoir:
Hedley: Gibson, G. R.
Shorelines—Continued
Baffin Island, Frobisher Bay, strandlines:
Wengerd, S. A., 2.
Bars, offshore, origin:
Blanton, S. L., Jr.
California, changes behind breakwater:
Handin, J. W., 1.

Shorelines—Continued
California—Continued
Gaviota quadrangle: Upson, J. E., 4.
Coastal engineering conference:
Johnston, J. W.
Greenland, Pleistocene, Ingolfe Land:
Malaurie, J. N., 2.
Littoral transport on sandy coasts:
Eaton, R. O.
Louisiana, Atchafalaya Bay:
Thompson, Warren C.
Massachusetts, Nantucket Island:
Jones, W. F.
Mexico, Gulf of California, Sonora:
Ives, R. L., 1.
New Jersey, history:
Wicker, C. F.
Sand movement study:
Hall, J. V.
Ohio, Sandusky Bay:
Shaffer, P. R.
Quebec, Iles-de-la-Madeleine, processes:
Falaise, N.
Sand transport, model study:
Saville, T., Jr.
Sedimentation studies, hydraulic models:
Simmons, H. B.
Shore erosion, method of study:
Wood, H. A.
Swash and swash mark:
Emery, K. O., 2.
Terminology of bars and barrier islands:
Price, W. A., 2.
Wave-base concept, origin of continental shelf-break:
Dietz, R. S., 1.
Silica, Ontario, deposits:
Hewitt, D. F., 1, 2.
Sills.
Sills. See also Intrusions.
Alabama, Hillabee sill, structure and petrography:
Griffin, R. H.
British Columbia, Nickel Plate mine, near Hedley:
Mayo, E. B.
INDEX 351

Sills—Continued
Colorado, Pando area, Tertiary porphyry, structure: Tweto, O. L.

Silurian. See also Paleontology, Silurian.
California, Inyo Mts., quartzite: Merriam, C. W.
Central Interior Basin: Freeman, L. B.
Kentucky: Freeman, L. B.
Manitoba, Interlake area: Baillie, A. D.
Northwest Territories, South Nahanni River area: Kingston, D. R.
Utah, Confusion Range area: Rush, R. W., 1.

Silver.
Arizona, Castle Dome district: Wilson, E. D., 2.
Wallapai mining district: Dings, M. G.
British Columbia, Fairview mine, Similkameen district: Swanson, C. O.
Colorado, Blue River area, Summit County: Singewald, Q. D.
Idaho, Coeur d’Alene district, shallow expressions of ore: Sorenson, R. E.
Matildite, aramayoite, margyrite, crystal structure: Graham, A. R., 1.
Mexico, Pachuca district: Wisser, E. H., 1, 2.
Montana, Cascade County: Robertson, A. F., 1.
Nevada, Getchell gold mine: Joralemon, P., 2.
Yukon, Keno-Galena Hills area: Johnston, A. W.

Sink holes.
Mexico, Yucatán: Cárdenas Figueroa, M.
New Mexico, Grants lava bed area: Lindsey, A. A.

Slate.
Pre-Cambrian, chemical composition: Nanz, R. H., Jr.
Snow, bibliography: Verg, D. G.

Soils.
Alaska, instability, effect on tundra vegetation: Sigafoos, R. S., 2.
Anisotropic, permeability measurement: Reeve, R. C.
Canada, foundation problems: Legget, R. F.
Clays, plasticity, analysis: Nieto Casas, L.
Palmares area, lacustrine soil: Döndoll, C., 4, 5.
Gamma ferric oxide presence: Marel, H. W. van der.
Genesis and classification: Marbut, C. C. F.

Soils—Continued
Hawaii, plastic volcanic ash, highway construction problems: Hirashima, K. B.
Iowa, morphology, use in Pleistocene: Scholtes, W. H.
Kansas, Pleistocene: Frye, J. C., 1, 3.
Lateritic types, stabilization tests: Winterkorn, H. F.
Maryland, Chesapeake Bay, rate of formation: Carter, G. F., 2.
Mexico Valley of Mexico, paleopedological study: Villada, M. M.
Xochimilco area, clay fraction, physio-chemical study: Aguilera H., N.
North Carolina, Piedmont region, rock weathering: Cady, J. G.
Paleopedology, significance: Villada, M. M.
Patterned ground, classification and origin, Arctic America: Washburn, A. L.
Pleistocene, buried, central United States: Thorp, J.
Puerto Rico, effect of rock weathering: Meyerhoff, H. A.
Paleosols, laterization: Kaye, C. A.
Reconnaissance, geologic aspects: Gregg, L. E.
Soil mechanics, plasticity of clays: Nieto Casas, L.
Textural analysis, rapid moisture-content method: Sherman, L.
Virginia, Piedmont soils and parent rocks, identified by airphotos: Stevens, J. C.
West Indies, British, clay minerals: Rodrigues, G.
British, parent rocks: Hardy, F.

Sollifuction.
Greenland, Ata Sund area: Boyé, M.
Northwestern, mechanics: Paterson, T. T.

South Carolina.
Economic geology.
Kaolin, Langley deposit: Misra, M. L.
Kyanite, Henry Knob, York County: Smith, L. L.
Petroleum: McGlothlin, T.

Paleontology.
Pelecypod, Anodonta, Tallahatta formation, Eocene: Gardner, J. A.
Petrology.
Henry Knob, York County: Smith, L. L.
Physical geology.
Henry Knob, York County, structure: Smith, L. L.
Physiographic geology.
Blue Ridge Front, fault scarp: White, W. Alexander.
Carolina Bays, origin: Schrlever, W.

South Dakota.
Engineering geology, Angostura Dam: Robb, G. L.
South Dakota—Continued

**Economic geology.**
- Cement materials, Yankton area: Curtiss, R. E., 3.

**Geologic maps.**
- Angostura Dam area, sketch map: Robb, G. L.
- Bonesteel quadrangle: Stevenson, R. Evans, 1.
- De Grey quadrangle: Curtiss, R. E., 1.
- Fort Bennett quadrangle: Petch, B. C., 1.
- Fort George Butte quadrangle: Petch, B. C., 2.
- General: Darton, N. H., 2.
- Lake Andes quadrangle: Stevenson, R. Evans, 2.
- Lowater Brule quadrangle: Petsch, B. C., 3.
- Mahto quadrangle: Baldwin, B., 1.
- Mouth of Moreau quadrangle: lickelson, J. C., 1.
- Okobojo quadrangle: Bolin, E. J.
- Platte quadrangle: Carlson, L. A.
- Pollock quadrangle: Baldwin, B., 2.
- Stephan quadrangle: Curtiss, R. E., 2.
- Wakapala quadrangle: Baldwin, B., 3.

**Historical geology.**
- Angostura Dam area: Robb, G. L.
- Correlations, Laramie Range, Hartville uplift, Black Hills, western Nebraska: Condra, G. E., 1.
- Pierre formation, marl facies: Stevenson, R. Evans, 3.
- Pleistocene—Recent, stream terraces, archeological remains: Hughes, J. T.

South Dakota—Continued

**Paleontology.**

**Physical geology.**
- Horse molars, Rapid City: Green, M.
- Ostracodes, Redwater shale, Jurassic: Swain, F. M., 3.
- Vertebrates, pathologic conditions: Macdonald, J. R., 3.

**Speleology.** See Caves.
Stratigraphy—Continued
Regional analysis, guide to geophysical exploration: Krumbeln, W. C., 3.
Seismic velocity data, use in correlation: Krumbeln, W. C., 3.
Textbook: Krumbeln, W. C., 2.
Time-stratigraphic and time units, use of terms: Hedberg, H. D.
Use in petroleum exploration: Sloss, L. L., 3.
Wyoming, zones of thinning, oil and gas possibilities: Love, J. D., 5.
Zone, biostratigraphic, definition: Flege, K.
Stream capture. See Drainage changes.
Streams. See also Drainage changes; Rivers.
Flow patterns, channel expansions and contractions: Baden, G. E., 2.
Gradients, significance in submarine valley origin: Woodford, A. O.
Great Plains, deposition and erosion in dry regions: Antevs, E. V., 1.
Structural geology. See also Physical geology.
Alabama, Hillabee sill area: Griffin, R. H.
Arizona, San Juan Basin: Kelley, V. C., 4.
California, Cuyamaca Peak quadrangle, batholith and associated rocks: Everhart, D. L., 1.
Colorado, sills, form and intrusion mechanics, Pando area: Tweto, O. L.
Continents, origin: Daly, R. A., 2.
Descriptive geometry applied to geological problems: Dobrovolny, J. S.
Earth, interior: Goguel, J. M., 2.
Fabric analysis, macroscopic method: Clark, R. H., 2.
Faulting, analysis, experiment with sand, application to rocks and structures: Hubbert, M. K.
Field technique and interpretation: Irwin, A. B.
Folding and cleavage development: Campbell, J. D.
Fracture orientation, quantitative analysis: Pineus, H. J., 2.
Geophysical data, coordination: Alvaraes, M., Jr., 1.
Kansas: Jewett, J. M., 3.
Linears, multiple-surface analysis: Harrington, J. W., 2.
Manitoba, Kissenew lineament: Robertson, D. S., 1.

Structural geology—Continued
Maryland, Sugarloaf Mtn. area: Scotford, D. M.
Washington County: Cloos, E., 4.
New Mexico, San Juan Basin: Kelley, V. C., 1.
Nomenclature, pitch and plunge: Clark, R. H., 1.
Textbook: King, P. B., 1.
Oklahoma, Arbuckle Mts.: Ham, W. E., 1.
Ardmore district, anomalies: Tomlinson, C. W.
Orthographic projections, field problems: Gabriel, V. G., 2.
Quebec, Logan's Line thrust complex: Clark, T. H., 2.
Salt-dome faulting, interpretation from scale models: Parker, T. J.
Theory stress, geometry: Wallace, R. E.
Stress distributions and faulting: Hafner, W.
Teaching, tilting blackboard as aid: Turner, D. S.
Texas, Terlingua quicksilver district: Thompson, G. A., Jr., 1.
Thrust faulting, mechanisms, theories: Longwell, C. R., 3.
Topographic linears, relation to faults: Gross, W. H.
Trigonometric and graphic solutions: Duran, S., 1.
Ferris Mts.-Muddy Gap area: Heisey, E. L.
Study and teaching.
Aerial photographs illustrating geologic features: Wanless, H. R.
Cleaning of class specimens, methods: Jensen, D. E.
Constitution of the earth, geophysics: Gutenberg, B., 2.
Descriptive geometry applied to geological problems: Dobrovolny, J. S.
Earth, gravitational distortion and fission, mechanical model: Baker, H. B., 1.
Earth science instruction, publicity need: Willard, B.
Geologic map, United States, comprehension, undergraduate emphasis: Whitecomb, L. J.
Geology, films and slides, catalog: Hansen, H. E.
Geology majors in colleges: Levorsen, A. I., 2.
Study and teaching—Continued
Geophysics: Canadian Inst. Mining and
Metallurgy, Geology Div., Geophysics
Comm.
Historical geology: Mitchell, R. H., 2.
Laboratory manual: Skillman, M. W.
Mineralogy, course for professional geo-
logy students: Fisher, D. J., 2.
Elementary, outline: Hurlbut, C. S.,
Jr., 1.
Testing program: Swinnerton,
A. C.
Importance of crystal chemistry: 
Henderson, D. M.
Need for reorganization: Roy, C. J.
Undergraduate, classroom procedure: 
Spiroff, K.
Use of binocular microscope: Ed-
mund, R. W.
Mineralogy and crystallography for en-
genies: Grawe, O. R.
Oceanography, geological, status: Price,
W. A., 3.
Oregon, rocks and minerals, descrip-
tions: Dole, H. M.
Paleontology, elementary, Iowa State 
Invertebrate, DePauw University: 
Bieber, C. L.
Petrography, comparison chart, mineral 
percentage estimation: Folk, R. L., 
1.
Physical geology terms, vocabulary 
building: Fletcher, W. H.
Popular geology: Montgomery, A.
Salt-dome faulting, scale models: 
Parker, T. J.
Shore erosion, method of study: Wood,
H. A.
Structural geology, tilting blackboard: 
Turner, D. S.
Stylolites, in oolitic limestone: Bastin, E. S.,
1.
Submarine geology.
Alaska, Gulf of Alaska: Menard, H. W.,
Jr., 2.
Atlantic continental slope, Cape Cod, 
Eocene sediments: Northrop, J., 1.
Atlantic Ocean, structure of bed: Rothé,
J. P.
Topography: Tolstoy, I.
Atlantic Ocean Basin, exploration: 
Ewing, W. M., 1.
Seismic-refraction measurements: Of-
ficer, C. B., Jr.
Atlantic Ocean floor, sound reflection 
studies: Hersey, J. B.
South of Cape Cod, photographs and 
cores: Northrop, J., 2.
Bahama Banks, geophysical survey, 
structure and sedimentation: Lee,
C. S.
California, barite concretions, origin: 
Revelle, R. R. D., 1.
Submarine geology—Continued
California—Continued
Coronado Bank, ecology, Foraminifera: 
Butcher, W. S., 1.
La Jolla area, offshore sand move-
ment: Shepard, F. P., 4.
Submarine canyon heads, mass 
movement: Shepard, F. P., 2.
Mendocino escarpment: Menard,
H. W., Jr., 4.
Monterey sea valley, origin: Wood-
ford, A. O.
San Diego area: Butcher, W. S., 2.
Southern, offshore basin sediments: 
Emery, K. O., 6.
Offshore gullies: Buffington, E. C.
Sea floor: Am. Assoc. Petroleum 
Geologists, Pacific Sec.
Southern coast, Foraminifera, tem-
perature study: Crouch, R. W., 2.
Canyon formation by turbidity currents, 
experiments: Kuenen, P. H., 3.
Continental shelf, origin of shelf-break: 
Dietz, R. S., 3.
Origin of shelf-break, Sedimen-
tional and abrasion theories: Dietz,
R. S., 1.
Continental terraces: Dietz, R. S., 4.
Crustal layers, earthquake waves: 
Gutenberg, B. S.
Cuba, sea bottom: Sánchez Rolig, M., 1.
Alpha emission: Kulp, J. L., 3.
Florida Straits, ocean-floor specimen: 
Bush, J., 1.
Foraminifera in deep-sea sands, displace-
ment by turbidity currents: 
Phleger, F. B., Jr., 3.
Geological oceanography, status: Price,
W. A., 3.
Gulf of Mexico: Price, W. A., 1.
Continental shelf: Weaver, P., 2.
Florida, continental slope, topogra-
phy: Jordan, G. F.
Hawaii, Hawaiian Swell, Deep, and 
Arch, structure: Diets, R. S., 2.
Hudson Canyon region, deep-sea sands: 
Ericson, D. B.
Louisiana, Atchafalaya Bay, physiogra-
phy and sediments: Thompson,
Warren C.
Mid-Atlantic Ridge, earthquakes, sur-
face waves: Ewing, W. M., 3.
Topography and structure: Tolstoy, I.
North Atlantic Ocean, deep-sea cores, 
foraminifera: Phleger, F. B., Jr.,
4.
Deep-sea sediments, origin and glacial 
correlation: Gignoux, M.
Gulf of Maine, crustal structure, seis-
mic refraction studies: Katz, S.
Ocean basins, crustal structure: Guten-
berg, B. S.
Submarine geology—Continued
Ocean floor, microseisms, transmission: Carder, D. S., 2.
Structure: Gutenberg, B., 3; Revelle, R. R. D., 2.
Paleocology, contributions: Revelle, R. R. D., 2.
Sampler, jet, for submarine cores: Barr, K. W., 2.
Sand, transportation into deep water: Shepard, F. P., 5.
Stratigraphic correlation, deep-sea cores: Kulp, J. L., 3.
Submarine canyons, origin: Shepard, F. P., 3, 7.
Turbidity currents, marine, hydraulic theories: Menard, H. W., Jr., 3.
West Indies, Andros Island: Newell, N. D., 1.
Sulfur.
California, agricultural: Vernon, J. W.
Louisiana, mines, popular account: Russell, R. J., 2.
North Dakota, in lignite: Burr, A. C.
Symposia.
Index: Leighton, M. M.
Iowa Geological Survey, electrical welllogging equipment: Hershey, H. G.
Jamalcan Geological Survey Department: Chubb, L. J.
North America, grasslands, early geologic work: Malin, J. C.
Oklahoma Geological Survey: Butcher, V., 2; Steele, G. M., Jr.
U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, seismologic work: Roberts, E. B., 2.
Colorado projects: Korschmann, A. H.
Water resources appraisal: Paulsen, C. G.
Sympoisia.
Earth interior, plastic flow and deformation: Gutenberg, B., 9.
Geochemical prospecting: Hawkes, H. E., Jr., 2.
Glacial border, Pleistocene: Braun, E. L.
Great Plains, Quaternary, climate and archeology: Jennings, J. D., 2.
Gulf Coast, central: Gulf-Coast Assoc. Geol. Socs.
Symposium—Continued
Mineral resources, United States: Am. Chem. Soc.
Petroleum, carbonate reservoirs, research: Texas Petroleum Research Comm.
North America, future provinces: Ball, M. W., 1.
Subsurface geological techniques: Moore, C. A., 2.
Texas, Waco area, Cretaceous: Lomos, F. E., Jr., 1.
Synclines.
California, Huasna district: Bell, G. R.
Oklahoma, Arbuckle Mts.: Ham, W. E., 1.
Carboniferous, Ardmore district: Tomlinson, C. W.
Wyoming, Ferris Mts.-Muddy Gap area: Heisey, E. L.
Synthetic minerals. See Artificial minerals.
Systems.
AgBiS₂-AgSbS₂: Graham, A. R., 1.
Al₂O₃-Ga₂O₃-H₂O: Hill, V. G.
Al₂O₃-H₂O, phase equilibria: Ervin, G., Jr.
Al₂O₃-SiO₂-H₂O: Roy, R., 2.
2CaO·SiO₂-CaO·SiO₂-2CaO·Al₂O₃-SiO₂-FeO, phase relations: Muan, A.
FeO·Al₂O₃-SiO₂: Schairer, J. F.
Ga₂O₃-H₂O: Roy, R., 1.
H₂O-Na₂O-SiO₂-Al₂O₃: Friedman, I. I.
K₂O-FeO-Al₂O₃-SiO₂: Roedder, E. W., 2.
K₂O-MgO-SiO₂: Roedder, E. W., 1.
Leucite-fayalite-silica: Roedder, E. W., 2.
MgO-Al₂O₃-SiO₂-H₂O: Yoder, H. S., Jr., 6.
Na₂O·B₂O₃·SiO₂: Morey, G. W., 3.
Silicate melt equilibria, textbook: Eitel, W.
Tale.
California, Inyo County: Page, B. M., 2.
Vermont, deposits, structural features: Chidester, A. H.
Technique.
Apparatus.
Bergschjunds, temperature observations: Battle, W. R. B., 2.
Blackboard, tilting, structural geology teaching: Turner, D. S.
Buerger precession instrument, precision: Barnes, W. H., 1.
Chromograph, field test for cobalt: Almond, H., 2.
Coal, reflectivity measurement: Sherlock, E.
Coastal sedimentation studies, hydraulic models: Simmons, H. B.
Comparison microscope, potentialities of use: McLean, J. D., Jr., 1.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Technique—Continued</th>
<th>Technique—Continued</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Apparatus—Continued</strong></td>
<td><strong>Apparatus—Continued</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faulting in sand, experiment: Hubbert, M. K.</td>
<td>Sand classifier: Uppal, H. L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fossil-measuring instrument, new: Sloan, R. E.</td>
<td>Seismic, transient elastic wave study: Kaufman, S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fumaroles, volcanic gases, measurement: Ayres, F. D.</td>
<td>Seismographs: Benoff, V. H., 5; Luskin, B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gamma-ray counter, field: Slack, H. A.</td>
<td>Seismic detection: Alcock, E. D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geolograph, subsurface studies: Nichols, P. B.</td>
<td>Seismometer, calibration: Neumann, F., 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ground water, exploration, electric logging: Jones, P. H.</td>
<td>Differential, calorimetric measurements: Wittels, M., 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ice. petrofabrics: Bader, H.</td>
<td>Large size: Lang, A. J., Jr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kentron microhardness tester, opaque minerals: Robertson, F. S., 2.</td>
<td>Washer for microfossils: Campbell, C. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnetic well logging: Broding, R. A.</td>
<td>Wave velocities in rocks, elastic measurement: Hughes, D. S., 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meterometer, use in geologic mapping: Buck, W. K.</td>
<td><strong>Geophysical.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microscope, for atoms in crystal structures: Buerger, M. J., 2.</td>
<td>Aeromagnetometry: Sharpe, J. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microscope hot stage, lignite waxes and resins: Parks, B. C., 1.</td>
<td>Crustal discontinuity studies, seismic reflection method: Mead, J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineral grains, microseparation, heavy liquids: Rodda, J. L.</td>
<td>Deep basement reflections, Montana, Big Horn County: Junger, A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Separation: Sonnle, F. E.</td>
<td>Electric micrologging: Gillingham, W. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thin sections, preparation: Brison, R. J.</td>
<td>Epicenter determination, time-difference nomograph: O’Halloran, D. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minerals, solubility in superheated steam: Morey, G. W., 2.</td>
<td>Fumaroles, volcanic gases, measurement: Ayres, F. D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petrotomte modification, extreme thin section cutting: Isachsen, Y. W.</td>
<td>Ground water, exploration, electric logging: Jones, P. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quartz, high-low inversion temperature change: Yoder, H. S., Jr., 4.</td>
<td>Hotchkiss Superdip, use as vertical intensity magnetometer: Longacre, W. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radioisotopic dating: Crane, H. R.</td>
<td>Hydrographic surveys, electronic methods: Jordan, G. F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnetic methods: Wilkens, C. A.</td>
<td>Magnetic well logging: Broding, R. A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Technique—Continued

Geophysical—Continued

Magnitude scale, history and applications: Richter, C. F., 1.

Mineral exploration, modern methods: Landberg, H. T. F.

Petroleum exploration, history: Lees, G. M., 2.

Methods, accuracy factors: Smith, N. J.


Nonstructural: Rosaire, E. E.

Radioactive logging, gamma-ray, neutron: Beaver, J. G.

Reflection shooting, Texas, Edwards Plateau: Poulter, T. C.

Resistivity surveys, application to near-surface geology: Schwendinger, W. W.

Seismic refraction, variable velocity: Goguel, J. M., 1.

Seismic surface waves, dispersion, Rayleigh waves: Dobrin, M. B.

Seismic velocity determination: Kokesh, F. P.

Seismograph: Benloff, V. H., 5.

Reef detection: Alcock, E. D.

Seismometer, calibration: Neumann, F., 1.

Telluric prospecting, theory and limitations: Tuman, V. S.

Wave velocities in rocks, elastic, measurement: Hughes, D. S., 2.

Mapping.

Aeromagnetometry: Sharpe, J. A.

Basement: Wayland, T. E.

Elementary: Greenhood, D.

Geologic maps as ore-finding tool: Joralemon, P., 1.

Isopachous: Wayland, T. E.

Magnetometer, use in geologic mapping: Buck, W. K.

Mineral deposits, tonnage and grade: Wayland, T. E.

Petroleum structure mapping, careful use of seismic data: Weaver, P., 3.

Photogeologic mapping of sedimentary strata: Browning, W. F., Jr.

Structural problems, trigonometric and graphic solutions: Duran S., L. G.

Subsurface structural contouring, new method: Harrington, J. W., 1.

Mineral exploration.

Airborne magnetometer: Jensen, H., 2.

Chromite, magnetic exploration: Hawkes, H. E., Jr., 1.

Cobalt in soils and rocks, chromographic field method: Almond, H., 2.

Dithizone field test, heavy metals in water: Warren, H. V., 1.

Gamma-ray detectors: Russell, W. L., 2.

Geochronal field tests, copper, zinc: lead: Almond, H., 1.

Geophysical, modern methods: Landberg, H. T. F.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Technique—Continued</th>
<th>Mineralogie—Continued</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fluorite in sands, detection: Grogan, R. M., 1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Galena, lattice measurements: Wasserstein, B.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gold ore, impregnation and polishing of sections: Joralemo, P., 2.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ice, petrofabrics: Bader, H.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immersion liquids, high refractive index: Meyrowitz, R.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interplanar spacing, direct determination, X-ray patterns: Shurtz, R. F., 2.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lava, opaque minerals: Cornwall, H. R., 1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metals, common, field tests: Fansett, G. R.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microscope, polarizing, high-temperature stage: Wood, E. J. A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineral grains, microseparation, heavy liquids: Rodda, J. L.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Separation: Senftle, F. E.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thin sections, preparation: Brison, R. J.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minerals, opaque, Kentron microhardness tester: Robertson, F. S., 2.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solubility in superheated steam: Morey, G. W., 2.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mortar, “diamond”, improved: Oke, W. C.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nomographs for interpretation: Donnay, G., 2.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ore minerals, identification, by variation of immersion medium: Cameron, E. N., 3.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identification, polarization figures: Cameron, E. N., 4.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quartz, high-low inversion temperatures, measurement: Yoder, H. S., Jr., 4.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inversion characteristics: Keith, M. L.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refractive index, calculation: Winchell, H., 1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silicate rocks, oxygen separation: Baertschi, P.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantitative analytical methods, evaluation: Fairbairn, H. W., 1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silicates, liquid immiscibility: Roedder, E. W., 2.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrochemical analysis: Ahrens, L. H., 3.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrochemical analysis: Shaw, D. M.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrochemical determination, radiogenic calcium: Ahrens, L. H., 1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrochemical determination—Con.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rubidium in lepidolite: Ahrens, L. H., 1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrographic study, platinum and palladium in sulfides and arsenides: Hawley, J. E., 2.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strontium, mass spectrographic analysis: Ahrens, L. H., 1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thermal analysis, atmospheric control, furnaces: Rowland, R. A., 1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smothers, W. J., 2.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thin sections, large size: Lang, A. J., Jr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thickness, determination: Anderson, J. L., 2.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zeolites, luminescence, artificially induced: Claflly, E. W.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alaska, Arctic Slope, field work: Miller, R. L., 1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bercsbronds, temperature observations: Battle, W. R. B., 2.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coal, density and porosity measurements: Sherlock, E.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross sections, subsurface, construction: Vance, H. J.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Descriptive geometry applied to geological problems: Dobrovolny, J. S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dip and strike determination, subsurface: Boucher, F. G.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dip determination, charts for: Fox, C.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical logging: Tixler, M. P.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric analysis, macroscopic method: Clark, R. H., 2.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faulting in sand, experiment: Hubbert, M. K.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geochronological methods: Gilbert, R. E.; Kingman, O.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geochemistry, ore-finding tool: Hawkes, H. E., Jr., 3.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cave deposits, methods: Sanderson, I. T.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helium method, zircon and sphere: Hurley, P. M., 2.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peat samples for radiocarbon analysis: Deevey, E. S., Jr., 2.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radiocarbon method: Crane, H. R.; Kulp, J. L., 7, 9; Roberts, F. H. H., Jr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strontium-rubidium method: Ahrens, L. H., 1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glaciers, ablation measurement: Sharp, R. P., 3.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX 359

Technique—Continued

Miscellaneous—Continued

Infra-red absorption analysis, lignin and humic acid, structural relationship: Breger, I. A., 3.

Meteorite locations, marking: Morley, R. A.

Models, subsurface, construction: Vance, H. J.

Natural-gas reserves, estimation: Davis, R. E.

Northwest Territories, Giant Yellowknife gold mine, geology in mining: Bateman, J. D.

Paleotemperatures, measurement, oxygen isotope method: Epstein, S.


Permafrost study: Black, R. F., 3.

Photogeology, formational thickness, measurement: Desjardins, L. H.


Paleotemperatures, measurement, oxygen isotope method, scale: Epstein, S.

Paleotemperatures, measurement in belemnites, oxygen isotope method: Urey, H. C., 3.


Species, evolution, mathematical model applied to study: Olson, E. C., 4.

Washer for microfossils: Campbell, C. B.

Petrographic.

Carbonate rocks, petrochemical diagrams, analyses: Gault, H. R.

Coal, analysis: Parks, B. C., 2.


Reflectivity measurement: Sherlock, E.

Coal seam correlation: Haquebard, P. A., 2.

Crystals, optic angle, determination: Fairbairn, H. W., 3.


Gold ore, impregnation and polishing of sections: Joralemon, P., 2.


Ice, petrofabrics: Bader, H.


Lava, opaque minerals: Cornwall, H. R., 1.

Lignite, waxes and resins: Parks, B. C., 1.

Limestones, organic: Johnson, J. H., 2.


Mechanical analysis of sediments, size-frequency curve: Bush, J., 2.

Mineral percentage estimation, comparison chart: Folk, R. L., 1.

Mortar, “diamond”, improved: Oke, W. C.

Particle-size analysis, sedimentation cylinder: Leith, C. J.
Technique—Continued

Petrographic—Continued

Petrotome modification, extremely thin section cutting: Isachsen, Y. W.
Petrology measurement, evaluation of methods: Rosenfeld, M. A.
Radioactivity measurements, separating granites from granitized rocks, field method: Gabriel, V. G., 1.
Sand analysis, Emery settling tube: Poole, D. M.
Sand classifier: Uppal, H. L.
Sand-grain orientation, three-dimensional measurement: Schwarzacher, W.
Sedimentary rocks, "microfossil number" method: Ellison, S. P., Jr., 2
Silicate rocks, quantitative analytical methods, evaluation: Fairbairn, H. W., 1.
Spectrochemical analysis: Shaw, D. M.
Igneous contacts: Dennen, W. H.
Theory and measurement of K₂O-MgO-SiO₂ system: Roedder, E. W., 1.
Textural analysis of sediments, rapid moisture-content method: Sherman, I.
Thermal analysis, furnaces, atmospheric control: Rowland, R. A., 1.
Thin sections, analysis, point counter: Chayes, F., 1.
Large size: Lang, A. J., Jr.

Petroleum exploration—Continued

Radioactivity logging, interpretation: Bush, R. E., 2.
Reflection seismograph, search for stratigraphic traps: Pugh, W. E., 2.
Salt-dome faulting, scale models: Parker, T. J.
Structure mapping, careful use of seismic data: Weaver, P., 3.
Texas, Scurry County, geophysical: Clayton, N., 1.

Photographic—Continued

Auto radiography, meteorite study: Laspaz, L.

Seismologic—Continued

Earthquakes, strong motion, spectrum analysis: Alford, J. L.
Tectonics. See also Faulting; Folding; Orogeny; Structural geology.
Alaska, Gulf of Alaska: Menard, H. W., Jr., 2.
Shear-fracture sets, Carboniferous-Mesozoic: West, S. S., 2.
Arizona, sedimentary basin development: McKee, E. D., 2.
Bahamas, origin: Lee, C. S.
California, Mt. Lincoln-Castle Peak area, Cenozoic: Hudson, F. S.
Canada, oil prospecting, tectonic approach: Bichan, W. J., 2.
Western Plains, Cambrian-Tertiary: Webb, J. B.
Crustal deformation: Daly, R. A., 1.
Thermal and convection theories: Bullard, E. C.
Earth crust, separate layers indicated by great-earthquake sequences: Benioff, V. H., 3.
Evaporite deposition, United States, tectonic control: Krumbel, W. C., 4.
Geosynclines, plastic flow theory: Vening Meinesz, F. A.
Geotectonic elements, classification, genetic: Krynine, P. D.
Gravitational distortion, classification, genetic: Krynine, P. D.
Gravitational distortion and fission theory: Baker, H. B., 1.
Mexico, Pachuca silver district: Wisser, E. H., 1.
Tabasco and northern Chiapas: Salas, G., 1.
Tampico-Tuxpan area, Cretaceous: Nigra, J. O.
Tehuantepec Isthmus, Cuenca Salina, Miocene formations: Calderón García, A.
Tectonics—Continued

Mountain building, recent ideas: Douglas, G. V.
New Hampshire, Woodsville quadrangle: White, W. S.
Ocean basins and continents, crustal structure: Gutenberg, B., 8.
Oklahoma, Anadarko Basin: Wheeler, R. R.
Nemaha Granite Ridge area: Bale, H. E.
North-central shelf area: Fitts, L. E., Jr.
Southeastern provinces: Wellman, D. C.
Southern provinces: Selk, E. L., 2.
Origin of mountains: Gutenberg, B., 3.
Plastic deformation, new theory: Cizancourt, H. de.
Stress distributions and faulting: Hafner, W.
Texas, Llano uplift: Cheney, M. G., 3.
Textbook, middle North America: King, P. R., 1.
Thrust faulting, mechanisms, theories: Longwell, C. R., 3.
United States, southwestern, Four Corners region, basins and uplifts: Wengeder, S. A., 3.
Use as ore guide: Wisser, E. H., 2.
Vermont, Woodsville quadrangle: White, W. S.
West Indies, Antillean area: Weyl, R.
Tekites, gas content and age: Suess, H. E.
Texas, new areas: Barnes, V. E.
Tellurides.
Silver, empressite and "stuetzite": Thompson, R. M., 1.
Hessite: Rowland, J. F.
Temperature. See Earth, Temperature; Geothermal gradients.
Tennessee.
Engineering geology, Great Falls Dam, Alaska, northern: Weber, A. H.
Indian Creek area, rockslide stabilization: Laurence, R. A.

Economic geology.
Barite, Del Rio district: Ferguson, H. W.
Geochemical prospecting, Ducktown district: Kingman, O.
Petroleum: McGlothlin, T.
Zinc, eastern: Brokaw, A. L.; Johnson, W. M.

Geologic maps.
Del Rio district: Ferguson, H. W.
Great Smoky Mts.: Neuman, R. B., 2.
Indian Creek area: Laurence, R. A.

Tennessee—Continued

Historical geology.
Del Rio district: Ferguson, H. W.
Ducktown area, graywackes: Snyder, F. G., 2.
Great Smoky fault: Neuman, R. B., 2.

Paleontology.
Jaguars, Pleistocene: McCrady, E.
Turtle, Upper Cretaceous: Collins, R. E. L.

Petroleum.
Ducktown area, graywackes: Snyder, F. G., 2.

Physical geology.
Great Smoky fault: Neuman, R. B., 2.

Terraces. See also Beaches; Shorelines.

California, Capitala-Watsonville area, marine and stream: Alexander, C. S.
Fort Ross area, marine: Baer, F. H.
Gaviota quadrangle, marine: Upson, J. E., 4.

Chesapeake Bay: Carter, G. F., 2.
Continental: Dietz, R. S., 4.
Florida, Citrus and Levy Counties, Pleistocene: Vernon, R. O.
Great Plains, Pleistocene, correlation: Lueninghoener, G. C.
Postglacial, dating: Antevs, E. V., 2.
Montana, Hardin area: Richards, P. W.
Quaternary, correlation by paleoclimate: Russell, R. J., 1.
River terraces, development: Lagn, A. L.

South Dakota, archeological dating: Hughes, J. T.
Wyoming, Eden Valley, Quaternary: Moss, J. H., 2.

Tertiary. See also Paleontology, Tertiary.

Alabama, Choctaw County: Toulin, L. D., Jr.
Citronelle formation, southwestern: Carlson, C. W.
Alaska, northern: Gryc, G., 3.
South-central, coal areas: Barnes, F. F., 1.
Arizona, Chuska sandstone, opal cement: Wright, H. E., Jr., 2.

Atlantic Coastal Plain, cross section: Richards, H. G., 1.
Atlantic continental slope, Cape Cod, Eocene sediments: Northrop, J., 1.
Barbados, Eocene sediments, statistical analysis: Grifiths, J. C., 2.

California, Bitterwater Creek area: Heikila, H. H.

Contra Costa County, nonmarine Pliocene: Savage, D. E., 2.

Mt. Lincoln-Castle Peak area, volcanoes: Hudson, F. S.
Tertiary—Continued

California—Continued

Point Arena area: Holmes, C. N.
Ridge Basin, Paleocene: Webb, R. W.
Salinas Valley: Baldwin, T. A., 2.
San Diego area, offshore: Butcher, W. S., 2.
San Francisco Bay counties, Pliocene: Louderback, G. D.
Santa Maria district, Salinian formation, oil accumulation: Woodring, W. P., 1.
Santa Susana Mts., Miocene-Pliocene, new formation: Winterer, E. L.
Ventura Basin, sedimentation history: Natland, M. L.
Canada, Western Plains, geologic history: Webb, J. B.
Colorado, Debeque area: Waldron, F. R.
Hessie-Tolland area, intrusives: Cree, A.
Idaho, Hagerman area, Payette formation, Miocene: Stearns, H. T.
Jamaica: Hose, H. R.
Kingston district: Matley, C. A.
Maryland, Calvert County: Overbeck, R. M.
Coastal Plain, structural relations: Darton, N. H., 3.
Mexico, Guanajuato area, red conglomerate: Edwards, J. D.
Nueva León, Aldamas Sur region, Eocene: López Vázquez, A.
Petroleum, exploration problems: Rodríguez Aguilar, M., 1.
Tabasco, Vernet and Amate-Morales area, Miocene and Pliocene: Lesser-Jones, H.
Texas.

Aeromagnetic profile, western: Hoylman, H. W., 1.
Guidebook, Apache Mts.: DeFord, R. K.
Brazos - Colorado River Valleys: Cheney, M. G., 2.
Magnetic surveys, Delaware Basin, evaluation: Hoylman, H. W., 2.
Photogeologic study, Kent County: DeBlieux, C. W., 1.
Texas—Continued

Economic geology.

Ceramic materials, resources, sample data: Pence, F. K.
Fort Worth basin-Muenster arch area: Fort Worth Geol. Soc.
Kaolinite, Medley deposit, Jeff Davis County: Shurtz, R. F., 1.
Kelley oil field, radioactivity logs: Bush, R. E., 1.
Mineral possibilities, Marfa Basin: Wilson, J. H.
Natural gas, East Village Mills field: Hervey, O. S.
Northeastern, fields: Herald, F. A.
Petroleum: Lozo, F. E., Jr., 1.
Ark-La-Texas area: Bryan, C. L.
Big Foot field: Hinyard, P. B.
Delaware Basin: Haigh, B. R.
East Texas Basin, Woodbine sand: Bell, J. S.
East Village Mills field: Hervey, O. S.
Fulton Beach field: McClain, O. G.
Gulf Coast, hydrocarbon gravities, relation to facies: Haebler, F. R., 2.
Helen Gohlke field: Appelbaum, R. H.
Kent County, photogeologic study: De Blieux, C. W., 1.
Northeastern, fields: Herald, F. A.
Pennsylvanian reef reserves, western exploration: Harris, S.
Scruby County, North Snyder reef: Clayton, N., 1.
South Bosque field: Price, J. C.
South Liberty salt dome, potential source: Halbouty, M. T.
South-central, serpentine district, aeromagnetic discoveries: Jenny, W. P.
Southern: South Texas Geol. Soc.
Spraberry field: Bartley, J. H.; Senning, R. C.
Fracture reservoirs: Gibson, G. R.
Swan Lake field, Jackson County: Bowers, E. F.
Tennessee Colony field: Waltman, R. M.
Western: West Texas Geol. Soc.
Woodbine fields, history: Alexander, C. I.

Reef limestones, porosity determination: Bush, R. E., 1.

Geologic maps.

Apache Mts.: DeFord, R. K.
Belton Reservoir area, Cretaceous: Colligan, J.

Texas—Continued

Geologic maps—Continued

Brown County: Cheney, M. G., 1.
Eagle Ford quadrangle: Turner, W. L.
Index map: Boardman, L., 4.
Waco area, Cretaceous: Adkins, W. S.
Walkers: Winslow, A. G.
Whitney Reservoir area, Cretaceous: Hull, A. M.

Ground water.

Corpus Christi area, Carrizo sand: Rose, N. A.
Walker County: Winslow, A. G.

Historical geology.

Alabates member of Quartermaster formation: Hutchinson County, Permian: DeLong, J. M.
Apache Mts.: DeFord, R. K.
Belton Reservoir area, Cretaceous: Colligan, J.
Brazos-Colorado River Valleys, Pennsylvanian: Cheney, M. G., 2; Thackrey, E. L.; Quigley, J. A.
Brown County, Carboniferous: Eargle, D. H.
Clastic dikes, Pepper shale, McLennan County: Monroe, J. N.
Cow Creek limestone, Austin area, Cretaceous: Crawford, F. C.
Cretaceous: Lozo, F. E., Jr., 1.
Eagle Ford quadrangle: Turner, W. L.
East Basin, Washita-Fredericksburg contact: Eaton, R. W.
Edwards formation, reefs, Cretaceous: Matthews, W. H.
Fort Worth basin-Muenster arch area: Fort Worth Geol. Soc.
Glen Rose formation, Cretaceous: Stead, F. L.
Maness formation, Cretaceous: Lozo, F. E., Jr., 2.
Midland Basin, Pennsylvanian: Adams, J. E., 2.
Paleoecological investigations: Wilson, J. L., 1.
Potter County, Triassic: Maxwell, E. L., 1.
Reef formation, Paleozoic: Adams, J. E., 1.
San Marcos arch, Cretaceous-Tertiary: Weaver, P., 4.
South Liberty salt dome, Tertiary: Halbouty, M. T.
Spraberry oil field: Bartley, J. H.
Permian: Senning, R. C.
Spraberry and Dean sandstones, Permian, western: McLennan, L. Jr.
Trans-Pecos region: West Texas Geol. Soc.
Texas—Continued

**Historical geology—Continued**

Waco area, Cretaceous: Adkins, W. S.
Whitney Reservoir area, Cretaceous: Hull, A. M.
Wilcox group, Eocene, regional relationships: Stensel, H. B., 2.

**Mineralogy.**

Brucite, dehydrated, twinning: Garrido, J.
Kaolinite, Medley deposit, Jeff Davis County: Shurtz, R. F., 1.
McKinney meteorite: Wilk, H. B.
Odessa siderite: Beck, C. W., 5.

**Paleontology.**

Algae, Permian, Apache Mts.: Johnson, J. H., 1.
Ammonites, East Basin, Cretaceous: Eaton, R. W.
Cretaceous: Lozo, F. E., Jr., 1.
Crinoids, Carboniferous, new genus: Strimple, H. L., 3.
Lake Bridgeport shale, Pennsylvanian: Strimple, H. L., 1.
Foraminifera, Cretaceous: Lozo, F. E., Jr., 2.
Glen Rose formation, Cretaceous: Stead, F. L.
Heterohelicidae, Cretaceous: Loeblich, A. R., Jr.
Fusulinid correlations, Brazos-Colorado River valleys, Pennsylvanian: Thackrey, E. L.
Fusulinids, Brown County, Carboniferous: Eugie, D. H.
Mammals, near Forestburg, Early Cretaceous: Patterson, B.
Ostracoda, Cretaceous: Lozo, F. E., Jr., 2.
Potter County, Triassic: Maxwell, E. L., 2.
Rudistid reefs, Edwards formation: Matthews, W. H.
Trilobites, Wilberns formation, Cambrian: Gaines, R. B., Jr.
Vertebrates, Choza formation, Permian: Olson, E. C., 2, 3.
Vale formation, Permian: Olson, E. C., 3.
Waco area, Cretaceous: Adkins, W. S.

**Petrology.**

Barrilla Mts., igneous rocks, petrography: Elffler, G. K., Jr.
Carrizo Mtn. schist: Flawn, P. T., 4.
Kaolinite, Medley deposit, Jeff Davis County: Shurtz, R. F., 1.
Spraberry formation, petrographic study: Gibson, G. R.

Texas—Continued

**Petrology—Continued**

Terlingua district, breccia pipes: Thompson, G. A., Jr., 2.
Van Horn Mts., amphibolites, Mica Mine area: Flawn, P. T., 3.

**Physical geology.**

Ark-La-Tex area, structure: Bryan, C. L.
Barrilla Mts., structure: Elffler, G. K., Jr.
Belton Reservoir area: Colligan, J.
Clastic dikes, Pepper shale, McLennan County: Monroe, J. N.
Dust storms, Lubbock area: Warn, G. F.
Extrusive-basement layer separation, aeromagnetic profile: Hoylan, H. W., 1.
Faults, characteristics, southwestern: Lyle, H. N.
Fulton Beaux field area, structure: McClain, O. G.
Granite domes, exfoliation and weathering, central: Blank, H. R., 1.
Granite weathering, annular ridges: Blank, H. R., 2.
Llano uplift, development: Cheney, M. G., 3.
Marfa Basin, structure: Wilson, J. H.
Oil Rock, Edwards formation, folding: Socolow, A. A.
San Marcos arch: Weaver, P., 4.
South Liberty salt dome, structure: Halbouty, M. T.
Spraberry oil field, fracture reservoirs: Gibson, G. R.

**Physiographic geology.**

Belton Reservoir area: Colligan, J.
Whitney Reservoir area: Hull, A. M.

**Textbooks.**

Canada, geography, elementary: Robinson, J. L.
Constitution of the earth, geophysics: Gutenberg, B., 2.
Cuba, geography: Marrero y Artilles, L.
Dana’s System of mineralogy, V. 2: Palache, C., 1.
Elements of optical mineralogy: Winchell, A. N.
Evolution: Shull, A. F.
Gem Identification handbook: Liddicoat, R. T., Jr.
Gems and gemology: Shipley, R. M.
Historical geology laboratory manual: Skillman, M. W.
Textbooks—Continued


Mineral deposits, formation: Bateman, A. M., 1.

Mineralogy: Kraus, E. H., 1.


Optical crystallography: Wahlstrom, E. E.

Paleontology and modern biology, vertebrate: Watson, D. M. S.

Paleontology for amateurs: Goldring, W.

Petroleum conservation: Buckley, S. E.


Petrology, eruptive rocks: Shand, S. J.

Physical geology, manual: Robertson, P., 1.

Physical world: Cheronis, N. D.

Principles of geology: Gilluly, J., 2.

Silicate melt equilibria: Eitel, W.

Stratigraphy and sedimentation: Krumbein, W. C., 2.


Tectonics of middle North America: King, F. B., 1.

Thermal analysis—Continued


Thermal waters. See also Springs.

California, Salton Depression, mud volcanoes: Ives, R. L., 2.

Sonoma County, "The Geysers": Switzer, G. S., 2.


Mexico, Salton Depression, mud volcanoes: Ives, R. L., 2.

West Indies, Dominica, boiling lake, poisonous vapors: Elliott, S. E.

Thorium.

Canada: Lang, A. H.

Colorado Plateau area, metal for future power: Paterson, W. C.

Thrusts and thrusting. See also Faults and faulting.

Alberta, Brazeau area, folded faults: Scott, J. C.

Arizona, pre-Cambrian, older, structural relations: Anderson, C. A.


Georgia, Paleozoic structures: Furcron, A. S., 1.

Idaho, Lost River Range area: Baldwin, E. M.


Missouri, Vawbleau Creek area, inter-thrusts and decollement: Beveridge, T. R.

Nevada, Elko County, Tertiary: Hazard, J. C., 1.

New Hampshire, Woodsville quadrangle: White, W. S.

North Carolina, Hot Springs window: Oriel, S. S.

Quebec, Logan's Line, new interpretations: Clark, T. H., 2.

Utah, East Tintic district: Lovering, T. S., 1.

Vermont, Sudbury area, Taconic thrust: Kay, G. M., 3.

Woodsville quadrangle: White, W. S.

Washington, Cascades: Misch, P.


Till.

Heavy mineral content, crystalline-rock source: Gravenor, C. P., 1.

Massachusetts, Boston area: Judson, S. S., Jr.

Ohio, Grand River area, Wisconsin-Illinoian: White, G. W., 1.
Till—Continued
Ontario, crystalline-rock content: Gravenor, C. P., 1.
Tin, Mexico, Chihuahua, San Antonio mines: Hewitt, W. P.
Titanium.
Arkansas, Hot Spring County: Fryklund, V. C., Jr., 1.
Bibliography: Carpenter, J. R.
Oklahoma, Wichita Mts., titaniferous magnetite: Chase, G. W.
Ores, uses: Grout, F. F., 1.
Quebec, Allard Lake ilmenite deposits: Hammond, P.
Tracks and trails.
Colorado, Flag Ridge, Navajo (?) sandstone, Jurassic: Faul, H., 2.
General account: Baird, L. B.
Missouri, Lamotte sandstone, Cambrian: Summerson, C. H.
Nomenclature: Faul, H., 1.
Triassic. See also Paleontology, Triassic.
Arizona, San Juan Basin: McKee, E. D., 1.
British Columbia, West Kootenay district, Slocan series: Irwin, A. B.
Massachusetts, Mount Toby quadrangle: Willard, M. E.
Mexico, classification systems, comparison: Mullerried, F. K. G., 1.
Montana, southwestern: Moritz, C. A.
New Mexico, San Juan Basin: McKee, E. D., 1.
Trilobita. See also Crustacea; Arthropoda.
Alberta, Middle Cambrian: Rasetti, F. R. D.
Appalachians, central, Upper Cambrian, new genera: Wilson, J. L., 2.
British Columbia, Middle Cambrian: Rasetti, F. R. D.
Illaenid, Pennsylvania, Nealmont formation, Rodman member, Ordovician, new species: Tasch, P. 2.
Irvingella, Texas, Wilberns formation, Cambrian: Gaines, R. B., Jr.
Minnesota, St. Croix Valley, Cambrian, new genera: Nelson, C. A.
Nevadia addgensis, Washington, Addy quartzite, Lower Cambrian: Okulitch, V. J.
Nomenclature: Evitt, W. R., 2d, 1; Palmer, A. R.
North America, Vogdes collection: Howell, B. F.
Ontogeny: Ross, R. J., Jr., 2.
Pemphigaspis, Cambrian: Palmer, A. R.
Pennsylvania, Warrior formation, Upper Cambrian: Rasetti, F. R. D.
Recoclitthus quebecensis, Quebec, Quebec City formation, Ordovician: Laverdière, J. W.
Trilobita—Continued
Utah, Garden City formation, Ordovician: Ross, R. J., Jr., 1.
Upper Cambrian faunal succession: Hanson, A. M., 1.
Vermont, Cambrian: Shaw, A. B.
Virginia, Lincolnshire limestone, Middle Ordovician, new subfamily: Evitt, W. R., 2d, 1.
Wisconsin, St. Croix Valley, Cambrian, new genera: Nelson, C. A.
Trinidad. See also West Indies.
Sampling, submarine cores: Barr, K. W., 2.
Areas described.
General: Barr, K. W., 1.
Economic geology.
Petroleum, Forest Reserve field, origin: Barr, K. W., 1.
Geologic maps.
Jurassic-Recent: Kugler, H. G.
Historical geology.
Jurassic-Recent: Kugler, H. G.
Lizard Springs formation, Cretaceous: Renz, H. H., 2.
Miocene, southwestern: Barr, K. W., 1.
Paleontology.
Foraminifera, Cretaceous, Upper: Bolli, H. M., 2.
Lizard Springs formation: Cushman, J. A., 2.
Age, Cretaceous: Renz, H. H., 2.
Miocene: Bronnimann, P., 2, 8.
Rotalid, coiling, Oligocene-Miocene: Bolli, H. M., 3.
Pelecypods, sorting of valves on beaches: Martin-Kaye, P.
Petrology.
Sediments, statistical analysis: Griffiths, J. C., 2.
Physical geology.
Mudflow, Forest Reserve field, Miocene sediments: Bower, T. H.
Tuff.
Costa Rica, Liberia, calcareous: Dendoli, C., 1.
Texas, Barrilla Mts., Tertiary: Eifler, G. K., Jr.
Welded, origin: Boyd, F. R.
Tungsten.
Colorado, Blue River area, Summit County: Singewald, Q. D.
Idaho, Stibnite area: Cooper, J. R., 1.
Oregon: Wolfe, H. D.
Soils, determination, field method: Ward, F. N.
Turbidity currents, coarse sediments in deep water, symposium: Soc. Econ. Paleontologists and Mineralogists.

Turquoise. See Gems and gem materials.

Twinning. Calcite: Robertson, E. C.

Cryolite: Donnay, J. D. H.

Unconformities.

Angular, relation to orogenic episodes: Spieker, E. M., 1.

Minnesota, pre-Cambrian: Grout, F. F., 2.

Mississippian-Pennsylvanian, Illinois: Siever, R., 1.

Missouri, Weaubleau Creek area: Beveridge, T. R.

Montana, Fox Hills-Hell Creek unconformity, Upper Cretaceous: Jensen, F. S.

Ripple marks as indicators: Evans, O. F., 1.

Ste. Genevieve-Chester contact, Mississippian, Illinois-Kentucky: Sutton, A. H.


Underground water. See Ground water.

United States. See also the various States.

Dams: Goguel, J. M., 3.


Geophysical investigations, Southwest, petroleum, 1900–50: Kornfeld, J. A., 1.


Sedimentation, reservoirs and streams, importance of control: Lane, E. W.

Soils, buried, central: Thorp, J.

Upper Cimarron area: Guest, B. R.

Economic geology.

Antimony, resources: White, D. E.

Chromite, magnetic exploration, western: Hawkes, H. E., Jr., 1.

Clay, reference localities: Kerr, P. F., 2.

Coal, coking, western: Berryhill, L. R., 2.

Reserves: U. S. G. S., 1.

Resources: Averitt, P., 1, 2.

Construction materials, pozzolans: Mielens, R. C.

Emery deposits, origin: Friedman, G. M., 1.

Fullers earth: Amero, R. C.

Iron, taconite, Mesabi Range: Maynard, J.

Lead: McKnight, E. T., 2.

Lignite, source of waxes and resins: Parks, B. C., 1.

Lithium: De Ment, J. A., 2, 3.

Mica deposits: Gwinn, G. R.

Mineral resources, Far West: Byrns, A. C.

Southwestern: Burwell, A. L.

United States—Continued

Historical geology.


Brallier shale, Devonian, mid-Appalachian shale barrens: Platt, R. B.

Devonian, Northern Rocky Mts. and Great Plains, lithologic correlation: Andrichuk, J. M.


Evaporites, Ordovician—Tertiary, distribution: Krumbein, W. C., 4.

Four Corners region, basins and uplifts, southwestern: Wengert, S. A., 3.

General: Brooks, C. E. P.

Great Plains, Pleistocene terraces, correlation: Lueninghoener, G. C.

Postglacial chronology, climate: Antevs, E. V., 2.

Quaternary, climate and archeology: Jennings, J. D., 2.

Correlations by artifacts: Bliss, W. L.

Gulf Coastal Plain, northern, igneous activity. Mesozoic: Kidwell, A. L.

James limestone, Cretaceous, southern: Crawford, F. C.

Mid-Continent region: Tulsa Geol. Soc.

Ouachita folded belt, Paleozoic unmetamorphosed beds, new discovery: Morgan, H. J., Jr.

Quaternary events, correlation by paleoclimatic and level changes: Russell, R. J., 1.

Mineralogy.

Agate, Lake Superior region: Vanasse, T. C.


Pegmatites: Jahnz, R. H., 2.

Uranium, deposits: Stugard, F., Jr.

In shales, lignites, limestones: Gott, G. B.

Paleontology.


Fishs, fresh-water, western, Devonian: Denison, R. H.

Foraminifera, Gulf Coast, Paleocene: Cushman, J. A., 1.

Rocky Mtn. area, Cretaceous: Crowley, A. J., 2.


Man, fossil, associated with elephants: Gross, H.

Ostracodes, Rocky Mtn. area, Cyprideis, Jurassic—Tertiary: Peck, R. E., 1.


Trilobites, Appalachians, Upper Cambrian, new genera: Wilson, J. L., 2.

Petroleum.

Evaporites, origin, lithologic association: Krumbein, W. C., 4.

Gulf Coastal Plain, alkaline petrographic province: Kidwell, A. L.

Diabase petrographic province: Kidwell, A. L.

Ouachita facies, southwestern: Goldstern, A., Jr., 2.

Tertiary igneous rocks, distribution, western: Callaghan, E., 2.

Physical geology.

Appalachian Basin, structure: Thomas, R. N.

Appalachians, structure: Staley, H. W., 3d.

Earthquakes, summary for 1951: Murphy, L. M., 3.

Epicenter program, U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey: Murphy, L. M., 3.

Four Corners region, basins and uplifts, southwestern: Wengert, S. A., 3.

Great Plains, stream erosion and deposition in dry regions: Antevs, E. V., 1.

Hudson Canyon, origin, and deep-sea sands: Ericson, D. B.

Mid-Appalachian shale barrens, Brallier shale: Platt, R. B.

Mid-Continent region, structure: Tulsa Geol. Soc.

Ouachita folded belt, Paleozoic unmetamorphosed beds, new discovery: Morgan, H. J., Jr.

Rocky Mtn. region, oil and gas traps: McCoy, A. W., 3d, 1.


Seismicity zones: Gutenberg, B., 1.

Physiographic geology.

Ant mounds, western: Scott, H. W., 1.


Great Plains, Pleistocene terraces, correlation: Lueninghoener, G. C.

Quaternary, correlations by artifacts: Bliss, W. L.

River terrace development: Lugn, A. L.

Map: Raisz, E. J., 1.

Marine beaches: Shepard, F. P., 6.

Mid-Appalachian shale barrens, Brallier shale: Platt, R. B.
INDEX

United States—Continued

Physiographic geology—Continued
Mississippi River Valley, alluvial deposits: Fisk, H. N., 2.
Quaternary events, correlation by paleoclimate and level changes: Russell, R. J., 1.

Uranium. See also Pitchblende; Radioactive minerals.
Hillside mine, Yavapai County: Axelrod, J. M.
Canada: Lang, A. H.; Anonymous, 12.
Field analysis, standard samples: Kane, D. L., 3.
Maine, pegmatites: Paterson, W. C., 1.
Newfoundland, occurrences and development: Crawford, A. L., 2.
Northeastern U. S. Uranium: Rutford, W., Jr., 1.
Occurrence, popular account: Kerr, P. F., 4.
Quebec, St. Siméon area, possibilities: Miller, M. L., 2.
Sabugalite, aluminum-apatite, new: Frondel, C., 2.
Saldeite and novacekte: Frondel, C., 3.
Saskatchewan, Beaverlodge area: Buxton, B. S. W., 2.

Uranium—Continued
Distribution: Kaiser, E. P., 2.
In shales, lignites, limestones: Gott, G. B.
Uranospinlite, synthetic: Mrose, M. E., 1.
Uranium-uranic oxide: Milne, I. H., 2.
Marysvale and White Canyon, natural black powder: Kerr, P. F., 5.
Marysvale area: Gruner, J. W.
Zeenelite, properties: Frondel, J. W., 1.

Utah.

Bibliography of Utah geology: Buss, W. R.
Photomosaics, Confusion Range area: Utah Geol. Soc.

Economic geology.
Bituminous rocks, Uinta Basin: Davis, L. M.
Calcite-aragonite deposits, Lake Mountains: Okerlund, M. D.
Coal, Paunsaugunt region: Gregory, H. E., 2.
Copper, Tintic area: Almond, H., 1.
East Tintic district, revision of geology: Overing, T. S., 1.
Fluorite, Cougar Spar mine: Everett, F. D.
Geochronology, geological prospecting, Park City district: Gilbert, R. E.
Lead, Tintic area: Almond, H., 1.
Manganese, western: Crittenden, M. D., Jr., 1.
Mineral resources, Uinta River, Brush Creek-Diamond Mtn. areas: Kinney, D. M.
Oil and gas, Moon Lake area, possibilities: Huddie, J. W.
Southeastern: Smith, W. L.
Uinta River, Brush Creek-Diamond Mtn. areas: Kinney, D. M.
Petroleum, Green River formation, Uinta Basin: Farmer, F. E., Jr.
Possibilities: Hager, D., 2.
Western, Ordovician, possibilities: Hintze, L. F., 2.
Uranium, Marysvale and White Canyon: Kerr, P. F., 3.
Marysvale area: Gruner, J. W., 1.
Zinc, Tintic area: Almond, H., 1.
Zion Park region: Gregory, H. E., 1.
Utah—Continued

Geologic maps.
Cedar Hills area: Schoff, S. L., 3.
Cedar Valley Hills, sketch map: Bullock, K. C.
Gunnison quadrangle: Gilliland, W. N.
Lake Mountain, sketch map: Bullock, K. C.
Lake Mountain calcite deposits: Okerlund, M. D.
Marysvale area, uranium deposits: Gruner, J. W., 1.
Moon Lake area: Huddle, J. W.
Mosida Hills area: Hoffman, F. H.
Paunsaugunt region, Jurassic-Recent: Gregory, H. E.
Swallow Park area, Jurassic-Cretaceous: Gregory, H. E., 2.
Tintic area, copper, zinc, lead: Almond, H., 1.
Uinta River, Brush Creek-Diamond Mtn. areas: Kinney, D. M.
Zion Park region: Gregory, H. E., 1.

Ground water.
Salt Lake City area, contamination by saline thermal waters: Marsell, R. E.
Utah Valley: Boyden, T. A.; Gates, R. W.

Historical geology.
Beaver Dam Mountains: Beber, S. J.
Burbank Hills, Paleozoic: Rush, R. W., 2.
Cambrian diabase flow, central: Abbott, W. O.
Canyon Range: Christiansen, F. W., 1.
Cedar Hills area: Schoff, S. L., 3.
Cedar Valley Hills area, Lake Mountain: Calderwood, K. W.
Confusion Range: Campbell, G. S., 1.
Devonian: Donovan, J. T.
Devonian-Pennylvanian: Ogden, L. Mississippian: Youngquist, W. L., 1.
Ordovician: Hintze, L. F., 1.
Pennsylvanian: Kraetsch, R. B.
Permian: Campbell, G. S., 2.
Silurian: Rush, R. W., 1.
Devonian-Mississippian, northeastern: Holland, F. D., Jr.

Paleontology.
Burbank Hills, Paleozoic, lists: Rush, R. W., 2.
Cambrian, Upper, faunal succession: Hanson, A. M., 1.
Cedar Valley Hills area, Lake Mountain: Calderwood, K. W.
Confusion Range, Devonian-Pennylvanian: Ogden, L.
Corals, Brasher formation, Mississippian: Parks, J. M., Jr., 1.
Devonian-Mississippian, northeastern: Holland, F. D., Jr.
Gastropod, Pleistocene: Roscoe, E. J.
Index fossil list, Castle Dale area, Lower Cretaceous: Katich, P. J., Jr.
Mollusca, Pleistocene: Roscoe, E. J.
Gastropod, Pleistocene: Roscoe, E. J.
Index fossil list, Castle Dale area, Lower Cretaceous: Katich, P. J., Jr.
Mollusca, Flagstaff formation, Tertiary: La Rocque, J. A. A.
North Selma Hills area: Williams, F. E.
Pogonip group, Ordovician, western, faunal zones: Hintze, L. F., 2.
Trilobites, Garden City formation, Ordovician: Ross, R. J., Jr., 1, 2.

Utah—Continued

Historical geology—continued
Long Ridge, volcanism, Eocene: Mueseig, S.
Manganese deposits, western: Crittenden, M. D., Jr., 1.
Moon Lake area: Huddle, J. W.
Mosida Hills area: Hoffman, F. H.
North Selma Hills area: Williams, F. E.
Ordovician, western: Hintze, L. F., 2.
Paunsaugunt region, Mesozoic-Cenozoic: Gregory, H. E., 2.
Salt Wash sandstone, Jurassic, source: Weir, G. W.
San Juan Canyon, Pennsylvanian-Permian: Wengert, S. A., 1.
Slate Jack Canyon area, Long Ridge: Price, J. R.
Southeastern, subsurface: Smith, W. L.
Utah Valley: Boyden, T. A.; Gates, R. W.
Wasatch Mountain front, Spanish Fork Canyon: Hodgson, R. M.
Zion Park region: Gregory, H. E., 1.

Mineralogy.
Lake Mountain calcite deposits: Okerlund, M. D.
Manganese deposits, western: Crittenden, M. D., Jr., 1.
Zeunerite, Centennial Eureka mine, Tintic: Frondel, J. W., 1.

Mineralogy.
Lake Mountain calcite deposits: Okerlund, M. D.
Manganese deposits, western: Crittenden, M. D., Jr., 1.
Zeunerite, Centennial Eureka mine, Tintic: Frondel, J. W., 1.

Paleontology.
Burbank Hills, Paleozoic, lists: Rush, R. W., 2.
Cambrian, Upper, faunal succession: Hanson, A. M., 1.
Cedar Valley Hills area, Lake Mountain: Calderwood, K. W.
Confusion Range, Devonian-Pennsylvanian: Ogden, L.
Corals, Brasher formation, Mississippian: Parks, J. M., Jr., 1.
Devonian-Mississippian, northeastern: Holland, F. D., Jr.
Gastropod, Pleistocene: Roscoe, E. J.
Index fossil list, Castle Dale area, Lower Cretaceous: Katich, P. J., Jr.
Mollusca, Pleistocene: Roscoe, E. J.
Gastropod, Pleistocene: Roscoe, E. J.
Index fossil list, Castle Dale area, Lower Cretaceous: Katich, P. J., Jr.
Mollusca, Flagstaff formation, Tertiary: La Rocque, J. A. A.
North Selma Hills area: Williams, F. E.
Pogonip group, Ordovician, western, faunal zones: Hintze, L. F., 2.
Trilobites, Garden City formation, Ordovician: Ross, R. J., Jr., 1, 2.
Utah—Continued

Paleontology—Continued

Zion Park region: Gregory, H. E., 1.

Petrology.

Beaver Dam Mountains: Reber, S. J.
Cambrian diabase flow, central: Abbott, W. O.
Manganese deposits, western: Crittenden, M. D., Jr., 1.
Marysvale area, uranium deposits: Gruner, J. W., 1.
Beaver Dam Mountains: Reber, S. J.; Abbott, W. O.
North Selma Hills area: Williams, F. E.; Reber, S. J.
Crittenden, M. D., Jr., 1.
Marysvale area, uranium deposits: Gruner, J. W., 1.
Slate Jack Canyon area, Long Ridge: Price, J. R.

Physical geology.

Beaver Dam Mountains, structure: Reber, S. J.
Canyon Range, structure: Christiansen, F. W., 1.
Cedar Hills area, structure: Schoff, S. L., 3.
Cedar Valley Hills area, Lake Mountain, structure: Calderwood, K. W.
East Tintic area, structure: Proctor, P. D.
Revised geology: Lovering, T. S., 1.
Great Basin, structural history: Christiansen, F. W., 2.
Gunnison quadrangle: Gilliland, W. N.
Lake Mountain calcite deposits, structure: Okerlund, M. D.
Wasilla Hills area, structure: Hoffman, F. H.
Mud-rock flows from deteriorated watersheds, northern: Bailey, R. W.
North Selma Hills area, structure: Williams, F. E.
Parowan Gap area, Laramide structures: Threet, R. L.
Paunsaugunt region, faults: Gregory, H. E., 2.
Rainbow Natural Bridge, deformation study: Livingston, C. W.
Sinbad Valley-Fisher Valley anticline: Shoemaker, E. M.
Slake Canyon area, Long Ridge, structure: Price, J. R.
Utah Valley, structure: Boyden, T. A.
Wasatch Mountain front, Spanish Fork Canyon, structure: Hodgson, R. M.
Western, structure: Crittenden, M. D., Jr., 1.
Zion Park region: Gregory, H. E., 1.

Physiographic geology.

Arches National Monument, Grand County: Stokes, W. L., 3.
Delta area, sand dunes, migrating: Beckwith, F.
Dugway area, Pleistocene river bed and shorelines: Ives, R. L., 4.

Utah—Continued

Physiographic geology—Continued

Paunsaugunt region: Gregory, H. E., 2.
Valley of the Goblins, popular account: Manzer, H. C.
Zion Park region: Gregory, H. E., 1.
Valleys, Utah, Valley of the Goblins, popular account: Manzer, H. C.

Vanadium.

Colorado, humrite and montroseite, new minerals: Weeks, A. D.
Mexico, Chihuahua, San Antonio mines: Hewitt, W. P.

Varves.

Cave deposits, dating: Sanderson, I. T.
Glacial origin: Kuenen, P. H., 2.
Ontario, Steep Rock Lake, glacial clays: Antevs, E. V., 3.

Veins.

Colorado, Caribou mine, uranium-bearing: Wright, H. D.
San Juan County: Burbank, W. S.
Idaho, Coeur d'Alene district, Silver Belt, shallow expressions of ore: Sorenson, R. E.
Mineral deposition theory: Aguilar Revoredo, J. F.

Vermont.

Economic geology.
Copper, Elizabeth mine: McKinstry, H. E.
Talc deposits: Chidester, A. H.

Geologic maps.
Irasburg quadrangle: Doll, C. G.
Memphremagog quadrangle: Doll, C. G.
Woodsville quadrangle, Ordovician (?)-Devonian: White, W. S.

Historical geology.
Cambrian: Ordovician, northwestern: Shaw, A. B.
Champlain Valley, Chazyian reef facies, Ordovician: Oxley, P.
Irasburg quadrangle: Doll, C. G.
Memphremagog quadrangle: Doll, C. G.
Woodsville quadrangle, Ordovician (?)-Devonian: White, W. S.

Paleontology.
Trilobites, Cambrian: Shaw, A. B.

Petrology.
Gneiss dome, southern, tectonics: Thompson, J. B., Jr., 2.
Talc deposits, ultramafic rocks, structure: Chidester, A. H.
Woodsville quadrangle, metamorphism: White, W. S.

Physical geology.
Elizabeth mine, structure: McKinstry, H. E.
Vermont—Continued

**Physical geology—Continued**

- Gneiss dome, southern, tectonics: Thompson, J. B., Jr., 2.
- Irasburg quadrangle: Doll, C. G.
- Memphremagog quadrangle: Doll, C. G.
- Taconic thrust, Sudbury: Kay, G. M., 3.
- Woodsville quadrangle, structures: White, W. S.

**Physiographic geology.**

- Lakes, northeastern: Mills, J. R.
- Vertebrata. See also Amphibia; Aves, etc.
- Alaska, Pleistocene, collecting: Geist, O. W.
- Arizona, Vantana Cave, Quaternary: Bryan, K., 1.
- Bone and dentine, origin, Devonian: Orvig, T.
- California, San Francisco Bay area:
  - Evolution: Gregory, W. K.
- Kansas, Stump Arroyo member, Pleistocene: Hibbard, C. W., 5.
- Mexico, Jalisco, Lake Chapala: Peters, R. B.
- New Jersey, Quaternary: Richards, H. G., 2.
- New Mexico, Eocene, early surveys: E. D. Cope; Simpson, G. G., 1.
- Ostracoderms, paleoecology: Robertson, G. M.
- Pathologic conditions, specimens from South Dakota: Macdonald, J. R., 3.
- Texas, Choza formation, Permian:
  - Olson, E. C., 2.
  - Vale formation, Permian: Olson, E. C., 3.
- Textbook, paleontology and modern biology: Watson, D. M. S.

**Virginia—Continued**

- Economic geology—Continued
  - Zinc, Timberville area, stratigraphic and structural control: Green, J., 1.

**Geologic maps.**

- Coastal Plain, Cretaceous–Tertiary:
  - Darton, N. H., 3.
- Index map: Boardman, L., 5.
- Sallings Ridge area: Bloomer, R. O.

**Ground water.**

- Albemarle County, in crystalline rocks:
  - Walker, Alfred C.

**Historical geology.**

- Catocin formation, fault breccia, Augusta County: Nelson, W. A.
- Chepultepec formation, Ordovician: Edmundson, R. S.
- Coastal Plain, Cretaceous–Tertiary:
  - Darton, N. H., 3.
- Upper Cretaceous: Cederstrom, D. J.
  - Fredericksburg area: Burns, J. R.
- Ordovician, western: Cooper, B. N., 2.
  - St. Paul group, Middle Ordovician, new:
    - Neuman, R. B., 1.
    - Sallings Ridge area: Bloomer, R. O.
- Vesuvius quadrangle, Lower Cambrian:
  - Warner, H. J.

**Mineralogy.**

- Goose Creek, Arlington quarry, collecting: Morgan, F.
- Limonite and malachite, Montgomery County: Sears, C. E., Jr.
- New River Cave, near Goodwins Ferry, minerals: Murray, J. W.
- Rockingham County, unidentified mineral:
  - Stow, M. H., 2.
- Stalactite, hexagonal, Saltville area:
  - Snyder, F. G., 1.

**Paleontology.**

- Bioherm, Ordovician, Roanoke Valley:
  - Etheredge, F. D.
- Brachiopods, Lower Cambrian, new genera:
  - Cooper, G. A., 1.
- St. Paul group, Middle Ordovician:
  - Neuman, R. B., 1.
- Trilobites, Lincolnshire limestone, Middle Ordovician, new subfamily:
  - Evitt, W. R., 2d, 1.

**Petrology.**

- Dike structure, Augusta County: Miller, R. W.
- Dikes, Shenandoah Valley: Cooke, H. B., Jr., 2.
- Goose Creek diabase: Robertson, D. S., 2.
- Hardware River, sediments and bedrock:
  - Forkgen, P. E.
- Limestones, Ordovician, western:
  - Horwith, A. S., 1.
- Partridge Run, sediments and bedrock:
  - Humphris, C. C., Jr.
Virginia—Continued

Petrology—Continued

Slate River, sediments: Orel, W. R.

Physical geology.

Crustal megashearing: Keith, B. A.
New River Gorge, near Goodwines Ferry: Murray, J. W.
Sallings Ridge area: Bloomer, R. O.
Unconformity, overturned beds: Cooke, H. B., Jr., 1.

Volcanic ash.

Bogs, time marker in: Rigg, G. B.
Canada, pumiceite, western: Cowle, W. G.
Formation, mechanics: Verhoogen, J., 3.
Hawaii, plastic soil, highway construction problems: Hirashima, K.
Mexico, Paricutin deposits, lithologic and floral facies: Dorf, E.
West Indies, St. Vincent Island: Stacey, F. R.

Volcanic rocks. See Igneous rocks.

Volcanism.

Bahamas, origin: Lee, C. S.
British Columbia, Wolf Creek series: Fahrlin, K. C.
California, Sonoma County, hot springs and fumaroles: Switzer, G. S., 2.
Colorado-New Mexico, Raton Mesa region, Cenozoic: Levings, W. S.
Cycle, normal: Fahrlin, K. C.

Volcanism—Continued

Pyroclastic materials, origin: Ross, C. S., 2.
Utah, Long Ridge, Eocene: Muessig, S.
West Indies, Guadeloupe: Brue, E., 3.

Volcanoes.

Ash formation, mechanics: Verhoogen, J., 3.
California, Salton Depression, mud volcanoes: Ives, R. L., 2.
Guatemala, Santiaguio, geochemistry: Zies, E. G.
Hawaiian Volcano Observatory, 1948-49 report: Finch, R. H.
Mexico, Paricutin, history: Bullard, F. M., 1.
Popular account: Pough, F. H.
Salton Depression, mud volcanoes: Ives, R. L., 2.
North America, popular account: Williams, H., 1.
Origin, vortex hypothesis: Theobald, V. R.
West Indies, Soufriere Volcano, Guadeloupe: Brue, E., 1.

Washington.

Engineering geology, McNary Dam, foundation: Arthur, J. D.

Economic geology.

Antimony: Purdy, C. P., Jr.
Coal, Centralia-Chehalis district: Snavely, P. D., Jr., 1.

Geologic maps.

Centralia-Chehalis coal district, Tertiary-Quaternary: Snavely, P. D., Jr., 1.

Historical geology.

Centralia-Chehalis coal district, Eocene: Snavely, P. D., Jr., 2.
Tertiary-Quaternary: Snavely, P. D., Jr., 1.

Willapa Valley, Tertiary: Rau, W. W.

Mineralogy.

Ice, Mount Rainier, Emmons Glacier: Rigsby, G. P.

Paleontology.

Bison, Whitman County: Tipper, H. W.
Foraminifera, Tertiary: Rau, W. W.
Fusulinids, Permian: Thompson, M. L., 1.
Mcintosh formation, Eocene, microfaunal and floral lists: Snavely, P. D., Jr., 2.
Mastodon, Port Angeles area, Pleistocene: Danwer, W. R.
Rhinozeros mold, Blue Lake, Tertiary: Chappell, W. M.
Washington—Continued

Paleontology—Continued
Trilobite, Addy quartzite, Lower Cambrian, new species: Okulitch, V. J.

Petrology.
Nighthawk-Oroville area: Lounsbury, R. W.

Physical geology.
Cascades, thrusting: Misch, P.
Centralia-Chehalis coal district, folds and faults: Snively, P. D., Jr., 1.
Nighthawk-Oroville area, structure: Lounsbury, R. W.
Puget Sound, earthquakes, relation to gravity anomalies: Heiskanen, W.
Tumac Mtn., cinder cone, postglacial: Abbott, A. T.

Physiographic geology.
Chelan County, glacial geology: Long, W. A., 1.
Water. See also Connate water; Ground water.
In magmas: Ridge, J. D.

Water resources.
Alberta, oil-field waters: Wuest, W. F.
Arizona, Lower Colorado River Basin: Khalaf, J. M.
Sediment control, importance: Lane, E. W.
United States, appraisal, current concepts: Paulsen, C. G.

Weathering. See also Erosion.
Appalachians, shale barrens, Braller shale: Platt, R. B.
Granite, annular ridges: Blank, H. R., 2.
Greenland, northwestern, joints: Paterson, T. T.
Mechanism, water-albite base exchange: Frederickson, A. F.
North Carolina, Piedmont region, igneous rocks: Cady, J. G.
Puerto Rico, rock weathering, effect on soils: Meyerhoff, H. A.
Texas, central, granite domes, exfoliation: Blank, H. R., 1.

Well and drill-hole logs. See also Geologic formations, lists, sections, tables.
Interpretation: Vance, H. J.
Nova Scotia, core drills, minerals: Goudge, M. G., 2.
Core drills, minerals and structure: Goudge, M. G., 1.
Ontario, oil and gas wells: Harkness, R. B., 1, 2.
Piskoshi Point: Wilson, A. E., 2.

Well cuttings—Continued
Examination and logging methods: Muir, J. L.

West Indies. See also the various islands and countries.

Bibliography: Steenhuis, J. F.
Isogam map, Caribbean Sea and surroundings: Bruyn, J. W., de.
Soils, and parent rocks, British West Indies: Hardy, F.
Clay minerals, British West Indies: Rodrigues, G.

Economic geology.
Construction materials, St. Vincent Island: Stacey, F. R.

Geologic maps.

Historical geology.

Paleontology.

Lizard, Pleistocene, new species: Hecht, M. K.

Petrology.
Grenada, augite-rich beach sand, analyses: Bennett, H. S.
Guadeloupe, volcanic area: Bruet, E., 3.

Physical geology.

Antillean island arcs: Weyl, R.
Caribbean island arcs, negative anomalies, structures: Hess, H. H., 1.
Dominica, boiling lake, poisonous vapors: Elliott, S. E.
Soufrière Volcano, Guadeloupe, eruption: Bruet, E., 1.

Physiographic geology.
Dominica, boiling lake, poisonous vapors: Elliott, S. E.

West Virginia:
Areas described.
Cacapon State Park: Ludlum, J. C., 2.
Hawks Nest State Park, Fayette County: Ludlum, J. C., 1.

Economic geology.
Germanium in coals: Headlee, A. J. W., 1.
Limestone: Ames, J. A.
Mineral resources, Ordovician: Woodward, H. P.

Geologic maps.
Appalachian Valley: Woodward, H. P.
West Virginia—Continued

Historical geology.
Dunkard Basin, Pennsylvanian and Permian, field guide: Cross, A. T., 1.
New-Kanawha river system: Fridley, H. M.
Ordovician: Woodward, H. P.
Paleozoic: Woodward, H. P.
St. Paul group, Middle Ordovician, new: Neuman, R. B., 1.

Mineralogy.
Coal, Logan County, X-ray studies: Young, R. S.

Paleontology.
Or dovician: Woodward, H. P.
St. Paul group, Middle Ordovician: Neuman, R. B., 1.

Petrology.

Physical geology.
Potomac River Valley, deformation: Gair, J. E.

Physiographic geology.
New-Kanawha river system, geomorphic history: Fridley, H. M.

Wind work. See also Dunes; Loess.
Alaska, eolian deposits: Black, R. F., 2.
Wind-blown silt: Pewe, T. L., 1.
Mexico, Valley of Mexico: Blanco M., A.
Nebraska, erosion and loess deposition: Reed, E. C., 1.
Texas, Lubbock area, dust storms: Warn, G. F.

Wisconsin.

Economic geology.
Zinc-lead, Prairie du Chien group: Heyl, A. V.

Geologic maps.
Crow Branch area: Heyl, A. V.

Paleontology.
Trilobites, St. Croix Valley, Cambrian, new genera: Nelson, C. A.

Petrology.
Syenites, Wausau area, pre-Cambrian: Geise, E.

Physical geology.
Prairie du Chien group, zinc-lead district, structure: Heyl, A. V.

Physiographic geology.
Do r Peninsula, Pleistocene: Thwaites, F. T.
Shore processes, engineering problems: Krumbein, W. C., 1.
Worms, Ohio, scol ecodonts, Mississippian: Bowen, A. S.

Wyoming—Continued

Engineering geology—Continued
Seminoe Dam: Rhoades, R. F., 1.
Seismic investigations, Fremont Canyon Power Project tunnel line: Wantland, D., 1.

Areas described.
Southwestern: Rubey, W. W., 2.

Economic geology.
Alumina, Laramie Range anorthosite, potential source: Hagner, A. F.
Coal, Hanna field: Berta, J. Q.
Resources, map: Berryhill, H. L.
Mineral deposits, Seminoe-Shirley Mts. area: Fin nell, T. L.
Oil and gas, Beaver Creek field: Stiteler, C. C.

Big Horn Basin, penetration chart: Anonymous, 5.
Mahoney-Ferris fields: McCoy, J. H.
Lost Soldier field: Pott, R. L.
Wertz Dome field: Krampert, E. W., 1.
Zones of stratigraphic thinning, possible sources: Love, J. D., 5.

Bonanza field: Ziegler, V.
Crooks Gap field: Krampert, E. W., 2.
Deep Creek-Dad area: Bailey, T. F.
Elk Basin field, Tensleep sandstone reservoir: Esbach, R. H.
Exploration, changing concepts: Thomas, H. D., 3.
Glenrock area: Curry, W. H., Jr.
Happy Springs field: Heinke, G. L.
Possibilities, variety of traps: Thomas, H. D., 2.
Sussex field: Olson, W. G.
Sodium sulfate, Bull Lake: Young, W. A., Jr.

Geologic maps.
Big Medicine Bow structure, Pennsylvanian-Cretaceous: Veronda, G. R., 1.
Big Sandy area: Veronda, G. R., 4.
Camp Norton area: Magoteaux, R.
Gros Ventre buttes, Jackson Hole: Scopel, L. J.

Hanna Basin, Cretaceous-Tertiary: Knight, S. H.
Hatfield structure: Veronda, G. R., 2.
Paintrock Irrigation Project area: Swenson, F. A.

Seminoe-Shirley Mts. area, pre-Cambrian, sketch: Fin nell, T. L.
Wyoming—Continued

Geologic maps—Continued


Spread Creek-Gros Ventre River area: Love, J. D., 2.

Ground water:

Paintrock irrigation project area: Swenson, F. A.

Historical geology.

Artifacts, Eden Valley, Finley site, geological dating of source stratum: Satterthwaite, L.

Big Medicine Bow structure, Pennsylvanian-Cretaceous: Veronda, G. R., 1.

Big Sandy area: Veronda, G. R., 4.


Camp Norton area: Magoteaux, R.

Correlations, Laramie Range, Hartville uplift, Black Hills, western Nebraska: Condra, G. E., 1.

Devonian, correlations: Sloss, L. L., 5.

Northern Rocky Mts. and Great Plains, lithologic correlations: Andrichuk, J. M.

Ferris Mts.-Muddy Gap area: Helsey, E. L.

Ferris-Seminole Mtn. area: Carpenter, L. C., 1.

Frontier formation, Cretaceous, Sinclair area: Cobban, W. A., 1.

Grand Teton National Park: Fryxell, F. M.

Grenville Dome: Jenkins, C. E.

Gros Ventre buttes, Jackson Hole: Scopel, L. J.

Hanna Basin: Berta, J. Q.

Cretaceous-Tertiary: Knight, S. H.

Hatfield structure: Veronda, G. R., 2.

Lost Soldier field: Pott, R. L.

Mesaverde formation, Cretaceous: Bergstrom, J. R.

Paintrock irrigation project area, Mississippian-Recent: Swenson, F. A.

Rattlesnake Hills, Tertiary: Rachou, J. P.

Rawlins area, Paleozoic: Thomas, H. D., 1.

Seminole-Shirley Mts. area, pre-Cambrian: Finnell, T. L.

Sierra Madre, Paleozoic: Ritzma, H. R.


South-central, Mesozoic: Curtis, B. F.

Formation names: Agatston, R. S.

Tertiary: McGrew, P. O.

Southwestern: Rubey, W. W., 2.

Spread Creek-Gros Ventre River area: Love, J. D., 2.

Sussex sandstone, Cretaceous: Powder River Basin: Wilson, J. B.

Tertiary: Minick, J. N.

Wyoming—Continued

Historical geology—Continued

Teton County, Cretaceous sections: Love, J. D., 3.

Warm Spring Mtn. area, Fremont County: Church, R. R.


Wind River Mts.: Quaternary: Moss, J. H., 3.

Mineralogy, F. A.

Bentonite, fluorescence: Samson, H. R.

Wind River Range, Fremont County: pre-Cambrian complex: Kolb, J. E.

Paleontology.

Bison, Eden Valley, Finley site, Quaternary: Schultz, C. B., 2.

Frontier formation, Cretaceous, Sinclair area: Cobban, W. A., 1.


Mammals, south-central, Tertiary: McGrew, P. O.

Man, Eden Valley, Quaternary: Moss, J. H., 1.

Mollusks, Leedes Creek area, Cretaceous, new species: Yen, T.-C., 1.

Pollen analysis, Eden Valley, Quaternary: Hansen, H. F.

Ostracodes, Bear River formation, Cretaceous, new genus: Peck, R. E., 3.

Green River formation, Eocene, new species: Scott, H. W., 3.

Reptiles, amphibiaenid, Oligocene: Taylor, E. H.

Yellowstone National Park, Tertiary forests, popular account: Sanborn, W. B.

Petrology.

Anorthosite, Laramie Range: Hagner, A. F.

Gros Ventre buttes, Jackson Hole, volcanics: Scopel, L. J.


Kortes Dam, granite: Rhoades, R. F., 2.

Seminole-Shirley Mts. area, pre-Cambrian: Finnell, T. L.

Wind River Range, Fremont County, pre-Cambrian complex: Kolb, J. E.

Physical geology.

Big Medicine Bow structure: Veronda, G. R., 1.

Big Sandy area, faults: Veronda, G. R., 4.

Camp Norton area, structure: Magoteaux, R.

Crooks Gap field, structure: Krampert, E. W., 2.

Deep Creek-Dad area, structure: Bailey, T. F.

Ferris Mts. area, faulting: Carpenter, L. C., 2.

Ferris Mts.-Muddy Gap area, structure sections: Helsey, E. L.
Wyoming—Continued

Physical geology—Continued

Ferris-Seminoe Mtn. area, structure:
Carpenter, L. C., 1.
Glenrock area, structure: Curry, W. H., Jr.
Grenville Dome, structure: Jenkins, C. E.
Gros Ventre buttes, Jackson Hole:
Scopel, L. J.
Hanna Basin, structure: Berta, J. Q.
Happy Springs field, structure:
Scopel, L. J.
Hatfield structure: Veronda, G. R., 2.
Lander area, stream flow patterns:
Braden, G. E., 2.
Laramie Range, anorthosite, anticlinal structure:
Hagner, A. F.
Lost Soldier field, structure:
Pott, R. L.
Overthrusts, western:
Rube'1, W. W., 3.
Seminoe Dam, structure:
Hoades, R. F., 1.
Seminoe-Shirley Mts. area, faulting:
Finnell, T. L.
Simpson Ridge, structure:
Veronda, G. R., 3.
Structural development:
Blackstone, D. L., Jr.
Sussex oil field, structure:
Olson, W. G.
Warm Spring Mtn. area, Fremont County, structure:
Church, R. R.

Physiographic geology.

Bridger Basin, glacial deposits:
Moss, G. W.
Camp Norton area:
Magoteaux, R.
Eden Valley, glacial deposits, sequence:
Holmes, G. W.
Ferris-Seminoe Mtn. area, Carpenter, L. C., 1.
Glaciers, Gannett-Fremont Peak area:
Meler, M. F., 1.
Warm Spring Mtn. area, Fremont County: Church, R. R.
Wind River Mts., eskers:
Meler, M. F., 2.
Glaciation:
Moss, J. H., 2, 3.

X-ray investigations—Continued

Graphite, anomalous diffraction spectra:
Lukesh, J. S., 1.
Huttonite, monoclinic thorium silicate, new:
Pabst, A., 1.
Isemaninite, jordosite:
Staples, L. W., 2.
Interplanar spacing, direct determination:
Shultz, R. F., 2.
K-bentonite:
Weaver, C. E., 1.
Kao linite, decomposed:
Dragsdorf, R. D.
Lignite, mineral matter, North Dakota:
Wild, R.
Linarite, unit cell:
Berry, L. G., 2.
Livingstonite:
Gorman, D. H.
Magnetoplumbite:
Berry, L. G., 3.
MgSiO3 polymorphism:
Foster, W. R.
Minerals in guano:
Winchell, H., 2.
Nuclear science abstracts:

Perovskite:
Murdoch, J., 2.
Pyrite minerals, measurements:
Gordon, R. B.
Subocalcite, aluminum-autunite, new:
Frondel, C., 2.
Saléite and novelkite:
Frondel, C., 3.
Sauconite and other zinc minerals:
Faust, G. T.
Schairerite, unit cell:
Wolfe, C. W., 1.
Serpentine minerals:
Bates, T. F., 1.
Silicates, layer-lattice, morphology and structure:
Bates, T. F., 2.
Silicon carbide, structure:
Ramsdell, L. S.
Spinel, red, synthetic:
Crowningshield, G. R.
Uranorthite:
Pabst, A., 2.
Yellowstone National Park.

Geysers, behavior, exchange of function:
Marler, G. D.
Tertiary forests, popular account:
Sanborn, W. B.

Yukon.

Economic geology.

Silver-lead-zinc, Keno-Galena Hills area:
Johnston, A. W.

Historical geology.

Wolf Creek, glacial history:
Sharp, R. P., 1.

Physical geology.

Seward Glacier, firn:
Sharp, R. P., 2, 4.
Seward-Malaspina system, accumulation and ablation:
Sharp, R. P., 3.

Physiographic geology.

Wolf Creek, glacial history:
Sharp, R. P., 1.

Zeolites.

Greenland, Disko Island:
Boucot, A. J.
Luminescence, artificially induced:
Clasy, E. W.

Zinc.

Arizona, districts:
Wilson, E. D., 6.
Dragoon Mts. area:
Wilson, E. D., 3.
Empire district:
Wilson, E. D., 4.
### Zinc—Continued

**Arizona—Continued**
- **Eureka district**: Wilson, E. D., 7.
- **Huachuca Mts. area**: Wilson, E. D., 5.
- **Johnson mining district**: Cooper, J. R., 2.
- **Oro Blanco district**: Fowler, G. M., 1.
- **Silver district**: Wilson, E. D., 7.
- **Wallapai mining district**: Dings, M. G.

**British Columbia, Field area**: Ney, C. S.

**California, Iron Mountain, Shasta County**: Kinkel, A. R., Jr., 1.

**West Belt mines**: Wiebelt, F. J.

**Canada, reserves**: McKnight, E. T., 1.

**Double fluorides**: Ingerson, E.

**Geochemical anomalies in soil near veins**: Huff, L. C., 2.

**Guatemala, reserves**: McKnight, E. T., 1.

**Kansas, Melrose district**: Brichta, L. C., 2.

**Manitoba, Mystery Lake area**: Gill, J. C., 1.

**Mexico, reserves**: McKnight, E. T., 1.

**Mississippi Valley, upper, exploration**: Ewoldt, H. B.

**Upper temperatures of formation**: Bailey, S. W.

---

### Zinc—Continued

**Missouri, Canyon Diggings deposit**: Brichta, L. C., 1.

**Montana, Cascade County**: Robertson, A. F., 1.

**New York, Shawangunk mine, Sullivan County**: Sims, P. K., 1.

**Ore guides**: Behre, C. H., Jr.

**Quebec, Abitibi and Témiscamingue Counties, mining properties**: Claveau, J., 2.

**Chibougamau area**: Graham, R. B., 2.

**Sauconite**: Faust, G. T.

**Tennessee, eastern**: Brokaw, A. L.; Johnson, W. M.

**United States, producing districts**: McKnight, E. T., 1.

**Reserves**: McKnight, E. T., 1.

**Utah, Tintic area**: Almond, H., 1.

**Virginia, Timberville area**: Green, J., 1.

**Wisconsin, Prairie du Chien group**: Heyl, A. V.

**Yukon, Keno-Galena Hills area**: Johnston, A. W.

**Zircon, Ontario, Renfrew County**: Field, D. S. M., 1.